



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



3 3433 07078481 8

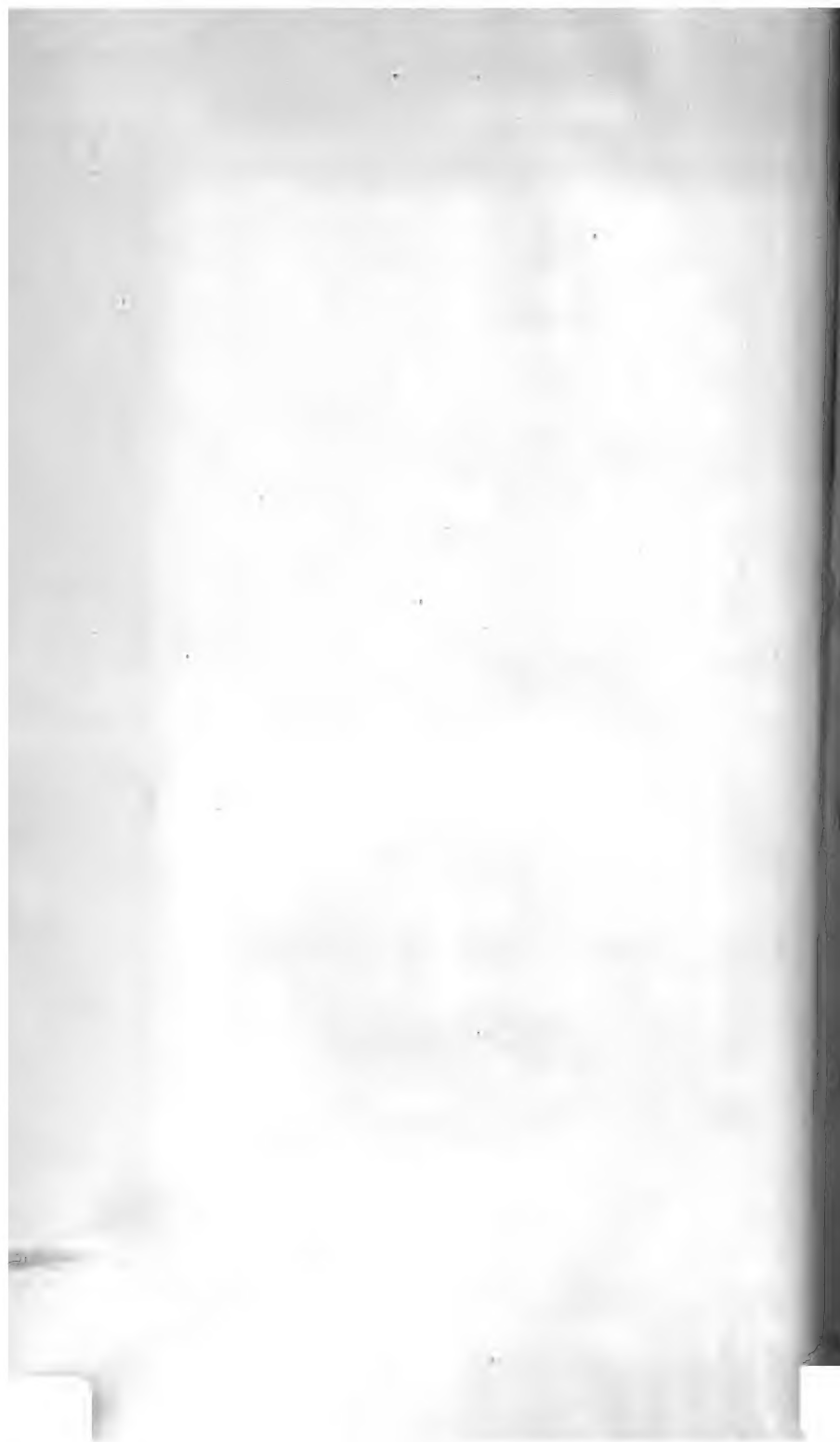












NOY WEN  
SUBH  
VADU

JOURNAL  
OF THE  
PROCEEDINGS

32901

RECEIVED  
THEOLOGICAL FOUNDATION  
1899

Thirty-Fourth Annual Convention,

OF THE  
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN THE  
DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE,

HELD IN ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BOLIVAR,

ON THE 16th, 17th, AND 18th, OF MAY, A. D. MDCCCLVI.



MEMPHIS :  
HUTTON, BROWNE & CO., BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS, SECOND ST., NEAR ADAMS.

1866.

NOY WON  
JUN  
VATOL

## LIST OF THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE.

---

MAY 16th, 1866.

---

1. REV. J. H. BOWLES.
2. " CHARLES F. COLLINS.
- \*3. " EDWARD DENISTON.
4. " W. I. ELLIS.
5. " WILLIAM C. GRAY.
6. " JOHN A. HARRISON.
7. " RICHARD HINES.
- \*8. " THOMAS W. HUMES.
9. " GEORGE H. HUNT.
10. " GEORGE N. JAMES.
- \*11. " F. L. KNIGHT, D. D.
- \*12. " EDWARD MACLURE.
- \*13. " J. AUSTIN MERRICK, D. D.
- \*14. " THOMAS A. MORRIS.
15. " DAVID PISE, D. D.
16. " SAMUEL RINGGOLD.
17. " JAMES W. ROGERS.
- \*18. " M. L. ROYCE.
19. " JOHN M. SCHWAB.
- \*20. " MR. SHINDLER.
- \*21. " F. G. SMITH.
22. " JOHN A. WHEELOCK.
23. " GEORGE WHITE, D. D.
24. " JAMES J. VAULX.
- \*25. " MR. VAUX.
26. " LUCIUS N. VOIGHT.

---

\*Not present at Convention.

1901  
1902  
1903  
1904

1905



## LIST OF LAY DELEGATES—MAY, 1866.

### ERRATA.

Paragraph second, twenty-ninth page, should read as follows:

"On motion it was resolved that the next Convention meet in St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis, on the third Wednesday in May, 1867."

In the list of clergy Dr. Merrick is *incorrectly* reported *absent*.

In the list of lay delegates the following gentlemen are *incorrectly* reported *present*:

R. H. Parham, jr., Dr. Henderson, H. C. Yeatman, J. H. Thomas, F. C. Dunnington, Dr. Wm. S. Terry, R. B. Somerville, William Hamilton.

\*S. W. MALONE, DR. WM. S. TERRY, R. B. SOMERVILLE,  
*Trinity Church, Tipton.*

\*DR. J. J. SHERROD, WILLIAM HAMILTON,  
*St Matthew's Church, Covington.*

J. B. CRAIGHEAD, GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS, C. W. SMITH,  
*Church of the Advent, Nashville.*

D. I. WELLS, C. H. DORION, J. J. DUPUY,  
*St. James' Church, Bolivar.*

DR. L. L. LURTON,  
*Trinity Church, Clarksville.*

---

\*Not present at Convention.



## JOURNAL—FIRST DAY.

---

BOLIVAR, Wednesday, May 16, 1866.

This being the day appointed for the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Tennessee, after divine service by the Rev. John A. Harrison and the Rev. George White, D. D., the Convention sermon was delivered by the Rev. John A. Wheelock, B. D., Rector of Grace Church, Memphis, from St. Luke, vi., 12, and the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. George White, D. D., administered the Holy Communion. The Bishop called the house to order, and directed the Secretary to call the roll of clergymen belonging to the Diocese, of whom there were present as follows: Rev. Charles F. Collins, William Crane Gray, John A. Harrison, Richard Hines, George H. Hunt, David Pise, D. D., Samuel Ringgold, James W. Rogers, John M. Schwrar, George White, D. D., John A. Wheelock, James J. Vault, Lucius N. Voight, J. Austin Merrick, D. D., George N. James, J. H. Bowles, William J. Ellis.

The certificates of Lay Delegates were laid upon the table and referred to Rev. Dr. Pise and Rev. Dr. White, as a committee, who reported the following as duly elected:

<i>Calvary Church, Memphis.</i>	F. W. Smith, E. Bradley.
<i>Grace Church, Memphis,</i>	W. B. Miller.
<i>Immanuel Church, La Grange,</i>	Lee Cotton, Thomas W. Rives, R. H. Parham.
<i>St. Mary's Church, Memphis,</i>	J. P. Trezevant, John S. Hines, Dr. Henderson.
<i>St. Luke's Church, Jackson,</i>	Thomas J. Caruthers, William H. Stephens, Daniel M. Stephens.

---

<i>Christ Church, Nashville,</i>	T. O. Treanor, H. C. Yeatman, D. R. Johnson.
<i>St. Peter's Church, Columbia,</i>	W. H. Hardin, J. H. Thomas, F. C. Dunnington.
<i>Trinity Church, Tipton,</i>	S. W. Malone, D. Wm. S. Tarry, R. B. Somerville.
<i>St. Matthew's Church, Covington,</i>	Dr. J. J. Sherron, William Hamilton.
<i>Church of the Advent, Nashville,</i>	J. B. Craighead, George R. Fairbanks, C. W. Smith.
<i>St. James' Church, Bolivar,</i>	D. I. Wells, C. H. Dorion, J. J. Dupuy.
<i>Trinity Church, Clarksville,</i>	Dr. L. L. Lurton.

The list being called by the Secretary, the following appeared, and took their seats: Frederick W. Smith, E. Bradley, Wiley B. Miller, Lee Cotton, Thomas W. Rives, John S. Hines, William H. Stephens, Daniel M. Stephens, T. O. Treanor, D. R. Johnson, J. B. Craighead, George R. Fairbanks, Charles W. Smith, D. I. Wells, C. H. Dorion, J. J. Dupuy, Dr. L. L. Lurton.

Balloting being dispensed with, on motion of the Rev. George White, D. D., the Rev. Richard Hines was re-elected Secretary. The Bishop announced that the Convention was duly organized for business. On motion of Rev. Richard Hines, the Convention adjourned until three o'clock this afternoon.

---

#### WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, 3½ o'clock.

The minutes were read, corrected, and approved. The Bishop appointed the following committees:

*Committee on Finance*—Messrs. T. O. Trainor, Charles W. Smith, T. W. Rives.

*Committee on the State of the Church*—Rev. Samuel Ringgold, James J. Vault, Lucius N. Voight, of the clergy; Messrs. F. W. Smith, Dr. L. L. Lurton, of the laity.

# E OF TH

Appropriations.		Rectors' Salary.
Christ Church	51 41	2500 00
St. Stephen	51 60	600 00
St. Paul		
St. Peter	34 13	1000 00
Trinity	74 50	1000 00
Calvary		3000 00
Grace	07 07	2100 00
St. Matthew	00 00	
St. Luke	16 60	1000 00
St. James	05 00	1000 00
Zion		
Trinity	03 25	800 00
Immanuel		
St. Thomas		
St. John	27 28	
St. James	15 00	
St. Paul	70 00	
St. Paul	77 50	
Church		
Church		
St. Matthew		
Otey	08 90	
Mission		
	44 00	\$18000

the necessary  
has been of their parish  
of the fifth Canon of  
SAMUEL

Quintard as Secretary.

*Christ*

*St. Pa*

*Trinit*

*St. Mc*

*Chauc*

*St. Ja*

*Trinit*

Th  
took t  
Lee C  
Danie.  
Georg  
J. Dup  
Ba  
White  
Bishoj  
ness.  
until t

Th  
appoi  
C  
T. W.  
C

Jame  
Smith, Dr. L. L. Lurton, of the laity.

*Committee on Unfinished Business*—Rev. J. H. Bowles, Mr. John Hines.

*Committee on the Admission of New Parishes*—Rev. John A. Harrison, George H. Hunt, of the clergy; Messrs. D. I. Wells, W. H. Stephens, of the laity.

The Bishop then read his address to the Convention.

On motion of Mr. James B. Craighead, the Rules of Order as adopted by the Convention in 1860, were adopted by this Convention.

At the request of the Secretary, the Convention allowed him an assistant, whereupon the Rev. J. M. Schwrar was appointed.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Pise, the following committees were appointed, to report upon the subjects to which the Bishop called special attention in his address, viz.:

*On Missionary Work and Rural Deans*—Rev. David Pise, D. D., George H. Hunt, of the clergy; Messrs. F. W. Smith and George R. Fairbanks, of the laity.

*On Vestrymen and Delegates to Convention*—Rev. George White, D. D., Rev. J. A. Merrick, D. D., of the clergy; Messrs. James B. Craighead, T. O. Treanor, of the laity.

*Committee on Freedmen*—Rev. Samuel Ringgold, John A. Wheelock, John A. Harrison, of the clergy; Messrs. Wiley B. Miller, Dr. L. L. Lurton, William H. Stephens, of the laity.

*Committee on Securing Lands for the Church*—Rev. Charles F. Collins, W. J. Ellis, of the clergy; Messrs. Edward Bradley, J. J. Dupuy, of the laity.

On motion of Rev. George H. Hunt, it was resolved, that clergymen of other dioceses, and candidates for Holy Orders, be invited to seats in this Convention.

The Standing Committee made the following report, through Rev. Dr. Pise, President:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of Tennessee respectfully report:

June 14, 1865—Mr. Harvey C. Judd, recommended as a candidate for Holy Orders.

August 31.—Letters dimissory of the Rev. W. J. Ellis were received and accepted.

September 8, 1865.—At a Special Convention, held in Nashville, September 6, 7 and 8, the Standing Committee then elected, met and organized by appointing Rev. Dr. Pise as President, and Rev. Dr. Quintard as Secretary.

*November 13.*—The Committee recommended Joseph Cross, D. D., late minister among the Methodists, as a candidate for Holy Orders, and requested that his admission date from the time of his application, September 14.

*December 1.*—The Committee gave consent to the consecration of Rev. John B. Kerfoot, D. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburg.

*March 14, 1866.*—The Standing Committee recommended the Rev. Joseph Cross, D. D., for Deacons' Orders.

*March 30.*—The Standing Committee recommended Rev. Joseph Cross, D. D., Deacon, for Priests' Orders.

DAVID PISE, President.

BOLIVAR, Tenn., May 16, 1866.

Mr. William H. Stephens moved that the Canons be suspended temporarily, in order to admit St. Lazarus Parish, Memphis, into union with this Convention.

Rev. Dr. Pise moved to amend, by referring the subject to the Committee on the admission of New Parishes. The amendment was carried.

On motion of Rev. George H. Hunt, the Convention adjourned until 9 o'clock, Thursday morning.

---

THURSDAY MORNING, 9 O'CLOCK.

After divine service by the Rev. Messrs. Collins and Voight, and a sermon by the Rev. J. Austin Merrick, D. D., the Bishop called the Convention to order.

The Secretary called the roll, and read the minutes, which were approved. The Bishop appointed the Committee on Assessments, as follows:

Rev. GEORGE WHITE, D. D., *Cavalry Church, Memphis.*

" RICHARD HINES, *St. Mary's Church, Memphis.*

" CHARLES F. COLLINS, *Trinity Church, Tipton Co.*

" J. H. BOWLES, *St. Steven's Church, Edgefield.*

" DAVID PISE, D. D., *St. Peter's Church, Columbia.*

" LUCIUS N. VOIGHT, *St. James' Church, Greenville.*

MR. W. H. STEPHENS, *St. Luke's Church, Jackson.*

DR. L. L. LURTON, *Trinity Church, Clarksville.*

MR. WILEY B. MILLER, *Grace Church, Memphis.*

" T. O. TREANOR, *Christ Church, Nashville.*



Mr. DAVID I. WELLS, *St. James' Church Bolivar.*

" LEE COTTON, *Immanuel Church, La Grange.*

" J. B. CRAIGHEAD, *Church of the Advent, Nashville.*

Rev. Dr. Pise presented the following petition, from Ephraim W. McRadey, which was referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. W. H. Stephens and George R. Fairbanks:

*To the Convention of the Episcopal Church, for the Diocese of Tennessee:—*

The undersigned, respectfully represents to your venerable body, that heretofore the Diocese was owner of a lot or parcel of land near the margin of the town of Columbia, Tennessee, purchased and held by you, for the purpose of education, known as the Ravenscroft property. That afterwards, it was determined by your body to abandon the purpose of building on said lot, and the lamented Bishop Otey was authorized to sell it. He did sell a portion of said property to petitioner, and executed a deed therefore, which has not been recorded, and which has been lost or destroyed. Petitioner does not know what has become of it; and he now has no evidence of title for the lot. Petitioner, as well as he now remembers, gave four hundred and eighty dollars for the lot, in three annual instalments, with interest from the date, and gave his three separate notes therefor—one of which remains unpaid, and belongs to the representative of Wm. H. Pillow, and will be paid as soon as petitioner obtains title. The purchase was made from Bishop Otey, about the 13th of December, 1858.

Petitioner has sold the lot and desires to make title thereto; but cannot do so until he, himself, has title deed to this; and he desires that the convention shall take action in such manner as that some person by you authorized, can and will make title to petitioner. He has no written evidence to produce, to prove his purchase of Bishop Otey, unless the note claimed by Pillow's agent does. It is generally known in this community that the sale was made to petitioner, and that he claims, and has ever since claimed, the property. He herewith exhibits the copy of a deed from Patrick Maguire, the original owner, for the lot in question. The portion, however, sold to petitioner, is only a portion of that entered in the deed from Maguire. He also exhibits copy of a deed from James H. Otey to P. H. Thompson, for a portion of said land, in reciting the boundaries in which the adjoining lot is recognized as belonging to petitioner. He can also, if necessary, or is required, produce abundant proof by the citizens that he did purchase the lot, and that it is known as his property. He has sold the same and cannot make a title thereto until he receives a deed therefor. He therefore respectfully asks the Convention to adopt some measure by which a title can be secured to petitioner.

EPHRAIM W. McREADY.

The Report of the Treasures of the Diocese and Missionary Education Society, was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Convention then proceeded to ballot for officers. Messrs. John S. Hines, and Daniel W. Stephens, were appointed tellers. Mr. F. W. Smith, was elected Treasurer.

Mr. William H. Hardin, a delegate from St. Peter's Church, Columbia, appeared, and took his seat.

Rev. Dr. Pise, Rev. W. J. Ellis, and Rev. Samuel Ringgold, of the clergy, and Messrs. Francis B. Fogg, and James B. Craighead, of the laity, were elected the Standing Committee.

Rev. David Pise, D. D., Rev. John A. Harrison, Rev. Richard Hines, and Rev. Charles F. Collins, of the clergy, and Messrs. William H. Stephens, J. F. Jett, George R. Fairbanks and Francis B. Fogg, of the laity, were elected Delegates to the General Convention.

Rev. Richard Hines, and Rev. J. J. Vaulx, of the clergy, and Messrs. F. W. Smith, and Edward Bradley, of the laity, were elected as the Missionary and Education Committee.

Messrs. George R. Fairbanks, James B. Craighead, and John Baird, were elected Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.

Rev. John A. Harrison, and Rev. Richard Hines, of the clergy, and Mr. Francis B. Fogg, of the laity, were elected Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Mr. W. B. Miller, was elected Treasurer of the University of the South, for the Diocese of Tennessee.

The Bishop announced the resignation of Mr. Francis B. Fogg, as Trustee of the University of the South, for the Diocese of Tennessee.

Mr. George R. Fairbanks introduced the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

*Resolved.* That the Convention accept with great regret, the resignation of Mr. Francis B. Fogg, as Trustee of the University of the South, in connection with which, he has rendered most important and valuable services.

Mr. William H. Stephens was elected a Trustee of the University of the South.

Mr. George R. Fairbanks made the following report on the petition of Mr. Ephraim W. McRady:

*Whereas,* it satisfactorily appears that a deed was executed by the late Bishop Orey, to Ephraim W. McRady, for a portion of the lot

known as the Ravenscroft School Lot, at Columbia, and which deed has been lost or destroyed, never having been recorded.

*Resolved*, that the present Bishop of the Diocese be authorised to execute a new conveyance to said McRadey, for said property, said conveyance not to effect or discharge any liens existing upon said property, for unpaid purchase money.

The report was received and adopted.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow morning, at 9 o'clock.

---

FRIDAY MORNING, 9 O'CLOCK.

After divine service by the Rev. Messrs. Hunt and Vaulx, the Bishop called the Convention to order. The Secretary called the roll. The minutes were read, amended and approved.

A communication from St. Paul's Parish, Athens, was read by the Bishop, and was referred to a Committee of one clergyman and three laymen, consisting of Rev. George White, D. D., and Messrs. William H. Stephens, Edward Bradley, and George R. Fairbanks.

The Rev. J. H. Bowles, Chairman of the Committee on Unfinished Business, made the following report, which was received :

The Committee on Unfinished Business, begs leave to call attention to the following resolution, offered by the Rev. William C. Gray, at the special convention, held at Nashville, in September last :

*Resolved*, that to Article 6, of the Constitution, be added the words, "each parish casting but one vote;" and in Article 11, the word "parishes," be substituted for the word "laity."

J. H. BOWLES, *Chairman*.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Pise, the lay delegates from St. Lazarus, Memphis, were invited to honorary seats in the Convention.

The Rev. Samuel Ringgold, Chairman of the Committee on the State of the Church, submitted the following report, which was received and adopted :

The Rev. John A. Harrison, Chairman of the Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, made the following Report :—

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, have had before them the application of St. Lazarus Church, Memphis, for admission into the Convention.

There are some irregularities and defects in the form in which the application is made, which seriously embarrass the Committee. The canon provides that the application must be accompanied with a certificate from the Bishop that he has had three months notice of the organization, before the sitting of the Convention, and that he approves of the same. No such notice could have been given in this case; because the organization was not made until the ninth of this present month. The written consent of the Bishop does accompany the application; but it necessarily omits the certificate of three months notice. Moreover: the Bishop's consent is qualified by a protest against the name selected for the church, as liable to misapprehension. In this disapproval of the name of the parish, the Bishop is sustained by most of the clergy of the city of Memphis.

Possibly, these defects might be waived by a vote of the Convention, suspending the canon; but, until such suspension, the Committee cannot report favorably upon the application. Nor, even if the canon were suspended, would they feel at liberty to recommend its admission under its present name, against the protest of the Bishop and clergy of Memphis. They trust that, although this action may result in inconvenience and disappointment to the new parish, it will be found better to adhere to the canons and the established usages, than to disregard them for slight causes.

JOHN A. HARRISON,  
GEO. H. HUNT,  
WM. H. STEPHENS,  
D. I. WELLS.

Mr. George T. Taylor, a lay delegate from Trinity Church, Tipton County, and Mr. Thomas J. Caruthers, from St. Luke's Church, Jackson, appeared and took their seats.

On motion, the rules were suspended, and Dr. L. L. Lurton made the following report, on Lay Co-operation:

*Report on Lay Co-operation, Read before the Convention, by Dr. L. L. Lurton, of Trinity Parish, Clarksville. Tenn.*

Bishop Potter, in a letter addressed to William Welch, Esq., a layman of St. Luke's Parish, Philadelphia, upon the subject of lay co-operation, says: "I am persuaded that there is a mine of unemployed capacity and zeal in every parish that can be worked, if we have but the will and the way. It is greatly to be desired on every account, that useful and beneficent employment should be provided for *all*, that thus *all* may reap the blessedness of doing good." From these remarks we infer that hitherto, the church has not had the full benefit of all her energies. The reason why this "mine of unemployed capacity and zeal" has not been developed is shown in the reply of Mr. Welch to the Bishop, when called upon to publish an

count of the work, and his method of working amongst the poor and laboring classes in the densely populated suburbs of Philadelphia. Says he, "The deep interest you manifested in the work as you saw induced me to believe that the experience thus gained, will be more efficient in removing *prejudice* against lay co-operation, and want faith in the ability of the church to reach all classes and conditions men, than any report your committee can make."

And, further, in regard to prejudice against lay co-operation, as one of the causes why this "mine of unemployed capacity" has remained undeveloped, we quote the remarks of Rev. D. S. Miller, Rector of the parish of which Mr. Welch is a layman. He says: "I cannot in any degree see that my rightful authority as Rector, or respect due me as minister, or my influence as pastor, have been affected unfavorably by any of these lay operations, but the reverse. No power has been created, as far as seen, that is likely to affect me unfavorably. Without the precautions we have used, or others like them, *there might be some danger*, but that would not be due to lay co-operation, but to the mismanagement of it."

We are thus particular upon this point, because we are anxious to have so great a hindrance removed. If prejudice against lay co-operation has its chief foundation in the fear of the Rector losing power, rightful authority and respect, then the sooner this fear is removed, the sooner will the "mine of undeveloped capacity and zeal" spring into useful and beneficent action. If, through fear of losing rightful authority, power and respect, the minister of Christ fails to work the material the great Head of the Church has thrown in his way, then, surely, can the layman say "we have stood here all the day idle, because no man hath hired us." All power in the church of rightful authority, is delegated from God, and no man, in the faithful discharge of his duty, as steward or shepherd, need fear the loss of it. He that gave it will continue it, but not through slavish fear. It can be perpetuated only through the same source it came. Love conceived the plan, and gave the power, and this is the only bond, the only chain, the only chord that binds the whole membership of Christ's flock in one common brotherhood, and secures to the Bishop, the Priest, the Deacon and the Layman his place and station as one of the holy brotherhood. If the minister of God desires to retain his power as such, or the respect due the holy office, or his rightful authority, let him faithfully follow his Savior in *all things*. Then he is secure under the promise made to His ministers: "Lo, I am with you always, even unto the end;" and if He be with you, His power is yours, for all power was given unto Him. The laity have ever placed more confidence in Christ's ministers than has been exhibited to them in return until it is too often the case, the pastor loses his power, authority and respect, by a cold isolation, apparent want of confidence, and unwholesome reserve, lest some of his dignity, authority and power might be lost by a too close fellowship with the laity. If the pastor has the love of Christ in his soul, if he has been anointed with the holy oil, if his commission have the signature of the Crucified, if his soul burn with zeal to

save the heritage of his Redeemer, then he will ever find the arms of the *true* and the *good* open to receive him, to do him honor, to make ready his paths before him, to sustain him in all his undertakings, to do his bidding, yield hearty obedience to his authority, for in him they behold the personation of their Redeemer, and in their hearts exult in the thought that upon them comes the blessing of the Divine Head, who said, "inasmuch as ye did it unto these ye did it unto me." Again. It is intimated in the reply of Mr. Welch, that upon the part of some, there was a want of confidence in the ability of the church to meet the wants of all classes of men. If this were true, if "to the poor the Gospel is *not preached*," it is not because of the want of ability in the church, but rather that her abilities have remained unemployed and undeveloped. The slow progress of the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese would lead truthfully to such a conclusion. It can not be, that any true Christian can, for a moment lose confidence in the efficiency of the church to meet the wants of all classes and grades of human society; if he do, then he cannot believe it an organization handed down to us from apostolic hands, revered through ages of centuries, and bearing the impress of the Ascended, whose *last* instructions were, "go ye, into all the world and preach the gospel to *every* creature." It is not our province to enquire into the why and wherefore of our slow progress in the past, but *what can be done* to extend our influence, so as to gather into the fold the *vast multitudes* that have never been brought under the influence of the gospel. True, it has been faithfully preached in our churches, and the invitation to *come* gently and sweetly given; but, *we have not* gone forth into the highways and hedges, the lanes and alleys, the hovels of poverty and garrets of obscurity. From these go up the cries to heaven, "no man careth for my soul."

The grand difficulty in the way of our progress is *prejudice*. Denominational opposition has poisoned the minds of all who have been subjected to its influence, so as to prejudice the masses against us. How, then, shall we remove this obstacle? We answer, by an exhibition of *living, active, aggressive Christianity—outside* of painted walls, costly edifices, luxuriously cushioned pews, and beyond the shadows of towering steeples, or loud swelling tone of the organ or church going bell. Go with the love of Christ burning in your hearts, and of His heritage to save, and of His flock to house, and shelter, and feed. Go as Christians, and let them fall in love with your *Christianity*. Go to them in all the simplicity of His children. Go to their houses, their homes, their firesides. First of all, let them see by your actions and your fruits that *you* are a Christian.

Let the Bible be your text book, and from its sacred pages teach them the simple truth of salvation. Point out to them appropriate lessons from the Bible. They *will* believe that, for He hath said "my word shall not return unto me void," and when by means of this *Holy Book* you have gained their confidence in *you*, you will *thus*, step by step, remove prejudice. If on the contrary, you put a doctrinal or church tract into their hands, or begin instruction in the

catechism or prayer book, you at once present the very objects against which all their prejudices *have* been aroused. The people among whom Mr. Welch, as a layman, labored so successfully were chiefly operatives from England, who from their infancy were allied to the church, and at her altars were dedicated to God. With them there were no prejudices to remove, and when they heard from the catechism and prayer book the well known words and prayers of early childhood, it came to them as the name of *mother* to the wanderer, far from home, in distant lands. It was to them as the alphabet of infancy, the prattle of childhood around the mother's knees; but not so with us. *Festering prejudice* as a canker, is in every heart, and *must be healed* before you can gain access. First of all, the work we have to do is to remove *this* obstacle, by the light of God's Holy Word. Then you can show them wherein *its* truths shine out on every page of the prayer book.

We now refer to the work in Trinity Parish, Clarksville, Tenn., as evidence that there is a way by which we can successfully reach all classes and conditions of society, and so extend the influence of the church as to embrace every county and neighborhood in the Diocese.

As a preparation, the love of Christ and of souls must be in the heart; without *this*, there can be no permanent success. The world of mankind stand as idle spectators upon the stage of life, and, unless *moved upon*, will remain in a stupified existence, until the curtain of death closes down upon them. But if you will approach them in the *true* spirit of Christianity, they can be moulded as clay in the hands of the potter. The Savior says, "ye must be born again." They must be handled as children, beginning with them *as children*, and little by little, mould them, by love's persuasive hands, into vessels fit for the Master's use.

This moulding process is what we want. Go out, and gather together the material, (and there is not a neighborhood where you may not begin.) Thus, in Trinity Parish, under the leadership of the Rector, Rev. S. Ringgold, we have the nucleus of four congregations outside of the regular parish church. These have been formed by the combined agency of minister and laity. In our first organization, a child from the outskirts of the city was induced to come to the church Sunday school, by the kind entreaties of a layman, and through this child the Rector was called to see the dying mother, who bequeathed her orphan children to the church for spiritual protection and instruction. A space soon was obtained in one of the neighboring houses, and these children, with others, invited to attend Sunday school. This school began with seven children. The exercises were after the manner of our Sunday School Liturgy *in part*. Then some plain simple scriptural lessons taught them orally. This plan was pursued several Sundays. Then, as they became familiar with these things, we required them to turn to the 7th chapter of St. Matthew, and from the Scriptures learn the Lord's Prayer. This they readily assented to, and on the following Sunday, they could all repeat it together. They were then directed to commit to memory, verse by

verse, the 5th chapter of St. Matthew, and simple explanations give until they reached the 19th verse, where the commandments are spoken of; this led to the inquiry if they knew them, and the necessity of keeping them. Then directing them to the 20th chapter of Exodus, where they could find and learn what these commandments were. Out of the Bible these were soon memorized. This was the work of several Sundays; but not only were little ones engaged in it. The room became crowded with the old and the young. The Lord's prayer, the commandments, and the Apostles' creed, were well memorized, and thus, step by step, they were led to use the Sunday School Liturgy, and make the responses as clearly and audibly as if they had known it from infancy. This school now numbers forty-two in regular attendance, and beside the children, their parents and older members of their families, some of whom were never inside the doors of the church, and others not for years, are now regular attendants, to whom some fitting word of exhortation and encouragement is always given. These now all join in the exercises of the school, and seem delighted. Could you hear their fireside reasonings as to why all this trouble for them. Say they: "If these were not Christians would they be coming over these hills, through mud and snow and cold and heat? If they will do this for our sake, surely they are prompted by holy motives, it is for our good. They never seem to notice our clothing, or the poverty of our houses, but always seem glad to see us, and shake hands with us, and make as much of us as if we were their kinsfolks. We always heard these Episcopalian were big folks, such as live in fine houses and ride in grand carriages and have nothing to do with the poorer class of society, and carried all their religion in their prayer books, but if this is the way they are going about hunting up the poor, and the neglected, and teaching such as they teach us, then we say it's all wrong that we have heard about them. They *are* Christians." This school is now being held in a stable, which has been comfortably fitted up so as to hold from sixty to seventy-five persons, and to whom the glorious tidings of the blessed Gospel are preached every month, by the Rector, and the people taught, since January, 1866, to use the prayer book, and go through with the service as children of the church. Their prejudices removed, their confidence gained and their hearts being won over to love the ways and songs and prayers of our blessed Zion. Of this school, thirteen have been baptised, five confirmed, and five more preparing for confirmation.

In our second organization, the material, in some respects, was essentially different from the first. The children had been occasionally to other Sunday schools. The parents were more or less under some denominational influence, and biased against us. Yet the whole might be classed as non-religionists, without the pale of any church and without the stated influence of the gospel.

Not willing to appear as regular attendants at any of the seven churches of the city, because of their inability to dress as they saw the occupants of those easy seats, the Sabbath was spent either in



visiting from house to house, or sleeping, or grouping in idle, listless crowds, wearing away the precious hours unimproved, no thought, no aim for heaven. It was proposed to them if they could furnish a room, the children should have the benefit of a regular Sunday school. A room was at once offered to us, and that the *dining room* of one of their houses. With minds more or less prejudiced against Episcopalians, and unacquainted with *any* usages of our church, we had the more cautiously to move. Yet, with their own Bible open before us, we invited them to read alternate verses with us. They soon entered into the spirit of responsive worship, and followed up the method used in our first organization. They more readily join in the exercises of the Sunday School Liturgy, and, step by step, the beauty and excellency of our school and church service is being unfolded to them.

This school, like the first, began with a very small number, yet, Sunday after Sunday, the number increases. The parents and adult persons in the neighborhood have been formed into a Bible class in the school, and one of their number, an excellent Christian gentleman, is their teacher. One Sunday in every month the Rector visits this school; and on that day the house, and hall, and porch is crowded with earnest listeners, gathering there to hear what "this sect, everywhere spoken against," has to say. They now look forward to the Sunday school gathering in this neighborhood as one of their chief sources of enjoyment. This school numbers twenty-five. In our third enterprise, which is in an adjoining village, the nucleus was gathered by, perhaps, more laborious effort than either of the former, yet possessing the advantage of one family belonging to our church, at whose house to begin the school. Two young laymen, by visiting from house to house, and offering prayers wherever they went, invited the children to join them in the formation of a Sunday school, and the young men and ladies to form themselves into a Bible class. They have succeeded in gathering together a very interesting school, now numbering sixteen in regular attendance. This school is visited regularly once every month by the Rector. Our fourth enterprise is some eight miles in the country, and, as yet, only assumes the nature of a regular appointment for the Rector one Sunday in every month, there being no Sunday school, as yet, organized. Other neighborhoods are calling for like service all around us, until it would appear as if the Lacedemonian cry were heard on every side, "Come over and help us!"

It is evident to you that this work is not all done by the one minister; but, eager to do all his master requires of him, zealous for the salvation of all the people, he is setting to work every energy of the parish, every man, and woman, and child, that possesses the glimmerings of the requisite talent, is bid to go into the vineyard and work; and, foremost in the rank, with ever increasing earnestness in the work, the Rector presses onward, bearing the tide of influence with him, and by the blessings of the great Head of the Church, the desert waters in Trinity Parish are being made to bud and blossom as the rose.

The cry of the church is not, *what can be done* to extend her influence so as to meet the wants of all classes of society? but, rather, *what, in the name of Jesus, can she not do?*

Yet, to secure the gleanings, we must have garners. These that are *thus* gathered must be sheltered, and regularly organized into church societies of *their own*. Their lowly estate in worldly matters precludes the possibility of a commingling with those who are better equipped; and, hence, to secure them to the church permanently, and their children after them, it is the work of the church to provide not only the spiritual sustenance and formalities of religion, but the sheltering roof of the sheep fold—the Father's house, where His lowly children may meet and call it all their own, be it ever so humble.

On motion of the Rev. Lucius N. Voight, the report was referred to a committee of three laymen, consisting of Messrs. Dr. L. L. Lurton, George R. Fairbanks, and Wiley B. Miller, who made the following report:

Your Committee, to whom was referred the Report on Lay Co-operation, as read before the Convention, beg leave to present the following plan, by which the church may secure the active energies of all her membership, in which "all may enjoy the blessedness of doing good:"

For Nashville and Memphis, and all parishes where practicable, would recommend the formation of guilds or brotherhoods, as has already been inaugurated by the laity of Nashville.

For all other parishes, would recommend that the Rectors lay before their parishioners the necessity of their hearty co-operation with him in the active exhibition of all the energies of the church, towards securing the salvation of *all the people* within the sphere of their action.

That mission Sunday schools be opened wherever a nucleus can be formed, and these schools be given in charge of such laymen as the Rector may deem suitable, and as fast as these schools are organized, and congregations collected by means of the *leaven* of the Sunday school, the Rector shall recommend for license to the Bishop such laymen as he may deem suited to act as lay readers, and these lay readers be required to conduct the services of the church, and read sermons to their congregations as often as may be deemed necessary for their welfare. Thus the lay readers will be acting as under shepherds, all of whose actions as such shall be subject to the approval of the Rector.

That the report be published as an appendix to the Journal of the Convention, and all the Rectors in the Diocese be requested to distribute the same to such layman, in their respective Parishes as they may deem best qualified to enter into the work of lay co-operation.

G. R. FAIRBANKS,	} Committee.
W. B. MILLER,	
L. L. LURTON.	

The Rev. John A. Harrison, chairman of the Committee on Freedmen, made the following report, which was received, and the resolutions unanimously adopted :

The committee to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the extending of church services to the freedmen, and also so much as relates to the Freedmen's Orphan Assylum, at Memphis, beg leave to report as follows:—

They do not stop to discuss the duty of the church toward that class of persons; they take it for granted that this duty will be recognized at once, and will be acted upon by the Convention. The difficulty lies in the want of *men and means* to carry the Gospel among the freedmen. After anxious reflection, such is the straightened condition of the Diocese, that the committee are not prepared to go further than to recommend that, for the present, the clergy should be requested or required to devote a stated portion of their time to preaching among them, giving especial attention to catechetical instruction. In the meantime, where the funds can be supplied, let missionaries be appointed to minister to them in places where their services may be most needed.

This they propose as a temporary arrangement for the emergency. The more permanent policy which they recommend is, the education and other preparation of the freedmen, who shall, when properly instructed and otherwise prepared, be admitted to holy orders, and be charged with the instruction of persons of their own color.

In regard to the Orphan Asylum at Memphis, the committee have made such examination of the subject as their limited time allowed. They have, also, had the pleasure of a long and interesting interview with the intelligent and benevolent lady whose efforts have mainly created and sustained the Asylum. Understanding that the trustees are willing to transfer its control to the Convention of the Diocese, and believing that under the general supervision of the Bishop, it could be made subservient, not merely to the temporal support, but to the religious instruction of colored orphans, the committee recommend that the transfer be accepted, and that the Bishop be requested to take such steps as will accomplish these ends. They also suggest that a missionary to the freedmen at Memphis, if one should be appointed, would be a suitable person to intrust with the immediate supervision of the Asylum.

JOHN A. HARRISON,  
SAMUEL RINGGOLD,  
J. A. WHEELLOCK,  
WM. H. STEPHENS,  
W. B. MILLER.

They, therefore, recommend the passage of the following resolution :

*First. Resolved*, That it is the sense of this Convention that the clergy of this Diocese be required to devote a stated period of their

time to preaching to and catechising the freedmen ; and that, when funds can be supplied, missionaries should be appointed to minister to them.

*Second.* That suitable steps should be taken for the education and other preparation of freedmen, with a view to their ordination for the purpose of ministering to persons of their own color.

*Third.* That the Convention accept the transfer of the Freedmen's Orphan Asylum at Memphis, to be under the general supervision of the Bishop, and such missionaries and other agents as he may see proper to engage.

The Rev. David Pise, D. D., Chairman of the Committee on Conventions, made the following report, which was made the order of the day for 3 o'clock this afternoon.

The committee to whom was referred that part of the Bishop's address relating to reorganizing the whole system of missionary operations in this Diocese, make the following report:

To the church in this Diocese no subject is of greater interest and importance than its missionary work. We find ourselves in a Diocese of immense territorial jurisdiction, numbering a population of a million and a half, occupying but an inconsiderable position. We know and feel that this great field is ours to occupy by our birthright as the true Church of Christ, by our sense of the immeasurable importance of right Christian teaching to the future welfare of our country, and our conviction that upon us rests the great work of building up for ourselves and our posterity a bulwark against the flood of impiety, ungodliness, and evil in every form, which is sweeping over our own fair land.

The task of extending throughout this Diocese the influence and work of the church exacts our utmost efforts to be directed in the most practicable, efficient and thorough ways and modes of action. We have, then, to look—

First—To the field of action;  
Secondly—To the agencies to be employed; and,  
Thirdly—To the means and funds.

The *field* of missionary operations is three-fold:

First—City missions;  
Secondly—Rural missions;  
Thirdly—Missions to freedmen.

In regard to the latter, which we esteem of great importance, we will here make no further reference, as the subject has been committed to a special committee.

Cities are great centres of influence. At all times, and more particularly at the present, there are gathered together large numbers of

people who have been thrown into association, and, from various circumstances, are without the feelings either of religious interest or religious responsibilities, while there are also many others who have become detached from previous religious associations, or have become neglectful of baptismal vows, and have not connected themselves with existing parish organizations.

To meet the various requirements of city missions, the organization must be local, and can best be effected by a union of the city clergy as a convocation; and, for carrying out the work, there should be employed, if possible, a city missionary; the establishment of regular mission services and Sunday schools in destitute districts; the judicious distribution of the Holy Scripture and prayer books, tracts and religious books, with the united and efficient aid and co-operation of the laity associated in church guilds, or brotherhoods or societies.

In reference to rural missions in the country and along the line of the railroads, the work can best be carried on by the union of the clergy, forming missionary districts, and employing special missionaries, who, with the aid of the parish clergy, shall establish stations for holding services; Sunday schools under charge of efficient licensed lay readers, and lay members; the distribution of prayer books, and instructions in their use; in efforts to interest others in the choral portion of the services; visiting scattered members of the church, and reporting and registering the names of such to the nearest parish clergy.

As to the means for the support of the mission work, it is difficult to devise a system of support for missions. Any system, if used with zeal and heartiness, will be productive of success; but, as a general rule, we recommend the system of *regular* and *systematic* giving of stated sums, at stated times, by individual members of each family. For this purpose, parish missionary societies pledged to give a weekly sum, to be deposited in a mission box, or collected weekly, by some of its members, has been successful in many parts of the country.

A general organization in each missionary district, with parish churches as auxiliaries, would be, we think, an efficient plan—particularly if carried on by the devoted church women, to whom we owe so much of Christian effort and successful labor.

The committee express concurrence in general in the plan proposed in the Bishop's address, by which unity, energy, and consistency in action, may be secured, of which necessary elements for success in any enterprise, there has been hitherto an almost total absence.

Furthermore, the plan proposed embraces another desirable feature in that it recognizes a responsible head over the several districts into which the Diocese may be distributed for missionary operations, who will be the connecting link between his co-workers and the Bishop, the great centre of unity and action in the Diocese.

The committee beg leave to offer the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That, for missionary operations, the Diocese be divided into three districts, or convocations, to be styled, respectively, the Convocation of West Tennessee, of Middle Tennessee, and of East Tennessee.

2. That over each of these convocations a president be appointed annually by the Bishop, who shall be a Presbyter, at the time being resident in the district over which he is to preside, whose duty it shall be to assemble the clergy quarterly, at some place appointed by him, for consultation and public religious services, and who shall be personally responsible to the Bishop for the missionary work in his particular district.

3. That the minor details of organization and work in each district be left to the members of the convocation in that district; but, before any constitution or by-laws adopted by that convocation for its governance, go into effect, it shall be submitted to the Bishop, and receive his approval.

4. The president of each convocation shall report, quarterly, to the Bishop, the condition of his district.

5. That Memphis, for reasons assigned in the address of the Bishop, be not embraced in the Western Convocation.

6. That the work of *city* missions can be most effectually carried out by a union of the clergy of the city parishes for that purpose; the employment, when practicable, of a city missionary; the establishment of regular mission services and Sunday schools in destitute districts; the judicious distribution of the Holy Scripture, prayer books, tracts and religious books; and by the united and efficient aid and co-operation of the laity associated in missionary societies, church guild or brotherhood. All of which is respectfully submitted.

DAVID PISE,  
GEO. H. HUNT,  
FRED. W. SMITH.  
GEO. R. FAIRBANKS.

The Rev. Dr. White, Chairman of the Committee on Delegates to the Convention, made the following report :

The committee to whom was referred the subject of qualifications for vestrymen and delegates to the Convention, beg leave respectfully to report that they have given it much attention, and recommend the following :—

First—That the vestries of parishes hereafter formed, shall consist of not less than five nor more than eleven persons, who must be *communicants*.

Second—That until associations contain as many as five male communicants they shall not be regarded as parishes.

Third—That communicants only should be qualified to vote for vestrymen.

Fourth—That delegates to the Annual Convention shall, in all cases, be communicants.

Fifth—That all canons conflicting with these resolutions be repealed.

G. WHITE, *Chairman Committee.*

On motion, the report was recommitted, and Mr. George R. Fairbanks was added to the committee.

The Rev. George White, D. D., Chairman of the Committee on Assessments, made the following report, which was adopted :

The Committee upon the Assessment for the Support of the Episcopate, respectfully offer the following report :

They would suggest, that the assessment for the year, commencing May 1st, 1866, be as follows :—

Christ Church, Nashville,	\$500	St. Matthew's Ch., Covington,	\$ 35
Grace " Memphis,	200	St. Stephen's " Edgefield,	50
Calvary " "	700	Immanuel " Ripley,	120
St. Mary's " "	250	St. Paul's " Athens,	10
St. Peter's " Columbia,	125	Trinity " Nashville,	50
St. John's " Ashwood,	25	Otey Chapel, Shelby Co.,	25
Trinity " Clarksville,	150	St. Mark's Ch., Williamsport,	25
Immanuel " La Grange,	50	Zion's " Brownsville,	25
St. Luke's " Jackson,	150	Trinity " Winchester,	25
St. John's " Knoxville,	150	St. Paul's " Chattanooga,	50
St. James' " Bolivar,	100	St. Thomas' " Somerville,	125
Trinity " Tipton,	150	St. Paul's " Franklin,	25
Ravenscroft " "	150	Ch. of the Advent, Nashville,	2 50
St. James' " Greenville,	50	Ch. " " Messiah, Pulaski,	20
Church of the Redeemer,		Ch. " " Good Shepherd,	
Shelbyville.....	50	Chelsea.....	25

And *Resolved*, That 12½ per cent. on the assesment of each parish, be levied for raising the contingent fund.

GEORGE WHITE, *Chairman*.

LUCIUS N. VOIGHT, *Secretary*.

The Committee on Purchasing Lands for Parsonages and Glebes, made the following report, through Mr. J. J. Dupuy, which was adopted :

*To the Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee, sitting at Bolivar, Tennessee :*

Your Committee on Parish Lands, appointed by the President of this Convention, beg leave to make the following Report :—

The subject of obtaining lands for the benefit of the church, is one which grows in interest and importance, as we reflect upon the great benefits to be derived from this fertile source of maintaining and propagating the Gospel of Christ. Your committee feels that it is a matter which calls for the prompt attention of all churchmen.

The outlines of a scheme, which was suggested by our lamented Bishop, in his report to this Convention, for the obtaining of lands, to

be held as the property of the church, requires developement and plans for the accomplishment of such an object. Your committee would suggest, that this matter be urged upon this Convention for its consideration; and that, through the delegates, it be brought home to the vestry of the various parishes of this Diocese. In this connection, your committee likewise reports: that the necessity for rectories in every parish, is one fraught with immense importance, extending even to the existence and spread of the gospel truth. We conceive it to be of as much, ay, perhaps more, importance, than the building of houses of worship. Let a faithful Rector be properly assigned to his field of labor, and it will not be long before a temple of worship will be raised in his midst. Truth is powerful and will prevail; and surely, a permanent laborer in any field, desires a home for himself and family. The old system of rectories and glebe lands, which in later years is relapsing into neglect, should not fail to be cherished, as one which may yet be revived for great good to the church; and this is a most opportune and auspicious time for beginning this work. By the great and sudden changes of the past few years, large quantities of lands, heretofore, chiefly valuable for tillage under the old system of labor, are now left idle, or thrown upon the market. Owners of land, in many places, prefer to sell or even donate them, to paying the taxes upon them. These lands may now be obtained with small expense to parishioners, and become, eventually, of great value to the church while in her forward march. Such needs require more abundant provisions.

We therefore, recommend, that this Convention, through the parish vestries of this Diocese, solicit the donation of lands to their parishes or this Convention, in such quantities as seem best; that a general committee be appointed for the special superintendence of this work, whose duties it shall be, to urge this matter upon the Diocese at large, and families of the Diocese, and to make a report of their success to the next Annual Convention of this Diocese.

Your committee would suggest, that the lands so obtained, should be so conveyed as to inure to the benefit of the parishes—the object being, for the accumulation of funds to promote the spread of truth, and to meet the exigencies of the Church.

All of which, your committee respectfully submit.

C. F. COLLINS,  
WM. J. ELLIS,  
EDWARD BRADLEY,  
J. J. DUPUY.

On motion, the committee took a recess until three o'clock, P. M.



---

FRIDAY AFTERNOON, 3 O'CLOCK.

The Bishop called the Convention to order.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Pise, the Committee on Glebe Lands and Parsonages was continued, and directed to take necessary action.

The resolutions proposed by the Committee on Convocations were adopted.

The Committee on Delegates to Convention and Vestrymen made the following report :

The committee to whom was referred the subject of qualifications for vestrymen and delegates to the Convention beg leave respectfully to report that they have given it much attention, and recommend the following alteration of existing canons :

Canon 1st shall be amended by changing "*may appoint,*" in ninth line, to "*may elect;*" also, adding after the word "*vestryman,*" at the end of the ninth line, the words "*who must be communicants.*"

Canon 7th shall be amended, by striking out the second clause, beginning "*and no person,*" etc., to the end of the clause, and inserting, "*No person shall be admitted as a lay delegate in this Convention who is not, at the time, a communicant in the parish which he represents.*"

The qualifications of vestrymen being embraced in Article 10 of the Constitution, any alteration of the same will require to be made in the manner prescribed by the 12th Article of the Constitution.

Amendment to Article 10 of the Constitution : After the words "*eleven persons,*" in third line, add—"who shall be male communicants of the Church." Strike out, after the words "*own body,*" in fifth line. "*who shall be communicants.*"

---

AMENDMENTS OF THE CANONS.

---

The committee appointed to report on the qualifications of vestrymen, delegates to Diocesan Convention, etc., reported the following amendments to the Canon, which, under the suspension of Canon XVI, were taken up and severally adopted :

Canon I is amended by striking out the word "appoint" in the ninth line, and substituting the word "elect." Also, by addition, after the word "vestrymen," in the ninth line, of the words "who must be communicants. Qualified voters of parishes shall be communicants thereof, and none others."

Canon VII was amended by striking out the words "entitled to vote for vestrymen," and by substituting "a registered communicant."

The committee further recommended the following amendment to the 10th Article of the Constitution : after the words "eleven persons," in the third line, to add the words "who shall be male communicants of the church," and to strike out the words "who shall be communicants," which follow "our body."

This amendment, as required by Article 12 of the Constitution, will lie over for consideration until the next convention.

The Rev. Samuel Ringgold offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Rev. Dr. Pise be requested to compile the statistics of each parish in the Diocese, in the manner in which they are recorded on page 38, journal of 1860, and that the same be published in the journal or a separate volume, as he may think proper.

Mr. George R. Fairbanks offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That it be urgently recommended that district missionary associations be inaugurated in each missionary district, with auxiliaries in each parish, and that the Missionary Convocation be requested to act upon this subject at their first meeting.

Mr. James B. Craighead offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to have one hundred and fifty copies of Convention Report of 1861, also three hundred

copies of the Journal of Convention of 1866, printed, and that he be instructed to draw upon the Treasurer of the Diocese for the amount required.

On motion, it was resolved that the next convention meet in St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis, the third Monday in May, 1867.

Mr. James B. Craighead offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

*Resolved.* That the thanks of this Convention be, and are hereby returned to the Rector, Wardens and Vestry of St. James' Parish, Bolivar, for the liberal and convenient arrangements made for the accommodation of the members of this Convention; and, also, to the citizens generally, for the generous hospitality extended to the delegates.

The Convention took a recess until after evening services.

---

FRIDAY, 10½ P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order, and appointed the Rev. David Pise, D. D., to preach the "Otey Sermon," on the "Divine Constitution of the Christian Ministry," at the next Convention.

The Rev. Samuel Ringgold was appointed to preach the Missionary Sermon at the next convention.

Mr. George R. Fairbanks made the following report on the communication from St. Paul's Parish, Athens:

*Whereas,* It appearing evident to this Convention, that the church edifice belonging to this Diocese, and standing in the town of Loudon, East Tennessee, is both useless to us and suffering from misuse, therefore,

*Resolved,* That the right and title of said lot shall be vested, until the further orders of the Convention, in St. Paul's Church, Athens, with full permission to remove to Athens, the building on said lot in Loudon, said vestry of St Paul's Church, agreeing to pay to the vestry of any congregation of this church which may be organized at Loudon, the present value of such building.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Voight, the Secretary was instructed to furnish the vestry of St. Paul's Church, Athens, a copy of the resolution, with the Bishop's seal attached.

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocesan Missionary and Educational Society was found correct.

## DIOCESAN, MISSIONARY AND EDUCATION SOCIETY,

*In Account with J. F. Jett, Treasurer :*

1861.		
May 20,	To cash paid Rev. George C. Harris, on account of his allowance for the six months, beginning 1st June, next.....	\$ 25 00
1862.		
Januray 6,	" Cash remitted the Rev. James J. Vaulx, at La Grange, through and by direction of Bishop Otey.....	100 00
1865.		
	" Cash paid discount on funds in hand, to obtain current funds, (sold \$270 45, at 48c.).....	140 85
December 31,	" Cash handed Rev. Geo. N. James, at request of Bishop Quintard.....	50 00
1866.		
January, 8,	" Cash handed Right Rev. Bishop Quintard, by Rector Cavalry Church, for which he will account .....	48 35
March,	" Cash remitted by Rector of Trinity Parish, Tipton, to the Memphis Colored Orphan Asylum at Memphis.....	19 00
May 6,	" Cash collected at Trinity Chapel, Tipton, to-day .....	43 45
" 9,	" Cash remitted Rev. Geo. H. Hunt, Pulaski, by the direction of the Right Rev. Bishop Quintard.....	100 00
	Balance.....	15 60
		<u>\$542 25</u>

1861.		<i>Ct.</i>	
May 17,	By Balance <del>of</del> account rendered at Convention at Somerville.....	\$211 15	
" "	" Collections at the Convention, reported to the Secretary of the Convention for insertion in the minutes.....	170 65	
" "	" Cash of Mrs. James Wood.....	5 00	
		<u>\$886 80</u>	

---

	Amount brought forward.....	\$386 80
December 1, 1865,	" Cash of Trinity Parish, Tipton.....	8 65
December 31, 1866,	" Cash of Trinity Parish, Tipton.....	36 00
January 8,	" Cash of Calvary Church, Memphis, handed the Bishop.....	48 35
March	" Cash of Trinity Parish, Tipton, collected for Freedman's Orphan Asylum, Memphis.....	19 00
May 6,	" Cash handed Rector Trinity Parish, to be sent to St. Matthews' Church, Covington, by direction of Bishop Quintard.....	43 45
		<hr/>
		\$542 25
1866.		
May 9,	By Balance on hand.....	\$ 15 00

The Treasurer would refer the Convention to his report, made to the Convention held at Somerville, in May, 1861, and the proceedings of the Society held upon that occasion; also, to the above account as showing the action and present condition of the Society, since the last published report, in minutes of the Convention of 1859. All of which is respectfully submitted.

J. F. JETT, TREASURER.

*Sharon, Tipton Co., Tenn., May 9, 1866.*

Rev. George N. James offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Whereas*, The form of a parochial report is inapplicable to the work of a clergyman doing missionary duty, therefore,

*Resolved*, That the Missionary and Education Committee be directed to draw up the form of a report for those engaged in missionary labors—embracing all that the missionary is expected to perform, and that said forms be forwarded to all missionaries of the Diocese, as soon as possible.

After singing the *Gloria in Excelsis*, and prayers, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

C. T. QUINTARD, *President*.

RICHARD HINES, *Secretary*.

J. M. SCHWRAR, *Assistant Secretary*.



---

## BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

---

*My Brethren of the Clergy and Laity :*

By the merciful goodness and favor of our Heavenly Father, we are permitted to assemble in council to give account of our various trials and labors in the cause of the Gospel, to devise plans, as God shall help us by His Grace, for the furtherance of His saving truth among men, and to unite our prayers for the prosperity and peace of the church which Christ purchased with His blood.

The last Annual Convention of the Diocese was held in Somerville, in May, 1861. . We did not know how perilous the times then were ; we did not read in the mutterings of the distant thunder the monitions of the ruin and desolation that were to sweep over our fair heritage, and leave such lasting changes upon the institutions, the policies, and the social usages of our country ; we did not know that we were assembled for the last time under the leadership of our saintly and beloved Bishop. All these things were mercifully hidden from our eyes. I shall not sketch the sad weary years which have elapsed since the last meeting of our annnal council.

"Almost every parish has its own memorial of sorrow ; each separate heart keeps the register of its own bitterness."

We may not doubt the mercy and the wisdom of our Heavenly Father in bringing upon our land the rod of correction, and we should pray for grace to bear that rod, whensoever by any manner of adversity it shall please his gracious goodness to visit us. Day unto day uttereth speech of God's faithfulness and love, and we should learn that He is our strength and salvation, and this should give us "rest in the day of trouble;" "although the fig tree shall not blossom, neither shall fruit be in the vines ; the labor of the olive shall fail, and the fields shall yield no meat ; the flock shall be cut off from the fold, and there shall be no herd in the stalls."

But this rest "in the day of trouble" is only to be found in the church—in the Zion which the Lord hath founded.

On the 23d day of April, 1863, the Right Rev. James Hervey Otey, D. D., LL. D., first Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee, entered upon that rest which remaineth for the people of God. I find it difficult to speak of his life, with all its labors, its trials and disappointments as I should wish.

Bishop Otey was elected to the Episcopate at the Annual Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee, in June, 1833. He knew that the condition and wants of the church in this Diocese were such, and the labors requisite to meet them so great, as to render the office of Bishop anything rather than an object of ambition. He knew that unceasing vigilance, incessant toil, many wearisome days of traveling must be the portion of him who undertook the burden of its faithful execution. The friends of the church were few, feeble, and widely dispersed over an extended territory. There were at the time of his election but five Presbyters and one Deacon laboring in the Diocese. These were the venerable Dr. Daniel Stephens, Rev. George Weller, Rev. Messrs. Wright, Muller, Chiltern and Litton. Four parishes were represented at the convention by lay delegates, viz: St. Peter's, Columbia; St. Paul's, Franklin; Christ Church, Nashville; and Immanuel, La Grange.

Casting himself unreservedly upon the unfailing promises of the Divine Head of the church to guide, sustain and protect his faithful ministers "even unto the end of the world," he accepted the position, and was consecrated in Christ's Church, Philadelphia, on the 14th day of January, 1834, by the Rt. Rev. William White, assisted by the Rt. Rev. B. T. Onderdonk, Rt. Rev. H. W. Onderdonk and Rt. Rev. George W. Doane.

His Episcopate was long and laborious; we shall never know all the labors and trials he endured; he has left no written records. In a letter in my possession, written five years before he was taken from us, he says: "I have visited, on an average, every congregation in my diocese twice annually. I have traveled by all sorts of conveyances—in all weathers—storm and tempest, as well as sunshine—have preached, labored and taught from house to house; have traversed mountains and the lonely 'wilderness wherein was no man,' and left no expedient untried to make 'full proof of my ministry.' I have, perhaps, most painfully exercised discipline oftener than all the Bishops of the



Southwest, all that I might 'finish my course with joy, and testify the Gospel of the Grace of God.'

"'Forgive me this foolish boasting,' as saith St. Paul.

"I have gone generally over the Southwest, and at one time the limits of my spiritual jurisdiction laid upon me by the church were Kentucky and Missouri on the north, to the Gulf on the south, and stretching between the eastern shores of Florida and the Pacific." He endured all physical fatigue with a cheerful spirit until literally worn out by his labors. The mental suffering which he endured in witnessing the failure of his plans for church extension cannot be told. He made every effort to secure ministerial aid, both at home and abroad. His touching appeals are spread on the records of the Domestic Missionary Board. In one, after expressing his sense of the liberality and kindness manifested by the Domestic Committee in the appropriations made to his diocese, he says: "We stand in pressing need of ministers; and God only knows what is to become of our church in this region, under the persevering efforts of those dissenting from her, to break down her bulwarks, and to scatter the assurance of heavenly hope derived from her soul-strengthening ordinances, unless we can prevail upon the young, the talented and zealous of our ministry to come out to our help." With the view of raising up an indigenous ministry, he entered with all the ardor of his soul, upon the enterprise of building up a college in Columbia, to bear the venerated name of his friend, Bishop Ravenscroft.

Large subscriptions were secured, and for a time everything promised a successful result; but a financial crisis destroyed all his hopes, and the enterprise was reluctantly abandoned. Brave men are only roused by difficulties, and if the church demands courage and self-sacrifice in its ministers, it is because the word of life which she holds forth is a religion of activity and enterprise—a religion which wears armor, and which wields weapons, and which points onward to a crown. Bishop Otey knew too well the importance of thorough Christian education to give up all efforts because foiled in one. He projected an institution for the education of the daughters of the church, and by the most unwearied efforts succeeded in establishing the Columbia Female Institute. In his addresses to the convention of his diocese, no subject was more frequently or thoroughly discussed than the education of the young on Christian principles. He taught from house to house—in the pulpit and out of it—that it is the great duty of the church to her offspring to feed the lambs of the fold with "the

sincere milk of the word," and to lead them from strength to strength and grace to grace. To train those for Christ who had been baptized into Christ, and that securing "the soul's health," as proposed in the church's formularies, is the chief end of all education. I need not dwell upon the melancholy fact that the education of our sons and daughters, according to the church's rule, is very generally neglected by us; it is a truth admitted by us all. What that rule is, how the church would have her children trained, we have only to open our prayer book to discern. We are provided with the "catechism—that is to say an instruction, to be learned by every person before he be brought to be confirmed by the Bishop." In that catechism we have, first of all, a distinct statement of the baptismal vow, and what great things that sacrament effects for us and within us; and if we carefully examine the catechism, we find that holy baptism is the very foundation of it all. The whole formulary is penetrated by the memory of baptism. It is the life, the meaning, the unity, the religion of the whole; though faith, and practice, creed, precept and prayer are included. And thus we learn that the church's idea of education is the education of a baptized soul. The child is to learn the creed, the Lord's prayer and the ten commandments. He is to hear sermons, and he is to be taught all other things which a *Christian* ought to know and believe to *his soul's health*. And there is no halting place for the immortal soul in the process of education between the laver of regeneration, and the "regeneration when the Son of man shall sit in the throne of His glory. Step by step, day by day, little by little, with perseverance and constancy, the church-child must be led through all those truths which characterize the church as "the pillar and ground of the truth," until he be fully equipped as a church-man, to wage a successful warfare under the banner of Christ crucified. You well know, dear brethren, how distinctly our beloved Father taught us these truths, and he has left on record a most solemn warning to us all to train the children of the church on the true principles of education. Nor need I tell you that the time is not far distant when the church, with her weapons of defense well burnished, will require that all her enlisted soldiers shall know how to use them in the conflict for primitive truth and apostolic order.

Our beloved Father was a man of great dignity and simplicity of character; he was thoroughly honest in his convictions, and he spake the truth entire—

"In action and in word."

He was baptized in "riper years" after a careful investigation of the claims of the church. He found a wonderful rest and refreshment in the church. He was affectionately attached to her sober ways—to the dignity and purity of her ordinances. He was a staunch defender of her apostolic ministry, and he lived her creed and did not hesitate to declare her creed the whole counsel of God. He did not divorce Christ from the church, as the manner of some—but contended earnestly for the faith once delivered to the saints. His principles were set forth in three discourses, published in the year 1843, on the "Unity of the Church," "The Ministry," and "The Apostolical Succession." I think none doubted his thorough churchmanship. As he anticipated, he was fiercely attacked by Romanists, and sectarian writers. His only answer was, "'Tis truth, and I must tell it; 'tis Gospel, and I must preach it. Far safer it is to bear anger from men than a woe from God." God grant that we, his sons, may be as true to the church as he was; acting up to her spirit, and working out her theory; and in our public and private ministrations, in the temple and in every house, teaching and preaching Jesus Christ as he did.

Our beloved Father was abundant in labors. He discharged his ministers with integrity, zeal, charity and patience, "in afflictions, in necessities, in distresses; by pureness, by knowledge, by long suffering, by kindness, by love unfeigned."

His last days were days of sore trial. On his return home from the General Convention of 1859 he issued a pastoral letter, in which he plainly set forth the then threatening aspect which our civil affairs had assumed, and with words of earnest entreaty plead for peace. "Dark clouds, portentous of evil," said he, "have, from time to time, in years past, gathered in our political horizon, and excited the most painful apprehensions in the mind of the patriot. By the gracious Providence which seems ever to have watched over this country, these clouds have dispersed, and the counsels of wise and good men have prevailed, and have averted or removed the dangers and disasters that impended over us. Late events demonstrate most clearly how extensive and fearful the agitation, and how direful the consequences which a few wicked and fanatical men, under the pretext of philanthropy and religion, can bring upon a whole community. Let us never forget, dear brethren, the words of the apostle: "The wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, easy to be entreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy."

O, if all the professed Christians of this favored but now distracted land did but remember, and give heed to these words of heavenly wisdom, how speedily would the agitations of the country be stilled, the fears of the patriot be calmed, and our unhappy divisions healed. But, alas! the storm soon burst in fury over our land, destroying all the beneficent arts of peace, and spreading wide ruin, desolation and death. You cannot have forgotten, brethren, how, in the spring of 1861, when one of our clergy was attacked in the columns of the secular press for adhering to the rubrics of the church, our beloved father, in his earnest, manly way, defended the church. "Come what may in the future, the church has endeavored to do her duty; her garments are unstained, her alters unpoluted by contact with the unclean thing. We can appeal to the records of every ecclesiastical council, general or diocesan, in our communion, to show that she has sedulously abstained in her deliberations from all intermeddling with political affairs."

O, brethren! how thankful ought we not to be to the great Head of the Church that our branch of the Church Catholic has proven her divinity by preaching "peace on earth, and good will to men." On many a battle-field I have lifted my soul in devout thanksgiving to Almighty God that of all the precious blood which was being poured out like water, not one drop touched the white robes of the church at whose alter I ministered. Our church has always refused to allow the mad fanaticism of the day, and the ever varying whims of modern philanthropy to disturb her godly quietness. She is built as a city that is at unity in itself; has busied herself about nothing but the salvation of souls; has always been a strong bond of union between the North and the South, the East and the West, because her children all speak the same thing, and in essentials are perfectly joined together in one mind. The importance of this to the interests of our country was well understood by that pure statesman, John C. Calhoun, who, when the vanities of this, and the realities of the next, world were prominently before his mind, in portraying in the Senate of the United States the dangers which beset the Union, paid the following high tribute to the conservatism of the Protestant Episcopal Church: "The cords that bind the States together are not only many, but various in character. Some are spiritual ecclesiastical, some political, others social. Some appertain to the benefit conferred by the Union, and others the feelings of duty and obligation. The strongest of those of a spiritual or ecclesiastical nature, consisted in

the unity of the great religious denominations, all of which originally embraced the whole Union. The ties which held each denomination together formed a strong cord to hold the whole Union together; but, powerful as they were, they have not been able to resist the explosive effects of the slavery agitation. The Episcopal Church is the only one of the four great Protestant denominations which remains unbroken and entire." Well and truly did our beloved Father say—and it is our joy to reiterate the truth:—"The church has endeavored to do her duty; her garments are unstained, her alters unpoluted with the unclean thing."

The truth is, dear brothers, that our branch of the church is the great conservative element among all who profess and call themselves Christians in this country. The various denominations look to it to be the first to reunite the bonds of religious fellowship throughout the land; and we feel it is the duty of the church to keep herself pure, and to preach nothing but the simple Gospel of Jesus Christ, to the end that she may gather in the multitudes who, better than their systems, are turning to her for shelter, for knowledge and for grace.

Our beloved Father made great advances in the divine life. Indifferent to the pomps and vanities of the world, he delighted in a Christian simplicity, far removed from ostentation and pride. The faith which purified his heart, and, worked by love, humbled him under a deep sense of his own unworthiness, the grace which had given him so many victories over the powers of darkness, sustained him in his last conflict with sin, Satan and death. On the blessed Easter Day before his departure, he received, for the last time, the Holy Communion of the Body and Blood of Christ. His faithful and beloved Presbyter, the Rev. Richard Hines, who was to him a true and devoted son in the Gospel, officiated on this solemn occasion. From him I learn the touching incidents of the closing scene:

He requested Mr. Hines to pause in the general confession, with the full conviction that he was about to partake for the last time of his Savior's Body and Blood. He clasped the cup with a trembling eagerness, and with all the solemnity of a dying veteran who desired to repeat once more the ground of the faith which he so tenderly loved, and which he had so nobly defended, with eyes uplifted to heaven, he said: "I call all to bear witness that my only hope of salvation is in the merits of our Lord Jesus Christ." He afterwards remarked: "I never in all my life felt such perfect readiness to depart. I felt that if it was God's will to take me then unto Himself,

I could say from my heart, "Lord, let me depart *now*." Five or six days before his death, as he lay weary and feeble at the close of the day, friends who had called, came to his bed-side to say farewell. After their departure he remarked: "Oh, that I had breath to talk to all who come in, for the things of eternity appear so differently to those in perfect health and one who comes to a death-bed as I have." Again he said: "Oh, to depart and be with Christ! is it not far better than to lie here lingering on through a weary and painful decay of body." And with clasped hands he exclaimed, as though overwhelmed by the feeling: "Oh, the glory of Christ! How glorious are the perfections of God! Oh, the glorious perfections of God's nature!" The next day his mind was recalled to the subject, and he replied: "I do not remember; it is all gone now: but while lying here upon this sick bed I have had such ravishing views of Christ, and of the glory and perfection of God's character, as I have no language to describe." In reply to the question, "Would it distress you to know if it was God's will to take you out of this world?" His answer, seeming to come from the depths of his soul, left no doubt of his longing to be gone. Even in the midst of wanderings of mind, a passage of Scripture or any portion of our church service, repeated to him, failed not to bring calmness to his mind and intelligence to his eyes; and even at an hour when he was supposed to be dying, and the power of articulation seemed to be gone, and the feeble flutterings of his pulse threatened a speedy dissolution, as his faithful Priest commended his soul to his God in the beautiful language of our solemn service, there came in faintest whispers from the lips of our dying Father, the hallowed words, just audible and no more, "Our Father who art in heaven;" and so he departed, and we shall see him no more till with the glorious company of the Patriarchs and Apostles, the noble army of martyrs and confessors, we are delivered from the burden of the flesh and enter upon that rest which remaineth for the people of God. It was my mournful privilege to commit his body to the ground in the beautiful church yard of St. John's Church, Ashwood, in Maury county. There he requested his remains to be taken, that they may rest beside his wife and his beloved children who had gone before him. It was a beautiful Sunday evening in September last. The Rev. Dr. Pise held appropriate services in St. Peter's Church, Columbia, where the body had rested for a brief while, on its way to the place of sepulture. The Rev. Dr. Pise, the Rev. John A. Harrison and the Rev. Charles Collins were present at the inter-

ment, and a multitude of friends from the surrounding country gathered in the church yard to testify their respect for our beloved Bishop. He has provided by his will a fund which is to be invested by his executors, the interest of which is to be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese of Tennessee, at each annual convention, "upon the order of the Bishop, to such minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church, previously appointed by the Bishop, as shall preach during the session of the convention a sermon upon the Divine constitution of the Christian ministry."

The Rev. Richard Hines, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Memphis, has been appointed by me to preach the first sermon on this subject under the provisions of the Bishop's will.

At a special convention of the Diocese which assembled in Christ's Church, Nashville, on the 6th of September, 1865, I was called to the solemn and responsible office of Bishop, and by the voice of this Diocese was requested to take up the cross which our beloved Father had exchanged for the crown incorruptible. For this expression of confidence on the part of my brethren, I am deeply thankful, and yet I may say, without any affectation of humility, that I accepted the office with much trembling, and with an abiding consciousness of my many weaknesses and infirmities. There is but one source of strength, and my simple trust is in the grace of that God who has promised to give His Holy Spirit to them that ask Him, and whose "strength is made perfect in weakness." I know, too, dear brethren, that your hearts are with me, and that I shall not lack either the prayers or the kindly support of those who have called me to the Episcopal office. I was consecrated in St. Luke's Church, Philadelphia, in the presence of the General Convention, on Wednesday, October 11, 1865, the Rt. Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D. D., consecrator. The Lord Bishop of Montreal, Bishops Burgess, Atkinson, Coxe, Odenheimer, Bedell and Stevens, united in the act of consecration with the venerable and beloved presiding Bishop.

It was attended by circumstances of a peculiarly gratifying nature. Men were asking if our church was to be reunited—if a federal unity was to be preserved in the recognition of one general council, as in times before the sad years had separated those of the same household of faith. It was well known that I had been a chaplain in the army of the Confederate States during the whole war; that all my sympathies were with the people of my State, and the cause in which they were embarked; and my acceptance or rejection would settle at

once the questions so anxiously asked, and about which there was felt the liveliest solicitude. When the report of the committee on my consecration was made to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, there was, I believe, but one dissenting voice.

The presence of the Rt. Rev. Francis Fulford, D. D., Metropolitan of Canada, was extremely gratifying, not only to myself, but to every member of the Convention; not simply that he was there to re-inoxulate the apostolic line, but as a Bishop of that church which had been to our American branch of the Catholic Church a nursing mother—to witness and participate in the restored relations of our sometime severed dioceses. My beloved brother, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, whose personal friendship I have enjoyed for many years, and who, at one period of my life, was my beloved pastor in the Diocese of Georgia, preached the consecration sermon. The history of the church in America has no brighter page than that which records the meeting of the last General Convention. Men were there from the North and the South—"Men of intensest loyalty to the Government"—and men of equally intense devotion to the cause of the South—men as widely separated, politically, as men could be—and yet, "these men came together, knelt together, communed together, looked steadily into each other's eyes, and grasped each other's hands, asking reciprocally nothing but the privilege of enjoying together the blessings of peace.\* It was a grand exhibition of Christian magnanimity.

On Sunday, the 15th of October, the 18th Sunday after Trinity, I preached at Frankford in the morning, and at Holmesburg in the evening. The former parish is the one in which that distinguished layman, Wm. Welsh, Esq., has effected such great results, by a hearty and earnest co-operation with the Rector, the Rev. Daniel S. Miller. On Tuesday, the 17th, I delivered an address at the laying of the corner stone of St. Andrew's Parish, Mantua, one of the suburbs of Philadelphia. Bishops Stevens and Lee, of Delaware, also delivered addresses on the occasion. On Wednesday, the 18th, the festival of St. Luke, the Evangelist, I held a special confirmation at St. Mark's Church, Philadelphia, and confirmed a member of the congregation of the Church of the Advent, Nashville, Tennessee.

At night, in St. Thomas' Church, after service by the Rev. Charles Collins, of Tennessee, and the Rev. Alexander Crummell, of Monrovia, West Africa, I preached.

\*Rev. Morgan Dix, S. T. D.



*Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.*—At the Church of the Holy Innocents, New York, morning prayer was said by the Rector, the Rev. J. J. Elmendorf, assisted by the Rev. Drs. McVickar and Morris. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, I preached at the Church of the Incarnation, after evening prayer by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Montgomery, assisted by the Rev. Dr. N. S. Richardson and the Rev. J. J. Elmendorf.

I returned to Philadelphia on Monday morning, and was present at the adjournment of the General Convention, on Tuesday, the 24th.

*Wednesday, 25th.*—Visited St. Mary's Hall, Burlington, N. J., and addressed the members of the school at the twelve o'clock litany service.

*Thursday, 26th.*—With Bishop Kip, of California, and Bishop Lay, of Arkansas, met the Committee on Domestic Missions, at their room, Bible House, New York, and presented the needs of the church in Tennessee. The committee very generously contributed \$4,000 for missionary work in my Diocese.

*Friday, 27th.*—Attended morning service at the General Theological Seminary, and delivered an address to the students.

*Twentieth Sunday after Trinity.*—Assisted at divine service at the Church of the Transfiguration, New York.

The Bishop of Arkansas preached an admirable discourse. At four P. M., after service by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Houghton, and his assistant, I preached.

At night, at the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, evening prayer was said by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Littlejohn, and I preached to a very large and attentive congregation.

*Monday, 30th.*—Left New York for Baltimore, in company with Bishop Lay, to meet Bishop Atkinson, of North Carolina. The next day we went on to Washington to have an interview with the President of the United States. It being "Cabinet Day," we failed to obtain an interview with the President, but in the evening we had an interview with the Secretary of State.

I returned to New York on Friday, the 3d.

*Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity.*—Preached at St. Andrew's Church, Stamford, Connecticut, after prayers by the Rector, the Rev. F. Windsor Brathwaite. I also made an appeal to the congregation in behalf of the missions in Tennessee.

At night I preached in St. John's Church, after service by the Rector, the Rev. Walter Mitchel.

*Thursday, 9th.*—I left New York for Waterbury, to visit my old friend, Rufus E. Hitchcock, Esq.

*Friday, 10th.*—In the Chapel of St. John's Church, the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D. D., Rector, I delivered a lecture.

*Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity.*—I preached both morning and evening in St. John's.

*16th.*—Left New York for Memphis. Was detained at Cairo, Ill., over Sunday (twenty-third after Trinity). I was greatly delighted with the evidences of church work and church growth in this place. I preached both morning and evening in the Church of the Redeemer, after service by the Rev. Thomas Lyle. I shall always remember my visit to this parish with pleasure. The most generous hospitality was extended to myself and family by the Rector and his parishioners.

*24th.*—Attended divine service at St. Mary's Church, Memphis, the Rev. Richard Hines, Rector. After service the Rector catechised the children of his school. I have never witnessed such proficiency. The children answered promptly all question, whether in the books of Scripture or in the Book of Common Prayer, and were thoroughly grounded in both. The service was very gratifying to me. There is no duty which, rightly discharged, brings so large a blessing on ourselves and our children, as that of catechetical instruction. We must remember that it was principally catechising, as says Bishop Mant, that the religion of Jesus was in a few years spread over the known world. By catechising, under heaven, says Arch-deacon Bayley, was planted the apostolic church; by catechising, the sound of the Gospel was sent forth into all lands. St. Paul's converts, says the Bishop of Chester, had all been instructed in the faith, as the custom was, catechetically. The provision of the church is very explicit; she directs "all fathers, mothers, masters and mistresses, shall cause their children, servants and apprentices, who have not learned their catechism, to come to the church at the time appointed, and obediently to hear and to be ordered by the minister, until such time as they have learned all that is appointed for them to learn."

There is wonderful wisdom embodied in this rubric. Much of that ignorant impatience of discipline, that ever learning and never able to come to the knowledge of the truth, that licentiousness of self-will, that contempt for sacred things, which marks our age and country, is to be traced to the neglect of the wise and comprehensive rule of the church; and, beloved brethren, if there be reason to mourn over the prevalence of irreligion in the land, and the decay of

piety and godliness among professing Christians, I am bold to say, that the efficient causes are to be traced to the neglect of this duty on the part of the laity, rather than any unfaithfulness among the clergy.

It becomes you, reverend brethren of the clergy, to be very earnest in your efforts, and consider that, as the laying of a foundation skillfully is the matter of the greatest importance in the whole building, so it is the very master piece of the wisest builder. The good Bishop Hall has put on record his own personal experience, in the following language: "The most useful of all preaching is catechetical. For my part, I have spent the greater half of my life in this station of our holy service, I thank God, not unpainfully nor unprofitably. But there is no one thing of which I repent so much, as not to have spent more hours in this public exercise of catechism; in regard whereof I would quarrel with my very sermons, and wish that the greater part had been exchanged for this preaching conference." I am most happy to bear my testimony to the thorough system of instruction in every department of St. Mary's School, under the Rectorship of the Rev. Mr. Hines.

25th.—I baptized my friend, William W. Carnes, in Calvary Church.

*Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity.*—Held my first service as Bishop of Tennessee, in Calvary Church. Morning prayer was said by the Rector, the Rev. George White, D. D., assisted by the Rev. J. J. Vaulx, B. D., and the Rev. George C. Harris. I read the ante-communion service, and preached the sermon, after which I confirmed twenty-eight candidates and delivered an address.

27th.—I left Memphis for Nashville to attend to some pressing business connected with church work in that city.

*St. Andrew's Day, 30th.*—At the residence of the bride's mother, I united in the holy bonds of matrimony, Annie E. Patterson and Robert H. Hill.

I returned to Memphis on Friday, the first of September.

*First Sunday in Advent.*—Grace Church, Memphis, Rev. John A. Wheelock, Rector, at Morning prayer, I baptized two children and one adult.

At the second service, beginning with the litany, I confirmed nineteen, preached and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. Richard Hines was present, and assisted in the service.

In the afternoon, after service by the Rev. Messrs. Hines and Vaulx, I preached to the congregation of the Church of the Good

Shepherd, Chelsea—a suburb of Memphis—where the Rev. Mr. Vaulx is laboring faithfully and successfully in building up a congregation.

After preaching, I confirmed three persons and delivered an address.

At night, after service by the Rev. Messrs. Hines and Wheelock, I again preached in Grace Church and confirmed one person.

4th.—I visited the Colored Orphan Asylum, under the care of Mrs. Martha Canfield, where I met Gen. Fisk, Chief of the Freedmen's Bureau for Tennessee. Mrs. Canfield's work is most important, and is managed with great tact and prudence.

At night I met the vestry of Grace Church at the Rectory.

5th.—I again visited the Colored Orphan Asylum, and baptized a sick child.

*Thursday, 7th—Thanksgiving Day.*—After service by the Rev. Dr. White in Calvary Church, I delivered an address. The offertory on this occasion was appropriated to the Bible and Prayer Book Society of New York, from whom I had received a generous grant of books.

Left Memphis in the afternoon for Jackson, where I arrived on Friday, the 8th. After evening prayer by the Rector, Rev. J. A. Harrison, I preached to an attentive congregation in St. Luke's Church.

9th.—Services in St. Luke's both morning and night. At morning service I delivered an address, and at night I preached to a full congregation.

*Second Sunday in Advent.*—After morning prayer by the Rector, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. After evening prayer I again preached, confirmed twenty-five, and delivered an address. My visit to this parish was very pleasant. The earnest and devoted Rector has faithfully labored during the trying years of the war, going in and out among his people, comforting them in their trials, breaking for them the bread of life, and building them up in Christ's likeness. I was rejoiced that among the number confirmed were the son and daughter of the Rector, and three grandsons of the late Rev. Dr. Stephens, one of the first missionaries of the Church in Tennessee.

*Friday, 15th.*—Started for Bolivar in company with my friend, Mr. Talbot. The weather was extremely cold, the roads rough, and our vehicle not the most substantial, but we reached Bolivar after a ride of eight hours, without any mishap.

16th.—After service by the Rector, Rev. Wm. C. Gray, I preached both morning and night in St. James' Church.

*Third Sunday in Advent.*—Morning prayer was said by the Rector, after which I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon services were held in the church for the negroes, at which I preached. At night, after evening prayer by the Rector, I preached, confirmed two candidates, and delivered an address. This parish had enjoyed a visit from the Bishop of Mississippi, on which occasion a class of fourteen was confirmed.

*Monday, 18th.*—Morning prayer was said by the Rector, and I delivered an address. Services were held at night, when I preached and confirmed one person. This parish is in a very flourishing condition. Under the faithful pastoral care of Mr. Gray it hath greatly strengthened its stakes, and the building needs enlargement to meet the wants of the congregation. I was very glad to learn that a movement is on foot to secure for this parish a parsonage, with some five acres of land. You may depend upon it, my brethren, this is a most important element of success in a parish. Where there is a comfortable parsonage a minister can be sustained with little difficulty. Nothing so depresses, disheartens, and degrades the priesthood of the church as to keep them at such a point of anxiety and need that the first and best part of their energies must be given to the problem of subsistence, and the remnant of their strength alone be left for the Lord's work. Very few of our clergy have their home in a parsonage; and not one, I believe, enjoys the privilege of a glebe. Twenty-five, fifty or a hundred acres now given to a rural parish, may in the next century, sustain chapels throughout the neighborhood. So important do I consider this subject that I respectfully suggest the appointment of a committee to report to this Convention some way of bringing the matter before the several parishes of the Diocese.

I remained in Bolivar until Thursday, the 21st, when I left for LaGrange. On my way I visited the family of my lamented friend, the late Lieutenant John H. Marsh, who fell at the battle of Franklin. After prayers with them, I continued my journey and reached LaGrange late in the evening. At this place our church has been greatly injured during the war. At one time it was used by the Federal army as an ordnance storehouse, and subsequently as a hospital. Nothing is left but the walls, roof and floor, and this latter seriously injured. It was impossible to hold service, and on Friday, 22d, I returned to Memphis.

*Fourth Sunday in Advent.*—At St. Mary's Church morning prayer was said by the Rector, and the children catechised. Second service—Litany and Holy Communion—I preached, confirmed ten candidates, and delivered an address. At afternoon service I baptized a child. At night I attended the children's festival at Calvary Church. The service was conducted by the Rev. Dr. White. The choral part, by the children of the parish, was beautifully rendered, under the direction of Mr. Bradley, the efficient Superintendent of the Sunday School. The church was crowded by an attentive and deeply interested congregation. I delivered an address on the occasion.

*25th, Festival of the Nativity.*—After service, with the Holy Communion, at Calvary, I preached.

Afternoon, in Grace Church, prayers were said by the Rev. Geo. Stewart; after which I preached, confirmed six persons, and delivered an address. After service I visited the Colored Orphan Asylum, and said a few words to the children, who were gathered around a Christmas tree.

*St. Stephen's Day, 26th.*—Attended service at Calvary Church; first Sunday after Christmas, Trinity Church, Tipton county; morning prayer by the Rector, the Rev. Charles Collins. I preached, confirmed thirteen whites, delivered an address, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, services were held for the negroes, on which occasion I preached, confirmed thirteen, and delivered an address. I returned to Memphis the day following.

Received letters dimissory from Bishop Kemper, transferring the Rev. George N. James to the Diocese of Tennessee.

*First Sunday after Epiphany.*—I again visited Trinity Church, Tipton county, accompanied by the Rev. George N. James and the Rev. J. T. Pickett, of the Diocese of Mississippi. The Rev. Mr. Collins was assisted in the services by Messrs. James and Pickett, after which I preached and confirmed six whites and delivered an address.

In the afternoon, services were held for the negroes, and the Holy Communion administered. The Rev. J. T. Pickett preached. I confirmed eight, and delivered an address.

This parish is in a very healthy and thriving condition, and steps are to be taken for the erection of a new and commodious church edifice. The offertory at the Holy Communion (\$9 50) was appropriated to the Colored Orphan Asylum in Memphis.

*Thursday, Jan., 11th.*—I solemnized the holy rites of matrimony, in Calvary Church, between Anna E. Pugh and E. B. Lamb.

Leaving Memphis the same afternoon, I reached Columbia the next evening.

*Second Sunday after the Epiphany.*—In St. Peter's Church, Columbia, the Rev. David Pise, D. D., Rector, I assisted Dr. Pise in the service, preached and confirmed fifteen candidates.

In the evening, after celebration of divine service by the Rector, I again preached. I was pleased to find this parish recovering, in some degree, from the devastations of the war.

*Monday, 15th.*—I visited the family of General Ewell, at Spring Hill. This place is of sufficient importance to require attention, and I trust the time is not far distant when we shall have a parish established here. I reached Nashville late in the evening.

*Tuesday, 16th.*—Transmitted my consent to the consecration of the Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, D. D., to the Episcopate of the new Diocese of Pittsburg, who has since entered upon the duties of his sacred office with every indication of usefulness and acceptability to his charge.

*Wednesday, 17th.*—At night, assisted by the Rev. Wm. T. Helms, Deacon, I read service and preached to a large and attentive congregation in Christ Church, Nashville.

*Thursday, 18th.*—Left Nashville by steamer for Clarksville, which place I reached on the Saturday following.

*Saturday, 20th.*—After evening prayer by the Rector, the Rev. Samuel Ringgold, I preached in Trinity Church at night.

*Third Sunday after the Epiphany.*—Morning prayer was said by the Rector. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Ringgold and Dr. Lurton, a zealous layman of the parish, I rode out three miles to a Mission Station where services were held by the Rev. Mr. Ringgold, during which he baptized three adults. I delivered an address and administered the Holy Rites of Confirmation to the newly baptized.

At night, in Trinity Church, Mr. Ringgold read evening prayer. and I preached to a very crowded congregation; after which I confirmed fifteen candidates and delivered an address.

Everything in this parish bears evidence of the energy and faithfulness of its devoted pastor.

*Monday, 22d.*—Taking the steamer Cumberland, Captain Ben.

Eagan, to whom I desire to record my grateful acknowledgments for his kind attentions, I reached Nashville on the next day.

*Tuesday, 23d.*—I read service in Christ Church, baptized Major-General B. F. Cheatham, and preached "concerning Christ and the Church."

*Wednesday, 24th.*—Assisted by the Rev. Wm. J. Ellis, I read service and baptized the infant son of James P. and Mary F. Drouillard.

At night, assisted by the Rev. George H. Hunt, I read service, baptized one adult and seven children, and preached on the Confession of Christ.

*Conversion of St. Paul, 25th.*—Morning prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Ellis. I read the ante-communion service, baptized two adults and eight children, and delivered an address. In the afternoon, in St. Stephen's Church, Edgefield, I solemnized the Holy Rites of matrimony between Maria G. Roach and Dr. Joseph B. Matthews. Returning to the city, I visited Capt. W. H. Horne, who, being too unwell to attend the church, I confirmed with his wife in his sick room. At night, after service by Rev. Messrs. Ellis and Hunt, I preached, confirmed seventeen candidates, and delivered an address. In response to an invitation from the venerable Bishop of Kentucky, who had favored the Diocese of Tennessee with a visitation during the war, and while the Episcopate of our Diocese was vacant, I left Nashville for Louisville on Friday, the 26th of January, to visit those parishes whose Rectors were anxious to have the candidates they had prepared confirmed. I was cordially received and entertained by my excellent friend John M. Robinson, Esq. I made a visitation to the parishes in Louisville, Frankfort, Georgetown, Lexington, Versailles and Harrodsburg, confirming, in six parishes, one hundred and thirty-seven candidates, baptizing two children and two adults. Leaving Kentucky on the 14th of February, I made a trip to New York and Baltimore on business connected with the church work in my Diocese, and was absent until the 13th of March.

*Thursday, 15th.*—Solemnized the Holy Rites of marriage between Anna Robertson and General B. F. Cheatham.

Joseph Cross, D. D., late a prominent minister among the Methodists, was examined by me, assisted by Rev. Samuel Ringgold and the Rev. George H. Hunt. Dr. Cross has spent the period of his candidateship in the General Theological Seminary, New York.

*Friday, 16th.*—In Christ Church, Nashville, I admitted Dr. Cross to the Diaconate. There were present of the clergy, the Rev. Messrs.



Ellis, Hunt, Ringgold and Helms. The Rev. Mr. Ringgold presented the candidate, and Mr. Ellis preached a sermon of great ability.

In the afternoon, I baptized four children, in Christ Church.

The Rev. Wm. J. Ellis has been called to the Rectorship of Christ Church, and is discharging his pastoral duties with great acceptance.

Left Nashville for Clarksville on the same night, on the steamer Tyrone, Capt. Harman, who extended to myself and brethren—Rev. Messrs. Ringgold and Cross—the kindest hospitality.

*Saturday, 17th.*—Services were held in Trinity Church, Clarksville, and Dr. Cross preached.

*Fifth Sunday in Lent.*—Morning prayer was said by the Rector, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Cross, after which I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon funeral services were celebrated, and I delivered a discourse commemorative of the life and character of the late Col. Wm. B. Richmond, who fell at the battle of Chickamauga. Col. Richmond was a man of high character, and one who had the entire confidence of all who enjoyed the privilege of his acquaintance. He was the Treasurer of the Diocese, and a member of the Vestry of Calvary Church, Memphis.

At night, after evening prayer by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Cross preached, and I delivered an address to the congregation on the "Laying on of hands;" after which I confirmed sixteen candidates and addressed them on the growth in grace. The indefatigable Rector has succeeded in having the church edifice thoroughly renovated, and exhibited in all the appointments of divine service that blessed *grace of cleanliness* which is not only near of kin to godliness, but which is an essential element of it.

*Monday, 19th.*—Visited the church families with the Rector, and at night, after prayers by Mr. Ringgold, I preached.

*Tuesday, 20th.*—Leaving Clarksville by railway, I arrived in Nashville at 4 P. M., and spent the night at the hospitable mansion of my friend James B. Craighead, Esq.

*21st.*—Started on the early morning train for Winchester, where I arrived at 2 P. M. I was pleased to find that the Rev. J. Austin Merrick, D. D., who had been called to the Rectorship of our Diocesan Training School, to be located on Sewanee Mountain, was already on the ground, having reached Winchester a day in advance of me.

*Thursday, 22d.*—Accompanied by the Rev. Dr. Merrick, Rev. Thos. A. Morris and Geo. R. Fairbanks, Esq., one of the Trustees of

the University of the South, I visited "University Place." All the buildings, with the exception of an old log cabin, were burned by the Federal army while encamped on the ground. The corner-stone of the University, a block of marble weighing six tons, was broken up and entirely removed. The valuable album, containing landscape-sketches by the venerable Bishop of Vermont; all the topographical maps and reports of the engineer corps, showing the peculiarities of local position, the elevation above the sea-level, as well as the level of the surrounding country, were removed from the iron safe in which they were kept and carried off.

I selected locations for the buildings of our Diocesan Training school. In the evening, we erected a cross on the site selected for the chapel; gathered the workmen about it, and asked the blessing of the Great Head of the Church on our undertaking. We recited the Apostles' Creed and made the grand old woods ring with the Gloria in Excelsis.

*Friday, 23d.*—We returned to Winchester and, at night, I read prayers in the Court-house, and Dr. Merrick preached to a good and attentive congregation.

*Sunday next before Easter.*—The Methodist house of worship was kindly tendered us by the pastor, the Rev. Mr. Green. Morning prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Merrick. I read the ante-communion service, and preached to a large congregation. In the afternoon Dr. Merrick held services and preached. At night—after the evening prayer—I preached on "The Present Position of the Church, its Unity and Strength." Seven candidates were presented for confirmation by the Rev. Mr. Morris, to whom, after the "laying on of hands," I delivered an address. There is every prospect of a speedy establishment of a strong church influence in Winchester. Our church building was destroyed by fire during the war, and for some time services must be held in the Court-house. But the people are very kindly disposed toward the church; as an evidence of this the trustees of "Carrick Academy" tendered to me the school property, consisting of a substantial two story brick school house with two acres of land. The old board of trustees hold the title to the property, but the school is to be under the direction of a board appointed by the Bishop of the Diocese. I have invited the Rev. F. L. Knight, D. D., who was very highly recommended to me by Bishop Odenheimer, of New Jersey, to take charge of the school. The Rev. Mr. Morris, Rector of Trinity Church, has resigned the Rectorship of the parish

in favor of Dr. Knight, and will render him such assistance as the state of his health will permit. I am thankful to say that Dr. Knight has accepted the position, and is now at Winchester. I have appointed George R. Fairbanks, Esq., President of the Board of Trustees.

*Monday, 26th.*—Left Winchester for Memphis; was detained over night at Stevenson, and spent the night in a freight house of the Memphis & Charleston Railroad. I reached Memphis on Wednesday morning at nine o'clock.

*Maunday-Thursday, 29th.*—At night, in Calvary Church, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. There were present, of the clergy and assisting in the services, the Rector, the Rev. Messrs. Hines, James and Vault.

Received from the Right Rev. H. B. Whipple, letter, dimissory, transferring the Rev. J. Austin Merrick, D. D., to the Diocese of Tennessee.

*Good Friday, 30th.*—Preached in St. Mary's Church, after service by the Rector.

*Easter Day, April 1st.*—I attended three morning services in St. Mary's Church. The first, morning prayer, at half-past six o'clock; the second, litany, at 9.30, after which the children were catechised, when I once more witnessed with great delight what earnest, faithful and laborious teaching may accomplish for the lambs of Christ's flock. I also confirmed four males and baptized an adult. At the third service I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached to a crowded congregation. At half past three o'clock I officiated at the funeral of Mr. Henry Cowperthwaite.

At night, in Calvary Church, evening prayer was said by the Rector, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Hines and Vault, after which I confirmed thirty-three candidates and delivered an address.

*First Sunday after Easter, 8th.*—Officiated in Stillman Hall, where the Rev. James W. Rogers is starting a new church enterprise, with every prospect of success. I preached to a large and attentive congregation. At night I preached in Calvary Church.

*Monday, 9th.*—In Calvary Church, I admitted the Rev. Joseph Cross, D. D., deacon to the holy order of Priesthood. There were present of the clergy, the Rev. Dr. White, Rev. Messrs. Hines, Rogers, Schwrar, James and Vault.

Dr. White presented the candidate, and I preached the sermon. All the brethren united with me in the imposition of hands. At night Dr. Cross preached in Calvary Church.

Dr. Cross sailed on the 3d May for England, bearing with him a letter from myself to the Archbishops and Bishops of the Church of England, asking assistance for the Church in the Diocese of Tennessee. He also carried with him letters from the presiding Bishop of the Church in the United States, from Bishop Potter, of New York, from the Faculty of the General Theological Seminary, and from other influential friends. I commend him and his mission to the prayers of the Church.

*Wednesday, 11th.*—Left Memphis for Bolivar, to officiate at the funeral of Mr. Thomas Peters. At night, in St. James' Church, Bolivar, after evening prayer by the Rector, I preached. Returned to Memphis on Thursday.

*Saturday, 14th.*—Rode out ten miles to Otey Chapel.

*Second Sunday after Easter.*—After morning prayer by the Rev. J. M. Schwrar, priest in charge, I preached, baptized an adult and confirmed eleven candidates, and delivered an address. Mr. Schwrar is doing most faithful work, and will no doubt succeed in establishing a strong parish at this place. Mr. Bray, a faithful layman of the church, who first started the work of the church in this neighborhood, and who built the chapel, has conveyed to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of Tennessee, the church building and ten acres of ground. He has done what he could, and the Lord will bless him.

I returned to Memphis in the afternoon, and was greatly distressed to learn, on my arrival home, of the sudden death of Mrs. Hines, the wife of the Rev. Richard Hines of St. Mary's. The Master's call was sudden and unexpected, but thank God, her lamp was well trimmed and burning brightly. Her life was beautiful, but not more beautiful than her death. She had always lived very near the gate of paradise, and the light from the heavenly land shone about her path always. She had walked by faith—faith white, and pure with sunniest affections. She exhibited very much of the modesty and lowliness which has made the Virgin Mother the model for holy women in every age of the church. She constantly waited for Christ in His temple, and at length found the reward and the blessing which belong to those servants whom our Lord, when He cometh, finds so doing. Born in the Church, carefully trained in the Church, the holy cast of her character was symmetrical in all its parts. Her sweet sympathy, her gentleness and charity, were the combined result of living by the church's rule—a life of unwearied devotion and self-

discipline. She was, verily, a lovely daughter of that fair spouse which is the joy of the whole earth—so pure and cultivated, and genial and saintly, and withal, so beautifully and womanly true and churchly, that I can think of her in paradise, as but translated to be among kindred spirits. Faithful in the discharge of all the duties of her station, she found Christ in her daily home duties, going out like zealous Martha to meet the Lord, and like Mary, sitting at the feet of Jesus. Can we mourn for the departure of such an one? Weep for ourselves, we surely may, but we should lift up our hearts in thanksgiving to God for so blessed an example—the example of a life finished, the burden of the flesh put off for the crown incorruptible. The funeral services were held in St. Mary's Church on Monday, the 16th, and were preceded by the administration of the "Most Comfortable Sacrament of the Body and Blood of Christ." All the clergy of the city assisted in the solemn services. The Rev. J. W. Rogers and myself delivered addresses, and an immense concourse of friends testified their respect for the memory of our beloved sister and their sympathy for our bereaved brother.

*Friday, 20th.*—Accompanied by the Rev. George N. James, I visited the parish of Immanuel Church, LaGrange. The weather was too inclement for services, but we occupied ourselves putting the church in order. We borrowed benches from a neighboring school-house, and on Saturday a congregation was gathered, and Mr. James officiated.

*Third Sunday after Easter.*—Mr. James read morning prayer. I preached to a large congregation and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon Mr. James baptized two children.

At night Mr. James read evening prayer. I preached, confirmed seven, and delivered an address.

*Monday, 23d.*—Mr. James read morning prayer; I baptized one adult and one child, confirmed five persons, and delivered an address.

After service a vestry of five communicants was elected, and I trust the parish will soon be in full working order.

*Friday 27th.*—Met all the clergy of Memphis in the vestry-room of Calvary Church to consult on certain measures for the better working of the church in the city.

*Fourth Sunday after Easter.*—The Rector of Calvary Church having invited the Rev. Mr. Vaulx to present his candidates for confirmation in Calvary, morning prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. James,

assisted by Mr. Vaulx and Dr. White. I preached and confirmed nine candidates, and delivered an address. The offering (\$250) was appropriated to Mr. Vaulx's mission.

At night I preached for Rev. Mr. Rogers, in Stillman Hall, and confirmed one candidate.

*Monday, 30th.*—Accompanied by the Rev. Mr. James, I left Memphis on a visitation to Covington and parts adjacent. I spent the night at the residence of my old and highly esteemed friend, Geo. T. Taylor, Esq. Furnished with horses by Mr. Taylor, I next morning rode to Covington, accompanied by Rev. Messrs. Collins and James. I found the church in Covington in an unfinished condition, but it has been recently lathed and is now ready for plastering, and is in a fair way for completion. Wishing to occupy our own house, several of our young men went vigorously to work to clean up. By borrowing benches we made the place very comfortable, and at night, after service by the brethren, I preached to a crowded congregation. The church would not accommodate the throng, and many went away while some stood without, and listened to the word preached.

*Wednesday, 2d.*—Services were held in the morning, when I preached and confirmed two candidates. The prospect of establishing a Church at Covington is brighter than ever before. The load of debt under which the parish groaned for a long while, has been removed by a liberal-hearted and devoted member of Trinity Parish—Mr. Stephen Malone. The Rev. Charles Collins will give a part of his time to this parish after the Convention. In the evening we rode on to Ravenscroft, and reached the residence of James Alston, Esq., before night. At night Mr. Collins read evening prayer, and I delivered an address.

*Thursday, 3d.*—Morning prayer was said by Mr. Collins. I baptized an adult, whom I also confirmed. Mr. James preached. I administered the Holy Communion and delivered an address.

I also had prayers by the bedside of that venerable saint, Mrs. Elizabeth Alston, who, having reached the ripe age of four-score and six, is waiting her deliverance from the burden of the flesh.

*Saturday, 5th.*—Reached Memphis at 9 A. M. In the afternoon baptized, in St. Mary's Church, one adult and one child.

*Fifth Sunday after Easter.*—Services in St. Mary's Church; morning prayer by the Rector. I preached, confirmed ten candidates and delivered an address.

In the afternoon, services in the room occupied by the congregation of the Church of the Good Shepherd; evening prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Hines and Vaulx; after which I preached, confirmed ten candidates and delivered an address.

I baptized in St. Mary's Church two children.

*Ascension Day, 10th.*—Services at St. Mary's Church; morning prayer by the Rector. I confirmed two persons, administered the Holy Communion, and addressed the pupils of St. Mary's School.

In the afternoon I laid the foundation stone of a building to be used as a parish school and temporary chapel of the Church of the Good Shepherd.

*Saturday, 12th.*—Accompanied by the Rev. Richard Hines, I left Memphis on a visitation to the parish in LaGrange. At night I read service and Mr. Hines preached.

*Sunday after Ascension.*—Morning prayer was read by Mr. Hines, who also baptized two adults. I read the ante-communion service and preached.

In the afternoon Mr. Hines held Divine services, while I rode out seven miles in the country and confirmed a sick person, to whom I also administered the Holy Communion. At night Mr. Hines read evening prayer. I preached, confirmed six white and one colored candidates.

*Monday, 14th.*—Left for Bolivar to attend the Diocesan Convention.

There are certain matters to which I desire to call the attention of the members of this Convention. The journals of this Diocese, for ten years past, bear testimony to the fact that an effort has been made at each succeeding Convention, to so change the Diocesan canons that none but communicants can hold seats in this body. As the canon reads at present, any unbaptized adult may not only take part in the organization of a parish, but be elected to the office of a vestryman and be sent as a delegate to the Convention of the Diocese, and be a legislator in a body to which he does not really belong. This is an anomaly not to be found in any of the societies of this world, and we cannot reasonably expect the blessing of Almighty God to be with us, as if we manifested to the world our belief in our Master's words, who has taught us so plainly that "he who is not with me is against me." I recommend that a committee of three clergymen and three laymen be appointed to report to this Convention such changes as may be deemed advisable to remedy this evil.

The next important subject is the work of the church among the freedmen. This, my brethren, is a matter of great importance, and one, which I trust, will be fully and frankly discussed in this Convention. By referring to the journals of the Diocese, you will find how frequently and earnestly our late beloved Bishop urged upon us all the work of Missions in Africa, and among the negroes at home. If the work of Missions in Africa be the work of God, surely the work of preaching the Gospel to the sons and daughters of Africa in our midst, is one that we cannot neglect without guilt.

Our church, we may hope, has, up to the measure of her ability, been faithful to her trust; but she has thus far accomplished very little. It is our duty at once to provide a Missionary for the thousands of freedmen in and around Memphis. Not only so, but if we are to do any work among them, we ought, without delay, to search out such colored communicants of the church as may be desirous of preparation for the sacred ministry, and to whose capacity, and moral and spiritual fitness, their pastors may testify, and provide for their education. We have in Memphis already established a "Colored Orphan Asylum." The work was begun by Mrs. Martha Canfield and has thus far been managed by her with remarkable tact and energy. She is a devoted communicant of the church, than whom none nobler ever gave true heart to the poor, weak and ignorant. She earnestly desires the church to take the Asylum under its care and control. An extended report of the operations of the enterprise has been forwarded to the Convention by the Board of Trustees, of which I am a member. I desire to submit it to a committee of three clergymen and three laymen, to report to this Convention.

There have been baptized in the Asylum, by myself and other clergymen of the church in Memphis, fifty-two of the inmates; and arrangements, it is hoped, will be made for keeping up the services of the church at the Institution.

You are aware, brethren, that the missionary operations of this Diocese have been very circumscribed. We have had for years a Diocesan Missionary Society, but it has done but little work; it has never been an active, energetic organization. I desire to propose to this Convention an entire reorganization. I believe that now, in the Diocese of Tennessee, an admirable opportunity to inaugurate a system, which, while it will give unity, energy and consistency, will be quite in harmony with that arrangement which has existed from time immemorial in every part of Christendom, except in our own country, and



which is believed, by so many among ourselves, to be essential to the healthful vigor and onward progress of the Church of Christ. You are aware of the fact that at the special Convention held in Nashville in September last, the Rev. Dr. White, of Memphis, introduced resolutions favoring the division of the Diocese and the establishment of the "See Episcopate," as the only plan by which unity and force can be given to the efforts at church extension of the Diocese.

I most cordially seconded the resolutions of the Rev. Brother, and presented them to the General Convention of the Church at its session in October last. Under existing canons, we cannot indulge the hope that this desirable object can be obtained for some years to come, but I feel it to be our duty to work up to it, and to work hopefully, for in no other way can we work aggressively. The clergy of the city of Memphis have united with me in the formation of a Cathedral Chapter. St. Mary's Church has been selected for the Cathedral Church, and the Rev. Richard Hines has been appointed Dean. I propose to this Convention a division of the Diocese into three districts or deaneries, in each of which there shall be a Rural Dean appointed by the Bishop, who shall be responsible for all missionary work within the bounds of his Diocese.

From the earliest times, the office of Dean has existed in the church in two forms, slightly distinguished. The Archpresbyter of the Cathedral City was the head, immediately under the Bishop, of all the clergy of the city, few or many. In the absence of the Bishop he presided at the meetings of the clergy and exercised a general directing care over all church operations. This secured unity and consistency, and a healthful responsibility in all church work. In the country one Archpresbyter was appointed to preside over ten parishes—hence the title Dean. In the Mother Church these are called Rural Deans in distinction from the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral. The Rural Dean is a recognized and responsible head and center of church work in this deanery. He gives unity and force to all missionary operations; thus the organization of the church is complete for her aggressive action. The Bishop is present everywhere by these, his representatives. There is no place for stagnation, for the interruption of the currents that should ever be flowing to and from the head and the remotest extremities of the body. It is our duty to profit by the mistakes, the failures and the successes of the past and the present. We should remember that true conservatism appreciates the mighty force contained in the combination of that which is Divine, and therefore

permanent, with that perfect freedom of adaptation by which ever-increasing intelligence provides for ever-changing times and circumstances. I trust this will be brought before the Convention for prompt action, and I advise the appointment of a committee of three clergymen and three laymen, to take the subject into immediate consideration.

Soon after my arrival in Memphis, in November last, an enterprise was inaugurated to secure the dwelling-place of our late Bishop for the permanent Episcopal residence. By the energy of Jesse W. Page, Esq., President of the Commercial Bank, warmly seconded by the Rev. Richard Hines, the property has been purchased, but not entirely paid for. Steps should be taken by the Convention to provide for the second and last payment, which becomes due next fall, and take care of the property.

The work of establishing a training school on Sewanee, is progressing satisfactorily. The Rev. J. Austin Merrick is prepared to enter upon the work so soon as the buildings are in readiness, which will be by the first of June.

I am most happy to announce to the Convention that the Rev. George Beckett, of the Diocese of Kentucky, will soon take charge of the Columbia Institute, and establish a first-class Diocesan school for the education of females. Since my consecration I have confirmed, in the Diocese of Tennessee, three hundred and fourteen candidates, and in Kentucky one hundred and thirty-seven—a total of four hundred and fifty-one. I have baptized eleven adults and fifty-five children; have officiated at four marriages and five funerals; have preached sixty-three sermons and delivered forty-two addresses.

The Rev. J. B. Canon has been transferred to the Diocese of Missouri; the Rev. W. D. Harlow to the Diocese of New York; the Rev. Joseph J. Ridley, D. D., to North Carolina.

In conclusion, brethren, I desire to urge upon you a very thorough setting forth of the true teachings, doctrines and usages of the church. It is one of the chiefest hindrances to the permanent prosperity of the church that our people take low and defective views of the church, her ministry and her sacraments. The consequence of this is that many of her baptized members grow up ignorant of her doctrines, careless of her sanctions, indifferent to her privileges, neglectful of her ordinances, and, finally, turning their backs upon their spiritual mother, go off into schism, or heresy, or worldliness. My experience is so exactly identical with that of the saintly Bishop Cobb, that I quote his own words. He says, in one of his addresses to the Conven-

tion of his Diocese : " As I travel over the State, it is melancholy to find the multitudes who, though born in the church, have gone away into strange folds, or into the dreary common of the world." This is a great evil, but one which it is in the power of the clergy, in a great measure, to rectify. The claims of the church must be faithfully, clearly and repeatedly pressed. The church must be presented, not as a human organization, but as a Divine institution, to which it is a Christian duty and a great blessing to belong, and from which it is a serious loss and a fearful sin wantonly to separate. People should be taught to entertain a reverence for the authority and institutions of the church, as a duty they owe to God ; and that a positive benefit may be derived from her ministrations and sacraments. The doctrine that it is a matter of indifference whether people belong to the one true Catholic and Apostolic Church, or to any Christian organization of human origin, is one pregnant with fearful evil, and one that should be boldly met, and frankly and fully exposed.

Commending you to the guidance of God's Holy Spirit,

I am your servant in Christ,

CHARLES TODD QUINTARD.

o'clock in the morning, about forty persons gathered around the altar and partook of the most comfortable sacrament of the body and blood of our Blessed Savior Christ.

This short sketch would be imperfect unless mention was made of the generous assistance received from Mr. William Simmons, one of the vestrymen, without which the consummation could not have been reached at the time it was.

At present we are unable to report correctly the strength of the parish. Of the communicants reported in 1860, numbering two hundred and seventy-four, the vestry are unable to locate, with certainty more than one hundred and twenty-five, to which are added anew from those coming into the parish and from persons belonging to the parish who were confirmed elsewhere, about twenty-five, making the number, so far as we know, about one hundred and fifty.

We close this brief record with a sad testimonial of respect and affection to our late friend and brother, Thomas B. Eastland, Jr., who died during the year 1863, of disease contracted in camp. He was one of the founders of the Church of the Advent Parish, and was the devoted friend and co-laborer of his Rector and fellow vestrymen; a sincere christian, a faithful friend, and an untiring worker in whatever place it pleased God to place him.

### PAROCHIAL REPORT.

		TOTAL
Baptisms .....	Reported heretofore.....	285
	Since last report.....	32
		— 31
Confirmations .....	Reported heretofore.....	105
	Since last report.....	18
		— 12
Communicant .....	Reported heretofore.....	274
	Added anew .....	25
		— 299
Died and removed from the parish and lost sight of.....		149
		— 15
Marriages .....	Reported heretofore.....	17
	Since last report.....	00
		— 1
Sunday School...	Just being organized anew.	

## FINANCIAL:

Amount received from Offertory.....	\$49 50	
Amount received from other sources.....	4316 30	
		\$4365 80
Amount paid : Debt due Rector.....	722 40	
Expenses of parish, including }		
old debt.....	862 29	
Work on church building.....	3414 45	
Charities and Missionary work..	30 00	
Sunday School and choir books..	22 46	
		\$5051 60
Balance: Advanced by and due to Treasurer...		\$685 80
To which may be added the estimated debt of the parish : Entire debt of parish, about.....	\$8000 00	

JAS. B. CRAIGHEAD, *Treas'r.*

## TRINITY PARISH, CLARKSVILLE:

SAMUEL RINGGOLD, *Rector.*

To THE RT. REV. BISHOP:

In compliance with your request, I herewith present all the information I can gather from the register, in regard to the history of this parish, from the date of the last published report to the present time.

The Rev. Dr. Ridley resigned the Rectorship, June 24th, 1860. During the next four years, there is scarcely an entry upon the parish register.

The Rev. J. P. Cannon took charge of the parish, February, 1861, and left February, 1862. His ministerial acts are not recorded.

The present Rector, on taking charge of the parish, December, 1864, found upon the register the names of one hundred and forty-seven communicants. Out of this number, there were only thirty-seven actual communicants at Easter, 1865. Of the other one hundred and ten, some were absent, some dead, some had permanently removed from the parish, and of some he has not been able to obtain the slightest information.

Of those absent, or abstaining from communion at that date, twenty-eight have returned; so that of the one hundred and forty-seven communicants reported to the Convention, May, 1860 there are now remaining, sixty-five.

This brief statement contains all the information to be obtained in regard to the history of the parish, from, say, December 1st, 1860, to December 1st, 1864, when the present Rector took charge of the parish, and from that date, reports as follows :

	TOTAL.
Baptisms: Adults 20, Infants 42.....	62
Confirmed: From Easter, 1865, to Easter, 1866.....	64
Communicants: Remaining of those reported in 1860.....	65
Added anew.....	66
Removed into the parish.....	9
Removed out of the parish.....	3
Died .....	2
Present number.....	135
Marriages.....	7
Burials .....	18

Public services, about two hundred and fifty times.

#### SUNDAY SCHOOLS:

Teachers: Trinity.....	11
St. John's Chapel.....	4
St. Luke's Mission.....	2
Providence Mission.....	2
Male 10, Female 9.....	— 19
Pupils: Trinity.....	80
St. John's Chapel.....	42
St. Luke's Mission.....	25
Providence Mission.....	18
	— 165

Children Catechised, first Sunday in every month.

#### COLLECTIONS:

Offertory .....	\$ 473 75
From other sources.....	1600 25
	————— \$2074 00

#### APPROPRIATIONS:

Episcopal and contingent fund.....	\$ 100 00
To the poor of the parish and town.....	60 25
Parish Library.....	200 00
Repairs and improvements.....	1713 75
	————— \$2074 00

Amount of salary clergyman is entitled to receive  
with parsonage, (which is promptly paid)..... \$1000 00

Name of the treasurer of the parish, George Faxon.

I am very thankful to be able to state that the church, in this parish, is now a living influence, known and felt by all men. Through

the agency of our four missions, she is now stretching out her hands and drawing within her sheltering arm, a class of persons never before brought within the sphere of her influence.

### OTEY CHAPEL:

A MISSIONARY STATION, TEN MILES S. E. OF MEMPHIS.

REV. J. M. SCHWARZ, *Priest in Charge*:

Baptisms: Adults (one candidate from Memphis, baptized by the Bishop).....	10
Infants, White.....	11
Colored.....	3
	— 24
Confirmed: (one candidate from Memphis).....	11
Communicants.....	20
Marriages: Whites.....	5
Colored.....	1
	— 6
Burials.....	3
Sunday School: Whites.....	8

#### COLLECTIONS:

Contributions.....	\$55 30
Special Offertory.....	33 60
	————\$88 90

#### APPROPRIATED:

Stove and fixtures.....	\$42 00
Support of Episcopate.....	25 00
Contingent fund.....	5 00
Catechisms, tune books, etc.....	12 10
Other purposes.....	4 80
	————\$88 90

I appropriate Sunday afternoons to the colored people. Have Sunday School, numbering twelve, and service.

My support has been derived, until recently, almost exclusively from E. D. Bray.

A donation of books, through the Bishop, to the chapel from the Bishop White Parish Library Association of Philadelphia, and also prayer books from the Female Protestant Episcopal Prayer Book Society of Philadelphia, are gratefully acknowledged.

This chapel, situated in Shelby county, about ten miles south-east of Memphis, was built, with but little assistance, by E. D. Bray, an

earnest and liberal churchman. The windows were given by another devoted son of the church, the late A. O. Harris, of Memphis. Mr. Bray has donated the chapel, and ten acres of land adjacent, to the church in this Diocese. This is comparatively a new field of labor, and is interesting and worthy of attention and cultivation. The church, under the blessing of God, is beginning to make some progress. The people are endeavoring to repair their shattered fortunes, and will, it is expected, be able ere long, as I believe they are now willing, to contribute to the support of the chapel. As yet, no application has been made to them for that purpose.

### CHRIST CHURCH, NASHVILLE:

REV. WM. J. ELLIS, *Rector*.

Baptisms in 1861.....	Infants 12	Adults 4
" " 1862.....	" 7	" 6
" " 1863.....	" 00	" 3
" " 1864.....	" 12	" 4
" " 1865.....	" 16	" 2
" " 1866.....	" 27	" 3
Confirmations in 1861..... 11	Marriages in 1864 .....	1 2
" " 1862..... 3	" " 1865 .....	1 5
" " 1864..... 9	" " 1866 .....	2
" " 1865..... 23		
" " 1866..... 19	Burials in 1861 .....	2
	" " 1863 .....	24
Marriages in 1861..... 4	" " 1864 .....	20
" " 1862..... 2	" " 1865 .....	20
" " 1863..... 1	" " 1866 .....	4
Communicants, about.....	100	
Sunday School Teachers.....	18	
Scholars .....	125	
Salary of Rector, (no Rector).....	\$2500 00	
Collections, Offertory, from March 17.....	264 45	
Weekly collections, same time.....	341 25	
Appropriations: Bishop's Salary.....	175 00	
Repairing Organ.....	108 00	
General Expenses.....	\$158 41	
Rector .....	416 67	575 08

D. N. JOHNSON, *Treasurer*.



The Sunday School is in a very flourishing state. The parish is blessed with a number of earnest, active young men, who delight to labor for this church.

I report all the official ministerial acts which I can find recorded in Register. It is impossible for me to state the number of communicants in any year, or more than to approximate the present number. The parish is in a very unorganized condition. Until the Church of the Advent has a Rector, neither the number of families belonging to the parish, nor the number of communicants can be definitely ascertained.

All I have been able to learn in regard to the history of the parish is, that the Rev. Mr. Smith, the then Rector, left the parish in the fall of 1861; that his brother, the Rev. L. L. Smith, officiated until the capture of Fort Donelson. Since then, the Rev. Wm. D. Harlow officiated until 1865. After that time, the parish had only occasional services, until I accepted the rectorship. During the war no distinction was made between the congregation offerings or other moneys collected in the Parish. I have not been able to ascertain the amounts raised in any way. During Lent the Rector read daily services, and a lecture on Thursday night; daily, in Holy Week, a sermon was read from some approved Divine. Services are held on Wednesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, and a lecture delivered on Tuesday nights. Communion is administered on the first Sunday in every month and on all the great festivals. The Rector catechises the children in Sunday School occasionally; intends doing it publicly in the church, in the presence of the congregation, on every Communion Sunday.

#### ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, COVINGTON.

I report to the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese:

	1861.	1866.	Total.
Baptisms, Infants, white.....	1	5	6
“ “ colored.....	1	—	1
Confirmations.....	—	2	2
Communicants .....	—	—	20
Burials .....	1	—	1

I have only occasionally visited this parish since the Convention of 1861, but expect, after the present Convention, to give one-half of my time to it. I am satisfied that with the regular services it will

increase and prosper. The parish is out of debt. The church building, which was much defaced during the war, is now being repaired and will soon be ready for consecration.

There are several persons "ready and desirous of being confirmed."

C. F. COLLINS, *Minister in Charge*.

### CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, NASHVILLE:

REV. J. H. BOWLES, *Rector*.

Baptisms: Adults 1, Infants 4. Total.....	5
Families connected with the Parish.....	15
Communicants .....	10

I beg leave to report that I reached Nashville on the 16th of March last, and have preached in the Church of the Holy Trinity every Sunday since, at 4 o'clock P. M. I have likewise held regular services on all Fridays and holy days at the same hour, with expository lectures, as the case seemed to require. Great pains are taken to inculcate the teachings of the church. As will be seen, by reference to the report of the Secretary of the Vestry, which is herewith transmitted, the Sunday School is in a healthful and promising condition; and great credit is due Mr. Shepard, the very acceptable Superintendent, with Mr. Campbell's earnest and energetic co-operation, not only for the present good condition of the Sunday School, but for the protection of the church property during the continuance of the war. The offertory amounts to about five dollars at each service. Services are held in connection with St. Stephen's Church, Edgefield; and the important feature of regularly catechising the children is, for this reason, prevented. The field is one of unusual interest, but in order to make it a prosperous parish there will be required an immense amount of self-denial, patience and hard toil. Since taking charge, there have been procured, in part, through the encouragement of Christ's Church and the Church of the Advent, a beautiful carpet for the Chancel and Choir. An organ and one of the lancet windows, destroyed by the casualties of military occupation, have been restored; and also a matting for the aisle. An interesting class is in preparation for confirmation.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, MEMPHIS:

JAS. J. VAULX, *Rector*.

1. RT. REV. C. T. QUINTARD:

After my ordination to the Deaconate, (at the Convention in Somerle), I received a call to Immanuel Church, LaGrange; being advised by the Bishop, the call was accepted. I accordingly went to LaGrange; found the church doing very little, and that little was being done principally by the ladies. The vestry did nothing at all. The Sunday School had about twenty pupils and four or five teachers, and they were instructing the children in everything, from Bible questions, prepared by a good lady of the parish, to the hymns, and not a child in the Sunday school knew the catechism. With difficulty I restrained the teachers from the use of the catechism. Soon the Sunday School began increasing, and by Christmas it had increased to more than double its number of pupils.

Not long after I went to LaGrange, I began holding services at the Grand Junction every Sunday afternoon. I continued this until I was prevented by the troops. The ladies of the parish, with the assistance of Mr. John O. Goodwin, carried on a Sunday School for the negroes; it was in a very flourishing condition up to the time that the church was taken by the Federal authorities. Mr. Goodwin was the only gentleman that assisted me, materially, in the church work at LaGrange. I began a parish school at LaGrange, which, I think, was productive of great good. This I kept up until I left LaGrange.

After my ordination to the priesthood, (August 24th, 1860), we had weekly Eucharist, until the church was taken. When the church was taken, I was told that the pews would be replaced, and that they would prepare any place I would select for Divine Service. I succeeded in getting the room under the Masonic Hall, and was permitted to use it for a week, when that was taken for a hospital. From that time I had service at Mrs. Kean's, where I was boarding.

A year ago, necessities of the times compelled me to leave LaGrange. While at LaGrange, I presented for

Confirmation.....	2
Prepared and received at Communion.....	4
Baptized: Infants.....	70
Adults.....	10
	— 80
Marriages.....	8
Funerals.....	12

Last autumn I began a mission in Chelsea. Mrs. Woods kindly offered her house for me to hold service in. I began a Sunday School with four or five pupils. At first I held service but once every Lord's day, having in attendance about a half dozen. In a short time, with the assistance of certain devout church-folks of Memphis, we hired two small rooms, where we have been holding service ever since, both morning and evening. Our work began in earnest after the renting of these rooms. To a great extent, my labors have been among the strayed sheep of the fold—many of these, English people, who have neglected the church since coming to this country, or who have been repelled from the church by the actions of her ministers or members. Our congregation has constantly increased. We have purchased two lots, for a church, school-house, rectory, and other church buildings, and the school-house is now being built. Our Heavenly Father has wonderfully blessed our labor of faith and love.

Baptisms: Infants.....	14
Adults.....	3
<hr/>	
Confirmed.....	
Received at Communion.....	
Sunday School: Pupils, about.....	1
Teachers.....	
Parish School: Pupils.....	
Teachers.....	
Burials .....	
Number of communicants, about.....	

---

#### CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, NASHVILLE:

G. C. HARRIS, *Rector*.

Baptisms.....	
Confirmed.....	
Communicants, last report.....	
Marriages.....	
Burials .....	

There has been no regular service at the church only for a short space of time since last report, the Rector, Rev. G. C. Harris, having been absent.

Offeritory since April 27, 1862, up to the present time, which have been donated to the several ministers, officiating at different times.....	\$218
--	-------

With the exception of about five months, the Sunday School has met regularly all the time, and the attendance has been good—the interest of the scholars never relaxing.

The average attendance of Teachers are.....	13
Scholars.....	117
	— 130

During the occupation of the church by the military authorities, all of the property of the Sunday School was entirely destroyed, and there has been collected, by private donations and monthly collections, \$168, which has been expended in getting instruction books and a circulating library. The property of the Sunday School at present consists of over three hundred volumes, library books, a full complement of instruction books, fifty prayer books, which were kindly donated by the Bishop White Prayer Book Society; twelve Bibles and twelve Testaments, donated, through Rev. Mr. Ormsby, by the Christian Commission. We subscribe for and distribute one hundred copies of the Children's Magazine each month, and we gratefully acknowledge many favors to the Sunday School from E. M. Duncan, Esq., of the Church Book Society.

During the occupation of the church by the military, the building and furniture of the church were greatly damaged. The organ and the carpeting and the church windows were entirely destroyed. Upon a representation of these facts to the authorities, they caused a calculation to be made, and allowed twelve hundred dollars for damages done—a little more than one-half of what should have been paid. The whole of the above amount has been expended in getting the church in good repair again. The means were not enough to repair the church and get an organ; that is entirely lost, and we are without one. Rev. Mr. Harlow kindly allowed us the use of the melodeon belonging to St. Stephen's Church, Edgefield, for which our thanks are tendered. As will be seen, the attendance at Sunday School has been good, and, as a portion of the fruit of said attendance we mention the fact of eight regular attendants of the school being confirmed by Bishop Whitehouse, of Illinois, during his visit here, at Christ Church. The interest of the children in the Sunday School has never been allowed to relax, for all of which we are indebted to the great perseverance of our beloved Superintendent, Mr. Charles Shepard. Although there have been so many obstacles to contend with, we have labored effectually through them all during the past three or four

years, and can look with much pleasure and satisfaction upon the time spent in trying to advance the cause of the church.

Devoutly thanking the great Giver of all Good for His many mercies during the past, and humbly invoking His aid for the future, we close by asking God to sanctify the deliberations of this Convention to the good of the church and the people.

By order of the Vestry :

R. A. CAMPBELL,  
*Secretary of the Vestry.*

---

### GRACE CHURCH, MEMPHIS :

J. A. WHEELOCK, *Rector.*

RT. REV. FATHER IN GOD :

I beg leave to report that I took charge of this parish on the 22d of May, 1864. The average number of communicants attending communion for the first five months was eight. The whole number in the parish, who came to communion at all, at that time, could not have been more than thirty. There was not, during that time, but one man, that I am aware of, doing business, and he was barely paying expenses. Of course they could offer me no salary. The average congregation was about forty ; the average attendance at Sunday School forty ; and the average weekly offerings about four dollars. Since then I have

Baptized.....	44
Presented for Confirmation .....	37
Marriages.....	7
Burials .....	16
Present as Communicants.....	103
Weekly Offerings .....	\$ 907 00
Entire amount raised for church purposes, not including special donations to the Rector, pew rents, or obligations, and money given to meet the present church debt,	2007 07

All of which is most respectfully submitted.

---

### ST. PETER'S CHURCH, COLUMBIA :

REV. DAVID PISE, D. D., *Rector.*

Report of St. Peter's Church, Columbia, from the meeting of the

last Annual Convention, May, 1861, to the assembling of the present Convention, May 16th, 1866 :

Baptisms : Infant, White.....	17
Colored.....	33
	—50
Adults, White.....	12
Colored.....	12
	—24
Confirmed, January 14th, 1866.....	15
Communicants died.....	8
Removed.....	20
	—28
Added.....	25
Present number.....	70
Marriages.....	15
Burials.....	50

## COLLECTIONS:

Communion Alms since June 1st, 1865.....	\$ 96 78
Weekly Offertory.....	137 35
	———— \$234 13

A part of this sum, together with about \$700, raised in other ways, has been expended in repairs on the church.

On the 5th day of September, 1860, the corner stone of the new church edifice was laid by the Rector of the parish—the Bishop of the Diocese being absent. The address on the occasion was delivered by the Rev. Dr. Quintard.

In March, 1861, the old church building, which, with the lot, had been sold, was given up, and in June following the new edifice was so far completed as to be occupied for public worship.

There were, at that time, subscriptions to pay for the building of the church, within three hundred dollars of the amount due. But the disasters of the country have rendered it impossible to collect them, and there is, consequently, a debt upon the church of about two thousand dollars.

The church was closed, by military order, for nearly eighteen months, from December, 1863. During a part of that time it was occupied by the United States forces, as a hospital and for barracks. The injury sustained by the church, during its occupancy for these purposes, including the total destruction of the organ, cannot be repaired for a sum less than two thousand dollars.

J. N. BARNETT, *Treasurer.*

## ATHENS, GREENVILLE AND CHATTANOOGA :

LUCIUS N. VOIGHT, *Missionary*.

I officiated in the Parish of St. Paul's, Athens, from the opening of 1861, until the close of 1863. The last year's ministrations were attended with such difficulties as rendered it impossible to proceed any further. We were, however, the last church in Athens to give way under the pressure of the war.

Accepting a nomination as Chaplain for Hospital No. 2, in Knoxville, I moved there in January, 1864, and administered to the sick and dying soldiers until midsummer. From that time I performed no ministerial duties, excepting an occasional assistance to the Rev. Mr. Humes, until commencing my present missionary work in July, 1865.

This work consists of the parishes of St. Paul's Church, Athens; St. James' Church, Greenville; and St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga.

The following report exhibits the state of these parishes :

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, ATHENS.

From May, 1862, to May, 1866.

Baptisms, Infant .....	6
Communicants, present number.....	14
Funerals.....	6
Sunday School Scholars, 10; Teachers, 3; Total.....	13
Offerings, Communion, \$4 45; other \$43 05 " .....	\$47 50
Appropriated, contingent expenses.....	47 50

Treasurer of the parish, Cyrus Zimmerman.

## ST. JAMES' CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

From July, 1865, to May, 1866.

Baptisms, Infants, (black).....	2
Communicants, present number.....	11
Sunday School Scholars, 20; Teachers, 4; Total.....	24
Offerings, Communion.....	\$15 00
Appropriated to contingent expenses.....	15 00

Treasurer of the parish, Felix A. Reeve.

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHATTANOOGA.

Commenced the work of reviving this parish, April, 1866; could not begin sooner on account of the church being occupied by the



army. The Vestry, elected on last Easter Monday, have claimed damages of the Government, and there is good prospect that the house will be repaired.

Not yet having possession of the Parish Register, and the town just emerging from the confusion of the war, I am unable, at present, to give any satisfactory statistics of the parish.

We have, however, a promising Sunday School, and it appears, Chattanooga is a first-rate field for the the church.

WM. H. HARRIS, *Treasurer.*

### TRINITY CHURCH, TIPTON COUNTY:

C. F. COLLINS, *Rector.*

The Rector of Trinity Church, Tipton County, presents to the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese, the following report, which shows the condition of the church, since the Convention, in May, 1861:

	1861	1862	1863	1864	1865	1866	Total.
Baptisms: White Infants.....	3	7	5	5	6	2	28
"    Adults.....	0	2	0	0	0	2	4
Colored Infants.....	14	20	6	47	12	3	102
"    Adults.....	4	8	6	4	6	0	28
Confirmations: White.....	0	0	0	0	0	19	
"    Colored.....	0	0	0	0	0	20	39
Marriages: White.....	0	1	1	2	2	1	7
"    Colored.....	1	0	0	2	2	1	6
Communicants, added.....							39
Died.....							10
Present number: Whites.....							60
Colored.....							40-100
Burials.....							15

#### COLLECTIONS:

Communion Alms .....	\$200 00	
Other Collections.....	203 25	
		\$403 25

#### APPROPRIATED:

Support of Episcopate.....	\$100 00	
Diocesan, Missionary and Education Society.....	103 25	
Church expenses and poor.....	200 00	
		\$403 25
Amount of salary clergyman is entitled to.....		800 00
Name of the Treasurer of the parish, J. F. Jett.		

The above statistics exhibit the parish in an improving condition. A more lively interest is manifested, in both the temporal and spiritual concerns of the church. Our present church building is too small for our congregation, and we contemplate building a new one the ensuing year. Every other Sunday we have service for the colored people. For some ten or twelve years they have been regularly instructed, both to their duty to God and their masters. They have been "taught the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments, and all things that a Christian ought to have and believe to his soul's health." We feel that our interest in them should not cease in their changed relations to us.

With gratitude to Almighty God, I record, that during the late war, our church services were, at no time, interrupted, and that we found our chief comfort in our troubles and adversities, in seeking His help in this sanctuary.

At Ravenscroft Chapel, in this county, I have

Baptized: Adults, White .....	1
"      Colored.....	2
Infants, Colored .....	7
Buried .....	1

#### ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, KNOXVILLE:

THOS. W. HUMES, *Rector*.

The Rector of St. John's Church, Knoxville, respectfully reports to the Bishop of the Diocese, as follows:

A few months after his report to the Bishop, at the Diocesan Convention of 1861, the Rector resigned his charge of the parish. The Rev. Wm. Vaux, of Loudon, was, not long afterwards, called to the Rectorship, and served in it until early in September, 1863, when the former Rector resumed the office and its duties. He found that, in consequence of the war, few of those who were members of the church in 1861, were still resident in the town and attendant upon public worship.

The congregation, for various reasons, have generally been large and full for the last two and a half years, but also to a considerable extent miscellaneous, and subject to frequent changes. The people have been reverent and attentive.

The church property was not materially injured during the war, and the public worship of the church has had no interruption throughout the same period. The Sunday School is in a flourishing condition. There are a few candidates for Confirmation.

Baptisms, since September 1, 1863, Infants.....	11
Communicants, since September 1, 1863.....	29
Added .....	26
Removed .....	17
Deceased .....	2
Present Number .....	36
Marriages, since September, 1863.....	19
Burials, " " " .....	43
Sunday School Teachers.....	14
Pupils.....	112
Collections, &c., since September 1, 1863 .....	\$827 28
Paid for repairs and improvements of church property.....	\$159 30
Two and a half years' salaries, Organist and Sexton, .....	509 50
" " " Current expenses .....	158 48 \$827 28

*Note.*—The Parish Record shows that from September, 1861, to September, 1863, there were

Baptisms, by Rev. Wm. Vaux .....	10
" " T. W. Humes.....	6
" " Others, (1 adult) .....	2 18
Marriages " Wm. Vaux.....	3
" " T. W. Humes .....	4 7
Burials, " Wm. Vaux .....	5
" " Dr. Ridley.....	1
" " T. W. Humes.....	21 27

# ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BOLIVAR :

W. C. GRAY, *Rector.*

The undersigned would respectfully offer the following as his report of the work done in his parish since the meeting of the Convention in Somerville, in 1861 :

	1861	1862	1863	1864	1865	1866	Total.
Baptized, White Infants.....	10	3	0	1	6	1	21
Colored " .....	8	0	0	0	0	0	8
White Adults.....	3	0	0	0	4	1	8
Colored " .....	0	0	0	1	1	0	2

---

TRINITY PARISH, WINCHESTER,  
FRANKLIN COUNTY, TENN.

I have the honor to report that, in acceptance of your invitation and appointment, I reached Winchester on the 4th of May, entered, at once, upon the various duties connected with my new field of labor.

I am yet too newly introduced to the parish, to speak from actual knowledge of its condition. By the Church Register, the information is obtained, that "since the Convention of 1861, (the last report from this parish), six adults and twenty-four children have been baptized; eleven have been confirmed, and sixteen added to the number of communicants. Four have died and eighteen removed. There are now twenty-eight communicants, sixty Sunday School scholars, and nine teachers."

On Monday, the 21st of May, I purpose, God willing, to open the church institution, in due form, which has hitherto been known as "Carrick Academy." Very great expense has been incurred by the committee of the new board of trustees, to put the building in working order, and still more will be required to render it, in all its belongings, such as it ought to be, to carry out the plans and meet the demands, to which its reorganization, as a Diocesan school, will oblige it.

Relying upon the support of all churchmen in this difficult undertaking, I remain,

Faithfully and affectionately yours,

F. L. KNIGHT, *Rector*.

---

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, EDGEFIELD:

REV. J. H. BOWLES, *Rector*.

I beg leave to report that, soon after the breaking out of the late civil war, the Rev. W. D. Harlow relinquished the charge of this church, and it was closed during the war. The property was found at the conclusion of hostilities in a very dilapidated condition, and the congregation weak and scattered.

During the interval of vacancy and temporary charge by the Rev. W. J. Ellis, there were performed, as appears from the records, the following official acts:

Baptisms, in toto.....	20
Marriages.....	6
Burials.....	5

I took charge and preached my first sermon on the 19th of March last; and have held services on all succeeding Sundays, at 11 o'clock A.M.; on Wednesdays and Fridays and Holy Days at the same hour. And in addition, held daily service with an expository lecture during Holy Week, and delivered a course of lectures to a class, which is in preparation for confirmation. Since my arrival there has been purchased and placed in the belfry a bell; and also, a matting for the floor of the church.

My official acts are as follows:

Baptisms: Adults 1, Infants 1. Total.....	2
Added to the list of Communicants.....	3
Whole number of Communicants.....	14
Families connected with the Church, about.....	20
Children in the Sunday School, about.....	30

The number in attendance at the services have greatly increased; being better, it is said, than ever before. An interesting class is awaiting a visitation of the Bishop to receive the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation.

The contributions and offertory amount to..... \$144 50

It is made a primary duty to inculcate the usages and doctrines of the church.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

---

### REPORT OF REV. GEO. N. JAMES, (MISSIONARY), TO THE BISHOP OF TENNESSEE:

FROM JANUARY 1ST TO APRIL 30TH, 1866.

Coming from the Diocese of Wisconsin, upon your invitation, I arrived in Memphis on the morning of the first Sunday after Christmas, (December 31st, 1865). On that day, I assisted the Rev. J. J. Vaulx, at the Mission Church of the Good Shepherd, both morning and evening, and addressed his congregation. On the morning of January 1st, 1866, I met you at the cars, and reported myself ready for work. You wished me, when in Memphis, to give some attention to the Memphis Colored Orphan Asylum. Accordingly, I visited that institution, and, on January 4th, buried a child who had died there. On January 6th, I buried another child from the same institution.

*First Sunday after the Epiphany*—I spent in Trinity Parish, Tipton county, where I assisted in Divine service. Fourteen persons, (six white and eight colored), were confirmed.

Having in contemplation a visit to Kentucky and New York, you directed me, during your absence, to visit the vacant parishes and missionary stations, in the western portion of the Diocese, to give them services, administer the Holy Communion, baptize, visit the church families, and learn the condition and wants of the parish or station.

This I proceeded, at once, to do, and set out for Covington the next morning.

*January 8th.*—After a cold ride on horse-back, over eleven miles of exceedingly bad road, I arrived at Covington, and found it a place of some four or five hundred inhabitants. Our church building I found in an unfinished condition, never having been plastered nor painted. Many of the windows were broken, and the church wore a dilapidated appearance. Upon inquiry, I found it would take about four hundred dollars to put it into use. I immediately sent around subscription papers, and while I was there, nearly all the money was subscribed, and the people promised to get the work done as soon as possible.

I sought out the church families, and found about fifteen persons, who ought to be, or who once were, communicants; but as there have been church services only once or twice since the commencement of the war, the church people have, (some of them,) become very remiss.

*January 10th.*—In the evening, I held service and preached in the Methodist Meeting House.

*Sunday, January 14th.*—I had service again in the Methodist house and preached; baptized one child, and administered the Holy Communion to six persons.

*January 19th–25th.*—At Somerville, Fayette county. A neat church of brick; tower unfinished; several of the windows broken; otherwise, in good repair. Have had but few services during the war. Found about nineteen church families and about twenty-one communicants. The people are anxious to have a resident pastor, and I could raise, at once, about five hundred dollars towards his support.

*January 21st.*—I held service and preached twice and administered the Holy Communion to seven persons.

*January 26th–28th.*—At LaGrange, Fayette county. A church of brick, which was used for hospital purposes and for ordnance storage, during the war; the windows and window blinds, broken; chancel

surroundings destroyed; the seats gone, (having been used for coffins, etc.); stoves gone; vestry-room destroyed, (having been used as a privy); walls, written over with charcoal and pencil, (sad to look on). Communicants, in and around LaGrange, about twenty, (nearly all females).

*Sunday, January 28th.*—I held service and preached twice in the Presbyterian meeting house, and administered the Holy Communion to nine persons. One of the lady communicants, (Miss Cossitt), was making great exertions to collect sufficient money to repair the windows and fix up a stove, so as to have a Sunday School in operation as soon as possible.

*February 2d-12th.*—At Ravenscroft and neighborhood, Tipton county. Found Ravenscroft Chapel in ruins; the church that was in Randolph, burnt down. Have had no church services for a long time. Communicants, in and around Ravenscroft and Randolph, about twenty white, and several colored.

*Sunday, February 4th.*—I held service, and preached twice, at the house of Mr. James Alston; administered the Holy Communion to seventeen persons, (five white and twelve colored), and baptized two colored children.

*Sunday, February 11th.*—I held two services and preached twice, at the same place, and baptized fourteen colored children.

During the week, between the above Sundays, I paid a visit to Big Creek Settlement, Tipton county, where I found four lady communicants making great exertions to build a church that will answer the purpose of a school house and a church. Their desire is to get a clergyman of the church to come and live among them, who would be willing to teach a church school. They think he would have no difficulty in building up a very fair school in that neighborhood.

*Ash Wednesday, February 14th.*—Preached at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Memphis.

*February 15th.*—Assisted at a funeral in Memphis.

*February 16th-19th.*—At Brownsville, Haywood county. A church building, with tower incomplete; some of the windows broken, and some of the plaster off, but otherwise in good repair, and the parish free from debt. Communicants, in and around Brownsville, about eleven.

*Sunday, February 18th.*—I held two services, and preached twice, and administered the Holy Communion to two persons. Snow had fallen the night before, and kept many people from coming to church.

There are four other houses of worship in the place ; our church was the only place in which there were services held that day, except the Methodist house, which was used by the colored people in the afternoon.

*February 20th-23d.*—At Union City, Obion county. No regular communicants here ; but the place is growing, and may be made one of a line of stations on the railroad. Rain, mud, dark nights, the want of a convenient place, and my experience at Brownsville, prevented me from making an appointment for service here.

*February 23d.*—At Trenton, Gibson county. An important place, but no church property here, and but four communicants. Held service, and preached at night in the Cumberland Presbyterian meeting house, to a congregation of about thirty persons. The rain and mud kept many from coming to service.

*February 24th-26th.*—At Jackson, Madison county, Rev. J. A. Harrison, Rector, assisted the Rector in the morning service, and preached for him in the afternoon of Sunday, 25th of February.

*February 28th.*—Visited the "Memphis Colored Orphan Asylum," catechised the children, (about fifty) ; closed the school by singing the Gloria in Excelsis, and saying the creed and prayers.

*Sunday, March 4th*—Preached at the Church of the Good Shepherd in the morning ; held service and preached at the Memphis Colored Orphan Asylum in the afternoon, and baptized five colored children read evening prayer in Calvary Church at night.

*Sunday, March 11th.*—Preached at the Church of the Good Shepherd in the morning ; held service in the Memphis Colored Orphan Asylum in the afternoon, and baptized six colored children.

Having to be at Jacinto, Miss., on Monday, March 19th, I spent Sunday, the 18th, at Corinth, and preached for the Rev. Mr. Burtor the pastor there, who has no church building, but has to take his turn of one Sunday in the basement of the Cumberland Presbyterian house.

*March 21st-22d.*—Officiated at St. Mary's Church, Memphis, in morning service, in the absence of the Rector.

*March 25th-April 15th.*—In consequence of the absence of Rev. Mr. Wheelock, Rector of Grace Church, Memphis, on a visit to New York, I was requested to officiate in the church during his absence. This I did, holding service and preaching on the Sundays, and having daily service during Passion Week. During this time I have sometimes also assisted in the services at Calvary, St. Mary's, and the Good Shepherd Churches. I also assisted at the ordination of Rev. Dr. Cross to the Priesthood in Calvary Church, on April 9th.



*April 16.*—Assisted at the funeral of Mrs. Hines, wife of the Rev. Richard Hines, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Memphis.

*April 20th-24th.*—Accompanied the Bishop on a visit to LaGrange; took with us a lecturn, litany, stool, lamps and oil. Found that Miss Cossitt had got the windows mended, and had collected a number of children together, and was regularly instructing them in the Sunday School.

I assisted the Bishop in tacking some pieces of carpet over the chancel floor, and otherwise getting the church ready for service. The church people borrowed some benches from a public hall and from some schools, but we could not have service on Friday night, on account of the heavy rain. On Saturday I held the first service that had been in the church since the war, or since the building was first occupied as a hospital or store-house, and preached. Heavy rains again prevented us from holding night services.

*On Sunday, April 22d.*—I catechised the children of the Sunday School and found them very proficient. I read morning prayer and the Bishop preached and administered the Holy Communion to about twenty-four persons. The church was full—the Methodist and Baptist ministers having closed their churches to come and hear our Bishop. The Methodist minister brought a good portion of his congregation with him. In the afternoon I baptized two children. At night I read the evening prayer. The Bishop preached and confirmed seven persons.

On Monday morning we had service again. I read the service; the Bishop preached and baptized one adult and one child, and confirmed five persons. There was a great deal of rain during our visit, which prevented our making as many Parochial visits as we desired; but still, a great deal of good was accomplished in the face of all obstacles.

The Bishop having instituted the *daily celebration* of the Holy Communion, for the benefit of the clergy of the city of Memphis, (and all others who wished to avail themselves of it), and having directed me to celebrate, on April 25th, 26th and 27th, I accordingly administered the Holy Communion on those days, at 7 o'clock A. M., in St. Mary's Church, Memphis.

*April 27th.*—Attended a meeting of the clergy of the city of Memphis, at Calvary Church, for the purpose of devising measures for the introduction of the cathedral system in Memphis.

*April 29th.*—Assisted at the morning services in Calvary Church, where the Bishop confirmed nine persons for the Rev. J. J. Vaulx, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd; assisted in the evening service at Stillman Hall, where the Bishop confirmed one person.

*April 30th.*—Left Memphis for Tipton county. As this day closes the Convention or Diocesan year, I here close my report, and respectfully submit it, together with the following summary of services rendered:

Number of Services held.....	56
“ Sermons Preached .....	26
“ Lectures Delivered.....	1
“ Infants Baptized.....	30
“ Administrations of the Holy Communion.....	10
“ Funerals Attended.....	4
“ Visitation of the Sick.....	4
“ Sunday Schools Visited.....	1
“ Ordinations Attended .....	1

GEORGE N. JAMES, *Missionary.*

Rev. George N. James, Missionary in Tennessee, in account with the Treasurer of the Diocese, from January 1st, 1866, to April 30th, 1866:

Jan. 14, Received at Covington, Offertory for Diocesan Missions.....	\$ 3 50
“ 21, Received at Somerville, Offertory for Diocesan Missions.....	5 05
“ 24, Received at Somerville, Offertory for Diocesan Missions.....	1 00
“ 28, Received at LaGrange, Offertory for Diocesan Missions.....	4 10
Feb. 4, Received at Ravenscroft, Offertory for Diocesan Missions.....	13 20
“ 18, Received at Brownsville, Offertory for Diocesan Missions.....	6 75
Apl. 1, Received at Grace Church, Memphis, Offertory for Diocesan Missions.....	12 05
“ 8, Received at Grace Church, Memphis, Offertory for Diocesan Missions.....	9 60
“ 15, Received at Grace Church, Memphis, Offertory for Diocesan Missions.....	9 45
	<hr/>
	\$ 64 70

---

Jan. 7, Received from Bishop Quintard, at Trinity, on Account of Salary.....	\$ 50 00
Apl. 20, Received from Bishop Quintard, at Memphis, on Account of Salary.....	23 90
" 30, Received from Bishop Quintard, at Memphis on Account of Salary.....	10 00
Total.....	<u>\$ 148 60</u>

---

#### SEWANEE MISSION AND THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL.

Since my transfer to this Diocese, at the close of March last, I have officiated thirty times, delivered four addresses, and preached twenty-eight sermons; baptized two infants and two adults; catechized Sunday Schools three times; administered the Holy Communion twice; and attended missionary duty three times.

REV. J. A. MERRICK, D. D., *President.*

---

#### REV. J. W. ROGERS' REPORT.

Respectfully reports to the Bishop of Tennessee, that since the Convention in Somerville, 1861, he has officiated in many places, chiefly as a Chaplain in the Confederate army; and since the surrender he has been officiating in Memphis, and has organized the Parish of St. Lazarus, not yet admitted to the union with this Convention.

J. W. ROGERS.

---

APPLICATION, ETC., FROM ST. LAZARUS' CHURCH,  
MEMPHIS.

WHEREAS; Church accommodation in the City of Memphis is inadequate for the present population of the city; we, an Assembly of "more than twelve persons," by permission of the Bishop, and by consent of a majority of the clergy of this city, form ourselves into a parish, and adopt the following articles of association:

First. This church shall be known and designated as St. Lazarus' Church.

Second. We will appoint a vestry of eleven persons, who shall perform such duties as are usually performed by vestries of the Episcopal Church.

Third. We accede to the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and of the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Tennessee.

After adopting the above articles of association, the congregation balloted for vestry men—sixty-nine votes being cast, which resulted in the election of J. B. Shanks, W. R. Lucas, Dr. D. D. Saunders, J. W. Scales, Maj. Donegan, Wm. Pickett, Samuel P. Walker, F. W. Royster, B. Bayless, Thos. H. Allen, Lewis Bond.

The above articles of association were adopted on Wednesday, the 9th, by the congregation of St. Lazarus' Church, and are respectfully submitted to the Bishop and Convention, by us, asking admission to union with the Diocese.

J. W. ROGERS, *Rector*.

W. J. PICKETT, *Secretary*.

We, Rectors of churches in Memphis, have consented to the formation of a parish in Memphis by Rev. J. W. Rogers.

RICHARD HINES,  
J. A. WHEELOCK,  
G. W. WHITE.

I hereby give my consent to an organization of the above parish, but protest against the name selected, as liable to misapprehension on the part of certain well-wishers of the church in Memphis.

C. T. QUINTARD, *Bishop of Tennessee*.

---

CERTIFICATES OF DELEGATES.

---

MEMPHIS, TENN., May 14, 1866.

I do hereby certify that at a meeting of the vestry of Calvary Church, held in the city of Memphis, on the 11th day of April, 1866, F. W. Smith and E. Bradley, were chosen as lay delegates to the Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Tennessee, to be held at Bolivar, on the 16th of May, 1866.

GEO. W. WHITE,

*Rector of Calvary Church, Memphis.*

---

BOLIVAR, TENN., May 16, 1866.

I hereby certify that Mr. W. B. Miller, was duly elected to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, to be held at Bolivar, on Wednesday the 16th of May, 1866, a delegate from Grace Church, Memphis.

J. H. WHEELLOCK, *Rector.*

---

BOLIVAR, TENN., May 16, 1866.

I hereby certify that Messrs. R. H. Parham, Jr., Lee Cotton and Thos. W. Rives, were duly elected to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, to be held at Bolivar, on May the 16th, 1866, as delegates from Immanuel Church, LaGrange.

THOS. W. RIVES, *Junior Warden.*

---

MEMPHIS, TENN., May 6, 1866.

I hereby certify that Messrs. J. P. Trezevant, Jno. S. Hines and Dr. Henderson, were duly elected to the Convention of the Protestant

---

Episcopal Church, to be held at Bolivar, on Wednesday, the 16th May, 1866, delegates from St. Mary's Church, Memphis, Tenn.

JOSE J. HISES, *Secretary*.

---

COVINGTON, TENN., April 14, 1866.

This is to certify that at a meeting of the vestry of St. Matthew Church, Covington, Dr. John I. Sherrod and Mr. Wm. Hamilton, were duly elected delegates to the Diocesan Convention, to be held in St. James' Church, Bolivar, on the 16th May.

C. F. COLLINS, *Minister in Charge*.

---

SHABON, TENN., April 23, 1866.

This is to certify, that a meeting of the vestry of Trinity Church, Tipton county, was held on the 23d April, and that Mr. S. W. Milone, Dr. Wm. S. Tarry and Mr. R. B. Somerville, were duly elected delegates to the Diocesan Convention, to be held at St. James' Church, Bolivar, on the 16th May next.

C. F. COLLINS, *Rector*.

J. T. JETT, *Secretary*.

---

This is to certify that at a meeting of the vestry of the Church of the Advent, held at the parish church, on Easter Monday, April 9, 1866, the following named persons were elected lay delegates, to represent the parish at the Diocesan Convention, to be held at St. James' Parish, Bolivar, May 16, 1866: James B. Craighead, George R. Fairbanks, Charles W. Smith.

The following gentlemen were chosen alternates: Wm. Driver, John Moore, William Simmons.

JOHN ROBERTS, *Senior Warden*.

JAMES ORR, *Secretary*.

---

MEMPHIS, May 15, 1866.

We hereby certify that Mr. Jos. W. Scales, has been duly elected to

---

represent the parish of Saint Lazarus, in the Diocesan Convention, to convene in Bolivar, Tennessee, on the 16th instant.

J. T. SHANKS, *Senior Warden*,  
W. R. LUCAS, *Junior Warden*.

MEMPHIS, May 15, 1866.

We hereby certify that \*J. P. Pryor, has been duly elected to represent the parish of Saint Lazarus, in the Diocesan Convention, to convene at Bolivar, Tennessee, on the 16th instant.

J. B. SHANKS, *Senior Warden*,  
W. R. LUCAS, *Junior Warden*.

MEMPHIS, May 15th, 1866.

We hereby certify that Mr. W. S. Pickett, has been duly elected to represent the parish of Saint Lazarus, in the Diocesan Convention, to convene in Bolivar, Tennessee, on the 16th instant.

J. T. SHANKS, *Senior Warden*,  
W. R. LUCAS, *Junior Warden*.

---

I hereby certify that Dr. L. L. Lurton, was regularly elected to represent Trinity Church, Clarksville, in the Diocesan Convention, to meet at St. James' Church, Bolivar, Tenn.

SAMUEL RINGGOLD.

---

NASHVILLE, TENN., May 12, 1866.

I hereby certify that at a meeting of the vestry of Christ Church, T. O. Treanor, H. C. Yeatman and D. N. Johnson, were elected delegates to the Convention, to be held at Bolivar, May 16, 1866.

W. J. ELLIS, *Rector*.

---

I certify that D. J. Wells, C. H. Dorion and J. J. Dupy, were regularly elected delegates to the Diocesan Convention of Tennessee, to meet at St. James' Parish, Bolivar.

W. C. GRAY, *Rector*.

---

\*The above insertion by the Rector, of "J. P. Pryor," was authorized by the vestry.  
J. W. ROGERS, *Rector*.

Messrs. Wm. H. Stephens, Thos. J. Caruthers and Daniel Stephens have been duly elected delegates from St. Luke's Church, Jackson, to this Convention.

JOHN A. HARRISON, *Rector*.



---

## LIST OF OFFICERS.

---

RT. REV. CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,  
BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, MEMPHIS.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. David Pise, D. D.,	Mr. Francis B. Fogg,
“ W. J. Ellis,	“ James B. Craighead.
“ Samuel Ringgold.	

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. David Pise, D. D.,	Mr. Wm. H. Stevens,
“ Richard Hines,	“ Francis B. Fogg,
“ John A. Harrison,	“ J. F. Jett,
“ Charles F. Collins,	“ George R. Fairbanks.

MISSIONARY AND EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Rev. Richard Hines,	Mr. Frederick W. Smith,
“ James J. Vault,	“ Edward Bradley.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rev. John A. Harrison,	Mr. Francis B. Fogg,
“ Richard Hines.	

TRUSTEES OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

Mr. George R. Fairbanks,	Mr. James B. Craighead,
Mr. John Baird.	

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, FOR THE DIOCESE OF  
TENNESSEE.

William H. Stephens, Esq.

TREASURER OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, FOR THE DIOCESE  
OF TENNESSEE.

Wiley B. Miller, Esq.

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.

Frederick W. Smith, *Memphis*.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

Rev. Richard Hines, *Memphis*.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

Rev. John M. Schwrar, *Memphis*.



THE  
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
IN THE CITY OF PHOENIX  
ST. MARK'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
THIRD ANNUAL REPORT

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS  
OF THE  
THIRTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION  
OF THE  
EPISCOPAL CHURCH,  
IN THE  
DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE,  
HELD IN  
PETER'S CHURCH, COLUMBIA,  
IN THE  
20th, 21st, 22d and 23d of May, 1895.

MEMPHIS.  
PUBLIC LEDGER BOOK AND JOB PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT.  
1895.

## FORM OF PAROCHIAL REPORT.

*To the Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, D.D., L.L.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee :*

REPORT OF THE PARISH OF ..... CHURCH, in .....  
in the county of ....., for the year ending ....., 18...

CONGREGATION: Families,   ; Adults,   ; Children,   ; Total number of Individuals,

BAPTISMS: Adults,   ; Infants,   ; Total.....

CONFIRMED:.....

COMMUNICANTS: Added anew.....

Removed into the Parish,

" from "

Repelled.....

Died..... Present Number.....

MARRIAGES.....

BURIALS:.....

PUBLIC SERVICES: On Sundays,   ; on other days,   ; Total.....

CHILDREN CATECHISED: Number of times.....

SUNDAY SCHOOL: Teachers—Male,   ; Female,   ; Total.....

Pupils—Male,   ; Female,   ; Total.....

BIBLE CLASS: Members.....

COLLECTIONS: Communion Alms, \$

Weekly Offertory, \$ —Total.....\$

APPROPRIATED: Support of the Episcopate.....\$

Contingent Fund of Convention.....\$

Pension Fund, Christmas collection.....\$

Episcopate Fund, Easter collection.....\$

Dio., Miss. and Education Fund.....\$

Dio., and For, Mis., Soc.....\$

" " " " For.....\$

Other purposes.....\$ —\$

Amount of Indebtedness of the Parish.....\$

Amount of Salary Clergyman is entitled to receive.....\$

Amount of Salary, if any.....\$

Name of the Treasurer of the Parish.....

Additional remarks:.....

..... Rector.

**JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS**  
OF THE  
32302  
**THIRTY-SIXTH**  
**ANNUAL CONVENTION**

OF THE  
**PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,**

IN THE  
**DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE,**

HELD IN  
**ST. PETER'S CHURCH, COLUMBIA.**

ON THE  
**20th, 21st, 22d and 23d of May, 1868.**

---

**MEMPHIS.**  
**PUBLIC LEDGER BOOK AND JOB PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT.**  
**1868.**





**LIST OF THE CLERGY**  
**OF THE**  
**DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.**

**MAY 30, 1908.**

---

REV. GEORGE BECKETT.	Rev. FRANKLIN LAFAYETTE KNIGHT, D.D.
JEDIDIAH HIBBARD BOWLES.	LYCURGUS LEONIDAS LURTON.
B. F. BROOKE.*	JAMES MOORE.
CHAS. FRANCIS COLLINS.	THOMAS ALEXANDER MORRIS.
ROBERT ADDISON COBBE.	WILLIAM MOWBRAY.*
EDWARD DENNISTON.	JOSEPH JAMES RIDLEY, D.D.
HENRY DUNLAP.	SAMUEL RINGGOLD.
W. J. ELLIS.	JAMES W. ROGERS.*
WILLIAM CRANE GRAY.*	M. S. ROYCE.*
JOHN GORDON.*	JOHN MILLER SCHWARR.
JOHN A. HARRISON.	R. A. SIMPSON.*
HENRY PALETHORP HAY, D.D.	HENRY HARRISON SNEED.
WILLIAM THOMAS HELM.	J. N. TEMPLE.
RICHARD HINES, D.D.	JAMES JUNIUS VAUX.*
THOMAS W. HUNES.*	WILLIAM VAUX.*
GEORGE H. HUNT.	LUCIUS NUTZ VOIGT.
GEORGE NORMAN JAMES.	JOHN THOMAS WHEAT, D.D.
HARVEY O. JUDD.*	GEORGE WHITE, D.D.

---

\* Absent from Convention.

**LIST OF LAY DELEGATES**  
**OF THE**  
**DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.**  
**MAY 20, 1868.**

---

THOMAS J. CARLILE.\*  
DR. JACQUES BECKETT.\*  
FRANK M. HIGHT.\*  
CHARLES MERIWETHER BARKER.  
MAJ. GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS HENRY.\*  
WILLIAM HENRY DORRIS.  
ARTHUR B. GLOSTER.\*  
THOMAS W. RIVES.\*  
WILLIAM A. HOUSTON.\*  
HUNTER NICHOLSON.  
RICHARD STODDARD EWELL.\*  
WILLIAM HILL HARDIN.  
GEORGE T. TAYLOR.\*  
JOHN FRANCIS JETT.  
S. W. MALONE.\*  
DANIEL IVY WELLS.  
EZEKIEL POLK MCNEIL.\*  
JEROME HILL.\*  
FRANCIS BRINLEY FOGG.  
WILLIAM BROWN REESE.  
DUKE RICHARD JOHNSON.  
GIDEON J. PILLOW.  
WILLIAM HENRY STEPHENS.  
DUNCAN K. MCREA.\*

J. B. CARUTHERS.\*  
T. J. CARUTHERS.\*  
CLARENCE SCURLOCK.\*  
WILLIAM GOSLING.\*  
R. F. EVANS, M.D.\*  
PHILEMON GOSLING, M.D.\*  
GEN. JOHN LEWIS TAYLOR SNEED.\*  
MAJ. ATLAS J. PEEBLES.\*  
DR. HENRY LYNE BURTON.\*  
WILLIAM BURNS.\*  
DR. THOMAS E. WILLIAMS.\*  
F. M. JOHNSON.\*  
WALTER DARRENCE STEPHENSON.  
DR. SOLOMON PLUMMER GREEN.  
JAMES PROUDFIT WOOD.  
J. W. PEEBLES.\*  
GEORGE C. PORTER.\*  
ROBERT MCNEILLY, M. D.\*  
CAMPBELL BROWN.\*  
FRANC M. PAUL.\*  
GEORGE ROBERT WILLIAMSON.  
WILLIAM FREDERICK ORR.  
GEORGE H. FUDGER.\*  
WM. DUNCAN MCCALLUM.

---

\* Absent from the Convention.

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS  
OF THE  
THIRTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION  
OF THE  
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,  
IN THE DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

---

**FIRST DAY.**

COLUMBIA, TENN., WEDNESDAY, MAY 20, 1868.

This being the day appointed for the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, after Divine Service by the Rev. R. M. Cobbs, the Rev. L. N. Voigt, and the Rev. R. Hines, D. D., the Convention Sermon was delivered by the Rev. George N. James, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Athens, from 2d Cor. xi, 9.

The Ante-Communion Service was said by the Rev. George H. Hunt, the Rev. J. M. Schwrar, the Rev. J. J. Ridley, D. D., and the Rev. Henry P. Hay, D. D., and the Holy Communion was administered by the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., assisted by the Rev. John A. Harrison.

---

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, 4 O'CLOCK.

In the absence of the Bishop, the Rev. Samuel Ringgold, of the Standing Committee, called the Convention to order, and read prayers.

The Secretary called the roll of the Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, of whom there were present as follows:

Reverends George Beckett, R. A. Cobbs, Charles F. Collins, Edward Denniston, Henry Dunlap, John A. Harrison, Henry P. Hay, D. D., Richard Hines, D. D., George H. Hunt, George N.

James, F. L. Knight, D. D., J. J. Ridley, D. D., Samuel Ringgold, John M. Schwrar, L. N. Voigt, J. N. Temple, L. L. Lurton, and J. T. Wheat, D. D.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hines, the Rev. Dr. Wheat was elected President of the Convention.

The certificates of Lay Delegates were referred to the Revs. George H. Hunt and George N. James, who reported the following as duly elected :

St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga.—T. J. Carlile, Dr. J. Beckett and Frank M. Hight.

Trinity Church, Clarksville.—C. M. Barker, Major Henry and William Dorris.

Immanuel Church, LaGrange.—Arthur B. Gloster, Thomas W. Rives and William A. Houston.

St. Peter's Church, Columbia.—Hunter Nicholson, R. S. Ewell and William H. Hardin.

Trinity Church, Tipton County.—George T. Taylor, John F. Jett and S. W. Malone.

St. James' Church, Bolivar.—D. I. Wells, E. P. McNeil and Jerome Hill.

Christ Church, Nashville.—F. B. Fogg, W. B. Reese and D. R. Johnson.

St. Lazarus Church, Memphis.—Gideon J. Pillow, William H. Stephens and Duncan K. McRea.

St. Luke's Church, Jackson.—J. B. Caruthers, T. J. Caruthers and Clarence Scurlock.

Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville.—William Gosling, R. F. Evans, M. D., and Philemon Gosling, M. D.

St. Thomas' Church, Somerville.—Gen. John L. T. Snood, A. J. Peebles and Dr. H. L. Barton.

St. Paul's Church, Athens.—William Burns, Dr. Thomas E. Williams and F. M. Johnson.

The report of the Committee was received, and the delegates were admitted, with the exception of those from Christ Church, Nashville; the credentials were recommitted to the Committee.

The following Delegates answered to their names: C. M. Barker, William Dorris, Hunter Nicholson, John F. Jett, D. I. Wells and William H. Stephens.

In the absence of the regularly elected delegation from Immanuel Church, LaGrange, Walter D. Stephenson was appointed by the Rector to represent the Parish.

On motion of the Rev. L. N. Voigt, balloting was dispensed with, and the Rev. Richard Hines, D. D., was re-elected Secretary, and the Rev. John M. Schwrar, Assistant Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Henry P. Hay, D. D., it was

*Resolved*, That Clergymen of other Dioceses and candidates for Holy Orders be invited to take seats in the Convention.

The Rev. Henry P. Hay, D. D., the Rev. Lucius N. Voigt and William H. Stephens were appointed a Committee on Rules of

der. The Committee made the following report, which was adopted :

**Rules of Order.**

1. The business of every day shall be introduced with a form of prayer.
2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or afterward stand up, unless to address the Chair.
3. No member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.
4. Every member speaking in debate shall rise from his seat, and, without raising, shall respectfully address the President, confining his observations strictly to the point in debate.
5. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without permission from the President.
6. A question being once determined, shall not again be brought before the House, less on a motion for reconsideration made by one of the majority.
7. No motion, except a motion to adjourn, shall be considered as before the House, unless it be seconded and reduced to writing.
8. The question on a motion for adjournment shall be taken immediately, and without debate.
9. All reports to the Convention made by Committees shall be in writing.

The following Committees were appointed by the President :  
*Committee on the State of the Church*—Revs. Samuel Ringgold, George N. James and George H. Hunt, of the clergy, and Messrs. Wm. H. Hardin and Wm. H. Stephens, of the laity.

*Committee on Unfinished Business*—Rev. Lucius N. Voigt and Mr. Hunter Nicholson.

*Committee on the Admission of New Parishes*—Revs. John A. Harrison and F. L. Knight, D. D., of the clergy, and Messrs. D. Wells and C. M. Barker, of the laity.

*Committee on Finance*—Revs. Chas. F. Collins, R. A. Cobbs and Henry P. Hay, D. D., of the clergy, and Messrs. Wm. H. Stephens, John F. Jett, D. I. Wells and Hunter Nicholson, of the laity.

Mr. William H. Stephens offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That in the absence of the Treasurer of the Diocese, Col. J. F. Jett be appointed Treasurer *pro tempore*, until the election of a Treasurer.

The Rev. Henry P. Hay, D. D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That a Committee of four Clergymen and three Laymen be appointed on Educational Institutions of the Diocese, to report at this Convention.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

**SECOND DAY.**

THURSDAY MORNING, 9 O'CLOCK.

After morning prayer by the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., the Rev. James Moore, and the Rev. F. L. Knight, D. D., the President called the Convention to order. The Assistant Secretary called the roll.

The Revs. James Moore, W. T. Helm and J. H. Bowles appeared and took their seats. Mr. William H. Hardin, a Lay Delegate from St. Peter's Church, Columbia, appeared and took his seat.

The proceedings of yesterday were read and approved.

The Rev. George H. Hunt, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, to which was recommitted the question of the admission of the Lay Delegation from Christ Church, Nashville, made the following report, which, on motion of the Rev. James Moore, was received, and the delegation admitted:

**Report of the Committee on Credentials.**

The Committee on Credentials, to whom the certificate of the Lay Delegates from Christ Church, Nashville, was recommitted, would report that having considered it anew, and examined as far as possible into the facts of the case, they find that the certificate itself is in due form, signed by the Rector of the Parish, and properly testifying to the election of F. B. Fogg, W. B. Reese and D. R. Johnson, all of whom are communicants of that Parish; but, inasmuch as in regard to the additional question which has been raised, as to the competency of the *electors* of said Delegates, the Committee are unable satisfactorily to decide, they would prefer to confine themselves to a simple statement of the facts as they have been able to discover them, and leave the decision of the questions involved to the Convention itself. These facts seem to be as follows:

1. A Parish Meeting was duly called for Easter Monday last, for the election of a Vestry for the ensuing year, which was attended by only three communicants, and no election was attempted, nor was any meeting called subsequently, although the Constitution, while it provides a certain fixed and definite time for such Parish Meeting, seems further to contemplate a possible failure to secure attendance at that time, and certainly requires that at least *one* subsequent effort shall be made—nor can the Committee discover any provision of either Constitution or Canons which would debar a meeting of even two or three communicants of a Parish from proceeding, under the circumstances, to elect a Vestry.

2. In consequence of no election being had, the former Vestry have continued to act, and were the electors of the present Delegates. This Vestry was composed of eleven persons, *seven* of whom were communicants and *four* non-communicants, and the number was reduced to *ten* by the death of one of the former. Of these there were present at the meeting at which the Delegates were chosen, *five* communicants and *one* non-communicant.

Now, while the Committee are fully convinced and perfectly agreed as to the entire invalidity of any action on the part of the non-communicants, they are not prepared to assert that those who are and were communicants may not continue, under the circumstances, to act as Vestrymen until others are chosen; nor are they able to declare to the contrary, if at all, the presence and participation of non-communicants must affect the validity of their acts. These seem to the Committee to be the main and mooted point of the case, and upon their decision the whole must depend.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

GEO. H. HUNT,  
GEORGE N. JAMES.

Mr. D. R. Johnson answered to his name

The Rev. George H. Hunt, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, reported the following Lay Delegates as duly elected:

St. Mary's Church, Memphis.—Dr. S. P. Green.

Zion Church, Brownsville.—James P. Wood, J. W. Peebles and George C. Porter.

Church of the Advent, Nashville.—Robert McNeilly, M. I. Campbell Brown and Franc M. Paul.

St. Anna's Church, Edgefield.—G. R. Williamson, Wm. F. Orr and George H. Fodger.

Dr. Solomon P. Green, James P. Wood, G. R. Williamson and Wm. F. Orr took their seats in the Convention.

Dr. L. N. Voigt, Chairman of the Committee on Unfinished Business, made the following report, which was

**Report on Unfinished Business.**

would report that as far as their means of information appear to demand the consideration of the Diocese," according to Canon XV.

2. The report of the Committee "appointed to draft a suitable memorial to the General Convention" on the subject of dividing this Diocese.
3. The report of the Committee on Glebe Lands. (P. 14.)
4. The report of the Committee for Revising the Articles of Association. (P. 27.)
5. The amendment of the Xth article of the Constitution so as to allow the amendment of Canon I, by changing the word five in the tenth line to three, as proposed by the Rev. J. H. Bowles.
6. The report of the Committee "to digest and tabulate" the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese. (P. 34.)
7. The report of the Committee on a plan for organizing Missionary Stations.

All of which is respectfully submitted by

LUCIUS N. VOIGT,  
HUNTER NICHOLSON, Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Henry P. Hay, D. D., the following "Form of Certificate to be given to Lay Delegates," was unanimously adopted:

*Form of Certificate to be given to Lay Delegates.*

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, That, at a meeting of the Vestry of — Church, in —, in the County of —, held on the — day of —, 18—, Messrs. — were duly elected Lay Delegates to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, for the present conventional year.

IT IS ALSO HEREBY CERTIFIED, That all the members of the said Vestry and Lay Delegates are registered communicants in this Parish, and that all the Vestrymen were elected by registered communicants.

The Rev. George H. Hunt offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That those Clergy of this Convention who are skilled in music be, and they are hereby, requested to take charge of the music at all services during its session, and that they provide that it shall be of that simple and church-like character as will best promote devotion and enable all to unite in the common praise, as well as the common prayer.

On motion of Mr. William H. Stephens, the resolution was laid on the table.

The Rev. George N. James, Chairman of the Committee on Missionary Organization, submitted the following report, which was received and the Committee discharged:

*Report of Committee on Missionary Organization.*

The Committee appointed at the last Annual Convention to prepare a plan for the organization of Missionary Stations, respectfully report the following as the result of their deliberations, and recommend the adoption of the Canon as a basis upon which a more complete plan may be erected, as experience shall dictate and need require:

Whereas, The late alterations in the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese preclude the possibility of having a parochial organization where the requisite number of communicants does not exist; and whereas, even in Missionary Stations, where there may be no communicants, some kind of organization is necessary, so that "all things may be done decently and in order;" therefore,

*Resolved*, That the following Canon be adopted as the regular method of organizing Missionary Stations in this Diocese:

**CANON**

**FOR THE ORGANIZATION OF MISSIONARY STATIONS.**

1. When it becomes necessary to organize a new Missionary Station where there is not enough male communicants to have a parochial organization, the Bishop of the Diocese, or (by his permission) the Missionary in whose charge the Station shall be, may appoint persons the most fit and willing to act in the following capacities:

First, a Mission Warden.

Second, a Secretary.

Third, a Treasurer.

Whose duties in their sphere shall be those usually pertaining to such officers.

2. The above officers shall not be a body corporate, nor allowed to act in a corporate capacity; but they shall act, each one in his individual capacity, under the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese, or the Missionary in charge of the Station.

3. All property acquired by Missionary Stations shall be vested in the Convention of the Diocese, as the authorized trustee of Church property for the use of the Station.

4. When it shall become necessary to appoint any extraordinary officers, such as a Building Committee, they shall be nominated by the Missionary in charge, elected by the Station worshippers or the contributors to the fund, and appointed by the Bishop.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE N. JAMES,  
JOHN FOSTER,  
THOS. W. HUMES, Committee.

The Rev. Henry P. Hay, D. D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That a Standing Committee, consisting of three Clergymen and two Laymen on the Constitution and Canons be appointed.

The following Committee was appointed: The Rev. Henry P. Hay, D. D., Rev. R. A. Cobbs and Rev. Lucius N. Voigt, of the clergy, and Messrs. William H. Stephens and Francis B. Fogg, of the laity.

The Rev. Thomas A. Morris and Messrs. Francis B. Fogg, W. B. Reese and Gideon J. Pillow took their seats in the Convention.

The Rev. George N. James, Chairman of the Committee on Articles of Association for Parishes, submitted a report, which was discussed and the further consideration postponed until the afternoon session. Mr. Francis B. Fogg was added to the Committee.

Mr. Francis B. Fogg presented the report of the Standing Committee, which was received:

*Report of the Standing Committee.*

June 7, 1867.—The Standing Committee met and organized by the election of officers. Recommended Chas. J. Ward, Daniel Breck Ramsey and Chas. A. Robertson to be received as candidates for Deacon's Orders, and Rev. J. N. Temple to be ordained to the Priesthood.

July 8.—Gave consent to the consecration of Rev. J. Freeman Young, D. D., Bishop elect of Florida, and of Rev. Francis M. Whittle, Assistant Bishop elect of Virginia.

September 21.—H. H. Sneed and Henry Dunlap were recommended to the Bishop for Deacon's Orders; also H. N. Sneed was recommended and admitted as a candidate for Priest's Orders by the Standing Committee, it having been constituted by the Bishop the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese during his absence in Europe.

November 23.—Gave consent to the consecration of Rev. J. W. Beckwith, D. D., Bishop elect of Georgia. Rev. R. A. Cobbs received into the Diocese on letters commendatory by the Bishop of Alabama.

January 23, 1868.—Letter dimissory granted Rev. W. M. Guilford to the Bishop of Alabama. Rev. Mr. Mowbray received into this Diocese on letter dimissory from the Bishop of New York. Edward Bradley received as a candidate for Holy Orders and also licensed as a Lay Reader by the clerical members of the Standing Committee.

February 20.—Resignation of Rev. Dr. Pise, President and Secretary, accepted resolution unanimously passed expressing deep regret at his loss, and a high appreciation of his worth and of his services as a member of the Standing Committee and of the Diocese. Rev. W. J. Ellis elected President and Secretary. Letter dimissory granted Rev. Dr. Pise to the Bishop of Indiana, and to the Rev. Mr. Foster to the Bishop of Alabama. Consent given to the consecration of Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D. D., Missionary Bishop elect to Oregon. Rev. R. A. Cobbs nominated as Missionary to Brownsville, the appointment to date from September 1, 1867.

April 8.—Rev. L. N. Voigt renominated as Missionary

May 4.—Rev. George N. James renominated as Missionary

May 8.—Consent given to the consecration of Rev. W. H. A. Bissell, D. D., Bishop elect to Vermont.

May 9.—All the old appointees of the Missionary Board renominated to their former stations.

May 15.—A letter from Rev. Dr. Twing, herewith submitted, refers back the Missionary reappointments to the Standing Committee, for the several stipends to be arranged on the basis of the reduced appropriations for the Diocese. In view of the expected early return of the Bishop, the members of the Standing Committee in Nashville think it best to take no action on the subject.

Wm. J. ELLIS, President and Secretary.

The following Committees were appointed:

*Committee on the Educational Institutions of the Church in the Diocese*—The Revs. F. L. Knight, D. D., J. J. Ridley, D. D., James Moore and J. H. Bowles, of the clergy, and Messrs. Francis B. Fogg, William H. Hardin and G. R. Williamson, of the laity.

*Committee on Assessments*—The Revs. John A. Harrison, George N. James, James Moore, W. T. Helm, Lucius N. Voigt and J. J.



Ridley, D. D., of the clergy; Messrs. William Dorris, Hunter Nicholson, J. F. Jett, D. I. Wells, D. R. Johnson, Gideon J. Pillow, Walter D. Stephenson, Dr. S. P. Green, James P. Wood and William F. Orr, of the laity.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until 4 o'clock this afternoon.

#### THURSDAY AFTERNOON, 4 O'CLOCK.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the President.

The consideration of the report submitted by the Rev. George N. James, on Articles of Association for Parishes, was resumed, and the following adopted:

#### *Report of Committee on Articles of Association for Parishes.*

The Committee appointed at the last Annual Convention to "revise the Articles of Association for Parishes, or to draw up new ones," respectfully report the following, and recommend the adoption of the resolution by which they are preceded:

*Resolved*, That Articles of Association embracing the substance of the following, shall be adopted by Parishes desirous of being admitted into union with this Convention:

#### ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF \_\_\_\_\_ CHURCH.

WHEREAS, The following named persons, communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church, residents in \_\_\_\_\_ and its vicinity, in Tennessee, viz: \_\_\_\_\_, with others, have associated together for the purpose of organizing a Parish according to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee. They do hereby declare the following to be the articles and conditions of their Association:

1. The title of this Parish shall be, The Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of \_\_\_\_\_ Church.

2. The Parish acknowledges and accedes to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrines, Discipline and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and the constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee.

3. The affairs of this Parish shall be conducted by the Rector, Wardens and Vestry thereof, according to the Constitution and Canons of the Church. The Rector, when present, shall preside, ex officio, at the meetings of the Vestry.

4. The Rector of this Parish shall be elected by the Wardens and Vestrymen in open meeting, duly convened for that purpose.

5. The Wardens and Vestrymen of this Parish shall all be registered male communicants of the same.

6. This Parish, or any Trustees in whose name the property of the Parish shall be vested, shall not by deed, or by any other means, without the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese this Parish shall for the time canonically be, under his hand, or in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, of the Standing Committee of said Diocese by a major number thereof, under their hands, previously had and obtained, grant, alien, or otherwise dispose of any lands, messuages, tenements, or hereditaments in them vested for the use and benefit of the said Parish, nor charge nor encumber the same to any person whomsoever.

7. All real estate shall vest in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of Tennessee, in trust for this Parish.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE N. JAMES,  
L. N. VOIGT,  
THOS. B. KIRBY, Committee.

Mr. George R. Fairbanks, one of the Trustees of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee, made an interesting statement with reference to the progress of the University. He informed the Convention that the following resolution was passed by the Trustees recently assembled in Savannah, Georgia:

*Resolved*, That we desire to record our grateful appreciation of the self-denying and untiring labors of the Bishop of Tennessee, his great kindness in remaining abroad at the request of the friends of the University, for the purpose of obtaining funds for its use, to which we owe the promise of the future success of this great enterprise.

(Signed)

W. M. GREEN, Chancellor.

Mr. Fairbanks also submitted a communication from the Trustees, which lies over for future consideration.

The Rev. George N. James offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That clause 2 of Canon I be submitted to the Standing Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to be so changed as to harmonize with the new Articles of Association for Parishes.

On motion of the Rev. John A. Harrison, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

### THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY MORNING, 9 O'CLOCK.

After morning prayer by the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., and the Rev. R. A. Cobbs, the Convention was called to order by the President. After the calling of the roll, the proceedings of yesterday were read and approved.

The Revs. Wm. J. Ellis and H. H. Sneed, and Mr. Duncan McCallum, reported as duly appointed as a Lay Delegate from Calvary Church, Memphis, appeared and took their seats in the Convention.

The Rev. Henry P. Hay, D. D., offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That Article IV of the Constitution be amended to admit in addition to the Lay Delegates therein mentioned, one Lay Delegate from each Missionary Station, to be appointed by the Missionary in charge, or in case of vacancy by vote of the regular communicants thereof.

Which was referred to the Standing Committee on the Constitution and Canons.

The Rev. Henry P. Hay, D. D., Chairman of the Standing Committee on the Constitution and Canons, made the following report, which was adopted:

#### *Report of Standing Committee on Constitution and Canons.*

The Committee on the Constitution and Canons recommend that 1830 be changed to 1868 in Canon I, Clause 2.

The following "Preamble and resolutions adopted by the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, at the annual meeting held at University Place, Tennessee, August 2, 1867," submitted to the Convention by Mr. George R. Fairbanks, on yesterday, were, on motion of Mr. William H. Stephens, taken up:

#### *Preamble and Resolutions*

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, AT THEIR ANNUAL MEETING HELD AT UNIVERSITY PLACE, TENNESSEE, AUGUST 2, 1867.

WHEREAS, It is absolutely necessary to the success of the University that the meetings of the Board of Trustees should be regularly and punctually attended; and whereas, this has been often defeated for want of a quorum of the Board, caused by vacancies and the non-attendance of members; therefore,

*Resolved*, That the several Dioceses represented in the Board of Trustees are earnestly requested to authorize their respective Ecclesiastical authorities to fill all vacancies that may occur in the number of Trustees appointed from such Diocese for any cause.

*Resolved*, That any Trustees who have been or may hereafter be elected, and who, in any cause, may not be able to attend the meetings of the Board, are urgently requested to notify the Ecclesiastical authority of their inability to attend, and vacate their appointments, so that their places may be filled by the Ecclesiastical authority.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary send copies of the foregoing Preamble and Resolutions each of the Bishops of the Dioceses aforesaid, with the urgent request that they bring the same to the notice of their respective Conventions.

Mr. William H. Stephens offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That in case of vacancy in the office of the Trustees of the University of the South, for any cause, the vacancy may be filled by the appointment of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority until the next Annual Convention.

The following report of the Committee on Assessments was presented by the Rev. L. N. Voigt on behalf of the Rev. John A. Harrison, Chairman, which was amended, and adopted as follows:

#### *Report of Committee on Assessments.*

The Committee appointed to assess the Parishes for the support of the Episcopate and payment of the contingent expenses of the Convention, would propose that the rate of assessment for the ensuing year be as follows:

Salvator Church, Memphis.....	\$500 00
St. Lazarus Church, Memphis.....	400 00
St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis.....	150 00
Grace Church, Memphis.....	300 00
Church of the Good Shepherd, Chelsea.....	30 00
Wesley Chapel, Shelby County.....	30 00
Immanuel Church, LaGrange.....	25 00
Trinity Church, Tipton County.....	100 00
St. Matthew's Church, Covington.....	35 00
St. Thomas' Church, Somerville.....	50 00
St. George Church, Brownsville.....	50 00
St. Luke's Church, Jackson.....	150 00
St. James' Church, Bolivar.....	100 00
Christ Church, Nashville.....	500 00
Church of the Advent, Nashville.....	100 00
Trinity Church, Nashville.....	15 00
St. Anne's Church, Edgefield.....	50 00
St. Peter's Church, Columbia.....	125 00
Trinity Church, Clarksville.....	200 00
Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville.....	75 00
St. Mark's Church, Williamsport.....	10 00
St. Paul's Church, Franklin.....	25 00
Church of the Messiah, Pulaski.....	25 00
St. John's Church, Knoxville.....	150 00
St. James' Church, Greenville.....	15 00
St. Paul's Church, Athens.....	15 00
St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga.....	25 00
St. Augustine's Church, University Place.....	10 00
	<b>\$3260 00</b>

The Committee would furthermore propose that ten per cent, be added to this assessment for the Contingent Fund. JOHN A. HARRISON Chairman.

The Rev. R. Hines, D. D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the salary of the Bishop for the ensuing year be twenty-five hundred dollars, and as much more as may be raised from the Assessment for the support of the Episcopate.

The Rev. J. J. Ridley, D. D., offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Under the Mosaic Law it was rendered obligatory upon the "Elect Nation" to pay a full tenth of their annual income for the maintenance of the public worship of God and the support of the needy; and *whereas*, there is no intimation of a change in the Divine mind, rendering it manifest that it is no longer His will that His disciples should raise annually for the propagation of the Gospel, and an enlarged charity, at least, as much as a tenth of their income; be it therefore,

*Resolved*, As the expression of the mind of this Convention, that it is the duty of every Christian to devote to the cause of the Gospel, in such of its charities as he may choose, at least as much as a tenth of his income.

*Resolved*, That the Clergy of Tennessee be requested to bring the question of the liberal contribution of a specific sum to the cause of God annually, before their congregations, and impress upon the minds of the people something like a proximate sense of duty to God, His Church, His Gospel, and His poor.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Ridley, the resolution was laid on the table for future consideration.

Rev. George H. Hunt, in the absence of the Rev. William H. Gray, Chairman, submitted the following report from the Committee on a Memorial to the General Convention on the subject of the Division of Dioceses, which was accepted, and it was resolved that a memorial be prepared and signed by the officers of the Convention and be forwarded to the General Convention.

**Report of Committee on Memorial to the General Convention**

*To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States:*

The Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Tennessee in Convention assembled, being deeply impressed with the urgent necessity which exists for a speedy division of the present Diocese, and the consequent reduction of the extent of territory committed to the care of a single Bishop, would respectfully represent that any such division is nevertheless prevented and rendered impossible as to them by the restrictions which the present Constitution imposes upon the division of any existing Diocese: requiring, it does, that "No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than fifteen self-supporting Parishes, or less than fifteen Presbyters." Nor shall such a Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than thirty self-supporting Parishes, or less than twenty Presbyters." Whereas, to render these conditions possible to the Church in Tennessee within any reasonable time, your petitioners deem it of the first importance, if not absolutely essential, that there shall be an increase in the Episcopate, and a corresponding reduction in the extent of their jurisdiction and charge.

For in this Diocese especially, where the work of the Church is almost entirely of missionary character, the frequent presence and direct personal supervision of the Bishop is almost an indispensable condition to the growth and progress of the Church; for he is who can best and most effectively go forth into the waste places where the Church is at present unknown, and there present the claims of Catholic and primitive Christianity to those without. He also it is who can best seek out and provide for the wants of scattered and isolated members of the Church, revive their decaying interest, arouse the drooping energies, and cause each to become (what they ever should be), centers of Church influence and the nuclei of future Parishes; while he alone can call out and engage in the work an adequate number of men, and then properly direct and control their efforts. Hence it is that here, where the Church is at present but a little flock scattered sparsely over a wide extent of country, forming but small and feeble Parishes, best, and with but few Clergy to minister to the wants of her people, or to labor for the increase of her strength, it is just here that frequent Episcopal visitations are most needed, while it is of the utmost importance that they should be neither brief nor hurried; and hence a division of this Diocese seems to your petitioners to be the first step to be taken towards advancing the growth and progress of the Church in Tennessee and they would therefore pray you to remove from the Constitution of the Church in the United States all and every restriction to the division and subdivision of any existing Diocese: and thus render it possible for themselves, and others, to consult and provide for the pressing wants of the Church in their midst.

And, forasmuch as whenever such privilege of division is accorded to even the weaker Dioceses, and by them exercised, it must result under our present system of representation, in giving to them an undue preponderance in the legislation of the Church, to the manifest detriment of the just claims of those sections where the Church is much stronger in numbers, and therefore entitled to a greater influence and a more controlling voice in legislation: your petitioners would therefore suggest and beg for favorable consideration of the propriety of at once constituting the Church in each separate State an *Ecclesiastical Province*, and of providing that, as such, (whether composed of one Diocese or many,) they shall be entitled to an equal representation in the Councils of the Church. This would preserve, despite future divisions of existing Dioceses, the present ratio of representation, (except in the case of those two States which already contain each two Dioceses, and these might therefore be made an exception, and if they so desire, be formed into two Provinces each,) and it would enable each of such Provinces to consult the evident interests of the Church within its borders as to the erection of new Dioceses, without its action therein affecting the rights and interests of the Church in other Provinces, where a different course might be deemed most expedient; in other words, the Church would nowhere be forced into the multiplication of Dioceses in order to maintain its present voice and influence, while yet might be left free to make such divisions whenever and so soon as the interests of the Church seemed to demand them in that section or locality.

Your petitioners would also call your attention to the fact that this system of Provinces, while it will obviate the necessity for the total severance of the many heretofore and common interests which naturally unite the members of the Church through each separate State, may furthermore be made the means of preventing the choice of a Bishop from ever devolving upon one or two Clergymen with the Lay Representatives of only a few Parishes or Missionary Stations, by the very simple provision that whenever a Diocese for which a Bishop is to be elected shall contain less than —

ting Parishes, or fewer than — Presbyters, the election of such Bishop shall be not by that Diocese merely, but by the Clergy and Laity of the whole Province convened in Council; while each Provincial Council may also be required to provide for the support of every Bishop within such Province, except where the General Convention may consent to the erection of a Missionary Diocese, when it might also vest to itself the right of electing such Missionary Bishop.

Four petitioners would therefore pray that the Provincial system shall thus be the basis of all provisions for future divisions and subdivisions of existing ones.

GEO. H. HUNT,

J. F. JETT, Committee.

The President presented an invitation from the Secretary of Columbia Athenæum, inviting the members of the Convention witness some of the school exercises, which was accepted, and hour of three o'clock was appointed for the visit.

Rev. Chas. F. Collins presented the report of the Treasurer of Pan-Anglican Fund, which was received, and the Treasurer directed to call upon the delinquents to pay the amounts owed by them.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of officers. The following gentlemen were elected as members of the Standing Committee: The Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., the Rev. George White, D. D., and the Rev. J. J. Vaulx, and Messrs. Wm. Stephens and John P. Trezevant.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of Deputies to the General Convention: Revs. J. T. Wheat, D. D., Wm. Gray, Samuel Ringgold and James Moore, of the clergy, and Messrs. Francis B. Fogg, William H. Stephens, George R. Fairbanks and John F. Jett, of the laity, were elected.

Mr. Frederick W. Smith was unanimously re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Messrs. E. P. McNeil, D. I. Wells and W. B. Miller were re-elected Trustees of the Episcopate Fund.

The Rev. George Beckett was elected as a Trustee of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee.

Mr. W. B. Miller was re-elected Treasurer of the Episcopate Pension Fund.

Mr. W. B. Miller was re-elected Treasurer of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee.

The Rev. R. Hines, D. D., and the Rev. James J. Vaulx, of the clergy, and Messrs. Frederick W. Smith and Edward Bradley, of the laity, were re-elected as the Missionary and Education Committee.

The Rev. John A. Harrison, the Rev. R. Hines, D. D., and Mr. Francis B. Fogg were re-elected Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

The Rev. Samuel Ringgold moved that the next Convention meet in Trinity Church, Clarksville, on the Wednesday after Trinity Sunday, 1869, which was unanimously carried.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until 4 o'clock this afternoon.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON, 4 o'clock

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Mr. William H. Stephens offered the following resolution which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Convention proceed to the election of alternate delegates to the General Convention, who shall be numbered from 1 to 4 in each order, and in order of their number shall take precedence in filling vacancies.

Mr. Francis B. Fogg presented a communication from the Committee of the Trustees and Patrons of the Sewanee College Institute, which was referred to the Committee on the Educational Institutions of the Church in the Diocese :

WINCHESTER, May

To the Right Rev. C. T. Quintard and Diocese of Tennessee in Convention:

At a recent meeting of the Trustees and Patrons of the Sewanee College Institute, the undersigned were appointed a Committee to address you on the school here, now under the control of the Rev. Mr. Sneed, assisted by Ainsworth.

We would respectfully say that we regard the school, as now conducted, as one of the best managed schools in the State. The most perfect discipline in the school, and our sons are advancing rapidly in their studies.

During the present session there have been about sixty students enrolled, or forty of whom have been in constant attendance; the prospect for a larger attendance the next session being very encouraging, inasmuch as the competition that has existed will be discontinued, and everything considered, we regard the nucleus that may be made to grow into a first-class literary institution.

It affords the Committee much pleasure to recommend the school to the patronage and encouragement of the Diocese.

Very respectfully,

J. C. SHAP  
J. J. ABEL  
J. D. JOHN

We, the undersigned Vestrymen of Trinity Church, Winchester, do hereby endorse the above.

THOS. SHAP  
J. C. SHAP  
CUTLER  
C. F. COCHRAN

The Rev. Henry P. Hay, D. D., Chairman of the Committee on the Constitution and Canons, made the report, which was made the order of the day for to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock :

#### *Amendment to Article IV of the Constitution.*

*Resolved*, That the words "also, each Missionary Station having twenty communicants shall be entitled to representation by one Lay Delegate, to be chosen by the Missionary in charge, or in case of vacancy by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese; said Lay Delegate shall not be privileged to vote in any election," be inserted in Article IV of the Constitution.

HENRY P. HAY,  
R. A. COBBS,  
W. H. STEPHENS.

The Rev. W. J. Ellis presented a report from St. Paul's Sunday School, Nashville, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. The following gentlemen were alternate delegates to the General Convention :

- |                         |                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Rev. George H. Hunt, | 1. W. B. Reese,    |
| 2. J. J. Ridley, D. D., | 2. Wm. H. Harding, |
| 3. R. A. Cobbs,         | 3. James P. Wood.  |
| 4. George N. James,     | 4. C. M. Barker.   |

On motion, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

**FOURTH DAY.**

SATURDAY MORNING, MAY 23.

After morning prayer by the Revs. J. T. Wheat, D.D., W. T. Alm and L. N. Voigt, the roll was called and the proceedings

	TOTAL.	Rector's Salary.	Arrears of Salary	Indebtedness of Parish.	RECTORS.
8 92	\$1198 92	\$2400 00			Rev. GEO. WHITE, D. D.
9 96	1105 93		\$1400 00	\$2500 00	Rev. B. F. BROOKE,
1 34	608 81	2000 00			Rev. RICHARD HINES, D. D.
4 41	176 16	107 01			Rev. JAMES J. VAULT,
20 62	195 87	179 00			Rev. J. T. WHEAT, D. D.,
9 13	808 90	1200 00			Rev. J. M. SCHWAB,
2 40	27 15	800 00			Rev. J. M. SCHWAB,
2 40	691 47	110 70			Rev. W. O. GRAY,
4 25	950 00	1000 00	85 00		Rev. JOHN A. HARRISON,
3 97	2163 97	2268 24			Rev. R. A. COBBS,
0 00	556 23				Rev. W. M. J. ELLIS,
8 98	5090 00	1500 00	1000 00		Rev. JAMES MOORE,
1 7	137 10				Rev. W. T. HELM,
2 76	1196 06	00 00			Rev. J. H. BOWLES,
1 6	1 3 25	600 00	388 93		Rev. W. T. HELM,
2 09	2 46	800 00	53 50		Rev. SAMUEL KINGGOLD,
0 17					Rev. GEO. N. JAMES,
3 2	35 52				Rev. Mr. BECKETT,
0 70	1 5 20				Rev. Dr. H. P. HAY,
70	202 05				Rev. M. ROYCE,
6 65	\$ 1, 80 34	\$13,035 07	1,905 43	\$4,500 00	Rev. LUCIUS N. VOIGT,

and its completeness it ought to be on account of the very imperfect nature of many of the circumstances of the Church during the past year, owing to the absence of the

SAMUEL KINGGOLD,  
 GEORGE N. JAMES,  
 GEORGE H. HUNT,  
 WILLIAM H. STEPHENS,  
 W. H. HARDING.

MEMPHIS, May 1, 1886.

Mr. John F. Jett submitted the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, which was accepted:

**FOURTH DAY.**

SATURDAY MORNING, MAY 23.

After morning prayer by the Revs. J. T. Wheat, D.D., W. T. [unclear] and L. N. Voigt, the roll was called and the proceedings yesterday were read and approved.

The Rev. George N. James submitted the following resolution, which was adopted :

**WHEREAS**, For the better ascertaining the state of the Church, it is necessary that all Parochial Reports be the same in form ; therefore,  
**Resolved**, That the Form of the Parochial Report required by this Diocese shall be printed on the inside of the front cover of the Convention Journal.

The Rev. Chas. F. Collins, Chairman of the Committee on the Lands and Parsonages, submitted the following report, which was accepted and the Committee was continued :

**Report of Committee on Glebe Lands and Parsonages.**

The Committee on Glebe Lands and Parsonages report from the Mission of the [unclear] at Tullahoma, the donation by Gen. Moore of one lot of ground (one acre) which to build a Church.  
 CHAS. F. COLLINS, Chairman

The Rev. R. Hines, D.D., submitted the report of F. W. Smith, Treasurer of the Missionary and Education Committee, which was accepted :

**Report of Treasurer of Missionary and Education Committee.**

MISSIONARY AND EDUCATION COMMITTEE in account with F. W. SMITH,  
 Treasurer.

	Dr.
May 18, 1867, To Bishop Quintard's order.....	\$ 15 00
21, " " Rev. Samuel Ringgold.....	150 00
Balance.....	21 57

	Cr.
May, 15, 1867, By Balance rendered.....	\$ 15 75
" 18, " " J. F. Jett, former Treasurer.....	15 60
" 20, " " St. Lazarus Church.....	50 10
" " " Calvary Church.....	99 90
Nov. 11, " " St. Paul's Church, Athens.....	2 22
" " Rev. Geo. N. James.....	3 00
	<hr/>
	\$186 57 \$186 57

May 1, 1868, By Balance..... \$ 21 57

MEMPHIS, May 1, 1868.

F. W. SMITH, Treasurer.

Mr. John F. Jett submitted the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, which was accepted :



*Report of Diocesan Treasurer.*

THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE in account with F.

SMITH, Treasurer.

1867.		D.
May 18, To	Balance, per account rendered.....	\$100
	Old Balance for printing Journal.....	1
	Blank Book for accounts.....	
	Printing Journal of last Convention.....	31
	Postage on Journal.....	
	Insurance on Episcopal Residence.....	10
	Bishop Quintard, on account of salary.....	14
	Freight on Journal of General Convention.....	
	Balance.....	2
		Cr.
By	St. John's Church, Knoxville.....	\$ 165 00
	Immanuel " LaGrange.....	68 75
	Otey Chapel, Shelby County.....	31 75
	Christ Church, Nashville.....	562 50
	St. James' Church, Bolivar.....	135 00
	Grace " Memphis.....	96 25
	Messiah " Pulaski.....	28 15
	St. Paul's " Athens.....	17 16
	Trinity " Clarksville.....	225 00
	St. Thomas " Somerville.....	46 00
	St. Matthew's " Covington.....	19 70
	St. Luke's " Jackson.....	168 75
	St. Lazarus " Memphis.....	337 50
	Calvary " ".....	175 00
	Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville.....	25 00
	St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga.....	35 81
	St. Paul's " Franklin.....	28 00
	Trinity " Tipton County.....	84 38
	Zion " Brownsville.....	56 25
	St. Anne's " Edgefield.....	56 25
	St. Peter's " Columbia.....	115 30
	St. Mary's " Memphis.....	450 00
	Jno. Baird, Treasurer of Pension Fund.....	147 83

**\$3078 33 \$30**

July 7, 1868, By Balance.....\$ 202 51

F. W. SMITH, Treasurer

## PARISHES IN ARREARS ON ASSESSMENTS TO MAY 23, 1868.

Calvary Church, Memphis.....	\$650 00	St. Thomas' Church, Somerville.....	\$1
Grace " ".....	128 75	Immanuel " Ripley.....	1
St. Peter's " Columbia.....	53 45	Advent " Nashville.....	1
St. John's " Ashwood.....	121 24	St. Anne's " Edgefield.....	1
St. Luke's " Jackson.....	28 13	Trinity " Winchester.....	1
St. John's " Knoxville.....	112 50	St. Andrews " Murfreesboro.....	1
Ravenscroft " Tipton County.....	274 37	Redeemer " Shelbyville.....	1
St. James' " Greenville.....	94 37	St. Paul's " Athens.....	1
St. Paul's " Franklin.....	55 74	Good Shepherd " Chelsea.....	1
Zion " Brownsville.....	27 50	St. Matthew's " Covington.....	1
St. Mark's " Williamsport.....	83 74	Holy Trinity " Nashville.....	1
St. Paul's " Chattanooga.....	46 94		
Total.....			\$3

Mr. John F. Jett offered the following resolution, which adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer be instructed to amend his report to the Convention as to embrace all payments to this date, May 23, 1868.

The Rev. R. A. Cobbs offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, It may sometimes be expedient to dispose of a portion or portions of real estate belonging to the Parishes of this Diocese, the title to which may be vested in the "Convention" as Trustee; therefore

*Resolved*, That the Bishop of the Diocese be and is hereby constituted the agent of the Convention to make such sales, upon the previous written application of the Vestry, if there be a Vestry, which sale shall be subject to confirmation or disapproval by the Convention of the Diocese.

2 That when Parishes may have been dissolved, leaving property unprotected, the Bishop shall have authority, in behalf of the Convention, to take charge of and protect the property, respect being had to the rights of the Parish

The Rev. F. L. Knight, D.D., proposed to postpone the consideration of the report made yesterday with reference to amendment to Article IV of the Constitution, to the next Convention. The Rev. George N. James, offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the report of the Committee on Missionary Organization be referred to the Standing Committee on the Constitution and Canons.

The resolution offered by the Rev. J. J. Ridley, D. D., on yesterday, was taken up, and, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Ridley, referred to a Committee to report at the next Convention.

The President appointed the Revs. Dr. Ridley, R. A. Cobbs and William C. Gray the Committee.

The Rev. L. N. Voigt submitted the following report, which was adopted :

*Report of Committee on Constitution and Canons.*

The Committee on Constitution and Canons would report that the report of the Committee to prepare a plan for the organization of Missionary Stations be not considered as a Canon, but a plan to be followed as nearly as practicable for such purposes.

R. A. COBBS,  
WM. H. STEPHENS,  
F. B. FOGG,  
L. N. VOIGT.

The Rev. Samuel Ringgold, Chairman of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following report, which was accepted and referred to the Bishop for completion before the publication of the Journal :

The Rev. R. A. Cobbs offered the following resolutions, which were carried :

*Resolved*, That three hundred copies of the Journal of this Convention, with the Rules of Order, be printed for distribution.

*Resolved*, That the Bishop and Secretary be requested to condense the matter to be printed, (as far as practicable,) with a view to diminishing the expense of the same, as much as possible.

The Rev. R. Hines, D.D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be tendered to the Rev. Dr. Wheat for the kind and impartial manner in which he has presided.

Mr. William H. Stephens offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention be tendered to the Rector of this Church for his kind and considerate attention during our session, to the Principal and Teachers of the Columbia Female Institute, and of the Columbia Athenaeum, for their civilities, and for the opportunities which they have afforded us of witnessing the very interesting exercises of their respective schools, and to the citizens of Columbia for their hospitalities, so freely and gracefully bestowed.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until 3 o'clock this afternoon.

#### SATURDAY AFTERNOON, 3 O'CLOCK.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Bishop, having arrived this afternoon, was welcomed in behalf of the Convention by the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., President *pro tem.*, to which the Bishop responded. He then read his Annual Address.

The Rev. Henry P. Hay, D. D., submitted the following report, which was received and the Committee was continued :

The Chairman of the Committee appointed at the last Convention to codify the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, reports that being unable to obtain the information necessary to a correct completion of this work, the Committee is not prepared to present the Constitution and Canons in a form for publication.

HENRY P. HAY, Chairman.

The Rev. F. L. Knight, D. D., Chairman, submitted the following report from the Committee on the Educational Institutions of the Church in the Diocese, which was adopted and the accompanying resolution was passed :

#### *Report of Committee on Educational Institutions.*

The Committee on the Educational Institutions of this Diocese have received and considered reports from the Columbia Institute, the Rev. G. Beckett, A. M., Rector, and the Bedford University, the Rev. H. P. Hay, D. D., President. A memorial has also been presented from the Trustees of the Sewanee Collegiate Institute, Winchester, the Rev. H. H. Sneed, A. B., Principal, setting forth its prosperous condition, and recommending that Institution to the patronage of the Diocese. This paper having been read has placed the Convention in possession of all the facts of the case. Information has however, been communicated to the Committee, showing that an important change has been developed in the progress of this school, altering its legal title, and placing it in the high position of a chartered Church institution, empowered to confer degrees, and securing its property and management to the Bishop and Diocese of Tennessee. As it does not appear that heretofore, by any formal action in Convention, the claims of the Sewanee Collegiate Institute have been acknowledged, this report presents an opportunity, of which your Committee avail themselves in a resolution appended, to procure its adoption as a school of the Diocese.

Reference may also very properly be made to the University of the South, a report of which has been rendered to the Convention by its Commissioners; and which ought to be regarded as an enterprise of special interest to this Diocese, both on account of its location and the consideration that there is the beginning of the School of Theology, for the training of our youth for the Christian Ministry.

These schools have been in operation for the year past, with perhaps as large a measure of success generally as the circumstances of the times would allow, and are accordingly recommended to the earnest fostering care of the Diocese, as strong points to be held and improved for the benefit of the Church in Tennessee.

The Bedford University is a chartered institution, containing a clause in its charter requiring the President to be a communicant of the Church in good standing; although your Committee believe that under its present management it will be conducted in a churchly manner, they doubt whether some formal action be not needed to secure the continued fidelity of its adhesion to church principles, by making it more directly subject to the direction of the authorities of the Diocese, and they offer a resolution to that effect herewith.

To the Columbia Institute too great praise can hardly be awarded, and upon such men in Tennessee there cannot be laid too urgent a plea that they center upon it their best influences and their choicest patronage. The thorough churchly education of our daughters, even more than our sons, tells in the furtherance of the Gospel of Christ to an extent not to be overestimated. And we trust it will become a matter of increasing importance, as well as of conscientious duty, with Churchmen at large to rally to the support of all such schools, as they would best serve that Holy Cause which they should have at heart.

*Resolved*, That this Convention approve the action by which the Sewanee Collegiate Institute has been developed into the Sewanee College, with a charter securing its property and management to the Ecclesiastical authorities of this Diocese, and do cordially recommend it to general favor and patronage.

(Signed)

F. L. KNIGHT, D. D., Chairman.  
JAMES MOORE, A. M.,  
J. H. BOWLES, M. A.,  
H. H. SNEED,  
F. B. FOGG.

The Rev. Henry P. Hay, D. D., moved that a Committee of three Clergymen and two Laymen be appointed to draft suitable resolutions concerning the decease of the late Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of Oregon and Missouri, and that the same be read upon the Journal and published in the *Church Journal*, *American Churchman*, *Pacific Churchman*, and *Southern Churchman*.  
Committee: Revs. Dr. Hay, R. A. Cobbs and John A. Harrison, and Messrs. Wm. H. Stephens and D. I. Wells.

After singing the *Gloria in Excelsis*, and prayer, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

J. T. WHEAT, President *pro tem*.

RICHARD HINES, Secretary.

JOHN M. SCHWAB, Assistant Secretary.



*May 31.—(Friday.)*—Holy Communion administered at 6 o'clock A.M. by the Bishop.

At 11 o'clock, services by Rev. Messrs. Hines and Collins. Sermon by Rev. Mr. Schwrar.

At night, services by Rev. Messrs. Collins and Schwrar. Sermon by Rev. Mr. Hines.

*June 1.—(Saturday.)*—Holy Communion at 6 A.M. by the Bishop.

At 11 A.M., services by Rev. Messrs. Hines and Schwrar. Sermon by Rev. C. F. Collins.

The Bishop rode into the country to make a pastoral visit.

At 8 P.M., services by Rev. Messrs. Hines and Collins. Sermon by the Bishop.

*June 2.—(Sunday after Ascension.)*—At Sunday School the Bishop catechised the children.

At 10½ A.M., Rev. Messrs. Harrison and Gray read morning prayers, Rev. Robert Croes and Rev. J. M. Schwrar assisted the Bishop in the Communion services, and the Bishop preached.

Afternoon, Rev. Messrs. Hines and Collins conducted the services for the colored people. I baptized five adults. Rev. Messrs. Hines and Collins both preached, and the Bishop confirmed five.

At 8 P.M., Rev. Messrs. Collins, Hines and Schwrar conducted services. The Bishop preached, confirmed two persons, and delivered an address.

*June 6.*—Baptized in private one adult (Mrs. Royster) and four children.

In Calvary Church, Memphis, I united in the bonds of holy matrimony, Mary B. Martin and Wm. E. Bagley.

At the request of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South, I made an effort to raise funds for the erection of additional buildings at Sewanee. My visit was confined to the Diocese of Georgia.

*June 9.—(Whit Sunday.)*—I preached in St. Peter's Church, Rome, Ga., both morning and night. At morning service I administered the Holy Communion. I baptized an adult.

*June 10.*—Preached at night at St. Peter's Church, after evening prayer by the Rector, Rev. Wm. C. Williams.

*June 11.*—Preached at night in St. Peter's Church.

*June 12.*—Preached at night in St. Peter's Church. After this I was taken ill. I was unable to continue my labors until

*June 23.—(Sunday.)*—I preached in St. Phillip's Church, Atlanta, Ga., and made an appeal for the University of the South.

Left for Augusta.

*June 26.*—I visited the grave of Bishop Polk, and in pious memory of the saintly dead I placed a cross of evergreens over his grave.

*June 27.*—Preached at night at St. Paul's Church, after evening prayers by the Rector, Rev. Wm. H. Clarke.

*June 28.*—Left for Savannah.

*June 29.*—At night, after evening prayers by Rev. Chas. H. Coley, in St. Stephen's (colored) Church, I preached, confirmed twelve candidates, and delivered an address.

*June 30.*—(*Sunday.*)—After morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Coley, confirmed twelve candidates and delivered an address.

At 5 P. M., after service by the Rector, Rev. Cameron McKee, I preached in St. John's Church, confirmed four candidates and delivered an address.

At night, I preached again in Christ Church.

*July 1.*—Accompanied by Rev. Mr. Coley, I left for Macon, where I arrived the same evening.

*July 2.*—Divine service was celebrated in Christ Church, by the Rector, Rev. H. K. Rees, assisted by Rev. Messrs. Coley and Comish. I preached, confirmed five candidates and delivered an address.

*July 3.*—Left for Marietta.

*July 5.*—In St. James' Church, Marietta, after morning prayers by the Rector, Rev. Samuel Benedict, assisted by Rev. J. J. Hunt, I preached, ordained Mr. Wm. H. Hunt, Deacon, and administered the Holy Communion.

*July 6.*—Accompanied by Rev. J. J. Hunt, I visited a mission at Dalton, which is under Mr. Hunt's charge.

*July 7.*—I preached to a good and attentive congregation in a hall which is temporarily used for services.

*July 11.*—Left Rome, Ga., for a visitation to the Parishes in East Tennessee.

I arrived in Greenville on Friday, the 12th of July, and was received most cordially by my venerable friend, Mrs. Dr. Williams. Mrs. Williams is one of the oldest and most devoted members of the Church in East Tennessee.

Rev. John Foster is in charge of St. James' Church, and is doing very much to revive the life of this feeble Parish.

*July 14.*—After Divine service by Rev. Mr. Foster, I preached both morning and night in St. James' Church. At night I confirmed four candidates and delivered an address.

*July 15.*—After evening prayer by Rev. Mr. Foster, I preached to a full and very attentive congregation.

*July 16.*—Rev. Mr. Foster accompanied me to Knoxville, where we were joined by Rev. George N. James, of Athens.

At night, after services in St. John's Church by Rev. Messrs. James and Foster, I preached.

*July 17.*—Morning prayer was said by the Rector, Rev. Thos. W. Humes, assisted by Rev. Mr. James. Mr. Foster preached an admirable sermon.

At night, I preached, confirmed five candidates, and delivered an address.

*July 18.*—Morning prayer was said by the Rector, assisted by Mr. Foster. Sermon by Rev. George N. James.

In the afternoon, a colored congregation assembled in the church. After prayers, addresses were delivered by Rev. Messrs. James, Foster and myself.

I preached at the night service.

*July 19.*—Accompanied Rev. Mr. James to Athens, where I preached at night.

*July 20.*—Divine service was held both morning and night in Paul's Church. I preached at both services.

*July 21.*—Consecrated St. Paul's Church. Morning prayer was held by Rev. Mr. James, and I preached.

After evening prayer, I preached, confirmed two candidates, and delivered an address.

*July 22.*—Having been invited to Cleveland by sundry citizens, Mr. James accompanied me in my visit, and at night, after evening prayer, in a Presbyterian house of worship, I preached to a large and very attentive congregation.

*July 23.*—After morning prayer by Rev. Mr. James, I preached to a good congregation at 11 o'clock A. M., and after the service I appointed a committee of persons favorable to the establishment of an Episcopal Parish in Cleveland to attend to the preliminaries of holding stated services in the town.

*July 25.*—Reached Shelbyville at one o'clock. The Rector, Rev. Dr. Hay, was absent; but I found Rev. Harvey Judd, Deacon, in charge of the congregation.

At night, Mr. Judd said the service. I preached, confirmed three candidates, and delivered an address.

I left the next day for Clarksville.

*July 27.*—After service at night by the indefatigable Rector, Rev. Samuel Ringgold, I preached.

*July 28.*—Morning prayer by the Rector, assisted by Rev. L. L. Lurton, M. D. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, after using a few collects, I addressed the younger portion of the congregation on Church work.

At night, the Church was crowded to the utmost. I preached, confirmed twenty candidates, and delivered an address.

*July 29.*—Left in the morning for Nashville.

At 4 P. M., service was said in the Church of the Holy Trinity by Rev. W. T. Helm, assisted by Rev. James Moore, Rector of the Church of the Advent. I preached, confirmed nine candidates, and delivered an address.

At 6 P. M., I baptized and confirmed a sick person in private.

*August 1.*—Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South, at Sewanee. There not being a quorum, no business could be transacted.

Daily prayer was said.

*August 2.*—At 5 P. M., the Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop of Mississippi in a room of the south wing of Otey



Hall, after which the Bishops, Clergy and Laity moved in procession to a spot selected for laying the corner stone of St Augustine's Chapel. The stone was laid by Bishop Green, Chancellor of the University of the South. A processional hymn was sung, and the Doctors of Divinity wore appropriate hoods over their surplices.

*August 4.*—St. Peter's Church, Rome, Ga. After morning prayer by the Rector, I preached, confirmed five candidates, and administered the Holy Communion.

After service I drove sixteen miles to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cave Spring, where, after service by Mr. Williams, I preached, confirmed three candidates, and delivered an address.

*August 5.*—Confirmed a sick person in private.

Left Rome for New York, and being detained at Kingston for several hours, arrangements were made for a service in a Methodist meeting-house. Evening prayer was said by Mr. Williams, after which I preached, confirmed two candidates, and delivered an address.

After the service I continued my journey.

*August 11.*—Preached in the morning in St. John's, and at night in St. Andrew's Church, Stamford, Conn.

In the afternoon I administered the Holy Communion to my venerable and beloved parents.

*August 14.*—Sailed from Boston on the steamer China for England, to be present at a Conference of Bishops of the Anglican Communion, in Lambeth Palace.

Reached Liverpool on the morning of the 24th, and left on the same day for Oxford, where I specially desired to spend my first Sunday in Mother Church.

## PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

---

**CALVARY CHURCH, MEMPHIS. GEORGE WHITE, D. D., Rector.**

Baptisms: Children, 62; adults, 3; total 65. Confirmations, 13. Marriages, 26. Burials, 39. Sunday School teachers, 8; scholars, 100. Number of communicants cannot be given with exactness. Collections: communion offerings and private donations, \$668 92; appropriated for the relief of the poor and for Church purposes. Weekly offerings, \$510, received by the Treasurer and by him applied to the current expenses of the Church. Salary of the Rector, \$2400.

Memphis, Tenn., May 20, 1868.

---

**ST. MARY'S CATHEDRAL, MEMPHIS. RICHARD HINES, D. D., Dean.**

*To the Rt. Rev. Charles T. Quintard, D. D., L. L. D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee:*

Baptisms: Adults, 3; infants, 21; total, 24. Confirmed, 1. Communicants: Present number about 90. Marriages, 5. Burials, 19. Public Services; Daily morning and evening prayers. Sunday School: Teachers, male 2, female 7, total 9; pupils, about 80. Bible Class: Members, 8. Offertory, \$210 93. Appropriated: Support of the Episcopate, \$400 00; Contingent Fund of Convention, \$50 00; Pan-Anglican Fund, \$100 00; Church of the Good Shepherd, \$300 00; Church Charity Foundation, \$45; total, \$1105 93. Amount of indebtedness of the Parish, about \$3500. Amount of salary: Proceeds of offertory, about \$40 per month; arrears of salary in past years, about \$1400. Name of the Treasurer of the Parish, Henry Forrester. Twenty-two of the baptisms, three of the marriages, and fifteen of the burials were performed by Rev. R. A. Simpson, during the absence of the Rector.

---

**GRACE CHURCH, MEMPHIS. B. F. BROOKE, Rector.**

Baptisms: Adults, 5; infants, 9; total, 14. Confirmations, 16; candidates now prepared, 30. Communicants, 153. Marriages, 7. Burials, 12. Sunday Schools: 1; Officers and Teachers, 15; scholars, 150. Amount received: Offertory and pew rent, \$3768 00;

Ladies' Relief Association, \$7869 62; donation from a friend \$400 00; subscription for new Church, \$2547 00; communion alms, \$114 84; total, \$14,699 46. Amount paid on Church debt consumed the greater part of monies received, leaving yet Church debt to be paid in a short time of \$4300.

May 20, 1868.

WM. R. HUNT, Treasurer.

ST. LAZARUS CHURCH, MEMPHIS. J. T. WHEAT, D.D., Rector

In the absence of the Rev. Mr. Rogers, (the founder and first Rector of this Parish,) I had the temporary charge of it for ten months. At Easter, Mr. Rogers having resigned, I was called to the permanent rectorship. For these ten months, the following report is respectfully submitted to the Right Reverend Bishop of the Diocese:

Baptisms: Adults, 1; infants, 23; total, 24. Confirmed, 1 Bishop Wilmer, of Louisiana,) 10. Communicants: Last report, 86; removed, 13; died, 3; added, 65; present number, 131. Marriages, 6. Funerals, 7. Sunday School: Teachers, 12; scholars, 80. Contributions: Weekly offertory, \$872 65; communion alms, \$270 14; other sources, \$1135 45; Sunday School, \$67 57; amount of pew rents, \$3753 03; total, \$6098 84. Appropriations: Convention assessment, \$337 50; Church Home, \$400 00; Pastoral and current expenses of Parish, \$5361 34; total, \$6098 84. Clergyman's salary, \$2000. Treasurer of Parish, Wm. F. Boyle, Esq.

OTTEY CHAPEL, SHELBY COUNTY, REV. J. M. SCHWARZ, Priest in charge.

Baptisms: Adults, 3; infants, 3; total, 6. Communicants: Last report, 32; removed, 4; present number, 28. Marriages: White, 2; colored, 1; total, 3. Sunday School: Teacher, 1; Rector; pupils 6, comprising a few children in the immediate neighborhood. Services on the first and second Sundays of each month: the afternoons of which I devote to the colored people. The Sunday School numbers 11 pupils. Collections: Communion alms, \$51 18; offering for support of Rector, \$107 02; other sources, for improvements, etc., \$124 98; total, \$283 18. Appropriations: Episcopate assessment, \$30 00; contingent assessment, \$3 75; Bishop's expenses to Pan Anglican Council, \$25 00; support of Rector, (with board,) \$107 02; improving the Chapel, \$104 57; other purposes, \$12 84, total, \$283 18.

IMMANUEL CHURCH, LA GRANGE. REV. J. M. SCHWARZ, Rector

Baptisms: Infants, white 9, colored 1; total, 10. Communicants: White, 50; colored, 2; total, 52. Marriages, 2. Burials,

1. Sunday School: Teachers, 6; pupils, 30. Services on the second and third Sundays of the month. Collections: Communion alms, \$36 92; weekly offerings, \$46 15; contributions for support of Rector, to pay the debt for repairs, etc., \$241 80; total, \$374 87. Appropriations: Episcopate assessment, \$50 00; contingent assessment, \$6 25; Bishop's expenses to Pan-Anglican Council, \$25 00; on account of the debt on the Church, \$80 10; incidental expenses, \$16 00; on account of Rector's salary, (with board,) \$179; other purposes, \$18 52; total, \$374 87. Balance of indebtedness on account of repairs, \$216 90. Name of Treasurer, William A. Houston.

• CHURCH HOME, MEMPHIS. R. A. SIMPSON, Chaplain.

*To the Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, D.D., L.L.D.:*

RIGHT REVEREND AND DEAR SIR: The first eight months of the past conventional year I remained in charge of St. Mary's Parish, Memphis; and since being relieved of which I have been acting as Chaplain to the Church Home and performing missionary duty, chiefly among the poor of the city. During the year I have baptized 4 adults and 46 infants; have assisted at the Holy Communion 11 times; solemnized Matrimony 4 times; officiated at 22 burials; read service 346 times; preached 125 sermons, and made 29 addresses; I have visited regularly the General Hospital and the Infirmary, and have made upward of three thousand pastoral visits.

Baptisms, etc., performed by me are included in the returns from St. Mary, Calvary and St. Lazarus' Parishes.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, JACKSON. JOHN A. HARRISON, Rector.

*To the Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, D.D., L.L.D., Bishop of Tennessee:*

The undersigned respectfully reports that within this Parish there are now: Families, 46; communicants, 87. There have been since the last Convention: Marriages, 4; baptisms, (infants) 10; burials, 7. There are in the Sunday School: Teachers, 6; bible class, 1; pupils, 75. The contributions have been: For repairs on the Church, \$222 50; previously contributed for the same, \$185 00; total, \$450 50. The communion offerings have been \$182 00; and have been appropriated as follows: Bishop's expenses to Europe, \$50 00; to Church repairs, \$32 00; contingent fund of Convention, \$18 75; other purposes, \$81 25. Monthly collection for current expenses, recently established, \$26 40. There have been collected on the assessment for the support of the Episcopate, \$150 00. Total expended, \$808 90. The usual services have been held on Sundays and the other holy days of the Church, and throughout the season of Lent. The name of the Treasurer of the Parish is Thomas J. Caruthers. Amount of Rector's salary, proposed to be raised this year, \$1200.

## TRINITY CHURCH, CLARKSVILLE. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, Rector

Baptisms: Adults, 15; infants, 19; total, 34. Confirmed Communicants: Last report, 170; added, 45; lost by removal, 12; died, 3; present number, 200. Marriages, 6. Burial Sunday Schools: 5; teachers, 25; scholars, 240.

The work of enlarging our Parish Church was begun in and finished in December last, at a cost of about six thousand dollars. St. Andrew's Chapel was begun in August and finished in October, at a cost of fifteen hundred dollars. These improvements have given us more than double the number of seating capacity we had before. We have five Missionary Stations in the county. One of these congregations have built for themselves a handsome and convenient school-house Church; and another has made the contract for a beautiful little Chapel. These Missions have done more within the past year towards making our Church known to the people throughout the county than had been accomplished in the whole previous history of the Parish.

## L. L. LURTON, Missionary.

I have been engaged as a Missionary within the bounds of Trinity Parish, Clarksville. My work has been so intimately connected with the Rector's, (Rev. Samuel Ringgold,) that I am unable to make a separate report without infringing upon the report which pertains to his parochial report. I have performed pastoral services at some one of our Mission Stations once or twice a week, averaging—every Sabbath during the year. I may mention one field of operation only in which my work is not shared by the Rector. I refer to the Tennessee Orphan Asylum, at which I have held a children's service, averaging twice a month for the past year, and would respectfully commend this Institution to the kind sympathies of our people. It is a good work, though standing aloof from any direct Church influence.

## ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, COVINGTON. REV. C. F. COLLINS, Rector, in charge.

I report to the Right Reverend, the Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee: Baptisms: Infants, 1. Communicants, 24. Marriages, 3. Contributions: Communion alms, \$35 70; other collections, \$601 47; total, \$637 17. Appropriated: Support of the Episcopate, \$35 00; contribution to the fund, \$4 27; Pan-Anglican fund, \$25 00; organ for the Church, \$400 00; widows and orphans in the South, \$27 20; salary of Minister, \$110 70; total, \$637 17.

At Ravenscroft Chapel, I have baptized 1 infant; buried 1. Treasurer of the Parish, Andrew Hamilton.

TRINITY CHURCH, TIPTON COUNTY. REV. C. F. COLLINS, Rector.

I report to the Right Reverend, the Bishop of the Diocese: Baptisms: Adults, 2; infants, 7; total, 9. Communicants: Removed into the Parish, 2; removed from the Parish, 10; died, 3; present number, white 47, colored 40, total 87. Marriages: White, 1; colored, 3; total, 4. Burials, 10. Communion alms, \$22 40; other collections, \$248 75; total, \$271 15. Appropriated: Support of the Episcopate, \$150 00; contingent fund, \$18 75; Pan-Anglican fund, \$30 00; Church expenses, \$50 00; total, \$271 15. Salary Rector is entitled to receive, \$800. Treasurer of the Parish, J. F. Jett.

I resigned the rectorship of the Parish on the Sunday before the Convention.

---

ZION CHURCH, BROWNSVILLE. REV. R. A. COBBS, Rector.

Baptisms: Infants, 2. Communicants: Present number, 29. Marriages, 3. Sunday School: Teachers, 2; scholars, 60. Communion alms, \$100 40; other collections for all purposes, including Rector's salary and assessment for the Bishop's support, \$1515 50. Amounts thus far paid by the Treasurer, \$1761 75. The communion alms have been expended as follows: Convocation purposes, \$25 00; prayer book, etc., \$15 00; domestic missions, \$10 00; repairs and maintenance of Church, \$43 90; charity, \$6 50. Treasurer, John C. Chilton. Rector's salary, \$—; of which the Parish pays \$1000.

The present Rector entered upon the duties of this Parish on the 1st day of September, 1867, since which date services have been regularly held. From the very commencement, the attendance upon the services has been most gratifying and encouraging, and such as to inspire strong hopes with regard to the future growth of the Church in this flourishing town. Having had no Episcopal visitation during the past year, no Confirmations are reported, though it is hoped that several will be found ready to take this step when the Bishop shall next make us a visit. That the Rector's efforts have not been altogether without fruits however, is seen in the interest which has been excited in regard to the improvement and completion of the Church building. The interior has been repaired, renovated, and greatly beautified. Contracts have also been let out for finishing the tower and painting the woodwork of the exterior; and from the spirit now manifested there is good reason to hope that before the close of the present season the Church will be entirely finished and substantially inclosed.

Of the amount above reported, \$105 was a Christmas offering from two female communicants; the principal portion of which was expended in the purchase of an altar table and lecturn of neat and appropriate designs, heavily and substantially executed

in black walnut. And in addition to a variety of other article presented by different individuals, another female communicant has recently given an excellent bible for the lecturn. \$302 of the amount mentioned above was specially subscribed for the purchase of a cabinet organ; an enterprise which was initiated and successfully pushed through by the younger members of the Vestry, who, by their zeal, their energy, and their readiness to assume responsibilities, have given evidence of great promise for future usefulness in the Church; and \$250 of this same amount above mentioned was contributed by a firm in Cincinnati, Ohio through the agency of the Senior Warden, James P. Wood, Esq., who has been most active and untiring in his efforts for beautifying the Church and resuscitating the Parish, and whose many acts of kindness and of thoughtful consideration towards himself personally the Rector would here most thankfully acknowledge.

---

CHRIST CHURCH, NASHVILLE. WM. J. ELLIS, Rector.

Baptisms: Adults, 9; infants, 55. Communicants, 201. Marriages, 9. Burials, 9. Sunday School: White, teachers 20, scholars 125; colored, teachers 16, scholars 150. Services twice on Sunday, and once in the week; twice a week during Lent, and daily during the latter part of the season. Services in the afternoon on Sunday, and on Thursday nights at a Mission Station. Receipts: Weekly offering, \$691 29; communion alms, \$399 93; other sources, \$3416 95; total, \$4507 97. Expenditures: Rector, \$2209 62; Bishop, \$500 00; charitable purposes, \$436 55; expenses, \$1167 42; balance, \$194 38; total, \$4507 97. Treasurer of the Parish, D. R. Johnson.

---

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, NASHVILLE. REV. JAMES MOORE, Rector.

Baptisms: Adult, white, 3; infant, white, 5; total, 8. Communicants: Last reported, 91; died, 2; removed, 14; stricken from the roll, 4; added, 30; present number, 103. Marriages: White, 9; Burials: White, 6. Offerings on Sundays and holidays, \$625 00; other offerings in the form of individual subscriptions, \$—; \* total amount contributed to current expenses, \$— About \$7000 have been pledged towards the completion of the Church, a considerable portion of which has been paid in.

It will be seen by the above that this feeble congregation has suffered much by removals, occasioned chiefly by the unsettled condition of the times. Our losses, however, as far as numbers are concerned, have been made up by the addition of new members, but so limited are the means of the present congregation that the burden of expenses falls heavily upon a very few. T

---

\* The Treasurer of the Parish, P. P. Peck, Esq., being absent from the city, I was unable to give the total amount of offerings and contributions toward the current expenses. J. M.

great want to be supplied before we can realize much improvement in any respect, is a suitable place in which to celebrate Divine service. But few persons can be induced to attend regularly in a basement room, which is dark, damp and uncomfortable, or at least has the reputation of being so; when the same neighborhood abounds with places of worship of commodious size, comfortable accommodations, attractive music, etc., etc. So that we cannot hope for any considerable increase in numbers, or any of the elements of strength and usefulness, as long as we have to struggle with our present disadvantages. But we are something better off than we were a year ago; and if the Vostroy can see their way clear to resume the building, that very resumption will give an impetus and new life to our enterprise; and once in possession of a suitable and attractive sanctuary, we shall have no reason to doubt our ultimate success.

---

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, NASHVILLE. W. T. HELM, Rector.

*Right Rev. C. T. Quintard, D.D., L.L.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee:*

DEAR SIR: The following report from the Parish of the Church of the Holy Trinity for the ecclesiastical year 1867-8, is respectfully submitted:

Baptisms: Adults, 6; children, 21; total, 27. Confirmed, 8. Marriages, 3. Burials, 6. Services: Sunday mornings at Trinity Church, and evenings at St. Peter's Chapel, in North Nashville. Holy Communion administered monthly: number of actual communicants, about 14. The Sunday School at Trinity Church has been kept up for the past nine months under a heavy pressure of opposition, and though reduced in the number of pupils, is believed to be in a healthy condition. The number of children attending the school at present is about 30. About the same number attend the Sunday School at St. Peter's Mission. Financial Affairs of the Parish: Amount of communion alms, \$16 15; other collections, including individual contributions applied to payment of current expenses of the Parish, \$72 60; domestic missions, \$3 00; special assessment, \$5 00. Rent of room and current expenses of St. Peter's Chapel from May, 1867, to March, 1868, inclusive, \$91 00; raised from different sources, including offertories at the Mission, for payment of above, \$91 00.

It was considered most advisable not to accept the lot of ground heretofore reported as having been donated to this Mission, as it was found to be less in size and not as favorably located as we had been led to expect. A lot was therefore purchased by me as Trustee for the Church, in December last, on very favorable terms, and on the fourth of the present month the building was commenced. The foundation is of stone and the superstructure of wood. The entire length of the building is fifty-six feet, and width twenty-eight feet. This includes a chancel recess and



small vestry-room. The Church will be of somewhat contracted dimensions, as will be seen by these figures; but it is as large as we could venture to build with our limited means, and will be commodious enough for the present want.

Last winter I visited the Eastern cities to solicit additional contributions in aid of this Mission Chapel, but only succeeded in obtaining about two hundred dollars over and above my expenses.

The following figures will exhibit the present condition of this work, financially: Total amount of money paid in on subscriptions to the present date, \$1014 75. Total amount of expenditures, including traveling expenses, the purchase of building material, a small payment on the lot, and the pay of workmen to present time, \$728 98; cash on hand, \$285 77; total, \$1014 75. Balance of subscription not yet collected, say \$600 00.

It is believed that the amount left on hand, with the subscriptions to be collected, will enable us to finish the building so as to be ready for use in a few months. I feel that God has helped us continually in this work. To Him be the glory.

May 19, 1868.

---

ST. ANNE'S CHURCH, EDGEFIELD. J. H. BOWLES, Rector.

*To the Right Rev. C. T. Quintard, D.D., L.L.D.:*

Baptisms: Adults, 10; infants, 27. Confirmations, (part of class,) 8. The Sunday School contains on the list of teachers and pupils about 50. Contributions for Church purposes, about \$50. Offertory, about \$100. Assessment paid, \$56 25. Among the baptisms there were several colored. It has been extremely difficult, owing to the stringency of the times, to raise money for any purpose.

---

ST. PAUL'S MISSION SUNDAY SCHOOL, NASHVILLE. T. COOLEY, Supr

Our humble mission having been mentioned at the meeting of the Convention of last May, the officers and teachers of the school report that the Mission still lives, and has had an encouraging measure of success during the past year.

It was organized about the 15th of August, 1866, and during the following fall and winter we seldom had an attendance of more than thirty scholars and teachers together. During the past year our average attendance has been fifty, and was seldom less than forty, even in the most disagreeable weather.

We have one hundred and twenty names on our books. We have learned to be slow in erasing the names of our scholars, as we find they are apt to return to us after they have been drawn away to other schools.

We regard our Mission as the child of Providence in its financial support, for assistance has not been wrung from unwilling

hearts; but money has come to us spontaneously, and we have had enough for pressing needs. Notwithstanding, if we had been able to command more, we might have enlarged our field of operations.

We have had our difficulties and hindrances; still the result has been in accordance with our efforts, and our reasonable hopes have been realized. We have had in our library: 20 Bibles, 20 Testaments, 8 or 10 dozen catechisms, 8 dozen primers, 6 dozen prayer books, 5 dozen gospels Mark and Luke. Have expended for the Mission: \$150 for rent of room for two years, \$30 for repairs, \$20 for organ (due \$50), \$30 for festivals (Christmas and May), \$6 for bookcase.

Among the members of the Mission we have had one confirmation and five baptisms. We have had six sermons preached to us in our Mission room.

Believing that we could double our numbers if the children in the neighborhood had proper clothing, the females of the school, during Easter week, organized a sewing society in order to meet the necessities of the case.

By the prayers of the good and the blessing of God we hope to have something better to report next year.

By order of the Mission Society. Secretary and Librarian,  
Ed. D. Fisher.

---

#### COLUMBIA FEMALE INSTITUTE. GEO. BECKETT, Principal.

Having, with the annual return of the Convention, to render an account of our stewardship, to our Diocesan and Brethren, we are reminded most feelingly that another scholastic year, with its grave responsibilities and manifold cares and anxieties, is drawing to a close, and must soon be reckoned with the past, but that the true results of our labors can only be fully known in that world to which we are so rapidly hastening. Though our number of pupils has not been as large as last session, yet, considering the general destitution of the country, and how seriously it has affected all educational institutions, we feel assured that the Columbia Institute must prove a great success. We repeat what was so clearly and emphatically stated in our first report, that the religious teaching of this Institution will be of no uncertain character, but will be in strict accordance with the principles and formularies of our beloved Church. As Churchmen we have reason to rejoice that our system of education is in beautiful conformity to the requirements of infinite wisdom, in all its aims, provisions and general requirements. We again solicit the earnest co-operation of all our Brethren—both clerical and lay, and we feel assured that this Institute will prove one of the effective missionary agencies of the Church.

## REV. J. N. TEMPLE.

*Right Rev. and Dear Sir:*

Since my ordination I have performed a little clerical service as follows:

1. From May till October, I celebrated Divine service and preached about twice a month at St. John's, Ashwood.

2. I have at other places officiated on two occasions: Once at Pulaski, assisting Rev. Mr. Hunt two days; and once at Spring Hill, holding two services on a Sunday.

3. I have on all occasions, when not absent, rendered such assistance as was desired here at home to the Rector of St. Peter's.

4. I have performed one baptism (of an infant) in extremis. This meagre service has not been what I was willing and desirous to do, but what opportunity offered in my actual situation. Columbia Institute, May 20, 1868.

## EDWARD DENNISTON, Missionary.

*Right Rev. C. T. Quintard, D.D., L.L.D.:*

DEAR BISHOP: The undersigned respectfully reports that since the last Convention he has been regularly employed officiating twice a month to the same congregation of Freedmen reported last year. The congregation constantly increases, and there is more interest manifested in the Mission now than ever before. The labors of this year were greatly blessed by the presentation of 20 candidates for confirmation at the recent visitation of Bishop Beckwith. There are now 50 communicants. Baptisms: Adults, 6; infants, 5. Burials, 2. He has officiated for the Rector of Trinity Church, Columbus, whilst absent last summer at the North, and also assisted him in Missionary work at Talbatton, and Fort Valley, Georgia. There are 10 white communicants at Talbatton, and 5 white confirmations and 1 marriage ceremony has been performed. At Fort Valley and neighborhood there are about 20 Church families, but as yet there has been no Church organized at this point, as it has been but recently added to the Mission.

Columbia, Tenn., May 21, 1868.

## CHURCH OF THE MESSIAH, PULASKI. GEO. H. HUNT, Priest in charge.

*To the Right Rev. C. T. Quintard, D.D., L.L.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee:*

Baptisms: Adults, 2; infants, 5; total, 7. Communicants: Former number, 25; added by removal, 4; present number, 29. Marriages, none. Burials, none. Sunday School: Teachers, 5; pupils, 25. Collections: Communion offerings, \$134 83; special collections, \$45 95; total, \$180 78. Appropriated: To assessment for the Episcopate, \$25 00; assessment for contingent fund, \$3 15; towards communion plate, \$47 60; to domestic missions, \$6 00; to incidental expenses, \$56 15; total, \$137 90. There has been

no Episcopal visitation during the past twelve months, and consequently no confirmations. Services and Sunday School have been maintained regularly; and, during Lent, daily services were held, with frequent lectures.

---

**MEMORIAL CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBYVILLE, BEDFORD COUNTY.** REV. HENRY PALETHORP HAY, D. D., Rector. REV. HARVEY ORVIN JUDD, Deacon, Rector's Assistant.

Baptisms: Adults, 9; infants, (white 7, colored 4.) 11; total 20. Confirmed, 13. Communicants: Admitted, 10; received, 6; total, 48. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 2. Sunday School: Teachers, 12; children, 69; library, 200.

**MISSION OF THE ATONEMENT, MURFREESBORO, RUTHERFORD COUNTY.**

Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed, 1. Communicants, 17. Sunday School library, 30. Services, from October to March, twice a month. A cabinet organ, surplice and stole, and Sunday School library have been purchased, and some five hundred dollars subscribed towards building a Church.

**MISSION OF INCARNATION, TULLAHOMA, COFFEE COUNTY.**

Baptisms: Adults, 4; infants, 1. Communicants, 11. Class awaiting confirmation. Lot for Church donated by Gen. Moore. I append the report made to me by my assistant, Rev. Mr. Judd.

In addition to the services in the Parish at Shelbyville, during the past year, Missions have been established at Murfreesboro, in Rutherford county, and at Tullahoma, in Coffee county, and also services for colored people are held once a month in the Church of the Redeemer, and occasionally elsewhere. We also officiate at War Trace, where there are several communicants, as opportunity offers.

Receipts from May 5, 1867, to May 18, 1868: From Hon. E. Cooper, for chancel and vestry, \$265 68; Hon. E. Cooper, for memorial window, \$218 00; ladies of Parish, memorial window—Rev. J. B. T. Smith, \$125 00; Henry Berry and others, Sunday School library, \$52 70; special offertory—convocation missions, \$23 30; special offertory—Bishop's expenses to England, \$25 00; communion offertory, \$28 15; weekly offertory and subscriptions, \$1058 23; total, \$1796 06. Expenditures: Chancel and vestry, \$265 68; memorial window and freight—Mrs. Cooper, \$219 50; memorial window and freight—Rev. Mr. Smith, \$125 00; books for Sunday School library and freight, \$52 70; convocation missions—to Rev. Mr. Bowles, Treasurer, \$23 30; special fund—to Mr. Trezevant, Treasurer, \$25 00; charitable purposes, \$28 15; Rector's Convention expenses, \$50 00; Sunday expenses, \$297 80; Bishop's salary, \$25 00; Rector's salary, \$600 00.

During the past year the Sunday School has been more than three fold increased; its library more than doubled. A magnificent

chancel window, the gift of Hon. Edmund Cooper, in memory of his wife, has been put in its place; also, one in memory of Rev. J. B. T. Smith, the first Pastor, presented by the ladies of the Parish. A fine Bishop's chair, made of solid walnut, has been made and presented by Mr. Chas. J. Ward. The Rector has presented a silver flagon. The congregation is increasing in number and good works. We are anxiously awaiting the Bishop's visit to consecrate our beautiful Church.

*Report of Mission Work accomplished at Tullahoma, Tenn., during the year 1868.*

In the spring of 1861, I was licensed by Bishop Otey to hold Divine service as a Reader. Early in 1867, being temporarily located at Tullahoma, Tenn., a town of some three hundred inhabitants, situated upon the Nashville and Chattanooga Railroad, about sixty-eight miles from the former place. I complied with request for services upon two or three occasions. In May following, on being advanced to the Diaconate, with a license to preach, I continued to hold an occasional service, as we were able to obtain use of the Academy building, the only available room in which to worship afforded by the town.

In the latter part of the summer, having become associated with Rev. Dr. Hay, of Shelbyville, as an assistant, we appointed a monthly service, which has been continued uninterruptedly to the present time.

When services were first inaugurated at this point, I found but one communicant and one baptized adult. Baptism has been administered to one infant and three adults, and there are now six candidates for confirmation awaiting the Bishop's visitation. A lot of land containing three-fourths of an acre, upon a most eligible site, has been donated to the Church upon which to erect a Chapel. This lot has been informally deeded to myself and Dr. Hay, and our successors in the Episcopal ministry—this step having been taken without advising with us as to the proper form of the required deed. Over two hundred dollars have been subscribed by the citizens towards the erection of a place of worship, and I am assured that considerable more will be given when the work really begins.

No collections have been taken up; those interested in the services having pledged themselves to defray all expenses of visitation by voluntary contributions. A small sum more than this amount has been given. A suitable bible and prayer-book for the desk have been generously donated; the former by the Bible and Prayer Book Society, of New York.

The field is open and abundantly promising. A little pecuniary assistance and an energetic effort will make this spot bloom gloriously.

**SEWANEE COLLEGE, WINCHESTER. H. H. SNEED, Principal.**

The success of this institution for the past session has exceeded expectations of those engaged in it. It opened in September, with only sixteen students; the rolls now call for more than thirty or forty of whom are in constant attendance. Entire peace has been restored in the community, and it is anxious the school continue under the control and patronage of the Diocese. Considering the conditions under which the property, valued at \$10,000, was leased to the Church, I think it highly important that the Diocese extend a liberal patronage. The Principal is assisted by a very competent gentleman, and teachers will be added when the number of pupils justify it. A liberal charter has been granted incorporating the Institution, the Sewanee College, the following persons constituting a Board of Trustees: Right Rev. C. T. Quintard, B. Duffield, Peter C. P. Cochran, A. S. Colyar, Samuel Kennerly, Thomas S. W. Houghton, J. D. Johnson, Rev. David Pise, Rev. Geo. W. C. Gray, Rev. Chas. F. Collins, Rev. Lucius N. Rev. Samuel Ringgold, J. C. Shappard.

**AUGUSTINE'S CHAPEL, SEWANEE MISSION, UNIVERSITY PLACE.  
REV. F. L. KNIGHT, D. D., Missionary.**

The Missionary reports as follows:

Baptisms: Adults, 2; infants, 8; total, 10. Confirmed, 2. Communicants: Last report, 16; added, 12; removed, 8; present number, 20. Burials, 3. Marriages, 3. Corner stone of Chapel August 2d. Ordinations, (to the Diaconate, September 24th, at Chapel Green,) 2. Public services: Sundays, 102; other days, total, 327. Sunday School: First section—for the children—teachers 4, scholars 18; Second section—for Freedmen—teachers 5, scholars 20; total, teachers 9, scholars 38. Sewanee Training and Divinity School, 9 students. Offertory, \$194 55; contributions, \$7 50; total, \$202 05. Appropriations: To Chapel \$124 23; domestic missions, \$7 70; foreign missions, \$5 75; men's commission, \$2 90; miss'y of 15th Reg. Y. S. of Xt., \$7 50; enrollment fees Army of Y. S. Xt., \$7 50; Parish and Day School expenditures, \$45 09; total, \$202 05. Salary paid from Board of Domestic Missions, \$600 00; do. from offertory, \$21 30; total, \$621 30.

**NORTH KNOXVILLE. WILLIAM MOWBRAY, Missionary.**

Right Rev. C. T. Quintard, D. D., L. L. D.:

DEAR BISHOP: Since October, 1867, I have been laboring at this place. I have established a Mission in the northern part of the city, which now gives promise of some fruit. The Sunday School is considered a success; scholars registered,

170; greatest number present at one time, 124; lowest number present in cold weather, 60; teachers, male 8, female 10, total 18. Divine service is held in that section of the city regularly every Sunday morning, at 10½ o'clock, and every Friday evening, at 8 o'clock. The attendance on Sunday mornings is comparatively small, but there is good hope of larger numbers when we get into our new Church. The Sunday School and Sunday morning services are held, by the special favor of Chas. M. Maghee, Esq., in a vacant part of a steam mill. But on Friday evenings the service are held in private houses, and the attendance is very large. Latterly, the houses have not been able to receive all who attended.

I also officiate in St. John's Church every Sunday evening, and every Wednesday evening.

There is, moreover, a colored congregation here, for which I officiate every Thursday evening. But so far, this does not seem to prosper much.

Marriages: White, 1. Funerals: White, 2. There is a number of baptisms to be performed, but the parents desire to wait until we get into the new Church. There are also some seven or eight persons looking forward to Confirmation.

Our new Church building is bordering on completion. It is plain, substantial brick building, 30 feet by 50 feet, and stands on the rear of a lot on Broad street, which is 50 feet by 208 feet. This lot, and also another in that part of the city, were gifts for the benefit of the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Knoxville, and of which Chas. M. Maghee, Esq., was the chief donor. We hope to worship in this new structure on the Sunday afternoon next, the 24th inst.

I have visited several other points of interest along this line of railroad, and I think a good work may be done in several places but there must be more help. A systematic co-operation of the clergy would do much towards supplying the want.

There are two young men now studying with me who will be candidates for Holy Orders. I propose to have them licensed as Lay Readers, and then they will be of great service in this work.

I regret that circumstances make it inexpedient for me to be present at Convention.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, KNOXVILLE. REV. THOS. W. HUMES, Rector

The following statistics for the year ending May, 1868, are respectfully reported to the Bishop:

Baptisms: Adults, 5; infants, 14; total, 19. Confirmations, 2. Communicants: Former number, 56; added, 18; removed, 2; present number, 72. Marriages, 8. Burials, 5. Sunday School: Teachers, 16; pupils, 106; total, 122. Expenditures: Foreign missions, \$70 00; Bishop of Diocese—assessment \$50 00, traveling expenses \$10 00—\$60 00; the poor, \$45 20, besides a railroad con-

load of coal; contingent fund Diocesan Convention, \$15 00; Church organist, \$50 00; Sexton, \$96 55; lights, fuel, etc., \$68 42; making altogether \$405 17, being proceeds of collection in the Church and a few donations.

About two thousand dollars have also been contributed by the congregation during the past year and applied toward the enlargement of the Church edifice. The Rev. Wm. Mowbray, late of Harlem, New York, has been elected Assistant to the Rector, and now serves in that capacity. A congregation of freed people regularly assemble once a week for worship, and to hear the preaching of the Gospel, in the Church, by Mr. Mowbray, in addition to his other duties.

---

**ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHATTANOOGA. LUCIUS N. VOIGT, Rector.**

*To the Rt. Rev. Charles T. Quintard, D. D., L. L. D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee:*

Report of the Parish of St. Paul's Church, in Chattanooga, in the county of Hamilton, for the year ending May 17, 1868:

Congregation: Families, 18; adults, 54; children, 29; total number of individuals, 83. Baptisms: Adults, 13; infants, 15; total, 28. Confirmed, 8. Communicants: Added anew, 16; removed into the Parish, 8; removed from the Parish, 16; died, 2; present number, 36. Marriages, 6. Burials, 5. Public services: On Sundays, (2 each,) 104; on other days, 30; total, 134. Children catechised, number of times, 12. Sunday School: Teachers, male 3, female 5, total 8; pupils, male 25, female 20, total 45. Bible Class members, 12. Collections: Communion alms, \$58 46; weekly offertory, \$94 79; total, \$153 25. Appropriated: Support of the Episcopate, \$30 56; contingent fund of Convention, \$6 25; domestic missions, \$4 75; foreign missions, \$111 69; total, \$153 25. Amount of salary Clergyman is entitled to receive from August 1, 1867, \$600 per annum. Arrears of salary, May 12, 1868, \$388 93. Name of the Treasurer of the Parish. Charles Sunquist. The repairs on the Church building were finished in the month of November, 1867. The first service was held on Thanksgiving Day, November 28, 1867, when the altar was covered with the thank offerings of the congregation.

---

**ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, ATHENS. GEORGE N. JAMES, Rector.**

*To the Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, D. D., L. L. D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee:*

Report of the Parish of St. Paul's Church, in Athens, in the county of McMinn, for the year ending May 1, 1868:

Congregation: Families, 11; adults, 21; children, 14; total number of individuals, 35. Baptisms: Infants, 3. Confirmed, 2. Communicants; Added anew, 2; present number, 16. Burials, 1. Public services: On Sundays, 84; on other days, 20; total, 104. Children catechised, number of times, 3. Sunday School: Teachers, male 1, female 3, total 4; pupils, male 6, female 12, total 18.



Collections: Communion alms, \$16 30; weekly offertory and other collections, \$283 00; total, \$299 30. Appropriated: Support of the Episcopate, \$20 00; Contingent fund of Convention \$2 88; Pension fund, (Christmas collection,) \$1 95; Episcopal fund, (Easter collection,) \$2 38; Diocesan Mission and Education fund, \$2 22; domestic missions, \$2 75; foreign missions, \$0 80; Canfield Orphan Asylum, 83c.; Freedmen's Commission, \$1 00; Nashotat, \$1 45; communion alms, \$14 25; towards Bishop's expenses to England, \$5 00; current expenses, \$28 39; cash paid Rector, \$200; balance on hand, (communion \$2 05, other \$14 35) \$16 40; total, \$299 30. Amount of salary Clergyman is entitled to receive: \$300 from Parish, \$100 from Bishop, \$350 from Mission Board, total \$750. Arrears of salary: \$33 50 from Parish, \$78 65 from Bishop, \$116 66 from Mission Board, total \$228 81. Name of the Treasurer of the Parish, Mr. Adam Burgert.

The above statement of collections and appropriations is as near correct as I can come. I understand that some contributions have been made to the Parish, but they are withheld from the Parish Treasurer; consequently I am unable to render a correct account of the condition of the Parish.

Besides officiating at Athens, I have held service once a month since July last, at Cleveland, Bradley county, a report of which annex.

ST. ALBAN'S MISSION, CLEVELAND. GEORGE N. JAMES, Missionary to the Right Rev. C. T. Quintard, D.D., L.L.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee:

Report of St. Alban's Missionary Station, Cleveland, Bradley county, for the year ending May 1, 1868:

Baptisms: Adults, 2; children, 11; total, 13. Communicants: 3. Services: Sundays, 25; other days, 13; total, 38. Collections: Weekly offertory, \$43 35; contributions, \$255 65; total, \$299 00. Appropriated: Organ, \$175 30; surplice, \$13 65; furniture, lamps, etc., \$46 57; traveling expenses of Clergyman, \$56 00; balance on hand, \$7 48; total, \$299 00.

I cannot, my dear Bishop, speak too highly of the good people of Cleveland who have welcomed the Church to their city. The Committee which you appointed have attended faithfully to their duty. They have fitted up a comfortable room in churchly style in the Masonic Female Institute; they have furnished it with a cabinet organ and other necessary articles at a cost of over a hundred dollars; they have hospitably entertained their Missionary, and paid his expenses promptly; and all this have they done in an open, fair and honest manner, without resorting to any of those questionable means of "fairs," "concerts," etc., which so justly discountenance. Some of the friends of the Church have paid a good deal of attention to the music of the Church, so that this portion of the service is rendered quite as well as in many Parishes of many years standing. The responses are very

and improving. Since visiting the city with you in July last, I have held services there regularly on the second Sunday in each month, and sometimes on the fifth Sunday, when there have been five in a month. I also held extra services at Christmas and in Lent. I have taken to the place one hundred and forty-four tracts, pamphlets and books, and the friends of the Church have read many of them and interested themselves in distributing them among their acquaintances. There will be some persons ready for Confirmation whenever you can visit them. Our services have been uniformly very well attended from the first, and if they can be kept up and held a little more frequently, I have much hope for the uniform growth of the Church in this place.

---

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, SOMERVILLE. REV. J. J. RIDLEY, D.D., Rector.

Baptisms: Adults, 4; infants, 23; total, 27. Communicants: Added anew, 11, deceased, 1; removed, 3; present number, 39. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Public services: Sundays, twice each, 104; during week, twice each, 104. Sunday School: Teachers 8, pupils 32, total 40; Young Soldiers of Christ, 25; subscribers to "Young Christian Soldier," 17. Collections: Offertory, \$79 70; domestic missions, \$7 50; Episcopate assessment, \$40 00; expended for organ, \$190 00; expenses—repairs to Church, \$440 00; total, \$767 20.

The present Rector entered upon the duties of this Parish on last Whit Sunday. It had been without pastoral care for six years or more, during which time it had encountered the storm of war, and been left in a ruinous condition. The bell-tower having been left unfinished, had nearly rotted down; more than one hundred pains of stained glass had been broken out of the windows; it was without furniture, etc. The undertaking was made to supply our necessities out of aid to be sought abroad; and I take occasion here to make honorable and grateful acknowledgment to kind Church people, North and South, for much courtesy and for substantial benefits, so as to enable us to place our beautiful Church in perfect repair, with organ, bell, two chandeliers, an elegant communion service, bible and prayer-book for desk, bell-tower finished and painted, and everything that would add to the comfort of worship. The prospects of the Parish are encouraging, and give hope that with the recovery of our lost political status, we may attain to a fair share of prosperity.

---

BEDFORD UNIVERSITY. HENRY P. HAY, D.D., President.

Bedford University, Shelbyville, Bedford county, Tennessee, was incorporated March, 1767, with a liberal charter, requiring the President to be a communicant of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in good standing. The Trustees, the majority of whom

are Vestrymen of the Church of the Redeemer, elected the Rev. Henry P. Hay, D.D., President of the same; in which capacity he has been serving for more than one year. During the year over sixty students have been entered on the roll, several of whom have been baptized and confirmed. The prospects of the Institution are fair, and such as to warrant us to hope will bring good to the Church. Application has been made for admission of pupils from several States, which we were obliged to decline, for want of further and suitable accommodations.

---

TRINITY PARISH, WINCHESTER. H. H. SNEED, Deacon.

Baptisms: Adults, 1. Confirmations, 4. Communicants, 28. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Sunday School: Teachers, 4; scholars, 23.

No salary has been received from the Vestry, or any other source. The Church building was burned during the war. I have been holding Divine service a part of the time in the Court-house, and a part of the time in a Chapel fitted up in the Sewanee Collegiate Institute. The Holy Communion has been administered twice by the Rev. Thos. A. Morris.

## IN MEMORIAM.

---

**WHEREAS**, Since the last meeting of this Convention, it has pleased the Great Head of the Church to remove from the scene of their earthly labors, the Right Reverend Fathers in God, Thomas Fielding Scott, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington; John Henry Hopkins, D.D., L.L.D., Bishop of Vermont; and Cicero Stephens Hawk, D.D., Bishop of Missouri; and

**Whereas**, The Diocese of Tennessee desires to place on record her estimate of their worth; to lay her tribute of respect upon their graves, and to express her sympathy with her sister Dioceses in their bereavement; therefore,

**Resolved**, That while we deeply mourn what to human vision may seem the untimely deaths of these eminent Servants of God, we yet bow in humble resignation to the will of Him who "doeth all things well."

**Resolved**, That in the death of Bishop Scott, the Church has lost a brave and true-hearted Pioneer of the Cross, who counted not his life dear unto himself, but was ready to sacrifice all for Christ, and who, though beset with embarrassments, yet succeeded in firmly planting the Church in the distant and difficult field of labor to which he was appointed.

**Resolved**, That in the death of Bishop Hopkins, the Church not only mourns the loss of a wise expounder of her principles, and a fearless champion of her rights, but also of one who, from his pre-eminent ability, his large heart, his liberal views, and his Catholic spirit, was peculiarly fitted for the office which, at a most trying time in her history, he so admirably discharged—that of Presiding Bishop.

**Resolved**, That in the death of Bishop Hawks, the Church has lost the services of an earnest-minded and devoted Prelate, who, by his zeal, his energy, and his "prudence in affairs," proved himself most worthy of the high office to which he was called.

**Resolved**, That the Diocese of Tennessee does hereby assure the Jurisdiction of Oregon and Washington, and the Dioceses of Vermont and Missouri, of her sympathy in their sorrows, and of her prayers that their seats in the Apostolate of the Catholic Church in America may soon be filled by worthy successors of the departed Bishops.

R. A. COBBS,  
H. P. HAY,  
J. A. HARRISON.



## LIST OF OFFICERS.

---

### Bishop of the Diocese.

RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES TODD QUINTARD, D.D. LL.D.  
Memphis.

### Standing Committee.

V. J. T. WHEAT, D.D.,                      MR. WM. H. STEPHENS,  
V. GEORGE WHITE, D.D.,                  MR. JOHN P. TREZEVANT,  
REV. J. J. VAULX.

### Deputies to General Convention.

IV. J. T. WHEAT, D.D.,                      MR. FRANCIS B. FOGG,  
IV. SAMUEL RINGGOLD,                      MR. WILLIAM H. STEPHENS,  
III. WILLIAM C. GRAY,                      MR. GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS,  
EV. JAMES MOORE,                              MR. JOHN F. JETT.

### Missionary and Education Committee.

EV. RICHARD HINES, D.D.,                  MR. FREDERICK W. SMITH,  
EV. JAMES J. VAULX,                          MR. EDWARD BRADLEY.

### Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

EV. JOHN A. HARRISON,                      REV. RICHARD HINES, D.D.,  
MR. FRANCIS B. FOGG.

### Trustees of the Episcopate Fund.

MESSRS. E. P. McNEIL, D. I. WELLS, W. B. MILLER.

### Trustees of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee.

EV. GEORGE BECKETT,                          MR. F. C. DUNNINGTON,  
MR. GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS.

### Treasurer of the Episcopate and Pension Fund.

W. B. MILLER, Esq.

### Treasurer of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee.

W. B. MILLER, Esq.

### Treasurer of the Diocese.

FREDERICK W. SMITH, Esq., Memphis.

### Attorney for the Diocese of Tennessee.

WM. H. STEPHENS, Esq.

### Board to Examine Candidates for Orders.

#### WESTERN DISTRICT.

EV. J. A. HARRISON,                          REV. RICHARD HINES, D.D.

#### MIDDLE TENNESSEE.

REV. GEO. H. HUNT.

#### EAST TENNESSEE.

EV. THOMAS W. HUMES,                      REV. GEO. N. JAMES.

### Secretary of the Convention.

REV. RICHARD HINES, D.D., Memphis.

### Assistant Secretary.

REV. JOHN M. SCHWRAR, Memphis.

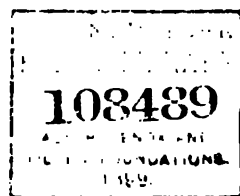


**JOURNAL**  
**OF THE**  
**THIRTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION**  
**OF THE**  
**PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH**  
**IN THE**  
**DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.**



**Memphis:**  
**SOUTHWESTERN PUBLISHING COMPANY, 361 MAIN STREET.**  
**1869.**





**JOURNAL**  
**OF THE**  
**THIRTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION**  
**OF THE**  
**PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH**  
**IN THE**  
**DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.**



**Memphis:**  
**SOUTHWESTERN PUBLISHING COMPANY, 361 MAIN STREET.**  
1899.

108439

## LIST OF THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

Rev. Edward Brulley,	Rev. Thomas W. Humes, D. D.,
George Beckett,	George H. Hunt,
Jedediah Hibbard Bowles.*	Franklin L. F. Knight, D. D.,
Charles H. Coley,	Lycurgus Leonidas Lurton.
Robert Addison Cobbs,	James Moore,*
Charles F. Collins,	William Mitchell,*
Edward Denniston,*	Thomas Alexander Morris,*
Henry Dunlop,	William Mowbray,
W. J. Ellis,	Joseph James Ridley, D. D.,
William Graham,	Samuel Ringgold,
William Crane Gray,	M. S. Royce,*
John Gordon,	John Miller Schwrar,
John A. Harrison,	R. A. Simpson,
Henry Palethorp Hay, D. D.,*	Henry Harrison Sneed,*
Richard Hines, D. D.,	J. N. Temple,*
George Norman James,	Louis P. Tschiffely,
Henry O. Judd,*	John Thomas Wheat, D. D.,
James Junius Vaulx,	George White, D. D.
William Vaux,	

\*Absent.

## LIST OF LAY DELEGATES OF THE DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE

C. S. Judd,  
 William Gosling,\*  
 R. T. Evans, M. D.,\*  
 Albert Mayo,  
 Robert Malone.\*  
 John J. Sherrod.\*  
 George T. Taylor,\*  
 F. Fairfax,  
 J. F. Jett,  
 †R. B. Somervell,  
 †W. S. Terry,\*  
 †George Anderson Taylor,\*  
 †G. A. Henry,  
 Polk G. Johnson,  
 H. H. Lurton,  
 †C. W. Bennett,  
 †George Alwell,  
 Atlas J. Peebles,  
 Joseph R. Mosby,  
 James B. Craighead,  
 Charles Sheppard,\*  
 Alexander Johnson,\*  
 Franc M. Paul,  
 Thomas Plater,\*  
 W. B. Randall,\*  
 †Benj. Lillard,\*  
 R. S. Ewell,  
 Hunter Nicholson,

†W. H. Dorris,  
 †J. G. Womack,  
 Thomas J. Caruthers,  
 J. G. Mann,  
 Lewis Bond.\*  
 L. M. Wolcott,  
 Frederick W. Smith,  
 John W. Fowler,  
 W. O. Woodson,  
 William H. Stephens,  
 E. P. McNeal,  
 D. I. Wells,\*  
 Jerome Hill,  
 S. H. Lamb,  
 J. P. Trezevant,  
 Dr. S. P. Green,  
 John L. T. Sneed,  
 W. R. Johnston.  
 †W. A. Smith,  
 E. C. Boyle,\*  
 George R. Williamson,\*  
 George M. Jackson,  
 George T. Riddle,  
 C. P. Jones,  
 George G. Butler,  
 Francis B. Fogg,  
 George S. Blackie,  
 F. N. Judson.

---

†Alternates.    \*Absent.

## FIRST DAY.

---

CLARKSVILLE, TENNESSEE, }  
WEDNESDAY, May 26, 1869. }

**This being the day appointed for the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Tennessee, after Divine Service by the Rev. John A. Harrison, the Rev. William Graham and the Rev. John M. Schwrar, the Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. J. J. Ridley, D. D., Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Somerville, from Ezekiel, xxxiii. 6. The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Samuel Ringgold.**

**Immediately after the service the Bishop called the Convention to order. The Secretary called the roll of Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, of whom there were present as follows :**

**Reverends C. F. Collins, R. A. Cobbs, Henry Dunlop, William C. Gray, John A. Harrison, Richard Hines, D. D., George H. Hunt, George N. James, Franklin L. Knight, D. D., L. L. Lurton, M. D., Wm. Mowbray, Jos. Jas. Ridley, D. D., Samuel Ringgold, John M. Schwrar, George White, D. D., Edward Bradley, Wm. Graham, and Louis P. Tshiffely,**

**The Rev. George N. James and the Rev. L. L. Lurton, were appointed a Committee on Lay Delegates, to whom certificates were referred.**

**On motion, the Convention adjourned until the afternoon at five o'clock.**

---

### WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, FIVE O'CLOCK.

**The Bishop called the Convention to order, and the Secretary called the roll.**

**The Rev. George N. James, Chairman of the Committee on Lay Delegates, reported the following as elected :**

**Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville, C. S. Judd, Wm. Goslin and R. F. Evans ; St. Matthew's Church, Covington, Albert Mayo, Robert Malone and John I. Sherrod ; Trinity Church, Tipton county, George T. Taylor, T. Fairfax and J. F. Jett ; alternates**

R. B. Somervell, W. S. Terry and George Anderson Taylor; Trinity Church, Clarksville. G. A. Henry, Polk G. Johnson and H. H. Lurton; alternates, C. W. Beaumont, George Alwell, W. H. Dorris; St. Luke's Church, Jackson, J. G. Womack, Thomas J. Caruthers and J. G. Mann; Calvary Church, Memphis, Lewis Bond, L. M. Wolcott and Frederick W. Smith; St. Lazarus Church, Memphis, John W. Fowler, W. O. Woodson and William H. Stephens; St. James' Church, Bolivar, E. P. McNeal, D. Wells and Jerome Hill; St. Mary's Church, Memphis, S. H. Lamb, J. P. Trezevant and Dr. S. P. Green; St. Thomas' Church, Somerville, John L. T. Sneed, Atlas J. Peebles and Jos. R. Most; Church of the Holy Trinity, Nashville, James B. Craighead, Charles Sheppard and Alexander Johnson; Church of the Advent, Nashville, Frank M. Paul, Thomas Plater and W. B. Randall; alternate, Benjamin Lillard.

The report was received and the delegates were admitted.

Messrs. Albert Mayo, J. F. Jett, R. B. Somervell, G. A. Henry, Polk G. Johnson, L. M. Wolcott, Frederick W. Smith, John W. Fowler, W. O. Woodson, William H. Stephens, E. P. McNeal, Jerome Hill, S. H. Lamb, Dr. S. P. Green, John L. T. Sneed, James B. Craighead, Frank M. Paul, W. B. Randall and Benjamin Lillard, answered to their names.

On motion of Mr. James B. Craighead, balloting was dispensed with, and the Rev. Richard Hines, D. D., was reelected Secretary. The Rev. John M. Schwrar was reelected Assistant Secretary.

The Rev. F. L. Knight, D. D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That forms of certificates of Lay Delegates, and also of Parochial Reports, be printed in blank in such manner that they can be bound with the Journal of the Convention, and sent to every parish and missionary station to be filled up and presented, according to the rule of the Convention.

The following resolution, offered by the Rev. J. M. Schwrar was adopted:

*Resolved*, That Clergymen of other Dioceses, and candidates for Holy Orders, be invited to take seats in the Convention.

Alternates from Trinity Church, Clarksville, were permitted by motion, to take the seats of the Lay Delegates to-morrow, in consequence of the expected absence of the latter for that day.

The following committees were appointed by the Bishop:

*Missionary Committee*—Revs. George H. Hunt, M. S. Royce

William C. Gray and William Mowbray, of the clergy, and Messrs. William H. Stephens, John L. T. Sneed and S. H. Lamb, of the laity.

*Committee on Schools*—Revs. J. J. Ridley, D. D., Geo. White, D. D., and George Beckett, of the clergy; and Messrs. G. A. Henry and J. F. Jett, of the laity.

*Committee on Finance*—Revs. Charles F. Collins and Louis P. Tschiffely, of the clergy; and Messrs. James B. Craighead, Frederick W. Smith and Polk G. Johnson, of the laity.

*Committee on Cunfield Orphan Asylum*—Revs. George White, D. D., R. A. Cobbs and Edward Bradley, of the clergy; and Messrs. L. M. Wolcott and E. P. McNeal of the laity.

*Committee on the Admission of New Parishes*—Revs. Samuel Ringgold and Charles F. Collins, of the clergy; and Messrs. R. B. Somervell and J. F. Jett, of the laity.

*Committee on Unfinished Business*—Revs. F. L. Knight, D. D., and Henry Dunlop, of the clergy, and Mr. John W. Fowler, of the laity.

The Rev. George H. Hunt presented the application of the Church of the Messiah, Pulaski, for admission into union with the Convention, which was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Parishes.

The Rev. John A. Harrison was appointed by the Bishop to invite the Rev. Spruille Burford, of the Diocese of Indiana, to a seat in the Convention.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow morning at nine o'clock.

---

## SECOND DAY.

---

THURSDAY MORNING, NINE O'CLOCK.

After morning prayer by the Rev. Samuel Ringgold, the Rev. F. L. Knight, D. D., and the Rev. Spruille Burford, of the Diocese of Indiana, the Bishop called the Convention to order, and the Assistant Secretary called the roll.

The Revs. George Beckett, M. S. Royce and James J. Vaulx appeared and took their seats.



Messrs. Atlas J. Peebles and Joseph R. Mosby, Lay Delegates from St. Thomas' Church, Somerville, appeared and took their seats.

The proceedings of yesterday were read and approved.

The Rev. George N. James, Chairman of the Committee on Lay Delegates, reported the following as duly elected :

St. Peters' Church, Columbia, Messrs. R. S. Ewell, Hunter Nicholson and W. R. Johnston; alternate, W. A. Smith; St. Andrew's Church, Edgefield, E. C. Boyle, George R. Williamson and George M. Jackson.

Messrs. R. S. Ewell, Hunter Nicholson, W. R. Johnston, E. C. Boyle, George R. Williamson and George M. Jackson answered to their names.

The Bishop added Gen. R. S. Ewell to the Committee on Schools.

The Bishop then proceeded to read his Annual Address,<sup>1</sup> but did not finish, deferring the reading of the balance until next afternoon.

Mr. Frederick W. Smith, Treasurer of the Missionary Education Fund, submitted his report, which was referred to the Committee on Finance. [Appendix A.]

The report of W. B. Miller, Esq., Treasurer of the Episcopal Pension Fund, was submitted and referred to the Committee on Finance. [Appendix B.]

An invitation was received, through the Rev. Mr. Lurtz, to visit the Tennessee Orphan Asylum.

Mr. James B. Craighead offered the following, which was laid on the table for further consideration :

CANON 7.—SECTION 2.

The University of the South shall be entitled to one Lay Delegate to the Convention, who shall be a communicant, and who shall be elected at the same time as the Vice Chancellor may appoint, by the communicants who are at the time domiciled at Sewanee.

The Rev. George H. Hunt offered the following amendment to the Constitution, which was laid on the table for further consideration :

*Resolved*, That the Constitution of the Church, in Tennessee be amended by the substitution of the word *Council* for that of *Convention*, where it occurs therein, except where it is preceded by the word *General*.

The Rev. F. L. Knight, D. D., Chairman of the Committee on Unfinished Business, submitted the following report :

---

<sup>1</sup>Inserted at the close of the Journal.

The Committee on Unfinished Business desire to report that they find on Journal the following matters to have been postponed to this Convention for further consideration :

1. The amendment to Article IV of the Constitution.
2. A resolution offered by the Rev. J. J. Ridley, D. D., respecting the obligation of a Christian Tithe.
3. The codification of the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese.
4. The subject of appointing a Registrar for the Diocese.

F. L. KNIGHT,  
HENRY DUNLAP,  
J. W. FOWLER.

The report was received. The consideration of the amendment to the Article IV of the Constitution was made the order of the day for to-morrow.

The Rev. J. J. Ridley, D. D., Chairman of the Committee on Christian Tithe, submitted a report, which was received ; and, after discussion, the further consideration was postponed.

Mr. James B. Craighead offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention be tendered to the Lady Managers of the Tennessee Orphan Asylum, for their polite invitation to visit their institution ; that the Secretary be directed to communicate the same to the Managers, together with a request that, owing to the press of business before the Convention, it will be utterly impossible for the members to attend, as a body.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until four o'clock this afternoon.

---

#### THURSDAY AFTERNOON, FOUR O'CLOCK.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Bishop.

The Convention resumed the consideration of the Rev. Dr. Ridley's report on the obligation of the Christian Tithe, which, after discussion, was, on motion of Mr. William H. Stephens, indefinitely postponed.

The Bishop appointed the following committees :

*Committee on Canons*—Revs. John A. Harrison, Geo. H. Hunt and Charles F. Collins, of the clergy, and Messrs. William H. Stephens and John L. T. Sneed, of the laity.

*Committee to prepare Digest of the Canons and Standing Resolutions*—Revs. L. P. Tschiffely and George H. Hunt, of the clergy, and James B. Craighead, of the laity.

*Assessment Committee*:—Revs. George White, William Graham, George N. James and William Mowbray, of the clergy; and Messrs. Polk G. Johnson, W. R. Johnston, J. F. Jett, Jerome Hill, J. W. Fowler, John G. Mann, Atlas J. Peebles, S. P. Green, Jas. B. Craighead, George M. Jackson, Franc M. Paul and Albert Mayo, of the laity.

Mr. Hunter Nicholson was added to the Committee on Schools.

*Committee on that portion of the Bishop's address relative to the Church Home, Memphis*:—Revs. Edward Bradley, James J. Vaulx and F. L. Knight, D. D., of the clergy, and Messrs. L. M. Wolcott and John F. Jett, of the laity.

*Committee on the State of the Church*:—Revs. R. H. Cobbs, Jno. A. Harrison and Samuel Ringgold, of the clergy, and Messrs. Joseph R. Mosby and George R. Williamson, of the laity.

Mr. Frederick W. Smith, Treasurer of the Diocese, submitted his report, which was referred to the Committee on Finance—[Appendix C.]

The following report from the Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, was submitted, received and the parish admitted:

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes having had before them the application of the Church of the Messiah, Pulaski, for admission into the Convention, find that the Canons of the Church have been complied with, and report in favor of its admission.

SAMUEL RINGGOLD,  
CHARLES F. COLLINS,  
R. B. SOMERVELL,  
J. F. JETT.

Rev. George N. James, Chairman of the Committee on Lay Delegates, reported the following delegates as duly elected from the Church of the Messiah, Pulaski: George T. Riddle, C. P. Jones and George G. Butler.

Messrs. George T. Riddle and, C. P. Jones answered to their names.

Rev. M. S. Royce offered the following resolution:

*Resolved by this Convention*, That so far as can be done consistently with existing obligations, no mission station shall be recognized that does not depend upon a parish school as the primary means of promoting the growth of the church.

On motion of Mr. James B. Craighead, referred to the Missionary Committee.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow morning at nine o'clock.

## THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY MORNING, NINE O'CLOCK.

After morning prayer by the Revs. C. F. Collins, R. A. Cobbs and J. J. Ridley, D. D., the Convention was called to order, and the Assistant Secretary called the roll.

Messrs. J. G. Womack and T. J. Caruthers, Lay Delegates from St. Luke's Church, Jackson, appeared and took their seats.

The proceedings of yesterday were read and approved.

Rev. George N. James, Chairman of the Committee on Lay Delegates, reported Messrs F. B. Fogg, George S. Blackie and F. N. Judson, duly elected from Christ Church, Nashville, whereupon Messrs. Fogg and Judson answered to their names.

Rev. Richard Hines, D. D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the next session of the Convention be held in St. Luke's Church, Jackson, on Wednesday after the third Sunday after Easter, 1870.

Mr. George R. Fairbanks, Diocesan Trustee of the University of the South, was permitted by the Convention to read his report, which was received. [Appendix D.]

Rev. F. L. Knight, D. D., called up the order of the day, viz : "The amendment to Article IV. of the Constitution, which is in the following words :

*Resolved*, That the words "also, each Missionary Station having twenty registered communicants shall be entitled to representation by one Lay Delegate, to be appointed by the Missionary in charge; or, in case of vacancy, by the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese. Said Lay Delegate shall not be privileged to vote in any election," be added to Article IV. of the Constitution.

Rev. George N. James moved to amend by striking out *appointed*, and inserting *elected* by said registered communicants; also by striking out "shall not be entitled to vote;" which amendments were accepted by Rev. F. L. Knight, D. D., whereupon the proposition was put upon its passage, and was rejected.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on that part of his address relative to the church property at Columbia and other parishes: Revs. George Beckett and M. S. Royce, of the clergy; and Messrs. Francis B. Fogg, G. A. Henry and J. L. T. Sneed, of the laity.

Rev. Samuel Ringgold offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Rectors of parishes be requested to furnish the Committee on Church property an abstract of the title of the deed or deeds by which their parishes hold their church property.

The Bishop finished reading his annual address.

Rev. George White, D. D., moved that a Committee be appointed on that portion of the Bishop's address relative to fair etc., for church purposes, which motion was adopted.

Rev. L. P. Tschiffely, Chairman of the Committee on Finance submitted his report, which was received; and, on motion, was recommitted to the Committee. [Appendix E.]

Mr. James B. Craighead submitted the report from the Assessment Committee, pending the consideration of which the Convention adjourned until four o'clock this afternoon.

#### FRIDAY AFTERNOON, FOUR O'CLOCK.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The consideration of the report of the Assessment Committee was resumed, and the following amendments were passed :

On motion of Mr. Wm. H. Stephens, the assessment on St. Lazarus' Church, Memphis, was reduced from \$400 to \$300.

On motion of Rev. Richard Hines, D. D., the assessment on St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis, was increased from \$150 to \$300.

On motion of Rev. J. J. Ridley, D. D., the assessment on St. Thomas' Church, Somerville, was reduced from \$100 to \$75.

On motion of Rev. Samuel Ringgold, the assessment on Trinity Church, Clarksville, was increased from \$250 to \$280.

On motion of Mr. Frederick W. Smith, the assessment on the Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville, was reduced from \$75 to \$50.

On motion of Mr. Polk G. Johnson, the amount of \$2500, in the accompanying resolution, was increased to \$3000.

On motion of H. H. Lurton, it was resolved that all after the words \$2500, in the resolution accompanying the report, be stricken out, and the following words be added: "and all in addition to the above sum, raised by the above assessment, be paid toward the reduction of the sum in arrears, to the Bishop's salary."

After the passage of the above amendments, the following was adopted as the amended report of the Committee :

Calvary Church, Memphis.....	S 600 00
St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis.....	300 00
St. Lazarus' Church, Memphis.....	300 00
Grace Church, Memphis.....	200 00
Church of the Good Shepherd, Memphis.....	30 00
Otey Chapel, Shelby county.....	30 00
Immanuel Church, LaGrange.....	25 00
Trinity Church, Tipton county.....	100 00
St. Matthew's Church, Covington.....	20 00
St. Thomas' Church, Somerville.....	75 00
Zion Church, Brownsville.....	75 00
St. Luke's Church, Jackson.....	150 00
St. James' Church, Bolivar.....	100 00
Christ Church, Nashville.....	550 00
Church of the Advent, Nashville.....	100 00
Church of the Holy Trinity, Nashville.....	50 00
St. Ann's Church, Nashville.....	75 00
St. Peter's Mission, Nashville.....	10 00
Gordon's Mission, Nashville.....	5 00
St. Peter's Church, Columbia.....	100 00
Trinity Church, Clarksville.....	280 00
Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville.....	50 00
St. Paul's Church, Franklin.....	25 00
Church of the Messiah, Pulaski.....	30 00
St. John's Church, Knoxville.....	100 00
St. Paul's Church, Athens.....	15 00
St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga.....	50 00
St. Augustine's Church, University Place.....	50 00
St. Alban's Church, Cleveland.....	10 00
Epiphany Church, North Knoxville.....	10 00
Aggregate.....	\$3,515 00

The Committee also suggest an assessment of eight per cent. on the above list, to constitute a contingent fund.

*Resolved*, That the salary of the Bishop, for the ensuing year, be three thousand dollars; and all in addition to the above sum, raised by the above assessment, be paid toward the reduction of the sum in arrears to the Bishop's salary.

GEORGE WHITE, *Chairman*.

Rev. L. P. Tschiffely, Chairman of the Committee on Finance, whose report submitted this morning was recommitted, reported as shown in Appendix F, and the resolutions accompanying his report on the morning were adopted.

Rev. George H. Hunt, Chairman of the Committee on Missionary Work, reported on Rev. Mr. Royce's resolution on Paris Schools. Report received and the resolutions adopted. [Appendix G.]

The additional Canon offered by Mr. James B. Craighead, on Thursday morning, was taken up and passed.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow morning at nine o'clock.

## FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY MORNING, NINE O'CLOCK.

After morning prayer by the Revs. L. P. Tschiffely and F. L. Knight, D. D., the Convention was called to order, and the Assistant Secretary called the roll. The proceedings of yesterday were read and approved.

Revs. Geo. White, D. D., and John A. Harrison, of the clergy, and Messrs. J. G. Mann, Wm. H. Stephens and W. O. Woodson, of the laity, were appointed a Committee on that portion of the Bishop's address relating to lotteries, raffles and gift enterprises.

On motion of the Rev. Edward Bradley, the following Committee was appointed on Rules of Order, to report at the next Convention: The Bishop, Revs. Edward Bradley and J. J. Ridley, D. D., of the clergy, and Messrs. J. L. T. Sneed and Wm. H. Stephens, of the laity.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Hines, balloting was dispensed with, and the following Standing Committee was reelected:

*Standing Committee*—Revs. J. T. Wheat, D. D., George White, D. D., Jas. J. Vaulx, Mr. W. H. Stephens, J. P. Trezevant.

The Convention proceeded to the election of Deputies to the General Convention, and Revs. L. P. Tschiffely and George N. James were appointed tellers.

Rev. R. A. Cobbs submitted a report on the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum, of Memphis, which was received, and the accompanying resolution was adopted. [Appendix H.]

Rev. Edward Bradley, Chairman of the Committee on the Church Home, Memphis, submitted his report, which was received, and the accompanying resolution adopted. [Appendix I.]

Rev. J. J. Ridley, D. D., Chairman, submitted the report of the Committee on Schools, which was received and concurred in. [Appendix K.]

Mr. James B. Craighead offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Chairman of the Committee on the State of the Church be requested to complete the Statistical Report of the Parishes at as early a day as possible ; and, when completed, to place it in the hands of the Secretary for publication in the Journal.

Rev. George White, D. D., submitted the report from the Standing Committee, which was received. [Appendix L.]

The following gentlemen were elected, as reported by the tellers, Deputies to the General Convention :

Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D.,	Mr. W. H. Stephens,
Rev. Wm. C. Gray,	Mr. F. B. Fogg,
Rev. Samuel Ringgold,	Mr. J. F. Jett.
Rev. John A. Harrison,	Mr. George R. Fairbanks.

Rev. Geo. White, Chairman, submitted the following report, which was accepted :

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address in relation to raffles, lotteries, gift enterprises, and to all similar enterprises for aiding the Church in her work, beg leave respectfully to report that they regard it as unnecessary to say anything as to the evils of the practices which the Bishop has so frequently and eloquently condemned. All churchmen must admit that they are objectionable in every respect ; demoralizing in their tendency, and calculated to bring odium upon the church.

GEORGE WHITE,  
JOHN A. HARRISON,  
JOHN G. MANN,  
WM. H. STEPHENS,  
WILL. O. WOODSON.

Rev. Samuel Ringgold offered the following preamble and resolution, which was adopted :

*WHEREAS*, This Convention having received an invitation to visit the Tennessee Orphan Asylum, and it being impossible so to do, from the pressure of business ; be it therefore

*Resolved*, That a committee of four be appointed to visit the Asylum, and to express to the Managers the sympathy of this body in the work of their institution.

Whereupon the following committee was appointed : Revs. J. J. Ridley, D. D., and Wm. C. Gray, of the clergy, and Messrs. Albert Mayo and George Riddle of the laity.



Rev. J. J. Ridley, D. D., was appointed by the Bishop to preach the Otey Sermon at the next Convention.

Balloting being dispensed with, the following officers were reëlected :

MISSIONARY AND EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Rev. Richard Hines, D. D.,      Mr. Frederick W. Smith,  
Rev. James J. Vaulx,              Mr. John F. Jett.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rev. John A. Harrison,      Rev. Richard, Hines, D. D.  
Mr. Francis B. Fogg.

TRUSTEES OF THE EPISCOPAL FUND.

Mr. E. P. McNeal,              Mr. D. I. Wells,  
Mr. W. B. Miller.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, FOR THE DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

Rev. Samuel Ringgold,      Mr. F. C. Dunington.  
Mr. George R. Fairbanks.

REGISTRAR OF THE DIOCESE.

Rev. Charles F. Collins, Mason Depot, Tipton county, Tennessee.

TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE AND PENSION FUND.

W. B. Miller, Esq., Memphis.

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.

Frederick W. Smith, Esq., Memphis.

The Bishop then made the following appointments :

*Attorney for the Diocese of Tennessee*—Wm. H. Stephens, F

*Board to examine candidates for Holy Orders—Western Dist*

—Revs. J. A. Harrison and Richard Hines, D. D.

*Middle Tennessee*—Revs. L. P. Tschiffely and Geo. H. Hun

*East Tennessee*—Revs. Wm. Graham and Wm. Mowbray.

The following resolution, offered by Dr. J. G. Womack, was unanimously adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention are due, and are here tendered to the Rector and people of this parish, and the citizens of Clarksville generally, for the unbounded and elegant hospitality extended to the members of the Convention, and others attending the same, during its present session.

Rev. William C. Gray offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention be returned to Mr. N

**Trezevant** for his generous offer to deed a lot near the Church Home to this Diocesan Convention ; but the Convention, deeming the conditions annexed a bar to a safe and legal possession thereof, respectfully return the deed to Mr. **Trezevant**, through Col. William H. Stephens, for such amendments as will render it a perfectly legal document.

Rev. Charles F. Collins offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Bishop of the Diocese be and is hereby authorized to reconvey to its owner the property which the managers of the Church Charity Foundation forfeited by failure to comply with the contract.

Rev. George N. James offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of the Convention be instructed to have printed on the inside of the front cover of the Convention Journal the "Table of Prohibited Degrees" relating to marriage, to be found in the Prayer Book of the Church of England.

Mr. Frederick W. Smith offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved* (the Bishop concurring). That the salary of the Bishop, from November, 1865, to May, 1866, be estimated at \$1500, and from May, 1866, to May, 1867, at \$3000, and that all back assessments on Parishes remaining unpaid be considered as due to this Convention.

Rev. Dr. Hines offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That five hundred copies of the Journal of this Convention be printed for distribution ; and that it be published by that person who will do the work in a suitable manner at the lowest price.

The Bishop nominated the present Managers of the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum as Managers for the ensuing year, which nominations were agreed to.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until this afternoon at four o'clock.

---

SATURDAY AFTERNOON, FOUR O'CLOCK.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Bishop appointed Messrs. L. M. Wolcott, Will. O. Woodson and William B. Hamlin, a Committee to coöperate with the clergy of the city in carrying on the work of Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum.

Mr. F. N. Judson offered the following resolution, which was passed :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention be extended to Robt. Me Esq., Superintendent of the Louisville & Memphis Railroad, for his kindness in providing a special train for the accommodation of delegates.

The proceedings of this day were read and approved.

After prayer by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned, *sine die*.

CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,

*Bishop of Tennessee.*

RICHARD HINES, *Secretary.*

J. M. SCHWARZ, *Assistant Secretary.*

# APPENDIX.

[A.]

BY AND EDUCATION COMMITTEE IN ACCOUNT WITH F. W. SMITH,  
TREASURER.

	Dr.
To Cash paid Rev. J. H. Bowles.....	\$ 50 00
" " Rev. Geo. N. James.....	50 00
" " Rev. J. J. Vaulx.....	50 00
" " Mr. Edwin Wickens.....	25 00
" " Rev. Geo. N. James.....	50 00
" " Rev. W. T. Helm.....	50 00
" " Henderson Maclin (colored).....	5 00
" " Rev. L. N. Voigt.....	79 81
" " Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum.....	61 51
" " For printing Pastoral Letters.....	10 00
" " Rev. Henry Dunlop.....	16 00
Balance.....	36 31
	<u>\$483 63</u>

By Balance rendered.....	\$ 21 57
" Calvary Church, Memphis.....	131 94
" St. Lazarus Church, ".....	35 85
" Grace " ".....	38 85
" Good Shepherd Church, Chelsea.....	50 60
" Zion " Brownsville.....	14 39
" St. Thomas' " Somerville.....	26 65
" St. James' " Bolivar.....	11 88
" St. Luke's' " Jackson.....	27 08
" St. James' " Bolivar.....	13 26
" Trinity " Tipton.....	5 75
" Redeemer " Shelbyville.....	15
" Memphis Churches.....	71 51
" St. Albans' Mission, Cleveland.....	3 20
" Church of The Redeemer, Shelbyville.....	16
	<u>\$483 63</u>
By Balance in the hands of Treasurer.....	236 31

F. W. SMITH, *Treasurer.*

*Memphis, Tenn., May 21, 1869.*

[B.]

MEMPHIS, TENN., May 22, 1869

*Rev. Richard Hines, Secretary P. E. C., Diocese of Tennessee:*

The undersigned, Treasurer of the Pension Fund, begs leave to report that he has received

Feb. 1868, from Church at Chattanooga.....	\$1	95
Jan. 1869, from Geo. N. James, Cleveland.....	8	00
May 1869, from C. H. Coley, Shelbyville.....	9	00
	<u>\$18</u>	<u>95</u>

Which sum is subject to the order of the Convention. Respectfully submitted

W. B. MILLER, *Treasurer Pension Fund* -

*Note.*—I also received ten dollars from Rev. Mr. Coley for account of Episcopal Fund.

[C.]

THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE IN ACCOUNT WITH F. W. SMITH,  
TREASURER.

	Dr.
To Bishop Quintard, on account of salary.....	\$2,450 33
" Printing Journal.....	126 00
" Postage on do .....	4 10
" Printing Circulars, etc.....	14 00
" General Convention Assessment.....	147 00
" Printing Notices.....	2 75
" Insurance on Episcopal Residence.....	100 00
" Freight on Goulburn's Books.....	2 50
Balance.....	509 94
	<u>\$3,356 62</u>

Cr.

By Balance rendered in 1868.....	202 55
" Calvary Church, Memphis.....	1,200 00
" St. Lazarus " .....	440 00
" Immanuel " La Grange.....	27 50
" Orey Chapel, Shelby county.....	33 00
" Church of The Messiah, Pulaski.....	27 50
" Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville.....	100 00
" Trinity Church, Clarksville.....	220 00
" St. Thomas' " Somerville.....	65 25
" Christ " Nashville.....	412 50
" St. Mary's " Memphis.....	165 00
" Trinity " Tipton county.....	110 00
" Zion " Brownsville.....	43 80
" St. Paul's " Athens.....	15 25
" St. James' " Bolivar.....	110 00
" St. Peter's " Columbia.....	124 27
" St. John's " Knoxville.....	60 00
	<u>\$3,356 62</u>
By Balance in the Treasury, 1869.....	509 94

F. W. SMITH, *Treasurer*.

Memphis, May 24, 1869.

## PARISHES IN ARREARS.

Christ Church, Nashville.....	\$ 137 50
Grace " Memphis.....	458 75
St. Peter's Church, Columbia.....	66 68
St. John's " Ashwood.....	121 24
St. Luke's " Jackson.....	28 18
St. John's " Knoxville.....	167 50
Ravenscroft " Tipton.....	274 37
St. James' " Greenville.....	114 87
St. Paul's " Franklin.....	83 24
Zion " Brownsville.....	24 96
St. Mark's " Williamsport.....	84 74
St. Paul's " Chattanooga.....	74 44
St. Thomas' " Somerville.....	208 12
Immanuel " Ripley.....	200 8
Advent " Nashville.....	672 57
St. Ann's " Edgefield.....	28 76
Trinity " Winchester.....	35 62
St. Andrew's " Murfreesboro.....	17 50
Redeemer " Shelbyville.....	100 00
St. Paul's " Athens.....	8 96
Good Shepherd Church, Chelsea.....	66 75
St. Matthews " Covington.....	88 18
Holy Trinity " Nashville.....	130 87
	<hr/>
	\$3,198 78

[D.]

*To the Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee:*

On the part of the Trustees of the University of the South, I beg leave to make the following report:

The formal opening of the University, in its Junior Department, took place on the 18th of September last; and the school went into operation with a few pupils, closing on the 15th of December, for the long vacation.

The school year opened again on the 10th of February, with increased numbers and enlarged accommodations, and is now in successful operation under a corps of competent instructors.

Fifty students are now pursuing their studies at the University, and the number is constantly increasing. Nearly every diocese associated in the enterprise is now represented on the rolls, and the expectation of its founders, that there would be brought together in this Institution from a wide extent of country as fellow-students, those who are hereafter to be prominent and leading men in Church and State, is being realized.

The instruction imparted extends through a wide range suited to the capacity and advancement of the pupils, and omits nothing deemed essential to thorough culture.

Our progress thus far is thoroughly satisfactory and our future promising.

so great an  
on of whose  
permit the reg  
noticed, but will  
derate collection  
rially.  
Department in  
Committee ask  
ing care wh  
tion whic  
ommen  
of Tr

...ced, but  
...erate collec  
...cially.  
...partment in  
...mittee ask  
...ing care wh  
...ation whic  
...l commen  
...rd of Tr  
...at Univ

OF THE  
om has been  
issionary  
piscopal  
the  
ve confirmed  
ee beg leave  
he pension  
undred and  
of the Clergy  
ing the  
Fund  
Fund

...un of the  
...ing Ford  
...would  
...ported  
...imported  
...class  
...or else  
...nem.  
...\$121  
...and in 1888  
...ple of the ch  
...its church buildi  
...it will be neces

We need only the hearty interest and co-operation of the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the ten Dioceses, to reach the fullest measure of success. The Institution is their joint and common property, and each is alike interested in a successful result, responsible for its failure or success.

Thus far the means which have enabled us to put the University in operation, have not been mainly derived from those primarily interested in its success, but our future progress will depend upon the greater or less degree of interest felt by its friends at home.

We have now three leading ideas in view. First to furnish sound and thorough instruction in all branches of secular learning, combined with distinct and thorough religious training to the youth of our country. Secondly, to provide the necessary facilities for a sound theological education to the young men of our own section for the extension of the Church in the destitute places of our own land. Thirdly, to pave the way for the enlargement and extension of our work so as to embrace at an early day the Collegiate and Higher Schools of a University proper.

Our present arrangements provide well for the first of these purposes, and require only that the churchmen of the country, and others who may choose so to do, shall avail themselves of the advantages proffered by the University, for a thorough and Christian education.

For young men, looking to the Ministry of the Church, we can provide instruction in those branches essential to a due preparation for theological studies; and we have already a fine Theological Library. By the generosity of the "Society for the Increase of the Ministry," an amount sufficient to cover board and lodging, has been furnished to several young men, now pursuing their studies here with the design of becoming Candidates for Orders but no provision has been made for defraying the expense of their instruction which should be provided for by their respective Dioceses, or from funds specially directed for that purpose. It is hoped that this subject will engage the attention of the Diocesan Conventions. The amount needed is only \$10 for each such student beyond the allowance of the society.

Having in view the general inability of the Clergy to provide the means for the sending of their sons away to school, the Education Committee has passed a resolution providing for the reception of "Sons of the Clergy" the number of ten at half the usual charge for tuition. The Committee would be glad to have it in their power to extend this privilege to all sons of clergy men who might apply.

By the noble liberality of friends abroad, and at home, the University has received several thousand volumes of valuable books for which it has no suitable library building. We trust, however, that this want will be supplied ere long. It would be a noble and enduring memorial for some one blessed with the means of so doing to erect a fire-proof library building for the University.

The third Sunday in last Advent was recommended by our Bishop for the reception of a "University Offering" in all the Churches. The day appointed was unpropitious, and the offering was made in but few parishes. It is to be



hoped that the Clergy, who have so great an interest in the success of the Institution, and for the education of whose sons the Committee have made such liberal provision, will not permit the request of their Bishop, for so important an object, to pass unnoticed, but will still make the effort to have the offering received. A very moderate collection, taken up in all the parishes, would aid our work very materially.

Having placed the Junior Department in successful operation, and it being no longer an experiment, the Committee ask that the Church recognize her own offspring, and give it that nursing care which will enable it to carry on the important work of Christian Education which has been confided to it.

The Second (Trinity) Term will commence on the 25th instant.

The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees will take place on Wednesday the 11th day of August next, at University Place as provided by the statutes.  
G. R. FAIRBANKS, *Trustee*.

---

[E.]

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your Committee, to whom has been referred the reports of the Treasurer of the Diocese and of the Missionary and Education Committee, and also the reports of the Pension and Episcopal Fund, beg leave to report as follows:

That they have examined the accounts and vouchers, find them correct, and recommend that they be confirmed.

That the Committee beg leave, first, to call the attention of the Convention to the condition of the Pension Fund of this Diocese, which now amounts to a sum total of one hundred and sixty-one dollars and seventy-eight cents (\$161 78), and to beg of the Clergy that they will discharge their canonical obligations by remitting the offeratory of Christmas Day.

*To the Treasurer of this Fund:*

Your Committee would next call the attention of the Convention to a matter of much importance. At every session of this body since 1866 a report of delinquent Parishes has been read, and this report is a reminder that an obligation is unfulfilled—that there is a debt which is due to the Head of the Church in this Diocese. In regard to this matter it is the opinion of the Committee,

First, That the Diocese must redeem its pledges.

Second, That a majority of the Parishes are able, and ought to be willing to meet their obligations.

Third, That there are a class of Parishes for which this Convention must assume the responsibility, or else they be released in part or entire for the amounts assessed against them. For instance, the Parish of St. John's, Ashwood, is reported delinquent \$121 24, and this amount has been accumulating for the past four years, and in 1868 it was dropped from the list. Now, take this Parish as an example of the class we allude to. It has had no clerical services since 1862. Its church building has been going to decay, and in order to save it from ruin, it will be necessary to raise \$500 within the year, and

Finally, The financial condition of the people of this Parish is such that, in the opinion of the Committee, it is not right to force this claim upon them. Now, it is evident that had these Parishes had clerical supply, or even a notice of their duty, they would have met in whole or in part the demand made upon them. The question simply resolves itself into this: The Parishes at Ashwood, Ravenscroft, Greenville, Ripley, Murfreesboro and Williamsport together, are delinquent in the aggregate in the sum of \$795 22, which they are unable to pay; and a Convention which assessed them without proper knowledge of their condition, is bound to assume the debt and to provide a way to discharge it, so that the Diocesan may have that which is due him.

The aggregate now due by the Parishes on former assessments, amounts to \$2,334 33, exclusive of the Parishes recommended to be relieved from taxation and their debts assumed by the Convention.

In conclusion, the Committee offers the following resolutions to the consideration of the Convention:

*Resolved*, First, that the Treasurer of the Convention be fully authorized to collect any and all dividends that may be declared by the Union Bank of Tennessee, and Planters Bank of Tennessee, and of the stock held by the Convention in said Banks.

*Resolved*, Second, that the assessment for the Contingent Fund be considered as due within one month after the adjournment of the Convention.

*Resolved*, Third, that it is the opinion of the Convention that it is incumbent on the Clergy to explain to their people and to urge upon them, *frequently*, the obligation they are under to meet the assessments imposed by the Convention upon them, promptly and fully.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

C. F. COLLINS,	} Committee.
L. P. TSCHIFFELY,	
F. W. SMITH,	

---

[F.]

#### THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

To whom were recommitted their first report, with instructions to report on the state of accounts between the Bishop and the Convention and Parishes, beg to report, that except at the Conventions of 1867 and '68, no salary, or at least no fixed sum was ever voted to the Bishop. At all other Conventions than those mentioned, the Parishes were taxed various amounts, according to their supposed ability. The list was then delivered to the Treasurer of the Convention to collect and to transfer as collected.

There were large deficits in the assessments every year. How these deficits were to be collected, and whether there are any means of doing so by law, or otherwise, your committee are not prepared to decide, and therefore report the matter back to the Convention.

At the convention of 1867, the Convention voted the Bishop a specific salary of \$2500. At the Convention of 1868 the salary was fixed at \$2500, making

the debt of the Convention to the Bishop for those two conventional years, \$6000.

Since the Convention of 1867 there has been paid to the Bishop by the Treasurer, the sum of \$4985 11, leaving the Convention due, by specific contract, to the Bishop to this date, the sum of \$1114 89.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

C. F. COLLINS	} Committee.
LOUIS P. TSCHIFFELY,	
POLK G. JOHNSON,	
J. B. CRAIGHEAD,	
F. W. SMITH,	

---

[G.]

THE COMMITTEE ON MISSIONARY WORK,

To whom was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Royce, on Parish Schools as the basis of Missionary effort, would report that they are unanimous in the opinion that Parish Schools should be universally established in connection with missions, inasmuch as greater, more certain, and more permanent results can be accomplished with less expenditure of labor and money by making the training of the children the very first consideration, than can possibly be attained in any other mode; and in order to give practical effect to these views, they respectfully report the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That in establishing missions within this diocese it is earnestly recommended that a Parish School be made an indispensable part of each mission.

*Resolved* That this Committee be continued till the next Convention, with power to select a suitable point to try this experiment and to obtain the necessary funds for the purpose, under the direction of the Bishop.

GEO. H. HUNT,	} Committee.
W. C. GRAY,	
M. S. ROYCE,	
WM. MOWBRAY,	
W. H. STEPHENS,	
S. H. LAMB,	

---

[H.]

CANFIELD COLORED ORPHAN ASYLUM.

The Committee on the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum, beg to report that in the absence of any regular report from the Board of Trustees, they find themselves without proper data to base a report upon, with the exception of a copy of the Superintendent's report to the Board of Trustees, which we beg to make a part of our report.

Your Committee find that there is in Memphis a large and well-built brick building, conveniently located in the suburbs of the city, all completed and paid for, and called the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum.

For the past four years it has been supported by the U. S. Government, and various church and other charities of the North.

But upon looking over the Superintendent's report, we find that it has this year received from various parishes and from church people at home, near \$600 Our Bishop donating \$75 from his own scanty salary.

We mention this because prior to this year the Asylum has received no support from this Diocese, either in the shape of offertories or donations from church people, although a resolution was adopted some two years ago, calling attention to this work, and further saying, "that in the several parishes of the Diocese the offertory be devoted semi-annually to the support of the Asylum."

The institution is out of debt and money on hand, the Diocese has adopted it as a work of the church. The field is large and should be cultivated, and if the ministers of the various parishes of the Diocese will only make good the resolution referred to, appropriating two offertories annually, we think the support will be placed upon a sure basis, because we are assured by those who have had charge thus far that if the Diocese of Tennessee will only take up the work as a church work, and church people will recognize it as such, that we may continue to expect outside aid, and your Committee feel no doubt about getting it.

Your Committee is also of the opinion that the necessity for using the building exclusively as an asylum for orphan children, will soon almost cease as at present there are but twenty children in the building, and few offering and in view of this fact we could most heartily recommend that schools be established for both children and adults, preparing the latter as teachers and ministers.

We would suggest that these schools be under the charge of Brotherhood or Sisterhood, as indicated in the Bishop's address.

The building is commodious and could also be used as a chapel, and we hope that the several parishes of Memphis will at once take hold of the work and organize regular chapel services, and build up a large and prosperous church among the colored people, and get them interested in it, for it does seem as though this institution, once properly organized as proposed, with schools and regular church services, that it might soon become greatly self sustaining.

GEO. WHITE,	} Committee.
R. A. COBBS,	
L. M. WOLCOTT,	
E. P. McNEAL,	

*Resolved*, That a committee be appointed, consisting of all the clergy of Memphis, three of the Laity, whose duty it shall be to consult and co-operate with the Board of Trustees of the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum, and endeavor to carry out the spirit of the report of your Committee.

---

MEMPHIS, TENN., May 1869.

*To the Board of Trustees, Canfield Orphan Asylum:*

By your appointment I have acted as Superintendent of your Asylum for this year, thus far. I have received the following amounts, viz:

Feb'y. 5, 1869,	By hands of Mrs. Smith, Matron.....	\$ 54 50
" 12, "	From Mrs. Canfield.....	100 00
" 27, "	" Mrs. Smith, Matron.....	100 00
Mar. 29, "	" St. James Church, Bolivar, through Bishop Quintard.....	31 25
Apr. 8, "	" St. Matthews Church, Covington, through Bishop Quintard.....	4 65
" 8, "	" Otey Chapel, through Bishop Quintard.....	7 83
" 14, "	" Mrs. Canfield.....	200 00
May 24, "	" Calvary Church (offertory).....	17 71
" 24, "	" Rev. J. J. Vaulx.....	245 00
" 24, "	" Bishop Quintard (donation).....	75 00
" 24, "	" Calvary Church (offertory).....	61 51
Total.....		<u>\$897 45</u>
I have paid out on fence.....		\$235 50
" "	" trees and shrubbery.....	20 00
" "	" preparing ground and planting.....	20 85
" "	" wood, clothing, medicine, etc.....	393 06
" "	" Insurance \$10,000, May 13, 1869 to May 13, 1870.....	150 00
" "	" Mr. Wickens, reader for Asylum.....	61 51
" "	" for provisions.....	75 00
" "	" Mrs. Smith, Matron, incidentals.....	17 71—\$973 18
Showing a balance due me to-day, of.....		<u>\$75 68</u>

The Institution will be due Isham something for aiding in building the fence; what amount I cannot say, as he has two children at the Asylum, and makes his home there. He is very useful about the building, being a good mechanic, and probably some man should be there all the time, for the purpose of protection, repairs, etc., etc.

I shall not settle with him without the approval of the Board, and I now ask the appointment of a committee for that purpose.

There also must be money due Mrs. Smith, as matron, although she has never hinted such a thing to me; her only anxiety seeming to be to get enough for the little orphans to eat and wear.

In selecting lumber for the fence, I had offered sound cypress at \$19 per M, and pecky at \$14 per M; and, upon consulting several persons, accepted the latter, as being as durable and much cheaper than the former. The posts are of oak, and the entire job has not cost more than about half the price of the lowest bid I had for doing it. Only half the shade trees planted will live, but the original cost was trifling and they should be replaced this fall.

The simple cost of provisions, wood, lights, clothing, medicines, etc., etc., during my connection with the Asylum, is something near one hundred dollars per month. We have had a few donations of clothing and provisions from the North; if not for which the expenses, of course, would have been greater. It is probably well enough for you to understand that, under no circumstances,

will Mrs. Smith remain longer than June; so if you regard a matron as necessary, in the event the Asylum is continued, another one must be provided at once. June will also end my connection with the Asylum, unless I can have more sympathy and support in future than I have had in the past.

To have anything to do with a Colored Orphan Asylum, is at best a thankless position, and especially in this community it is attended with so much odium, that unless ways and means are provided for its permanent support, it will be difficult to get active working people to co-operate with you for any length of time; because the labor is sufficient of itself, and as much as ordinary people care about burdening themselves with, and then add to this peculiar labor the prejudice attending it, the task, indeed, is an unthankful one, and one requiring more patience and forbearance than I regard myself as possessed of. My personal efforts have contributed but a trifle to the support of the Asylum, but I have no doubt that I could by personal and persistent appeals secure contributions from friends and acquaintances and the philanthropic public generally, but I am totally unwilling to do anything of the kind, as I have not the time; and again, the support of the Asylum should not be dependent upon so uncertain a source. And, I repeat it, if there cannot be provided at once a source of revenue sure and sufficient to keep up the Asylum according to the original plan of its founder—that good woman, Mrs. Canfield—I would most respectfully suggest that the Asylum project be abandoned, and the property revert to school or church (or both) purposes, as contemplated in the deed. I have had some correspondence with General Howard, the result of which was fuel and rations for six weeks, and a partial promise of \$50 a month for six months.

We have a public school in one of the rooms, and I cannot see wherein it has or can do harm. The Asylum children have certainly made fine progress under the tutorship of Mrs. Treat and Mr. Wickens, reader, and the school has called in many outside children who are regular in their attendance at morning and evening service and Sabbath-school, thus increasing the missionary work, and if the Asylum is continued for orphans, I should think it advisable to continue the school. Unless the Diocese of Tennessee, or some other responsible organization, at once provides for the support of the Asylum, your Board will please accept of my resignation as above indicated.

In the report of the Committee on the address of Bishop Quintard, I notice the following:

1. That in the several parishes of the Diocese the offertory be devoted semi-annually toward the support of the Asylum.
2. That the clergy be requested to call the attention of their congregations, especially in the western part of the Diocese, to the Memphis Colored Orphan Asylum, etc., etc.

I would say, that with the exception of what I have named, we have received no offertories.

Respectfully, yours,

L. M. WOLCOTT, *Superintendent.*

## [I.]

## REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON CHURCH HOME.

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address which has reference to the Memphis Church Home, would respectfully report that the following reports have been submitted to their consideration from three of the officers of that institution. The Secretary of the Associate Managers reports as follows: "Appended, marked '1;'" the Matron's report is marked "2," and the Treasurer's report is marked "3."

In view of the evident success, thus far, of an institution lately commenced in fear and trembling, with no assurance of adequate support, this Committee desire to express their devout thanks to our Heavenly Father for the grace vouchsafed to its Managers, exhibited in their zealous attention to its interest, and for its prosperity, which may be regarded as the sure reward of faithfulness; in view of all which, this Committee beg to offer the following preamble and resolutions:

WHEREAS, The institution known as the "Church Home," Memphis, has by its temporal and spiritual care of the afflicted, of all ages, abundantly vindicated the wisdom of its founders in establishing it, and has proved a great blessing to the needy; and

Whereas, The Home is now about to occupy its own premises, furnished it in fee simple by the pious offerings of the well-disposed, and constructed especially for its accommodation, with ample grounds for gardening and other purposes; and

Whereas, The Associate Managers earnestly desire the means greatly to extend its usefulness; it is

*Resolved*, That the Church Home, of Memphis, is a charity deserving the support of all, and this Convention does hereby recommend it as such, and would request all ministers in charge of Parishes in this Diocese, particularly those of the Western District, to call the attention of their people to the institution, urging them to assist it by offerings, not of money alone, but of supplies of all kinds, garments, bed-clothing, and other useful articles; all of which will be most thankfully received, and will be of invaluable assistance in the prosecution of this most important work.

[Signed]

E. BRADLEY,	} Committee.
F. L. KNIGHT,	
JAS. J. VAULX,	
J. F. JETT,	
L. M. WOLCOTT,	}

## [ "1" ]

Since our first yearly report of January 1869, the efforts of the Lady Managers have been principally devoted to the raising of funds and applying them to the erection of a Church Home for our orphans and others. And, with the blessing of God, those efforts thus far have been crowned with success beyond their brightest hopes. It was decided at a meeting of the Associate Managers,

held on the 17th of March, at which the Bishop presided, to commence at once gathering funds to build a house of our own; thus obviating the necessity of paying heavy rent, which has been a continual drain upon the treasury. It was also decided to build only as we had funds, not incurring debt. The offerings of Easter Sunday, of all the churches of this city, were appropriated to the building fund; and the Lady Managers commenced cheerfully upon the arduous task of soliciting aid from church people and any who felt disposed to help in establishing a permanent home for the destitute. God has so blessed their efforts that by the 20th of April, funds sufficient were in the Treasury to commence the work. A beautiful design for the building was presented to Mr. Cook, and Mr. John Cubbins was appointed to undertake the work.

On that day, April 20th, the Bishop, and Clergy of the city, Lady Managers, and very many friends of the institution, assembled upon the ground of the Home (a tract of ten acres given for that purpose by Mrs. Speed and Mrs. Spotwood, five miles east of the city), and the corner-stone was laid, with appropriate ceremonies by Bishop Quintard. Since that time the building has steadily progressed, and will be finished for occupancy by the first of July.

Surely, God has given us his blessing in this work, and we trust with Divine aid and the united prayers of God's people, to build up in this our Western land a Church Home for our poor and destitute; whose practical working may bring within the sheltering fold of our Holy Church many, very many precious souls, who otherwise might perish by the wayside.

We have, since our last report, suffered a serious loss in the Chaplain Rev. R. A. Simpson (having removed from the Diocese), whose energy, efficiency and untiring labors during the past year, have been of incalculable benefit to the institution. The Rev. Edward Bradley has been appointed to fill the vacancy.

Mrs. J. G. H. CHANDLER, *Secretary*.

---

[“2”]

At present, May 1st, the number of regular inmates is smaller than at a previous date of the Church Home, as it has been deemed advisable by the Managers to reduce the number as much as possible prior to removal.

On the first of January the number of inmates was twenty-four. Six that time twenty-three have been admitted; ten adults have found homes elsewhere; six children have gone into church families and thirteen left with their mothers; one infant has died; eleven have been baptized; fourteen meals have been given to transient inmates, and four have been provided with lodging. The present number of regular inmates is sixteen.

Together with various bundles of second-hand clothing, the principal donations since the date of the last report (January 20, 1869) have been ten barrels of flour, two of meal, one sack of peas, three barrels potatoes, one barrel of salt, ten barrels of coal, one hundred and fifty bushels of coke, one barrel of soap, with daily contributions of meat and milk.

Mrs. M. E. WRIGHT, *Matron Church Home*.



[“8”]

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF CHURCH CHARITY HOME FROM  
JANUARY 1, 1869, TO MAY 1, 1869.

Jan. 1, 1869, To cash on hand.....	\$142 90
“ “ “ from Calvary Church.....	\$54 55
“ “ “ “ St. Mary's “ .....	16 17
“ “ “ “ St. Lazarus' “ .....	34 70
“ “ “ “ Individuals “ .....	27 30—\$182 72
	<hr/>
“ “ Cr. By Cash paid house rent.....	\$275 62
“ “ “ “ Matron.....	\$50 00
“ “ “ “ Provisions, etc.....	25 00
	48 00— 123 00
	<hr/>
Balance cash.....	\$152 62
Feb. 1869, To cash of Calvary Church.....	\$21 35
“ “ “ “ St. Mary's “ .....	2 55
“ “ “ “ St. Lazarus' “ .....	21 55
“ “ “ “ Grace “ .....	9 20
“ “ “ “ Individuals.....	37 60— \$92 25
	<hr/>
“ “ Cr. By cash paid house rent.....	\$244 87
“ “ “ “ Matron.....	\$50 00
“ “ “ “ Provisions, etc.....	25 00
	40 00— 115 00
	<hr/>
Balance Cash.....	\$129 87
Mar. 1, 1869, To cash of Calvary Church.....	\$19 68
“ “ “ “ St. Mary's “ .....	12 50
“ “ “ “ St. Lazarus' “ .....	50 30
“ “ “ “ Grace “ .....	1 00
“ “ “ “ Good Shepherd Church.....	50
“ “ “ “ Individuals.....	64 75— 148 73
	<hr/>
“ “ Cr. By Cash paid house rent.....	\$278 60
“ “ “ “ Matron.....	\$50 00
“ “ “ “ Provisions, etc.....	25 00
	57 00— 132 00
	<hr/>
Balance Cash.....	\$146 60
Apr. 1868, To cash of Calvary Church.....	\$11 90
“ “ “ “ St. Mary's “ .....	30 50
“ “ “ “ Individuals.....	42 35— 84 75
	<hr/>
“ Cr. By Cash paid rent.....	\$231 35
“ “ “ “ Matron.....	\$50 00
“ “ “ “ Miss Butler.....	25 00
“ “ “ “ Provisions, etc.....	60 00
	54 75— 189 75
	<hr/>
Balance cash, May 1st.....	\$41 60

Memphis, May 17, 1869.

MARY E. SPEED, Treasurer.

The following sums of money and material have been subscribed for the purpose of building the Church Charity Home, now erecting at Buntyn Station five miles east of the city, on the Memphis and Charleston railroad:

Cash donated by friends of the building since March 31, 1869.....	\$ 845 00
Lumber, brick and nails, donated by various parties, valued at.....	270 00
	<u>\$1,115 00</u>

MARY E. SPEED, *Treasurer*

Memphis, May 17, 1869.

CONDENSED STATEMENT—RECEIPTS AND EXPENSES FROM JANUARY 1ST, TO MAY 1ST

From Calvary Church.....	\$107 4
“ St. Mary’s “ .....	61 7
“ St. Lazarus’ “ .....	106 4
“ Grace “ .....	10 2
“ Good Shepherd Church.....	5
“ Individuals.....	172 4
Total receipts 4 months.....	<u>\$458 -</u>
Balance brought forward.....	142 2
	<u>\$601 =</u>
Paid for rent.....	\$200 00
“ Matron.....	100 00
“ Supplies.....	199 75
“ Miss Butler.....	60 00—\$559 -
Balance, May 1, 1869.....	<u>\$41 2</u>

[K.]

REPORT ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

The Committee on the Educational Institutions of the Diocese, have received and considered reports from Rev. W. L. Knight, Chaplain of the University of the South; Rev. H. H. Sneed, in charge of Sewanee College; Rev. George Beckett, Principal of the Columbia Female Institute, and Rev. Jam J. Vaulx, in charge of a Mission School at Memphis.

The Committee beg leave to express the satisfaction that they have experienced at the condition of these institutions, as presented by the respective reports. All are represented to be in a healthful and growing condition, and too much praise cannot be bestowed upon the several principals for the untiring energy, unswerving devotion and patient wisdom with which they have labored in their respective spheres. But we would beg leave most respectfully to say that these devoted men are entitled to something more than praise, and that ever so hearty. They deserve the hearty endorsement and cordial cooperation of every priest and layman in this Diocese.

Of the University of the South the Committee need say but little. It is known throughout the length and breadth of this broad land; not only this

but through the labors of our Right Reverend Father in God, it is known of wherever the English language is spoken; and it is not too much to say that wherever it is known it has friends and well-wishers. But this fact, though very gratifying, must not be made, either tacitly or avowedly, an excuse for any diminution in our zeal, or relaxation in our efforts in its behalf. Although many other Dioceses have a lively interest in its welfare, and are duty bound to work for it, our duty and our interests are first and greatest. The Diocese of Tennessee will reap the first fruits and receive the greatest share of its success, and it is but right that we should be the foremost workers in the field. The University is no longer a doubtful experiment. The seed planted by the sainted servants of God years ago, after a long and dark winter of trials and distress, has germinated, and is now putting forth branches—young and feeble, it is true, but full of life and health. It needs but time and our loving labors to establish it in all the fair and stately proportions of its great and good protectors.

As a mighty engine for the diffusion of Christian education, its value cannot be measured; but not less is its value as an instrument for the immediate and wide-spreading of the bounds of the Church itself. Some idea of its value in this respect may be formed from the fact stated in the report of Rev. Dr. Knight, that one-half of the pupils now present are communicants of the Church. Here we have a nursery for rearing up an indigenous clergy, without which the work of the Church never can be done as the work of Christ's Church should be.

The Sewanee College at Winchester, received under the control of the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese a year ago, under the charge of Rev. H. H. Sneed, who with the gentleman associated with him, has earned the well-merited confidence and esteem of its patrons. The institution should receive, not only the liberal support of the prosperous community in which it is located, but also the patronage and encouragement of the Diocese.

Your Committee desire in this report to make honorable and grateful mention in the name of the Convention, of the kind feeling manifested by our Mother Church toward us, in the munificent benefactions made to the University of the South during the visit of our Diocesan to England, and as a token of our sense of gratitude, to recommend that the University exercise the powers vested in it as a chartered institution of learning, for the first time, in conferring the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity upon such clergyman or clergymen of the English Church as the Bishop of the Diocese may recommend. Such acts of beneficence cannot fail to strengthen the ties that bind the Mother, of England, to the daughter, of America.

Of the Columbia Female Institute the Committee desire to speak in the strongest terms of approval and commendation, and earnestly to recommend it as worthy the most liberal encouragement and co-operation of all good churchmen. It is the only church school for females in the Diocese; it is purely and avowedly a church school; it is the property of the Diocese; it is under the charge of a clergyman of the Church, who is pre-eminently qualified by natural gifts, by education, and by more than a quarter of a century of experience; its teachings and its conduct are in strict accordance with both the

letter and spirit of the Church; its location is unsurpassed for healthfulness and social advantages; its accommodations are equal to the best in the land—in ~~an~~ word, in all that is desirable in a female school, it challenges comparison with any other.

What the University of the South is designed to be for the sons of the Church, the Columbia Female Institute may be made for the daughters of the Church, and the Committee can but regard it as a special blessing of God that both these great institutions should be located in this Diocese. It is true that the Institute is the property of our Diocese only, but it offers its benefits alike to all and invites all to come and partake alike.

Already the Columbia Institute has done much good work, as very many noble women throughout the Valley of the Mississippi will testify, who look lovingly back to the Institute as the place where first they tasted the sweets of religion and enlisted in the service of Christ; but great as has been its work we trust its career is but begun. The times are rife with talk of "the sphere of woman and her duties;" while the world is talking, the Columbia Female Institute is working—not working after the plan or theory of this man or that woman, but working in conformity and obedience to the beautiful requirements of the Church of Christ in all its aims and ends.

The Committee speak earnestly and go beyond the usual formal words in reports on this subject, because they believe that the great field of Church-work lies in the future, and they *know* that if the Church is to win the men and women of to-morrow, she must get hold of the children of to-day. The Committee are the more earnest in their expressions, also, because they think that the clergy and the laity can and ought to do a great deal more than they *ever* have done in behalf of these Church schools. It is not by giving money that the work is to be done. Thanks to God and the noble men in charge, these schools are above the begging point; but these schools are the best in the Diocese, and every clergyman and layman may safely recommend them as such; and there is not a clergyman or layman in the Diocese who is not able to influence at least one pupil, and your Committee trust that from this time forward every member of Christ's Church in this Diocese will make it a matter of duty to work for these schools in all appropriate ways and at all seasonable times, in the full belief that in so doing they will best serve the holy cause which they have most at heart.

[Signed]

HUNTER NICHOLSON,	} Committee.
G. A. HENRY,	
J. F. JETT,	
J. J. RIDLEY, D. D.,	
GEO. BECKETT,	
GEO. WHITE, D. D.	

---

[L.]

#### REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE.

JUNE 3, 1868.—Standing Committee met and organized by the election of officers.

**JUNE 29, 1868.**—Standing Committee met and the following resolution was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Standing Committee prepare a circular addressed to the Rectors of the different Parishes, setting forth the absolute necessity of meeting the expenses incidental to the Episcopate and the Contingent Fund, and that the President of Standing Committee be requested to prepare the said circular.

**DECEMBER 16, 1868.**—Standing Committee met and signed the testimonials of Dr. Littlejohn, Bishop elect, of Long Island.

**DECEMBER 30, 1868.**—Standing Committee met and signed the testimonials of Dr. Doane, Bishop elect, of Albany.

**JANUARY 5, 1869.**—Standing Committee met and signed the testimonials of the Bishop elect of Easton.

**FEBRUARY 20, 1869.**—Standing Committee met and signed the testimonials of Dr. Huntington, Bishop elect, of Central New York.

**APRIL, 1869.**—Standing Committee met and signed the testimonials of E Bradley, for Deacon's orders.

**APRIL, 1869.**—Standing Committee met and recommended Rev. Mr. Graham for Priest's orders.

JOHN T. WHEAT, D. D., *President*.

GEORGE WHITE, *Secretary*.

MEMPHIS, TENN.. May 26, 1869.

1

1

# PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

## ST. ANN'S CHURCH, EDGEFIELD.

*Report of the Parish of St. Ann's Church, in the city of Edgefield, in the county of Davidson, for the year ending May, 1869.*

by the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn. :*

Congregation—Families 25; individuals, outside of families, 20; children  
Total number of souls 140.

Baptisms—Adults 2; infants 8. Total 10. Confirmations 6. Communi-  
cations—Added anew 6; removed into the Parish 2; removed from 14; present  
number 47. Burials 2. Public services—On Sundays 60; other days 77.  
Total 137. Children catechised every Sunday. Sunday-school Teachers 5;  
donations 50.

### OFFERINGS.

Communion alms.....	\$108 55
Weekly offering.....	227 65
Stipend.....	50 00
Contingent Fund.....	6 25
Mission at Tullahoma.....	40 00
Edgefield Orphan Asylum.....	9 60
Other Purposes.....	229 50
Amount of Salary.....	800 00

Treasurer of the Parish, George R. Williamson.

The report of this Parish dates from November 1, 1868.

Respectfully,

LOUIS P. TSCHIFFELY.

## ST. ALBAN'S MISSION, CLEVELAND.

*Report of St. Alban's Mission, in Cleveland, in the county of Bradley, for the year ending May 24, 1869.*

by the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn. :*

Congregation—Families 15 (adults 35, children 27); total number of in-  
dividuals 62. Baptisms—Adults 6; infants 7. Total 13. Confirmed 22  
communicants—Added anew 25; removed into the Parish 4; removed from  
Parish 4; present number 24. Burials 1. Public services—On Sundays  
on other days 26. Total 117. Children catechised—Number of times 40.  
Sunday-school teachers—Male 3; female 8; Total 11; pupils—male 25, female  
Total 56. Bible classes 2; members 13.

## COLLECTIONS.

Communion Alms.....	\$49 88	
Weekly Offertory.....	119 56	166

## APPROPRIATED.

Support of the Episcopate (no assessment, the mission having only three communicants last year.)	00 00	
Contingent Fund (no assessment, the mission having only three communicants last year.).....	00 00	
Pension Fund (Christmas collection).....	3 00	
Episcopate Fund.....	00 00	
Diocese, Mission and Education Fund .....	3 20	
Domestic and For. Mission Society, Dom.....	3 00	
Other Purposes.....	160 19	
<b>Total.....</b>		<b>16</b>
Amount of Indebtedness of the Mission.....	0	
Amount of Salary Clergyman is entitled to receive (from the Mission and Board).....	20	
Arrears of Salary.....	0	
Name of the Treasurer of the Mission, J. Alex. Davis.		

Besides the foregoing, the members of the Mission have contributed, in August last, by monthly installments, over \$200, toward a building fund. Sunday-school has contributed \$54 and the Teacher's class \$44, for library books; thus making the total amount of contributions within the year \$ and all done voluntarily and directly, without the least resort to any indigent or questionable means.

The Bishop White "Parish Library Association" has kindly donated twenty-five volumes, and Miss Dunlop, of Philadelphia, as many more, to the Library; so that now our two libraries number about two hundred volumes, most of which are distinctly churchly in their character.

The "Masonic Female Institute"—leased by yourself and under the charge of the Rev. W. H. Hunt, opened the first week in April—numbers about thirty-seven pupils, and there is every probability of its opening, in the fall, with at least double that number.

I cannot speak too highly in commendation of the little flock collected at this station. Not only have they shown an earnest desire to learn their Bible as Christians, but they have also shown a commendable zeal in seconding my efforts to build up the mission and to spread a knowledge of the Gospel and her holy ways, throughout the community; under sectarian opposition and misrepresentation they have exhibited a spirit of Christian charity and forbearance but seldom seen in such a young organization, and while it shows the beneficial effect of the molding influence of the church, it cannot but tend to recommend that church to the consideration of the thoughtful and honest members of the community.

I leave this mission with deep regret, but my great need of rest compels me to a change for the present, though I hope my separation from this dear loved flock will not be final.



I hope every effort will be made to sustain the mission; it deserves more than ordinary effort.

Affectionately yours, in Christ and the Church,

GEORGE N. JAMES, *Priest in Charge.*

#### ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHAPEL, SEWANEE MISSION, UNIVERSITY PLACE.

The work at this station is peculiar, involving, as it does, the duties of an Academical Institution, as well as of a Missionary Post. It is difficult to separate the results of this year's labor, which are localized at this place, and the chaplain and missionary begs leave to make his joint report, as follows:

Baptisms—Adults 6; infants 12. Total 18. Confirmed 17. Communicants—Last report 20; added 36; removed 2; present number 54. Marriages 1. Public services—Sundays and holy days 185; other days 244. Total 429. Number of celebrations of Holy Communion 50. Sunday-school scholars—Children 20; freedman 15—35; teachers 7. Studying with a view to the ministry of the church, in the Sewanee Training and Diocesan School—now merged in the University of the South—6.

##### THE OFFERTORY.

Sum total of offerings.....	\$370 72
-----------------------------	----------

##### APPROPRIATIONS.

For a beneficiary student.....	\$35 00
Bishop White Prayer Book Society.....	13 45
Domestic Missions.....	12 38
Foreign Missions.....	8 58
Diocesan Mission.....	256 55
University Offering.....	10 10
Episcopal Salary.....	11 00
Chancel Furniture.....	15 25
Choir Books and Expenses.....	13 41
Total.....	365 67
Deficit in arrears.....	5 05
	— 370 72
An organ has also been purchased by contribution.....	110 00

Making the amount collected within the congregation....	\$480 72
---	----------

We also owe to the praiseworthy efforts of two ladies of the congregation—whose diffidence would shrink from being named—a superb satin altar cloth, an Easter gift; and to Mrs. Cyrus Mason, of New York city, a beautiful font, of Pictou stone. Mr. Henry Sharpe, of the same city, has also generously donated to St. Augustine's Chapel a richly stained wheel-window for the west gable.

Of the number confirmed *thirteen* were students, and there are now no less than twenty-five, or about one-half of the number now present in the University of the South, that are constant and earnest minded communicants.

The Missionary has received, on account of salary, \$785 68, in part (viz. \$479 13) from the Board of Domestic Missions, and in part (\$256 55) from Diocesan Funds, derived from the offertory.

During the year, with the aid of some of the students, missionary services have been extended to three places outside of this mission, and the number of services thus supplied is twenty-five. Of the baptisms reported above, four were at one of these outside stations--Tracy City.

In order to carry on church work more systematically and effectively, on St. Mark's day the preliminary steps were taken to organize *The Missionary Guild of St. Mark*.

Three days after, at a special service, the Bishop of the Diocese solemnly set apart to the office of Lay Readers, in the face of the congregation, eight young men of the guild, whom he afterward appointed to go, two by two, to four different places where there is room and a desire for church extension. These posts are McMinnville, Tracy City, the "Lower Coal Banks," and Cowan. At the first two there is a strong disposition to build chapels at once, and at the third a schoolhouse is about being erected, which will be under the control of the church for all public religious services.

Necessity obliges the missionary—as Chaplain, and also a Professor in the University—to devote his attention mostly to the local work of the Sewanee Mission. The "Guild of St. Mark" will, therefore, be a very happy association to disseminate from this, as a center, the knowledge of Him who is the light of the world.

We feel that a great interest is growing up here; one which may become of incalculable advantage to the Diocese in which it is providentially planted. Their far-reaching plans who nobly projected this enterprise for the church and the South are beginning to be accomplished. *Ferret opus*. The work, indeed, glows. May its agents and instruments, and all associated with it, glow in their work, more and more, with the fervent love of Christ.

F. L. KNIGHT, D. D.

*Missionary Priest and Chaplain of the University of the South.*

#### CALVARY CHURCH, MEMPHIS.

Baptisms—children 52, adults 9, total 61; Confirmations 22; Marriages 21; Burials 26; Sunday-school Teachers 11; Sunday-school Pupils 100; Communicants 250; Rector's Salary \$3000 per annum. Parish, I think, in a prosperous condition.

GEO. WHITE, *Rector*.

#### REV. E. DENNISTON.

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of Tennessee*:

DEAR BISHOP:—Since my last report I have been officiating in Columbus, Georgia, and employed in the Missionary work connected with that Parish. The state of this work I have reported to the Bishop of Georgia.

E. DENNISTON.

MAY 16, 1869.

## CANFIELD COLORED ORPHAN ASYLUM.

*The Chaplain's Report to the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.,  
Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee:*

Congregation—Average adults 12; children 60. Total 72.  
Baptisms—adults 1; children 39. Total 40. Burials—adult (white) 1; children (white) 1, colored 9. Total 11. Sunday-school—Teachers, male 1, female 1. Total 2. Pupils average 60 to 70.

Public services—The daily morning and evening prayers of the Church—excepting Saturdays—with Litany Sundays, Wednesdays and Fridays.

The Chaplain visits the Asylum on the last Sunday of each month, when the Sacrament of Baptism is administered, when he also preaches to the congregation present; he also pays occasional calls besides.

During the past ten months an endeavor has been made to make the Asylum a nucleus of a mission to the colored people of this city; and, notwithstanding that the Asylum being situate far from any negroes' houses, the effort has been highly successful. Thirteen children have been brought to Holy Baptism, which number is included in the above report.

A Church School, for the freedmen, was opened here in July, 1868, and was kept up until January, 1869, when it was handed over to the Common School Board, and the teacher quietly dismissed, notwithstanding my protest, and he—the teacher—being placed there by the Bishop. The teacher had fulfilled his duty faithfully. Since January there has been a school at the Asylum, composed of the children in the Asylum and others from without; all of whom have been taught in the catechism and offices of the church, by the reader, Mr. Wickens, besides receiving instructions in those things commonly taught in schools by Mrs. Treat, under whose tuition it is believed the children have advanced rapidly.

The Chaplain, as agent, has received for the Asylum four hundred and fifty dollars and twenty-five cents; ten dollars of which was paid to the reader. According to directions from the Bishop, the other moneys are accounted for in other reports. The baptisms in this report are included in the baptisms in the report of the Mission of the Good Shepherd.

JAS. J. VAULX, *Chaplain.*

## CHRIST CHURCH, NASHVILLE.

*Report of the Parish of Christ Church, in Nashville, county of Davidson, for the year ending May 25, 1869:*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of Diocese of Tennessee:*

## CONGREGATION.

Baptisms—Adults 4; infants 17. Total 21. Confirmed 37. Communicants—Added anew 30; removed into the parish 12; removed from the parish 20; died 3; present number 220. Marriages 19. Burials 17. Public services—On Sundays 156; on other days 66. Total 222. Children catechised—Number of times 12. Sunday-school—Male teachers 5; female 17. Total 22. Male pupils 92; female 80. Total 142. Bible class—Members 10.

## APPENDIX.

## FINANCIAL.

From Easter Monday (April 13), 1868, to Easter Monday (March 29), 1869.

## COLLECTIONS.

Communion Alms.....	\$445 63
Weekly Offertory.....	604 40
Other Sources.....	3,905 80
	<u>4,955 83</u>

## APPROPRIATED.

Support of the Episcopate.....	\$500 00
Contingent Fund.....	58 15
Diocesan Missions.....	61 50
Other purposes.....	4,589 72
	<u>5,109 37</u>

Amount of indebtedness of the parish, about..... 50

Amount of salary Clergyman is entitled to receive..... 2,54

Arrears of salary..... 14

Name of the Treasurer of the parish, D. R. Johnson.

WM. J. ELLIS, Rector.

## CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

*Report of the Mission "Church of the Good Shepherd," in Memphis, in the city of Shelby, for year ending May 26, 1869.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee.*

Congregation—Families 50; individuals 200. Baptisms—Adult 74. Total 76. Confirmed 27. Communicants 75. Burials 13. P. services every Sunday, 3 on other days; morning prayer except Saturday holy communion every holy day; during Lent 3 services daily. Sunday-school teachers—Male 7; female 7. Total 14. Sunday-school pupils 160; Primary school children 30. Average weekly offertory \$8 80, which is the salary given to the Clergyman. Amount of indebtedness of the mission \$1,800 00.

*Works connected with the Mission*—A Refuge and the Canfield Orphan Asylum, a report of both which are herewith handed in. The work has been perfectly done, because there was too much work for the few workers. We hope, before another Convention, to have more laborers in the work. We have done what we could.

JAS. J. VAULX, *Priest in Charge.*

MAY 24, 1869.

## REFUGE OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee.*

The above mentioned work was started on Ash Wednesday,

10, and has been in operation three months. The objects it has in view are as follows:

1. A refuge for the destitute and deserving poor.
2. The conversion of sinners.
3. The education of the ignorant.

Commenced in a very humble way, a small house on Main street, giving only a straw pallet, a blanket for each inmate, with a good fire. Nearly one hundred and fifty men and boys—of nearly all nations, of nearly all stations of life, of all shades of religious opinion—gladly and thankfully accepted the shelter offered, and joined heartily in a short evening song before retiring to rest.

It is hoped that this little work of corporal charity will advance the interests of true religion in this land. No one will deny that there is among us much ungodliness, much viciousness of living, much practical unbelief and utter carelessness about the duties which men owe to God and their neighbor. Any earnest efforts to counteract these evils deserve the respect and the support of Christian people.

The church people of this city have helped the inmates in the way of old clothes; by this means our fifty men and boys have been made decent and been able to procure their living. One lady kindly sent food every week for our sick and starving; another presented a dozen mattresses. To these, as to all other kind friends, the Refuge will ever be indebted.

The Refuge is now closed for the season, it will be reopened, D. V., in September, when an effort will be made to procure a larger and more central building—near the levee—and for it to be used as a church school by day and a refuge at night. You will perceive that by the report the Refuge is not in debt; but that there is a small balance in its favor. It is proposed to increase this during the summer so as to form an endowment fund.

We commend the work to Almighty God, and the careful consideration of the Church Convention.

JAS. J. VAULX, *Chaplain.*

W. H. CROCKETT, *Treasurer.*

EDWIN WICKENS, *Warden.*

DEAR SIR—I herewith transmit report of receipts and disbursements, together with the number of persons relieved and aided by the Refuge of the Good Shepherd, from February 13 to May 23, 1869.

**W. H. CROCKETT, Treasurer.**

Receipts from February 13 to May 22, 1869.

DATE.		NAMES OF DONORS.		DATE.		NAMES OF DONORS.		DATE.		NAMES OF DONORS.		AMOUNT.			
1869		1869		1869		1869		1869		1869		1869			
Feb.	13	Rev. J. J. Vaulx.....	2	11	March 3	Rev. Dr. White.....	1	00	7	Rev. J. J. Vaulx.....	2	50	8	J. T. Trezevant.....	1
	13	R. Smith.....	5	00	4	L. M. Wolcott.....	2	00	10	Rev. J. J. Vaulx.....	2	50	10	Rev. J. J. Vaulx.....	47
	13	W. D. White.....	1	00	6	Rev. Dr. White.....	1	00	10	Robert Garades.....	2	00	10	Rev. J. J. Vaulx.....	2
	13	W. D. White.....	1	00	8	Rev. J. J. Vaulx.....	4	50	10	Rev. Dr. White.....	2	00	10	Rev. Dr. White.....	2
	15	R. V. J. Vaulx.....	1	55	13	Mrs. Pick-ett.....	2	00	10	Rev. Dr. White.....	2	00	10	Rev. Dr. White.....	2
	20	Prof. Brown.....	1	00	16	Bishop of Tennessee.....	2	50	10	Robert Garades.....	2	00	10	Robert Garades.....	2
	20	Rev. R. Hines.....	1	00	16	R. Garades.....	2	50	10	Robert Garades.....	2	00	10	Robert Garades.....	2
	20	Mrs. Baxter.....	1	00	16	R. Garades.....	2	50	10	Robert Garades.....	2	00	10	Robert Garades.....	2
	20	Mrs. J. H. McMahon.....	5	00	16	R. Garades.....	2	50	10	Robert Garades.....	2	00	10	Robert Garades.....	2
	20	Mr. Arrington.....	1	00	21	F. W. Smith.....	5	00	22	Rev. Coll-ns.....	1	00	22	Rev. Coll-ns.....	1
	22	Rev. J. J. Vaulx.....	2	00	23	School Children of.....	2	85	22	Cash.....	1	00	22	Cash.....	1
					25	Mrs. McGee.....	4	25	22	Rev. R. Hines.....	1	00	22	Rev. R. Hines.....	1
				27	St. Mary's Cathedral.....	1	00	22	Dr. White.....	1	00	22	Dr. White.....	1	
					Total.....	19	05		Total.....	22	76		Total.....	22	

*Expenses from February 13 to May 22, 1869.*

DATE.		NATIONALITY.		RELIGION.		TRADE OR PROFESSION.	
			Total .....		Total .....		Total .....
		European .....		Sectarian .....		Engineers .....	
		Scotch .....		Roman .....		Salesmen .....	
		Irish .....		No Church .....		Painters .....	
		English .....		Church .....		Machinists .....	
		American .....				Printers .....	
Feb. 25	38					Carpenters .....	
Mar. 26	51					Porters .....	
Mar. 26	51					Laborers .....	
Mar. 26	51					Farmers .....	
Mar. 26	51					Sailors .....	

## R. A. SIMPSON.

The Rt. Rev. CHAS. TODD QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of Tennessee* :

RT. REV. SIR—I beg leave to make the following report of ministerial acts in the Diocese of Tennessee, for eight months, ending with January of the current year. These duties have been performed in connection with the Church Home, Memphis, besides assisting, as occasion required, in Calvary and St. Lazarus' Churches:

Services held 205; Sermons preached 82; assisted at Eucharistic Celebrations 9; Baptisms—adults 4, infants 27, 31; Marriages 3; Burials 10.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. SIMPSON,

## CHURCH HOME, MEMPHIS.

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of Tennessee* :

RT. REV. SIR—Admitted to the Diaconate on second Sunday after Easter (April 11), and nine days thereafter appointed to the chaplaincy of the Church Home; I have visited the Home as often as other engagements permitted, and have regularly held the service of evening prayer on Sundays, and morning prayer on the Feast of the Ascension; and have, on each occasion, addressed the inmates with occasional catechisings of the children. I administered Holy Baptism to three children on Whitsunday; and on Monday in Whitsunday week, at my request, the Rector of Calvary Church baptized an adult inmate.

By request of the wardens I have officiated at Grace Church, Memphis, on several occasions since the resignation of the late Rector; and, since the illness of Rev. Dr. Wheat, I have conducted the services at St. Lazarus' Church.

The summary of my official acts is as follows: Baptised 3 infants; read services 38 times; preached 11 times; delivered 7 addresses, and once assisted at Holy Communion.

E. BRADLEY, *Chaplain*.

MEMPHIS, May 25, 1869.

## CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, NASHVILLE.

*Report of the Parish of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Nashville, for the year ending May 23, 1869.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.* :

## CONGREGATION.

Baptisms—Adult 2; infant 12. Total 14. Confirmed 3; communicants, present number, 42. Marriages 2. Public services—on Sundays twice each Sunday, every day during Lent; children catechised every Sunday. Sunday-school—Teachers 11; pupils 74.

## COLLECTIONS.

Weekly offertory from Trinity.....	\$199 80
Weekly offertory from Gordon Mission.....	43 30

Since November 15, 1868..... 243 1-

## APPROPRIATED.

Support of the Episcopate.....	\$15 00
Contingent Fund of Diocese.....	1 50
Rector's salary.....	226 60

Total..... 243 1-

Amount of Rector's salary, the offertory. Treasurer of the Parish Dr. E

C. Minchin.

The present Rector took charge of this Parish November 15, 1868, and at the same time commenced holding services at a new point, two and a-half miles from Nashville, which has been named the Gordon Mission. The statistics include both places. Owing to the entire disintegration of Trinity Parish previous to his taking charge, and its yet somewhat unsettled condition, an accurate account of the size of the congregation, and the number of communicants cannot be given. The usual attendance at Trinity is now about one hundred, and is steadily increasing; at Gordon Mission it is about twenty-five. The Lenten services were kept up by the Rev. L. P. Tschiffely, and were attended by an average congregation of about twenty.

M. S. ROYCE, *Rector*.

HENRY P. HAY, D. D.

FLORENCE, ITALY, April 9, 1869.

THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP OF TENNESSEE:

*Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir:* According to the provisions of the Canon, I report to you my work as a Presbyter, since the last meeting of the Diocesan Convention.

From the date of that Convention, until my resignation of the Rectorship of the Memorial Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville, on the 2d of August I continued in ordinary routine of pastoral duty. The baptisms and Episcopal visitations for confirmation, and consecration of the church, will appear on the records of the Parish, and be reported in due form by the Rector. At the same time I carried on my scholastic work, and the additional services in the church and at other points in the Parish, for the colored people, with, I believe some good results.

Since my resignation, I have officiated in the Dioceses of Ohio, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and New York; and baptized one adult and three children, and married one couple.

In crossing the Atlantic, there being a number of communicants on the steamer, I held full morning service every day, preached on Sunday, lectured twice and administered the Holy Communion. I have also officiated in various functions of my order in England, Scotland, France and Italy.

In submitting this report, I am

Respectfully, yours,

HENRY P. HAY.



IMMANUEL CHURCH, LAGRANGE.

Baptisms—Adults 6, infants 14. Total 20. Confirmed 8. Communicants—Last report 52; added anew 8; removed 12; present number 48. Marriages 3; Burials 2. Sunday-school teachers 5; pupils 27. Services on the third and fourth Sundays of the month.

COLLECTIONS.

Communion Alms.....	\$ 53 70	
Offerings.....	230 12	
Bishop Quintard.....	35 00	
		318 82

APPROPRIATIONS.

Contingent Assessment.....	\$ 2 50	
Episcopate Assessment.....	25 00	
Rector's Salary (with board).....	106 57	
Catechisms, etc.....	13 50	
Debt of the Church .....	151 75	
Other purposes.....	19 50	
		318 82

Treasurer, William A. Houston.

J. M. SCHWRAR, *Rector*.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, ASHWOOD.

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.:

I report services held once a fortnight since the middle of March. Families 5; communicants 13. Collections \$25. Appropriated for repairs of the church \$25.

I also report services held at Cross Bridges, Bigby—a point about six miles from Ashwood—in the afternoon of each Sunday on which I have preached at Ashwood. No church members reside in the neighborhood, but our services are desired by most of the adjacent families.

H. DUNLOP, *Minister in Charge*.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, KNOXVILLE.

The following statistics of this church, for the year ending May, 1869, are respectfully reported to the Bishop of the Diocese, viz:

Baptisms—Adults 2; infants 8. Total 10. Confirmed 22. Communicants—Added anew 27; removed into Parish 9; removed from Parish 8; present number 91. Marriages 3. Burials 8. Sunday-school teachers 19; Sunday-school pupils 70.

COLLECTIONS.

From all sources.....	\$433 50
-----------------------	----------

## APPROPRIATIONS.

Support of Episcopate.....	\$100 00
Foreign Mission, P. E. Church.....	20 00
Knoxville Bible Society.....	40 10
Diocesan Mission.....	45 00
The Poor.....	12 79
Current expenses of Church.....	215 61
	<hr/> 4

The Rectorship of this church was resigned by the Rev. T. W. Hum-  
January last, and the undersigned was elected minister in charge, and en-  
immediately upon the duties of his office.

WILLIAM GRAHAM.

## ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BOLIVAR.

*Report of the Parish of St. James' Church, in Bolivar, in the county of Har-  
for the year ending May 26, 1869.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of* :

Congregation—Families 37; adults 80; children 70. Total num  
individuals 150. Baptisms—Adults 10; infants 10. Total 20. Confir  
Communicants—Added anew 17; removed into the Parish 8; removed  
the Parish 4; died 2; present number, white, 68, black 10. Marria  
Burials 6. Public services—On Sundays 125, on other days 184. Tot  
Childred catechised, number of times 12. Sunday-school teachers, m  
female 5. Total 12. Pupils—Male 33; female 26. Total 59. Bible C  
Members 9.

## COLLECTIONS.

Communion Alms.....	\$49 20
Weekly Offertory.....	105 19
Other offerings.....	69 46
	<hr/> :

## APPROPRIATED.

Support of Episcopate.....	\$100 00
Contingent Fund of Convention.....	10 00
Other purposes.....	295 00
	<hr/> \$

The ladies sewing society has presented to the church a large and  
some pulpit Bible, Oxford edition, and a silver communion service. A  
of salary clergyman is entitled to receive \$1000 and rectory. Name  
Treasurer of the Parish; Jerome Hill.

We commenced, in April, taking up subscriptions for a new church  
ing, together with a separate room for Sunday-school purposes. Our bu  
committee has just closed a contract for a beautiful gothic church,  
with corner tower and spire, a south porch, recess chancel, open timbe  
etc. Nave 48x70, chancel 15x18, vestry 12x13½; the whole to cost \$11,500

Sunday-school room, in the rear, 20x48, with front porch, \$1000. Very nearly the requisite amount for this improvement has already been subscribed, in the Parish.

W. C. GRAY, *Rector*.

### ST. LAZARUS PARISH, MEMPHIS.

Rt. Rev. CHARLES T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn. :*

*Rev. and Dear Sir :* I respectfully submit the following report of the condition of St. Lazarus Parish for the past year :

Baptisms—Adults 4; infants 22. Total 26. Confirmed 23. Communicants—Last report 185; renewed 21; died 3; perverted to Rome 3; added 63. Total 191. Marriage 1; burials 16. Sunday-school—Teachers 14; scholars 125.

#### FINANCES—CONTRIBUTIONS.

Communion Alms.....	\$242 15
Weekly Offertory.....	589 25
Other sources.....	1,874 50
Sunday-school .....	50 00
Pew Rents for part of year (some of the rents included in last report were paid in advance).....	2,440 05
Total.....	<u>\$5,195 95</u>

#### APPROPRIATIONS.

Charity.....	\$242 15
Convention Assessments.....	440 00
Church Home.....	245 71
Sunday-school .....	50 00
Current Expenses of Parish.....	4,184 78
Total.....	<u>5,112 64</u>

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. T. WHEAT, D. D.,

*Rector of St. Lazarus' Parish.*

MEMPHIS, TENN., May 1, 1869.

### ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, JACKSON.

*Report of the Parish of St. Luke's Church, Jackson, for the year ending May 25, 1869.*

Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of Tennessee :*

Number of families 44; communicants 113. Baptisms—infants 14; adults 11. Total 25. Confirmations 25; marriages 6; burials 4; Sunday-school teachers 11; pupils 70.

## APPENDIX.

## APPROPRIATIONS.

Support of the Episcopate.....	\$150 00
Contingent Fund.....	15 00
Other purposes.....	125 00
Total.....	29
Amount of Salary proposed to be raised, with Parsonage.....	\$1,20
Treasurer of the Parish, I. C. Pybas.	

JOHN A. HARRISON, *Rector.*

## ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSPORT.

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D. :

I respectfully report for the year ending May, 1869: Families communicants 8. Services held once a fortnight for nine months and when weather permitted attendance, 3 months.

## APPROPRIATIONS.

For Repairing the Church.....	\$150 00
Domestic Missions.....	15 00
Convention Assessment.....	10 00
Other purposes.....	15 00
Minister's Salary about.....	200 00
	\$39

I also report services held at Springhill, for six months, beginning June of last year. Number of communicants 5.

## APPROPRIATIONS.

Support of Missionary.....	\$36 00
Rent of Hall for service.....	30 00

At each of the public services held here there was a marked increase in the number of attendants from the first to the last.

I report, also, a service commenced at Shady Grove—a town in Hickman county—held after the morning service at Williamsport. There was a large attendance here, and I believe the church could be established in that place if a house for worship were provided. At present the Methodists use the use of their church, which I have accepted. Other religious services are held only once in three weeks. No member of our church resides in the neighborhood.

H. DUNLOP,

*Minister in Charge of St. Mark's Church, Williamsport.*

## CHURCH OF THE MESSIAH, PULASKI.

*Report of the Parish of the Church of the Messiah, Pulaski, for the year ending May 1, 1869.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of Tennessee:*

Baptisms—Adults 5; infants 3. Total 8. Confirmed 11. Communicants—Added anew 9; by removal 5; lost by removal 3; present number 40; marriages 2. Sunday-school teachers 4; pupils 18. Total 22.

## COLLECTIONS.

Communion Alms.....	\$189 41
Weekly Offertory.....	828 61
Special Collections.....	28 00
Sunday-school Offerings.....	20 05
	———— \$511 07

## APPROPRIATIONS.

Support of the Episcopate.....	\$25 00
Contingent Fund of Convention.....	2 50
Diocesan Missions.....	26 55
Domestic Missions.....	7 00
Incidental Expenses of Parish.....	40 10
Rector's Salary.....	389 87—491 02
Leaving unappropriated.....	20 05

Amount of salary Clergyman entitled to receive uncertain.

A Parish was duly organized on the evening of Ash-Wednesday last, and application will be made to the present Convention for its admission.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. HUNT, *Rector.*

## ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, COVINGTON.

Baptisms—Adults 1; infants 3. Total 4. Confirmations 10. Communicants—Former number 24; added anew 10; removed 7; died 2; present number 25; burials 2.

## COLLECTIONS.

Communion offerings.....	\$ 19 90
Other collections.....	115 00
	———— \$134 90

## APPROPRIATED.

Salary of Minister.....	\$131 65
Canfield Orphan Asylum.....	3 25
	———— \$134 90

Treasurer of the Parish Wm. Hamilton.

C. F. COLLINS, *Priest in Charge.*

## ST. MARY'S CATHEDRAL, MEMPHIS.

*Report of the Parish of St. Mary's Cathedral, in Memphis, in the county of Shelby, for the year ending May, 1869 :*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of Tennessee :*

Baptisms 15; Burials 5; Marriages 6; Confirmations 14; Communicants about 75; Sunday-school teachers and children about 70.

## APPROPRIATIONS.

Support of Episcopate.....	\$150 00
Contingent Fund.....	15 00
Church Charity Foundation.....	150 00
Other Purposes.....	75 00
Rector's Salary, proceeds of offertory.	
Arrears of Salary, in former years, about.....	1,350 00
Indebtedness of Parish, about.....	3,000 00
Name of Treasurer, Peter Wager.	

In this church there are daily morning and evening prayers, throughout the year. The Holy Communion is celebrated every Sunday and on all days. For six months instruction was given twice a week, to colored people. I performed missionary duty at Ridgeway, every Friday, for several months.

God's loving kindness and mercy have followed me all the days of my life, and to Him be all honor and glory, through Jesus Christ, our Lord

RICHARD HINES, D. D., *Dean.*

## OTEE CHAPEL, SHELBY COUNTY.

*Report of Otee Chapel, in the County of Shelby, for the year ending May, 1869 :*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of Tennessee :*

Baptisms—Adults 1; infants, white, 1, colored 1. Total 3. Confirmations—Last report 28; added anew 5; removed into the Parish 5; removed from the Parish 5; died 1; present number 28. Marriages 3; Burials 3. Services on the first and second Sundays of the month, the afternoon and evening, which I devote to the colored people.

## COLLECTIONS.

Communion Alms.....	\$27 38
Offerings.....	254 50
	<hr/> \$2

## APPROPRIATIONS.

Contingent Assessment.....	\$3 00
Episcopate Assessment.....	30 00
Rector's Salary (with board).....	229 10
Diocesan Missions.....	8 83
Other purposes.....	10 95

J. M. SCHWAB, *Priest in Charge.*

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, FRANKLIN.

*Report (Unofficial) of St. Paul's Church, Franklin.*

Congregation—Families 12. Baptisms—Infants 2. Confirmed 7. Communicants—present number 21.

The Parish has been without a minister since July—two or three services only having been held since that time.

M. S. ROYCE.

## PARISH OF ST. PETER, COLUMBIA.

*Report of the Parish of St. Peter, Columbia, for the year ending May, 1868.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.:*

Baptisms—Adults 2; infants 9. Total 11. Confirmations 32. Communicants—Last report 96; added 32; removed 13; died 1; present number 114. Marriages 3; Burials 9. Sunday-school—Teachers 9; pupils 63. Public services—On Sunday 80; on other days 32.

## COLLECTIONS.

Communion Alms.....	\$83 00
Weekly Offertory.....	202 00
	<hr/> \$285 00
Raised by private contributions for Parochial objects.....	1,340 00

The debt on the Church edifice—\$2,000—has been liquidated, and we rejoice in being free from debt. Treasurer, Dr. Johnson.

GEORGE BECKETT, *Rector.*

## ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, NASHVILLE.

XENIA, OHIO, May 12, 1869.

RT. REV. C. T. QUINTARD:

*Dear Sir*—I submit a brief report of the work done by me in the erection of St. Peter's Chapel, in North Nashville:

Amount expended.....	\$2,014 87½
Amount collected.....	1,996 16

This \$2,014 87½ includes one hundred dollars paid on the ground, and the amount lost in materials and work on the first frame put up, which was blown down; also, \$149 10 of traveling expenses. So that, deducting these two items, the cost of the building, as it stands, is reduced to \$1,765 77½, including the damages by the tornado or storm, which amounted, in the aggregate, to several hundred dollars. I employed workmen at the cheapest rates for day labor, superintending the workmen in person, and seeing myself to the purchase of all the materials.

I must, in this connection, say that Messrs. Southerland & Co., lumbermen, and Macy & Brown, dealers in hardware, deserve thanks for selling to

me for the church at reduced rates; also, Mr. Miller, lumber dealer, and others. Mr. McCullough, sash, blind and door manufacturers, did that part of the work by contract, and at reduced rates. Mr. George Swan, painter, and Messrs. Stockell & Son, plasterers, did their work at low prices. These favors enabled me, by God's blessing, to build the Chapel at what I consider a very small outlay of money, considering the quality of the work and the capacity of the building.

The preceding tabular statement shows a small balance due me, of expenditures over the collections made to meet them, which I desire to contribute, with my labor as superintendent of the work; hoping that, however humble and unpretending in appearance, it may prove a permanent good to the Diocese of Tennessee.

Two notes of \$300 each, given by me for the land, as Trustee for the Convention, will be due in December, 1869-'70, respectively.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

W. T. HELM,

*Late Rector of Trinity Parish, Nashville, Tenn.*

### PARISH OF THE EPIPHANY, KNOXVILLE.

*Report of the Parish of the Epiphany, in Knoxville, Knox county, for the year ending May, 1869.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.*

Congregation—Families 22; Individuals about 100. Baptisms—Adults 5; infants 6. Total 11. Confirmed 14. Communicants—Added anew 22; removed into the parish 6; removed from the parish 4; died 1; present number 23. Marriages 1; Burials 3. Public services—Until I left the Parish, 1st of January, 1869, services were held every Sunday once and every Friday once. Since that time I hold service there once each month, on Sunday, and twice each month on other days. Children catechised once each month. Sunday-school—Teachers, male 5; female 7. Total 12. Pupils, male 26; female 30. Total 56. There is a large Mission Sunday-school, numbering, teachers and scholars, 150.

Indebtedness of the Parish..... \$800 00

Treasurer, E. J. Kinzel.

This is a large and most promising field, and if some earnest and industrious man would take hold and live among the people, I have no doubt it would soon be a self-sustaining Parish. There is a good brick building, plainly but comfortably furnished, and a fair prospect of a good harvest. "Pray ye that the Lord of the harvest may send forth laborers into his vineyard."

WILLIAM MOWBRAY, *Rector.*



## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHATTANOOGA.

*Report of the Parish of St. Paul's Church, in Chattanooga, county of Hamilton, for the year ending May 25th, 1869.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn. :*

Congregation—Families and parts of families 54; total number of individuals about 200. Baptisms—Adults 4; children 13. Total 17. Confirmed 13. Communicants—present number 43. Marriages 1. Public services—On Sundays, twice each day; other days, Wednesday. Children catechised first Sunday in each month. Sunday-school—Teachers, male 4; female 6; total 10; pupils, male 30; female 45. Total 75.

Amount of Salary, etc..... \$1000 00

Mr. Sundquist Treasurer.

This Parish is progressing steadily. The attendance is larger and more regular than formerly, and the elements of discord which have so distracted this Parish are yielding to social friendship and Christian love.

*Candidates Confirmed at St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, May 21, 1869.*

Mary Francanna Croft, Mary Elizabeth James—these two were confirmed at your first visit—Helen Mar Nixon, Hattie Elizabeth Webb, Thankful A. Johnson, Abraham Malone Johnson, Frederick Schneider, Mollie Whiteside, Hugh Whiteside, Ambrose C. Grant, Bessie S. Grant, James W. Kelly, Ellen Matilda Hagood.

WILLIAM MOWBRAY, *Rector.*

MAY 26, 1869.

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, ATHENS.

*Report of St. Paul's Church, Athens, for the year ending May, 1869.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn. :*

I entered upon Pastoral work in St. Paul's Parish October 1, 1868, since which time I officiated and preached in the church 54 times, also held Lenten prayers, etc., 20 times; in Sweet Water, one evening; assisted in the opening services at the University of the South; also preached once in St. Lazarus; and said evening prayers once in Calvary Church, Memphis; administered the Holy Communion in the church 7 times, and to William Burns, in private, once. Baptisms—Adults 1; infants 3. Total 4. Burials 2. Communicants—Found 16; added by confirmation 3; removed from Parish 2; died 1; present number 16. Sunday-school—Scholars 15; teachers 4; Superintendent 1. Total 20.

## CONTRIBUTIONS.

Collected at Offertory.....	\$12 00
Contingent Expenses.....	9 00
Rector's Salary, paid.....	117 00
Episcopate Fund, paid.....	10 00
Rector's Board, valued at.....	118 00
Total.....	\$266 00

*Summary*—Sermons 60; Holy Communion administered 8 times; Lenten prayers 20; Lectures 2; Catechism 8 times. Families 10; Individuals 25 to 50.  
WM. MITCHELL, M. D., *Rector*.

#### ST. PETER'S MISSION, NASHVILLE.

*Report of St. Peter's Mission, Nashville, from November 1, 1888.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee* :

On the 29th of February I entered on the charge of this Mission. The Sunday-school numbers three teachers, thirty-five scholars. Services are held every Sunday evening, and have been rendered at other times.

In addition to the above services, daily prayer was offered by me, during Lent, at the request of the Rector, in the Church of Holy Trinity, Nashville —

Respectfully,

LOUIS P. TSCHIFFELY,

#### RAVENSCROFT CHAPEL, TIPTON COUNTY.

*Report of Ravenscroft Chapel, Tipton county, for the year ending May, 1889.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee* —

Communicants—White 15; colored 15. Total 30. Baptisms—Infants 1.

##### CONTRIBUTIONS.

Communion offerings..... \$5 00

##### APPROPRIATIONS.

Convocation Fund ..... \$5 00

C. F. COLLINS, *Priest in Charge*.

#### MEMORIAL CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBYVILLE.

*Report of the Memorial Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville, for the year ending May, 1889.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee* :

Baptisms—Adults 8; infants 8. Total 16. Confirmed—At Shelbyville 10; at Tullahoma 6. Total 16. Communicants—Added anew 14; removed into the Parish 10; removed from the Parish 13; present number 55. Marriages 2. Sunday-school—Teachers 7; pupils 60.

##### COLLECTIONS.

Communion Alms, not otherwise appropriated..... \$68 75

Weekly Offertory, not otherwise appropriated..... 208 80

Total..... \$272 55

## APPROPRIATIONS.

Support of the Episcopate.....	\$100 00
Pension Fund, (Christmas Offertory).....	9 00
Episcopate Fund, (Easter Offertory).....	10 00
Diocesan Missions.....	36 00
S. S. Contributions—Baptismal Font.....	80 00
Sunday-school Library.....	12 00
Christmas Offerings.....	14 00
Other Purposes.....	81 45
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$615 00</b>

The present Rector entered upon the duties of this Parish on the 15th of last October. Of the Communicants reported above, about fifteen reside in Fullahoma and McMinnville, where occasional services have been held the past five months, by myself and two lay-readers, lately appointed by the Bishop. At both these Missions efforts are being made to erect Church buildings.

The Sunday-school of the Church of the Redeemer is in a flourishing condition. The children have contributed enough the last few months, especially during Lent, to purchase a handsome Stone Font for the Church. They have been assisted in their work of love by a generous donation from the Sunday-school of Christ Church, Savannah, Georgia.

Several official acts and collections, included in my Parochial report, are copied from records left by my predecessor since the last Convention—from May 24th to August 2, 1868. These are added, in order to give the full statistics of the Parish during the Conventional year.

C. H. COLEY, *Rector*.

SHELBYVILLE, May 21, 1869.

## TRINITY PARISH, WINCHESTER.

*Report of Trinity Parish, Winchester, for the year ending May, 1869.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn. :*

Baptisms—Adults 3; infants 5. Total 8. Confirmations 2. Communicants 30. Sunday-school pupils 25; teachers 4.

The Parish is still without a church, services being held in the Sewanee College Institute; but vigorous efforts are being made to secure the amount necessary for building a neat brick church, and high hopes are entertained of the success of the undertaking—a few hundred dollars having already been subscribed.

The success of the Sewanee Institute has not been such, for the past year, as was anticipated by its friends and patrons. The daily attendance has varied from fifty to thirty pupils, and there seems no prospect of continuing it as anything more than a mere boy's school.

H. H. SNEED, *Rector*.

## TRINITY CHURCH, CLARKSVILLE.

*Report of the Parish of Trinity Church, Clarksville, Montgomery county, for the year ending May 31, 1869.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.:*

Baptisms—Adults 16; infants 26. Total 42. Confirmed 25. Communicants—Last report 200; added anew 45; removed into the Parish 16; removed from the Parish 34; died 2; present number 225. Marriages 5. Burials 12. Public services—On Sundays 250; other days 50. Total 300. Children catechised by Superintendent every Sunday in four schools. Sunday-schools 4; teachers—male 8; female 16; total 24; pupils 265. Bible class 20.

## CONTRIBUTIONS.

Offertory..... \$179 50

## APPROPRIATIONS.

A. C. M. Society..... \$50 00

Bishop for Diocesan Missions..... 78 00

Parish Missions..... 25 00

Charity ..... 26 50

Total..... \$179 50

Money raised for other purposes and expended as follows:

Episcopate and Contingent fund..... \$220 00

Current Expenses..... 500 00

Church Debt..... 1,400 00

Clergyman's Salary..... 1,500 00

Total..... 3,620 00

Treasurer, Mr. G. E. Cooke.

The Master's work still goes on prosperously in this Parish. We have regular service at five different Mission Stations in the county. The Rector holds service and preaches four times on Sunday, and Dr. Lurton twice, making six services every Sunday except on Communion Sunday, when there are five. At every point there is a growing interest, shown by a large increase in the congregation. The great want of the Parish is another laborer to help carry on the work and to open new stations. We have just provided for the immediate payment of our church debt, and are looking forward hopefully. We cannot close this report without acknowledging the valuable assistance received from Dr. Lurton. He is doing a laborious and good work, without other reward than that which the Master gives. We have a large class of candidates to be confirmed at Convention.

## ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, SOMERVILLE.

*Report of St. Thomas' Church, Somerville, for the year ending May, 1869.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.:*

Baptisms—Adults 21; infants 18. Total 39. Communicants—Last Report 39; loss by death 2; loss by removal 2; added by transfer 5; added

first Communion 30; present number 72. Burials 3. Marriages 3. Confirmations 37. Sunday-school—Teachers 7; pupils 42. Total 49.

## COLLECTIONS.

Offertory.....	\$60 50
Episcopate Appropriation and Incidental Expenses.....	55 00
Bishop's Traveling Expenses at Visitation.....	28 00
Diocesan Missions.....	26 65
Domestic Missions.....	41 70
Orphan Asylum.....	33 00
Other purposes.....	136 50
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$376 35</b>

With very much to encourage the heart of the Rector, and to inspire gratitude to the "Giver of every good and perfect gift," there is devolved upon him the painful duty of communicating, in this report, the decease of the Hon. John C. Humphreys, a most valuable member of our Communion. Judge Humphreys adorned the circle in which he moved, with many virtues. He was, to the Rector, a friend, counselor, comforter; in the church and in society, a steady light, illustrating, in daily practice the beauty of Christian character.

The death of this good man, added to the loss of L. M. Scott, Esq., who died the year before, has fallen with crushing weight upon this feeble Parish. May God of our weakness ordain strength, for the Redeemer's sake.

J. J. RIDLEY, *Rector*.

## TRINITY CHURCH, TIPTON COUNTY.

*Report of Trinity Church, Tipton County, for the year ending May, 1869.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D. LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.*

Baptisms—Infants 8. Communicants—Former number 87; present number 92. Burials 3.

## COLLECTIONS.

Communion Offerings.....	\$20 90
Other Collections.....	110 00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$130 90</b>

## APPROPRIATIONS.

Support of Episcopate.....	\$100 00
Contingent Fund.....	10 00
Church Home.....	9 60
Convocation Fund.....	11 30
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$130 90</b>

Treasurer of the Parish J. F. Jett.

C. F. COLLINS, *Priest in Charge*.

### ZION CHURCH, BROWNSVILLE.

*Report of the Zion Church, Brownsville, for the year ending May 25, 1869.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn. :*

Congregation—Families 11; adults 45; children 13. Total 58. Baptisms—adults 5; infants 3. Total 8. Confirmed 9. Communicants—added anew 8; removed into the Parish 2; removed from the Parish 1; died 1; dropped 1; present number 36. Marriages 1. Burials 6. Public Services—On Sundays, generally, twice a day; on other days about twenty. Children catechised weekly.

#### CONTRIBUTIONS.

Communion Alms.....	\$104 33
Bishop's Salary, in part.....	30 00
Repairs, Improvements, etc.....	400 00
University of the South.....	6 00
Total.....	— \$540 33

#### APPROPRIATIONS.

Support of Episcopate.....	\$20 00
Contingent Fund.....	5 00
Diocesan Missions.....	14 20
Domestic Missions.....	11 75
Incidental Expenses.....	53 38
Total.....	— \$104 33
Indebtedness of Parish, about.....	\$800 00
Salary the Rector is entitled to receive.....	1,000 00
Arrears of Salary.....	60 00

Treasurer, John C. Chilton.

Although, as may be seen from the foregoing exhibit, this is indeed a "day of small things" in this Parish, and although the difficulties in our way are neither few nor trifling, the Rector yet finds much to encourage him to labor in faith and patience; and he is not without good grounds for hoping that the seed which he has to the best of his knowledge and ability endeavored to sow, will, in God's own good time, yield fruit unto eternal life.

In addition to the Communicants reported above, there are four others residing at Bell's Station, in Haywood county. For their accommodation, services were held a number of times during the summer and fall, at Bell's and a portion of the baptisms and burials reported above were performed there.

R. A. COBBS, *Rector.*

---

R. A. SIMPSON.

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR :

Having accepted a call to this Parish, I have to request, most res-

pectfully, letters dismissory from the Diocese of Tennessee to the Missionary jurisdiction of Arkansas.

Believe me, Rt. Rev. Sir, Very Faithfully,  
Your Servant, in the Diaconate,

R. A. SIMPSON.

*St. John's Church, Helena, Ascension Day, 1869.*

---

J. N. TEMPLE.

PADUCAH, KY., May 21, 1869.

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:

Having failed, last summer, to get a Parish, there seemed nothing left but for me to bring my family down here, where I had a little home in the woods. My design was to try, if nothing better offered, to found a Missionary Parish in my neighborhood, with the consent of the Bishop of this Diocese. But unavoidable exposure and labor under the hot sun of July, broke my health. I have suffered two long continued attacks of neuralgia; from the last and severest of which I am just beginning to recover, the last few days. I am so extremely weak that I can sit up or write but a short time at once. I have broken up my farm; I shall not return to it or any other secular thing if I can help it. If my health is restored—which my physician now thinks reasonably certain, I shall do my best to get Parochial work somewhere, in which I beg your assistance. Of course I have done no ministerial work except to assist Rev. Mr. Jutey in this Parish a few times.

I am, dear Bishop, yours, dutifully,

J. N. TEMPLE.

10

•

!



# ARCH IN THE

OF CANONS.		APPROVED ACC'DG TO REQUIREMENTS AND RESOLUTIONS		Other purposes.
Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Canfield color.d Orphan Asylum.	Freedm'n com'sions	
.....	.....	.....	.....	225 00 38
.....	.....	.....	.....	537 86 97
.....	.....	.....	.....	10 95 8
.....	.....	.....	.....	150 00 17
.....	.....	.....	.....	518 00 63
.....	.....	.....	.....	125 00 28
.....	.....	.....	.....	20 00 13
.....	.....	.....	.....	5 00
.....	.....	3 25	.....	116 50 37
1 70	.....	.....	.....	459 30 54
1 75	.....	.....	.....	2001 00 222
.....	.....	.....	.....	4530 72 514
.....	.....	.....	.....	1
.....	.....	9 60	.....	605 00 67
.....	.....	.....	.....	2000 00 222
7 00	.....	.....	.....	40 10 12
2 33	8 58	.....	.....	197 21 44
.....	.....	.....	.....	450 00 61
5 00	.....	.....	.....	150 00 19
3 00	.....	.....	.....	100 19 66
.....	20 00	.....	.....	208 50 43
.....	.....	.....	.....	30 00 3
10 78	28 58	12 85	.....	13836 80 167

EE,

ded in, presents as accurate a view of  
attention of the Church, to the slight  
a purposes for which the Church was  
out, as it is an invariable rule of Divi  
nd desire, unless we perform at least



ADDRESS  
OF  
THE BISHOP OF TENNESSEE,  
TO THE  
CLERGY AND LAITY,  
ASSEMBLED IN THE  
XXXIII. CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE.

---

AT CLARKSVILLE, TENNESSEE, MAY 26, 1869.

NASHVILLE, TENN.:  
PAUL, TAVEL & HANNER, PRINTERS, 48 UNION STREET.  
1869.



## BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

---

TO THE CLERGY AND LAITY OF THE DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE:

*Brethren Beloved in the Lord*—Once more in the providence of God we are assembled in Council to review the past, and deliberate for the future. The past has given us warning by our success and failure; by our hopes and disappointments; by our trials and our hardships; and we should so endeavor to profit by our experience, that our future work for the Faith and Kingdom of our Divine Master, may be more wisely planned, and more faithfully executed.

The venerable Dr. Hook, at a clerical meeting, at which various ministerial successes had been spoken of, once said: "Let us now speak of our failures." And it is well for us to look our failures in the face, for by so doing we may find that very much of our want of success is justly attributable to ourselves—to that want of unity and hearty co-operation which are so essential to the preservation and strengthening of quietness, peace and love, or to any satisfactory work for Christ's kingdom.

Surely we should in all ways, and especially by prayer and earnest supplication, strive against all distrust of each other, and seek to hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace, and in righteousness of life. Let us lay aside every weight, and pray for an outpouring of God's Spirit upon us all; the spirit of love, of patience, of charity; the spirit which is swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to impute error, much more to impute to any person the full and logical consequences of an error. We have not time, beloved Brethren of the clergy, to waste in fruitless discussions. Too many souls are dying all around us; the leprosy of sin is working death on the right hand and on the left; we must bring men to Christ; we must speak to them in our private and public ministrations, in a plain way, about life and death, about God and Christ, about daily work, and home life. Our sermons may be pleasing, intellectual exertations, in which we are all the while grappling with some subject of interest, in the recesses of the study. Some question historical, ethical, or theological, has engaged us, and our intellect is at work more or less satisfactorily; our written thoughts are read aloud in the hearing of certain persons in the church. Talent may be in them, and pains and piety, but where is the *Sermon*? which word means, as we know, a speaking with other persons. Where are the living words sent forth from heart to heart, the words clothed with energy divine, to strengthen the weak-hearted, to reclaim the erring, to comfort those who mourn, and that shall edify the body of Christ?

We cannot waste our energies or time on matters of subordinate importance. We cannot compass the doing of so

weighty a work, pertaining to the salvation of man, if we fritter away our time, our talents, our faith and our prayers, or fail to grasp in all its magnificent proportions, the work which Christ, the Chief Shepherd and Bishop of souls, has committed to us. Nor must we forget that we are ministering at the altar of the one Catholic Church, and it is our bounden duty so to minister the doctrines, the sacraments, and the discipline of Christ, as the Lord hath commanded, and as this church hath received the same, never swerving from her interests, nor compromising her principles, but planting her banner as the standard of Christ, and having no doubt nor fear as to the ultimate triumph of those great truths which are embodied in the creeds entrusted to us, and which have forever constituted the faith of the church of Christ. "Though we are called upon to act with great firmness and decision," says a living writer of our own church, "yet of all men we should be most merciful and most charitable. No sneers should disturb our equanimity, no misrepresentations should awaken our anger, and no matter what may be the sentiments of others concerning us, never, for a single moment, should we allow them to interfere with the social duties of life, nor should we ever fail to recognize in every human being a brother for whom Christ has died, for our position is one which elevates us infinitely above all party and sectarian strifes of the day, and makes us inheritors of that glorious liberty of the Sons of God, whose service is perfect freedom."

The year that has passed has been, in some respects, one of peculiar trial to me, but I doubt not, dear Brethren, I come behind some of you in endurance of hardships. Let

us rather rejoice in these things, and endure hardness as good soldiers of Jesus, looking for our reward from the great Captain of our salvation, and pressing on with a more entire self-consecration to our work.

It will be remembered that I did not return from England in time to attend the last convention of the Diocese assembled at Columbia. I was detained in England by matters of great importance, understood and appreciated by you all. It is proper for me to place on record my grateful sense of God's great goodness to me in permitting me to visit our Mother Church, at a period so interesting in her history. We know very little of the life and energy and power of the Church of England. Our ears are assailed by the din of theological craftsmen; the press teems with such a variety of opposing statements; there are such positive assertions that the church is torn by schisms, weakened by the jealousies of party, threatened by bitter enmity without, endangered by morbid discontent and fears within, that some are led to believe the dear old Mother is quite decrepid, and tottering on the brink of the grave. But it is not so, my brethren. The Church of England has more real life and influence in the realm of England to-day, than at any period of her history. She is to-day giving proofs of inward life, as a branch of the One Vine, which will bear fruit abundantly to the glory of God. She is arousing herself to her duties at home, has built and restored more churches and religious houses in the last fifty years, than in all the period since the great Anglican Reformation. She is doing more work for the poor and the destitute in her crowded cities, and she is extending her



missions abroad more vigorously than ever before, and even by differences, proving to an ungodly world the real life that is in her. The damage is not to the church. It is much to be feared that from an introduction of radical changes, the entire system of government, which has proved itself a bulwark of christian civilization, may be overthrown.

The fact that such an Assembly of the Chief Pastors of the flock of Christ as was gathered at the Lambeth Convention, on the simple personal invitation of the reverend Primate of all England, demonstrates the life, the power, and the Catholic position of the church. The Bishops assembled there were from all parts of the habitable globe, from the continents and from the islands of the sea, from Europe, Asia, Africa and America, from New Zealand, and Nova Scotia, and Honolulu. And yet we are to remember that while to-day England's Church has a dominion on which the sun never sets, that at the period when the American Church received its Episcopate from the Anglican, there was not, outside the realm of England, a solitary Bishop of the church who owned communion with the See of Canterbury. It is a well known historical fact that while these States were colonies of Great Britain, the Church, for reasons of state, was not allowed the Episcopate. For a whole century the most earnest and piteous appeals for Bishops crossed the Atlantic, but the mother country, from the narrowest and most mistaken policy, continued deaf to the wishes of her most loyal children. It may be questioned if, since the foundation of the Church, there has been so healthful and rapid a development of the

Episcopate. The influence of the Lambeth Conference on the Church, in the promotion of peace, good will, fraternal charity, the unity and union of the members of the family of Christ, cannot be estimated. "It has," says the Bishop of New Jersey, "strengthened christian peace, and love, and unity. It has borne its testimony to the infallibility and inspiration of the Word of God as the basis of our faith. It has affirmed the groundwork of evangelical doctrine, the propitiatory sacrifice on the Cross of the atoning Lamb of God, the incarnate Son of God. It has borne witness to the faith once for all delivered to the saints, and to the primitive and Catholic pillar and ground of the truth as it is in Jesus." More than this, it has helped the Church of England to realize her catholicity, has expanded her sympathies and vitalized her energies. It has identified our own church in a practical way, with other historic churches, and brought her more prominently before the world as *one* with the pre-reformation Churches of the Old World. We doubt not that the time is not far distant when all those who love Catholic truth and Apostolic order, will be gathered in council for the defense of the faith, and for the promotion of the interests of Christ's kingdom. And the Lambeth Conference will, undoubtedly, hasten so desirable a result.

I would gladly speak of my delightful personal intercourse with the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the English Church. It was my privilege to enjoy the most intimate acquaintance with many of the Prelates, Clergy, and prominent Laity, and to receive from them a royal hearted hospitality, which was as grateful to me, personally, as it

was full of honor and civility to the Episcopate of the American Church.\*

*On All Saints' Day, 1867*—I was present at a festival service held in Ely Cathedral for Foreign Missions, at which were present seven Bishops of the Church. Besides the Bishop of Ely—so well known to us all for his valuable work of the XXXIX. Articles—there were present the brave-hearted Bishop of Capetown, the Bishop of Labuan, in Borneo, the Bishop of Perth, in Australia, the Bishop of Ontario, Canada, the Bishop of Pittsburgh and myself.

*On the 11th of November*—I assisted His Grace, the Archbishop of York, at the consecration of the Church of St. Michael, Sheffield. I preached the sermon on this occasion.

*On the 12th of November*—I assisted His Grace, the Archbishop of York, at a confirmation in the Parish Church of Sheffield. Six hundred candidates were presented, of which number I confirmed one-half. I also administered the Apostolic Rite for the Bishops of London and Winchester.

While a guest of the Bishop of London, at Fulham Palace, I was present at his ordination examinations, and on Sunday, the 22d December, 1867, I took part with him in the ordination of twenty-five Priests and nineteen Deacons in the Chapel Royal, Whitehall.

*January 25th, 1868*—I preached the first sermon at the

---

\*Among other valuable mementoes of my visit, I have a superb likeness of the Lord Bishop of Oxford, bearing the following inscription. "To the Bishop of Tennessee, in memory of time spent together, and in humble witness to the unbroken unity of the branches of our church, severed in space, but one in Spirit, Faith, Discipline, Order and Communion.

From  
S. OXON."

special evening services in St. Paul's Cathedral, on invitation of the Bishop of London.

I officiated at the laying of the foundation stone of the Church of St. Paul, Old Brentford, by her Royal Highness Mary Adelaide, Princess Teck.

*On Tuesday, the 25th of February, 1868*—I laid the foundation stone of St. Chad's Church, Haggerston, London, and was present, with the Bishops of New Zealand, Gloucester, and Bristol, Montreal and others, at the laying of the foundation stone of Keble Memorial College, Oxford.

*On the 18th of February*—I re-opened the Parish Church of Garstrag, which had, by the energy of its devoted Rector, the Rev. Wilson Peden, been entirely restored.

On invitation of the Bishops of Oxford and Ely, I took part with them in their Lenten Missions.

I have mentioned these incidents, dear Brethren, to show you the increased closeness of the bonds established between the English Church and our own. But there was not merely fraternal affection. The Church of England has helped us in a substantial way in the establishment of the University of the South. Without the most distinct intention of intruding our wants upon the Clergy and Laity of the Church of England, a movement was set on foot, through the influence of some of my friends, which resulted in such liberal offerings that we have been enabled to start our great enterprise afresh, with the most encouraging prospects for its final and complete success. The Rev. F. W. Tremlett, of St. Peter's, Belsize Park, London, kindly inaugurated the work, and bestowed upon it a vast amount of patient labor and devoted energy, for which I desire to record my profound

gratitude and thanks. Among the letters addressed to Mr. Tremlett, that of the late saintly Primate was the earliest, bearing date 15th October, 1867, and is as follows :

REVEREND AND DEAR SIR :

I heartily sanction the effort that is to be made in behalf of the University for the Southern States, and shall be glad if you will put down my name for a donation of £25 towards the creation of such an Institution.

I would especially recommend the object to the favorable consideration of the members of our church in remembrance of the sacrifices which many of the American Bishops have recently made, in order to testify their respect and affection for the church of their forefathers.

Believe me, Reverend and Dear Sir, yours truly,

C. T. CANTUAR.

*To the Rev. F. W. Tremlett.*

Among the subscribers to the fund were the Archbishops of Canterbury, York, Dublin and Armagh, the Metropolitans of Canada, New Zealand and South Africa, the Bishops of London, Winchester, Oxford, Lichfield, St. Asaph, Landaff, Lincoln, Salisbury, Bangor, Exeter, Ely, Chester, Worcester, Rochester, Meath, Kilmore, Derry, Raphoe, Down and Connor, the Primate of the Scotch Church, Argyle-and-the-Isles, St. Andrew's, Glasgow, Gibraltar, Barbadoes, Bombay, Victoria, Quebec, and Perth [Australia.]

The Committee which issued the circular and invited subscriptions, consisted of the Archbishop of York, the Earl of Carnarvon, the Viscount Cranbourne, (now Lord Salisbury), the Lord Bishop of Oxford, the Rev. Lord Charles Hervey, W. H. Pole Carew, Esq., the Dean of St. Andrews, the Rev. Morton Shaw, the Rev. J. W. Burgon,

(author of a Plain Commentary on the Four Gospels)  
 Earl Nelson, Lord John Manners, the Right Hon. W.  
 E. Gladstone, the Venerable Archdeacon Bickersteth, A. J.  
 B. Beresford Hope, Esq., M. P., Rear Admiral Ryder, R.  
 N., the Venerable Archdeacon Emery, the Rev. J. A.  
 Atkinson, the Rev. S. Arnott, J. A. Shaw Stewart, Esq.,  
 Hon. Treas., the Rev. F. W. Tremlett, Hon. Sect'y.

Among the subscribers were the Rev. Lord Charles Hervey, Dr. Pusey, Dean Goulburn, the Vice Chancellors of Oxford and Cambridge, the Rev. Dr. Mansel, the Rev. H. P. Liddon, the Rev. Canon Selwyn, and the Hon. and Rev. R. Liddell, and nearly two hundred of the prominent Clergy of the Church.

Of the Laity we find the names of Lords Redesdale, Rolls, Cranbourne, Wharnccliffe, Lyttleton, Berwick, the Duke of Buccleuch, the Marquis of Lothian, the Earls of Shaftesbury, Dartmouth, Harrowby and others of equal prominence; so that the University of the South stands to-day a witness of the unity of the church, and an enduring memorial of the Lambeth Conference. It is proper that I should add, that our late beloved Presiding Bishop addressed a letter to the Rev. F. W. Tremlett, on the eve of his departure from England, cordially and heartily endorsing the movement. At a later period the Bishops of Minnesota and New Hampshire forwarded letters to England, equally hearty in the support of the work. At the earnest solicitations of my friends, I consented to spend the winter in England, and do what I could to promote a cause so dear to my heart, and I did not arrive in New York until the 20th of May of last year. I at once left

or Tennessee, but the Council of the Diocese had already adjourned when I reached Columbia. On the 23d, the evening of my arrival, I delivered an address to a large congregation in St. Peter's, Columbia, on the Lambeth Conference.

*Sunday 24th*—After morning prayer, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I confirmed eighteen candidates, presented by the devoted Rector, and delivered an address. At night I preached to a crowded congregation.

*Tuesday 25th*—Visited University Place, and attended to business connected with the University.

*Whitsunday*.—After morning prayer in St. Peter's Church, Rome, Georgia, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I also preached at night.

*June 3d*—I visited the Mission of St. Alban, Cleveland, Tennessee, in charge of the Rev. Geo. N. James. In the morning I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night I preached and confirmed ten candidates.

*Monday June 4th*—After Litany by the Rev. Mr. James, I confirmed two persons in private. The prospects of this mission are most encouraging. Up to this date Mr. James has divided his time between Athens and Cleveland, but arrangements are made to secure his permanent residence in Cleveland.

*June 7th—Trinity Sunday*.—In a hall used by the congregation of the Church of the Messiah, Pulaski, after morning prayer by the Rev. Geo. H. Hunt, Priest in charge, I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night preached and confirmed nine candidates, and delivered an address.

*June 8th*—I addressed the congregation on church work and at night I met a number of friends of the church at the residence of Maj. Thomas Jones, and spoke to them of the importance of building a parsonage. Officiated at the marriage of the Rev. George H. Hunt with Inez Rhoda, administering the Holy Communion to the bridal party.

*Trinity Church, Clarkesville on the 14th of June.*—I preached and confirmed a class of fourteen candidates, and delivered an address.

In compliance with an invitation from the Faculty, students and Board of Trustees of the West Tennessee College, I visited Jackson and delivered an address before the students on Wednesday, the 14th of June.

Reached Memphis on Thursday, the 18th, and was kindly met at the railroad station by a deputation of the Clergy and Laity of the city.

*19th*—After morning prayer in St. Mary's Church by the Rev. Dr. Hines, I delivered an address. Later in the day I attended a festival of the Sunday Schools connected with the five city Parishes. Services were held in Calvary Church, after which a procession was formed which moved through the principal streets of the city, to a beautiful grove in the outskirts of the town, where I delivered an address.

*21st—Second Sunday after Trinity.*—Visited Calvary Church, Memphis, confirmed ten persons and delivered an address.

In St. Lazarus Church, at night I preached, confirmed ten persons, and delivered an address.

*23d*—The Clergy and the Vestrymen of city Parishes



visited me at the residence of Mrs. A. O. Harris, and presented a most graceful address through Col. Alf. L. Swingby.\*

*24th—Feast of the Nativity of St. John Baptist—*Administered the Holy Communion at an early service in St. Mary's Church.

At 10½ A. M., attended divine service in Grace Church, administered the Holy Communion and delivered an address.

*28th—3d Sunday after Trinity.*—I preached in Grace Church, confirmed eleven candidates, delivered an address, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening I preached at the Church of the Good Shepherd, confirmed fifteen candidates, (one a member of St. Mary's) and delivered an address.

*29th.*—Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee, and left for LaGrange.

*30th.*—In Immanuel Church, LaGrange, after morning prayer by the Rector, the Rev. J. M. Schwirar, I preached and confirmed seven candidates, and delivered an address.

*July 2d.*—St. Thomas Church, Somerville. This Parish, in charge of my old friend, the Rev. J. J. Ridley, D.D., has been greatly strengthened, and we may hope permanently established. The church edifice has been put in thorough repair. Pastor and people are working with one heart and one mind, and are being built up in the knowledge of God, in the love of Christ, and in the power of the Spirit.

On Thursday I preached morning and night. At the

---

\*See Appendix.

morning service I confirmed thirteen candidates in the church, and delivered an address. After service I confirmed one person in private. At night I confirmed the colored candidates.

*Friday 3d.*—At morning service I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night I preached and confirmed eleven candidates, and delivered an address.

*4th Sunday after Trinity.*—At morning service in James' Church, Bolivar, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, I preached in St. Stephen's Chapel, new building erected for a colored congregation. I confirmed a class of five, and delivered an address. The beloved Rector of the Parish is steadily progressing in his work, turning neither to the right hand nor to the left, but walking in the old paths of peace, and the Parish as a consequence, is in a healthful condition.

*Monday 6th.*—Left for Jackson.

On Tuesday night I preached in St. Luke's Church, assisted by the Rector.

Wednesday I preached morning and night.

Thursday I preached and administered the Holy Communion in the morning. At night I preached, confirmed ten candidates, and delivered an address.

Accompanied by the Rev. John A. Harrison, I reached Brownsville on Friday the 10th.

On Saturday service was held in Trinity Church by the Rector, the Rev. R. H. Cobbs, assisted by the Rev. W. Harrison. I preached to a full congregation.

*5th Sunday after Trinity.*—Morning prayer was said.

the Rev. Messrs Cobbs and Harrison. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night I preached, confirmed six candidates, and delivered an address. I am rejoiced to be able to report this Parish in a thriving condition. The Rev. Mr. Cobbs has won all hearts.

Mr. Cobbs accompanied me to Covington. St. Matthew's Parish at this place is vacant. Only occasional services have been held by the Rev. Charles Collins of Trinity, Tipton. It is an interesting field of labor. I baptized a number of children, and the Rev. Mr. Cobbs' two adults, (one, by immersion.) I preached three times, confirmed six candidates, and delivered an address. The weather was extremely hot, and I was very much prostrated by continual travel and preaching. The Rev. Mr. Cobbs rendered me the most important and timely assistance. Leaving Covington, we turned out of our way several miles, to visit a faithful son of the Church, whose child was baptized by Mr. Cobbs. I acted Sponsor for the little one. He was baptized into the family of Christ by the name of Quintard Mays. Passing through Memphis, we reached Somerville on Saturday evening.

*6th Sunday after Trinity.*—Services were held in St. Thomas' Church morning and evening, at both of which the Rector was assisted by the Rev. Mr. Cobbs. I preached morning and night, and at the latter service confirmed four candidates, and delivered an address. Left Somerville for Nashville. Being detained a couple of hours in Moscow, I baptized a child of Dr. Stover. At LaGrange, finding myself detained for three hours, I preached to a full congregation, after prayers by the Rev. Mr. Schwrar. I

reached Nashville on the 21st inst. During the week I preached twice in St. Ann's Church, Edgefield, and baptized a child.

*7th Sunday after Trinity.*—In the morning, after service by the Rector, the Rev. James Moore, I preached to a congregation of the Church of the Advent, confirmed six candidates, and delivered an address. At night, in Christ Church, after service by the Rector, the Rev. Wm. J. Ellis, I preached, confirmed six candidates, and delivered an address. During the week I visited from house to house, confirmed one sick person in private, and administered the Holy Communion to two, who have since fallen asleep. I confirmed two persons in Christ Church, on Wednesday.

*Wednesday the 29th.*—Church of the Holy Trinity, the Rev. W. T. Helms, Rector. At night, divine services were held by the Rector, at which I assisted him in the baptism of four children and two adults. I preached, and confirmed five candidates. I reached Shelbyville on Friday evening, and had the great gratification of finding there my Right Reverend Brother, the Bishop of Texas. On Saturday, the 1st day of August, I consecrated and set apart from all unhallowed, worldly and common uses, the Memorial Church of the Redeemer. The Bishop of Texas preached an admirable discourse on the occasion.

*8th Sunday after Trinity.*—I was too unwell to leave my bed, and was obliged to tax the energies of the Bishop of Texas. He preached three times, confirmed a class of three, presented by the Rev. H. P. Hay, the Rector of the Parish.

On Monday morning I left for Rome, Ga., where, on

uesday the 4th, in St. Peter's Church, I preached an ordination sermon, and admitted Mr. Robert B. Elliott, a son of the late saintly Bishop of Georgia, to the sacred order of Deacons. There were present on this occasion, besides the Rector of the Parish, the Rev. Wm. C. Williams, the Rev. H. K. Rees, of Macon; the Rev. C. A. Coley, of Savannah; the Rev. J. J. Hunt, of Marietta, and the Rev. L. M. Voight, of Chattanooga. It was a very great delight to accede to the request of the Bishop of Georgia, and set apart to the work of the Holy Ministry, the son of one so beloved and honored as was Bishop Elliott. Leaving Rome I arrived at University Place, with my family, on Friday, the 7th day of August.

*9th Sunday after Trinity.*—Attended divine service in St. Augustine's Chapel. The Bishop of Texas preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

*On Wednesday the 12th*—The Board of Trustees met in St. Augustine's Chapel, where, after morning prayer, I delivered an address. The Board continued three days, and much important business was transacted.

During the remainder of the month, I remained at University Place, assisting the Rev. Dr. Knight in the services, and preaching occasionally.

*12th Sunday after Trinity.*—Accompanied by the Right Reverend, the Bishop of Texas, and the Rev. Dr. Knight, I visited Tracy City, distant twelve miles from University Place. No more fitting place being available, we were obliged to gather a congregation in an open saw mill. The appointment and surroundings were not all that could be desired, but the people gladly heard the word preached. I

officiated in the morning, assisted by Dr. Knight, and in the afternoon by the Bishop of Texas.

*13th Sunday after Trinity.*—Morning prayer was said in St. Augustine's Chapel by Dr. Knight, and the Bishop of Texas preached, and I confirmed Alex. M. Kelly. In the afternoon I preached and confirmed Grey, a colored candidate. These were the first persons confirmed on the mountain.

*14th Sunday after Trinity.*—The Bishop of Texas accompanied me on my visitation to the mission at Winchester in charge of Rev. H. H. Sneed, Deacon. The Bishop of Texas preached at the morning service, and assisted me in the administration of the Holy Communion. At night I preached, confirmed two candidates, and delivered an address.

*On the 18th day of September, A. D. 1868*—As Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, I formally opened the Junior Department of the University, for the reception of students. Addresses were delivered by the venerable Chancellor, the Right Reverend William M. Green, and myself. The services on the occasion were impressive and delightful. The Rev. Messrs. James Mitchell, Mowbray and Coley were present, and took part in the services. The Holy Communion was administered at midday, and services were regularly established. Thus, after twelve years of labor and anxiety, disappointment and sorrow, the death of Bishops Polk, Otey, Elliott, Rutledge and Cobbs, all of whom were active promoters of the magnificent project of building a first-class Church University, that should, in some degree, do for our country what

the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge have so well done for England and the civilized world, the University of the South has begun its work for God and our land.

*15th Sunday after Trinity.*—Administered the Holy Communion at an early service (7 A. M.) in St. Augustine's Chapel. At the second service, after morning prayer by the Rev. Dr. Knight, I preached. In the afternoon I preached to a colored congregation in the chapel. After evening prayer by the Rev. Dr. Knight, I confirmed one candidate.

*September 22d.*—At the residence of the bride's mother, in Murfreesboro, I united in bonds of holy matrimony, William F. Leiper and Mary Sehon.

*23d.*—Attended a meeting of the Vestry of St. Ann's Church, Edgefield. The Rev. J. H. Bowles having resigned the Rectorship of the Parish, the Vestry have given a unanimous invitation to the Rev. L. P. Tschiffely, of Green Bay.

*16th Sunday after Trinity.*—I preached and administered the Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Bolivar. At 4 P. M. I catechised the children of the Parish, "openly in the church," and was greatly pleased with their proficiency. At night I preached, confirmed four candidates, and delivered an address.

*29th—Feast of St. Michael and all Angels.*—Having requested the Clergy of the Western Deanery to meet me at LaGrange, morning prayer was said in Immanuel Church by the Rev. J. M. Schwrar, after which I addressed the congregation on Parish work. The congregation having withdrawn, I administered the Holy Communion to the

Clergy, and laid before them the condition of the Church in the Diocese. At night I preached and confirmed one candidate, who had just been baptized by the Rector.

*30th, Wednesday.*—In Immanuel Church I united in the bonds of holy matrimony, the Rev. J. M. Schwrar and Anna W. Reeves, administering the Holy Sacrament of the Lord's Body and Blood to the bridal party.

*1st October.*—In Trinity Church, Clarksville, I united in marriage Polk Johnson and Emma Robb, and accompanied by the bridal party, left same evening for New York, to attend the sitting of the Great Triennial Council of the Church.

Reaching Columbus, Ohio, late on Saturday evening, I remained in that very pleasant town until Monday, and on Sunday preached at night in Trinity Church, on invitation of the Rector, the Rev. Mr. Richards. During the session of the General Convention I officiated as follows :

*18th Sunday after Trinity*—I preached for my venerable friend, the Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., in St. Paul's Church, Norwalk, morning and night. In the afternoon I drove over to Westport, and preached for the Rev. Mr. Williams.

*19th Sunday after Trinity—Feast of St. Luke*—I preached in Trinity Chapel in the morning in the Church of the Holy Saviour in the afternoon, and in the Wainwright Memorial Church at night.

*20th Sunday after Trinity*—I preached in South Orange New Jersey.

*November 1st—All Saints' Day*—I preached in St. Paul's Church, New York, in the morning, and in Trinity Church at night.



4 *22d Sunday after Trinity*—I preached in the House of Prayer, Newark, New Jersey, in the morning, in St. Paul's in the afternoon, (where I also baptized two children,) and in Grace Church at night. The last meeting of the General Convention was perhaps quite as important as any in the history of the Church in the United States. It was the first occasion that had drawn together all the tribes of Israel from the North and the South, from the East and the West, since the memorable Convention of 1859, in the city of Richmond, Va. Since 1859, the principles which underlie popular government, have been rudely assailed and trampled in the dust. The grand old Commonwealth of Virginia, is only one of several "military districts." The mutterings of a storm, which in 1859 were heard in the distance, were the unlooked for tokens of desolation and sorrow, such as the keenest forecast could not have anticipated. The land was divided. The General Convention of 1862 sat without either Bishops or Clerical or Lay Deputies from the Southern Dioceses. And yet in a wonderful way the conservatism of the Church was vindicated. Then came the Convention of 1865, in which my own consecration became the connecting link between the dissevered Dioceses North and South, while yet the condition of the country was such that the Diocesan Conventions of the South had failed to elect Deputies to the General Council of the Church, and only two Bishops were present in the Upper House from the South. At the Convention in October last, the inflammatory state of the public mind had been assuaged, but there were other causes of more immediate interest to churchmen, which produced anxiety. The

question of Ritualism in the English Church had made itself felt in our own. The eccentricity of certain individuals had produced a most unwarranted excitement in the Church. At once the cry of "Ritualism" was raised. The religious and secular press made it the theme of constant discourse. And yet, if at any time you asked a definition, the excited individual would wonder at your ignorance, and disclose his own.

There is in the English Book of Common Prayer, just before the order of Daily Morning Prayer, the following Rubric :

"And here is to be noted, that such ornaments of the Church, and the Ministers thereof, at all times of their ministration, shall be retained, and be in use as were in this Church of England, by the authority of Parliament, in the second year of the reign of King Edward the Sixth."

The Ritualists in the English Church, are contending for what they consider the old order of things, and there has existed in the Church very much controversy for several years past in connection with this Rubric. The bitterness of the controversy is very deeply to be deplored, and cannot fail to be a subject of great anxiety to those who desire to maintain due order and discipline in the Church of England. But I cannot understand why this question should be allowed to disturb the peace of the American Church. We have no such Rubric. We have had the custom of our Church for less than one century, it is true, but our custom and usages with regard to ornaments of the Church, and ministers thereof, is sanctioned by the invariable usages of the Mother Church for three centuries,

during which, as is pointed out by the late Primate of that Church, seven hundred of her Bishops have, without exception, acquiesced in an interpretation of the Rubric, adverse to the views of the "advanced Ritualists." But the question has been a disturbing one. Surpliced choirs, processional singing, and a variety of practices, which have nothing whatever to do with the real matter at issue, have bred distrust and suspicion, and when the General Convention assembled in October last, there was a general expectation outside of the Church, that she was at length to be torn and rent asunder, as the various Protestant sects have been. It is not necessary that I should detail at length all the causes of anxiety which filled the minds of sober and thoughtful men with solicitude. The trials of the Rev. John P. Hubbard, of the Diocese of Rhode Island, and of Rev. Stephen H. Tyng, of the Diocese of New York, for infraction of the law of the Church, were, if possible, more vexatious, inasmuch as there was a persistent attempt to break down all the safeguards of the Church, that so the Lord's vineyard might be turned into a common, that the wild boar out of the woods might root it up.

The Convention met in Trinity Church, New York, on the morning of Wednesday, October 7th. There were present thirty-six Bishops of the American Church, and the Lord Bishop of Rupert's Land, of the English Church. The Bishop of Delaware preached the convention sermon, and immediately after the opening services, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies was organized, by the unanimous election of the Rev. Dr. Craik, of Louisville, Ky., as its presiding officer. Much important business was transacted.

The all important subject of christian education was thoroughly discussed, and the House of Bishops unanimously sanctioned the establishment of Sisterhoods and Brotherhoods to carry on the work. The provincial system received healthful impulse, and Federate Councils were authorized in States subdivided into several Dioceses, which may deliberate and decide upon the interests of the Church within the limits of any such State. The law of Divorce which, in several of the States of the Union, makes marriage little better than a system of legalized adultery, opening a wide doorway for the profanation and mocking of that which is commended of St. Paul to be honorable among all men, impairing by its laxity the moral sense of the people, and tending to the most frightful desecration of the marriage vow, was pressed upon the consideration of the Church by the Diocesan conventions, and the effect of these State laws of divorce has been so horrible as leading to the grossest profligacy, and sapping the very foundations of society, that the Church was compelled to lift up her voice against the notorious scandal, and set the seal of her condemnation on re-marriages after divorces, for causes less than adultery. The subject of Ritualism was fully discussed, and the conservative course of the Church amply vindicated, in leaving to all, liberty in non-essentials, and enforcing unity in things essential. It was deemed unwise and inexpedient to enact any canon on the subject, and the Bishops of the Church were left to "take order for the quieting and appeasing" of all diversity, and the resolution of all doubts concerning the manner how to understand, do, and execute the things contained in the Book o

common Prayer. As was to have been anticipated, there was warm debate, but never, that I know, intemperate discussion of the several important measures brought before the Lower House; but never has there been a general convention more marked by ability, earnestness, unity, christian courtesy and brotherly love, than that of 1869, and the Church stands forth to-day before this nation, the great conservative and sanctifying agency, which, by the power of God, shall regenerate the social life of our people. Built upon the Rock Christ Jesus, holding forth the cross, speaking as directly to the living wants of men in the wilds of Nebraska and Oregon, as she does to the refined and cultivated congregations of our great cities, with a place for men of all varieties of temperament, and giving to each just that work to do for which he is best fitted, and all this without soiling her pure white robes with the filth of political or sectarian warfare, she sanctifies the affection of her children, and challenges the devotion of the patriot, while extending the vivifying influence of the blessed gospel over the whole land, and binding together in one great brotherhood the diverse elements of our national life. Surely in the cause of such a Church we can scarcely be too earnest, too zealous, and too enthusiastic. Certainly we cannot be too honest in never swerving from her interests, nor compromising her principles. On my return from the meeting of the General Convention, I spent a Sunday in Detroit, where I preached in St. Paul's Church in the morning, and Christ Church at night.

*On the 17th*—I visited and confirmed a sick person, and the next day administered the Holy Communion to her.

She died the same evening. My Right Reverend Brother, the Bishop of Michigan, and the Clergy of Detroit, were most of them absent, attending a Missionary Convocation.

I reached Clarksville, Tenn., on the 21st of November, and on the 24th Sunday after Trinity, I preached morning and night in Trinity Church, and visited St. Andrew's Chapel in the afternoon, and addressed the children of the Sunday School.

During the week, services were held in Trinity Church, morning and night, at all of which I preached, my dear brother, the Rector, taking the services.

*Advent Sunday.*—Morning prayer was said at 9 o'clock, after which I catechised the children of the Parish.

At 11 o'clock Litany was said by the Rector, and I administered the Holy Communion.

After service the Rector and myself drove out nine miles to Ross Chapel, where the Mission service was used, and I preached to a large and attentive congregation.

At night I preached again in Trinity Church, and confirmed a class of eleven candidates. I delivered an address.

*30th.*—Baptized my friend, General Wm. Quarles, in the morning, and left the same evening.

*Wednesday, 2d December.*—After evening prayer in Zion Church, Brownsville, I preached and confirmed two candidates.

*Memphis, Saturday 5th.*—I confirmed two sisters in private, one of whom was extremely ill, and has since gone to the rest which remaineth for the people of God. They were presented by the Rev. Dr. White. In the afternoon I attended a meeting of the Standing Committee.

*2d Sunday in Advent.*—In St. Mary's Church, after morning prayer, I catechized the children of the Parish.

At 11 o'clock A. M., after Litany, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At 4 P. M., in the Church of the Good Shepherd, I preached, confirmed six candidates, and delivered an address. At night I preached in Calvary Church, and confirmed two candidates.

*7th December.*—Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee in the morning, and divine service at the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum at night.

*On Tuesday, the 8th day of December*—Attended by the Rev. Dr. Wheat, President of the Standing Committee, and the Rev. Dr. Hines, Secretary of the Diocese, I said the Litany in St. Mary's Church, after which, in the presence of the Presbyters aforementioned, and the Rev. Dr. Ridley, Rev. Messrs. Harrison, Schwrar, Vaulx, Collins, Cobbs and Simpson, I pronounced the sentence of deposition from the holy ministry of the Church, on the Rev. James W. Rogers, a Presbyterian of the Diocese. At night I baptized a child of Barnwell Stewart, Esq., which died shortly afterwards. Then in a little while the sainted mother followed her babe to the paradise of God, and more recently it has pleased God in His wise providence to remove Mr. Stewart himself from the scene of his trials and conflicts. I should neglect a duty if I failed to pay a passing tribute to the worthy and Christian character of Mr. Stewart. Born in South Carolina, of one of the oldest and best families of his State, he removed to Memphis to practice the profession of the law. An accomplished gentlemen, with

a well cultivated mind, he was always earnest and devoted in the performance of his religious duties. He bore all his trials, and they were many, with the most humble resignation to the will of God, and passed away from earth in perfect charity with the world, and in peace with his God.

*9th, Wednesday.*—Attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Canfield Colored Asylum, at 11 o'clock A. M.

Attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Church Charity Foundation in the afternoon.

*11th, Friday.*—After services by the Rev. Geo. Hunt, in the hall occupied by the congregation of the Church of the Messiah, Pulaski, I preached in the evening.

*3d Sunday in Advent.*—St. Peter's, Columbia. At a morning service I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I confirmed seven candidates, and delivered an address. In the evening accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Beckett, I drove out to Hamilton Place, Ashwood. I spent the night with the family of Gen. Lucius J. Polk.

I find that the Church lot in Columbia has been very much reduced in size and value by a sale made by the Vestry to the former Rector of the Parish. As this ground was purchased for the Church, I desire that a committee be appointed to investigate this case, and to report to this Convention what is the effect of the act of the Legislature incorporating the Convention of this Diocese. Let the Clergy and Laity of the Church know thoroughly well just what the provisions are in all cases of Church property, and have a printed statement appended to the Journal of the Convention. As we have in Convention some of



the best legal talent of the State, this whole matter should be thoroughly investigated.

*14th.*—Stopped at Spring Hill, on a visit to General and Mrs. Ewell.

*4th Sunday in Advent.*—I preached to a colored congregation in St. Augustine's Chapel, University Place.

*21st—Feast of St. Thomas.*—I administered the Holy Communion in St. Augustine's Chapel.

*25th—Christmas Day.*—Preached and administered the Holy Communion in St. Augustine's Chapel.

*26th—Feast of St. Stephen.*—*27th—Feast of St. John the Evangelist.*—*28th.—Feast of the Holy Innocents.*—On all these festivals I officiated in St. Augustine's Chapel. On the festival of St. John the Evangelist, I preached to the colored congregation, and baptized seven colored children.

*January 2d, 1869, Saturday.*—In St. John's Church, Knoxville, after evening prayer by the Rector, the Rev. Thos. W. Humes, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Mowbray, I preached and confirmed one candidate.

*2d Sunday after Christmas.*—In the morning I visited the recently established Parish of the Epiphany in North Knoxville. This congregation has been gathered through the earnest efforts of the Rev. Mr. Mowbray, and is in a most flourishing condition. A very comfortable brick school house has been erected, which serves temporarily for chapel purposes. It now numbers twenty-five communicants—has a large and flourishing Sunday School, with an average attendance of nearly two hundred pupils. The Rev. Mr. Mowbray has been elected the first Rector of the Parish. After morning prayer by Mr. Mowbray, I preached, con-

firmed fourteen candidates, and delivered an address. Most of the candidates were earnest young men.

At night in St. John's Church, after service by the Rector, assisted by Mr. Mowbray, I preached, confirmed thirteen candidates, and delivered an address.

*4th, Monday.*—I preached in St. John's at night, and confirmed two candidates.

*5th, Tuesday.*—In St. Paul's Church, Athens, after morning prayer by the Rector, the Rev. Wm. Mitchell preached to a full congregation.

*6th—Festival of the Epiphany.*—After morning prayer the Rector, I said the communion office, preached, confirmed three candidates, and delivered an address. Leaving Athens in the afternoon, I reached Cleveland in time for service, and at night, where, after evening prayer by Rev. Geo. N. James, Priest in charge of St. Alban's mission, I preached, confirmed ten candidates, and delivered an address. The work of Mr. James at Cleveland has been most thorough and successful. I preached again on Thursday morning, the 7th, and left in the evening on a visit to Georgia, in the interests of the University of the South. I visited Rome, Atlanta, Macon, Savannah and Columbus, in all of which places I presented the claims of the University. I was everywhere cordially received, and the people manifested a very hearty interest in the work very dear to my heart, and to the interests of the Church and kingdom.

*On the 12th*—I gave my consent to the consecration of the Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., as Bishop of Long Island, and to the transfer of the Rev. H. P. Lay, D.D., L.I.

from the Missionary jurisdiction of Arkansas, to the new Diocese of Eastern Maryland.

*February 4th.*—After evening service in St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, by the Rev. Mr. Mowbray, (first elected Rector,) I preached, confirmed two candidates, and delivered an address.

*Quinquagesima Sunday.*—I preached in St. Augustine's Chapel, University Place.

*10th—Ash Wednesday.*—Officiated as Vice Chancellor at the opening of the Lent Term of the University of the South. There were present of the Clergy, the Right Reverend, the Bishop of Mississippi, Rev. Messrs. Knight, Pannister, James, Mitchell and Mowbray. Addresses were made by the Chancellor and myself.

*11th.*—Assisted at the Chapel services, and delivered an address.

*13th.*—Memorial Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville. Evening services by the Rector, the Rev. Charles A. Coley, after which I preached.

*1st Sunday in Lent.*—Morning prayer by the Rev. Mr. Coley. I read the Ante-Communion office, preached, confirmed seven candidates, and delivered an address. I preached again at Even-Song.

*15th.*—Accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Coley, I visited the Mission at Tullahoma, which was established a year ago, by the Rev. H. O. Judd, Deacon. I confirmed one person in private, and at night, in a convenient upper room, after evening prayer by Mr. Coley, I preached to a good congregation, confirmed five candidates, and delivered an address.

16th.—Leaving Tullahoma, I visited a number of church families living in the neighborhood of Wartrace.

17th.—After evening prayer in St. Ann's Church, Edgefield, by the Rector, the Rev. L. P. Tschiffely, I preached, confirmed three candidates, and delivered an address.

18th.—Preached in Christ Church in the evening.

19th.—Preached in Christ Church in the morning.

2d Sunday in Lent.—After morning service, I preached in Christ Church, confirmed a class of sixteen, and delivered an address.

Read service in the Church of the Advent, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Calhoun, and preached.

At night I preached in Christ Church, and confirmed two additional candidates.

Wednesday 24th—*St. Matthias' Day*.—Assisted at morning service in St. Ann's, baptized a child, and administered the Holy Communion.

At 3 P. M. administered the Holy Communion to a sick member of the Church of the Holy Trinity.

At night, after evening prayer by the Rector, I confirmed three candidates in St. Ann's, Edgefield, and delivered a Lecture on the Church of England.

25th—St. Paul's, Franklin. I read evening prayer, assisted by the Rev. Henry Dunlop, Deacon, baptized an adult, and preached.

26th.—At morning prayer was assisted by Rev. M. S. Royce. I baptized Charles Quintard Cliffe, confirmed seven candidates, delivered an address and preached. In the afternoon I read service and preached.

27th.—I assisted the Rev. L. P. Tschiffely at evening

prayer in the Church of the Holy Trinity. I baptized two adults.

*3d Sunday in Lent.*—At 9 A. M., in the Church of the Holy Trinity, I read morning prayer, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. M. S. Royce, and catechised the children of the Parish.

At 11 A. M., in the Church of the Advent, I assisted the Rev. James Moore in the service, and preached.

At 3½ P. M., assisted the Rev. M. S. Royce in the service at the "Gordon Mission," and preached.

At 7½ P. M.—Preached in the Church of the Holy Trinity, to a crowded congregation. Confirmed three candidates, and delivered an address.

*1st March.*—Monday, in Christ Church, Nashville, after evening prayer by the Rector, I preached, confirmed ten candidates, and delivered an address.

I visited Spring Hill on the 2d and 3d of March, but the weather was so inclement as to preclude a possibility of holding service.

*4th.*—I preached at night in St. Peter's Church, Columbia, and baptized an adult.

*5th.*—I preached both morning and night in St. Peter's. At the latter service I confirmed five candidates, and delivered an address.

*6th.*—Mr. Dunlop accompanied me to Williamsport, and on the 4th Sunday in Lent, at 9 o'clock, I administered the Holy Communion at the residence of Mr. Dorset, to a venerable member of the Church, Mrs. Greenfield, who is patiently awaiting her Master's call.

Morning prayer was said in St. Mark's Church, by Mr.

THE ADDRESS.

On the 1st of March I administered the Holy Communion at the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. John's, Ashwood, for the first time. The roads were in such a state of repair that I failed to arrive in time. We went to the village of Hambleton Place, which is always a place of great interest to me. I started before daylight for London and took the morning train. I arrived at 10 o'clock A. M. Preached at night after prayer by the Rev. Mr. Harrison and the Rev. Henry Dunlop.

The weather was so inclement that no service could be held at night. I preached at night. I reached London at 10 o'clock and assisted at morning prayer at the Church of the Good Shepherd.

On the 2nd of March the ground presented to me by the Church of the Good Shepherd by Mrs. Speed and Mr. Speed. There are ten acres of ground, five of which are in the Manors and Charleston Road.

On the 3rd of March the Rev. J. J. Vaulx, in visiting the parish, was at the Church of the Good Shepherd. He preached the sermon by the Rev. J. J. Vaulx. I preached the sermon at night. After service I visited the "Refuge of the Good Shepherd," an admirable charity, sustained by Mr. Vaulx, assisted most ably by Mr. Edwin Wickens.

*5th Sunday in Lent.*—Visited the Church of the Good Shepherd.

At 9 o'clock A. M., morning prayer, at which I catechized the children of the Parish. I was greatly delighted at the number in attendance, and with the proficiency of the children.

At the 11 o'clock service I preached, confirmed six candidates, and administered the Holy Communion.

At 3½ P. M. I preached at Grace Church, and confirmed one person. Mr. Vaulx took the service, the Rector being absent from the city. At night I again preached for Mr. Vaulx at the Church of the Good Shepherd.

*Monday 15th.*—A number of the more prominent Laity of the city met me at Mr. Thomas H. Allen's residence. I addressed them on the subject of Church work in Memphis.

*16th.*—Confirmed in private a sick person belonging to Calvary Parish.

Had the great pleasure of welcoming to the city, my good friend, Rev. James A. Bolles, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Advent, Boston.

*17th.*—Administered the Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church in the morning. Attended a meeting of the Associated Managers of the Church Charity Foundation, and confirmed one person in St. Lazarus' at evening prayers.

*18th.*—Visited the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum. After a very satisfactory choral service, conducted by the Chaplain, the Rev. J. J. Vaulx, and his assistant, Mr. Wickens, addresses were made by the Rev. Dr. Bolles and myself.

*19th.*—Administered the Holy Communion to the family of my venerable friend, Mr. Wm. V. Taylor, and after the service baptized two of his grandchildren.

*Sunday before Easter.*—In the morning I preached in St. Mary's, confirmed eighteen candidates, and delivered an address.

In the afternoon, in St. Lazarus', I preached, confirmed thirteen, and delivered an address.

At night, in Calvary Church, I preached, confirmed seven candidates, one of whom was a colored boy. It is well known to you all that it has been the invariable practice of the Bishops of the Church, to administer confirmation to whites and blacks at the same time, kneeling at the same chancel rail. It was the practice of Bishops Otey, Elliott, Cobbs, and Polk, and of all other Bishops in our Southern Diocese, and it has been my own practice since I was called to the Episcopate of Tennessee. Surely no one dreamed in times past, that the simple performance of an ecclesiastical act, altered in any way the relation of the two races; and our people have uniformly acquiesced in the propriety of the custom of the Church. But the administration of the apostolic rite on this visitation to Calvary Parish, was made the occasion of a vast amount of unmerited abuse of the Bishop by the secular press of the city of Memphis. And it is proper that I should detail for you the circumstances attending the confirmation. Before going into the Church, I was informed by the Rector that there was one colored candidate for confirmation, and the question was asked, "What is to be done?" My reply was, "Let him be confirmed according to the usage of the Church."

When the candidates were called to the chancel rail, I arose from my chair at the right of the Holy Table, and crossing to the left side thereof, I directed the Rector to place his colored candidate at the side of the chancel, his whites in front, and he to take his place between them. But the colored boy did not come forward at all, and I proceeded to administer the holy office to six white persons



confirmation office was completed, the final blessing was given, and the candidates had returned to their seats. I directed the service to proceed, when, to my astonishment, a negro boy came forward. My first impulse was to defer confirmation until the next day, but then it occurred to me that it would be a hard matter to repulse any person from the altar who was kneeling there to receive the benediction of the Church. I therefore turned to the congregation, and wholly in explanation and apology for going to the office a second time, I said, "This person should come forward with the other candidates, because in the bestowal of her spiritual blessings."

"Our mother, the Church, hath never a child  
To honor before the rest."

While I do not at all believe in the propriety of abrogating distinctions which have always been maintained, I should have been altogether unworthy of my high office, had I failed on such an occasion to vindicate the catholicity of the Church. Surely at this day, our people have not to learn that Christ's kingdom is not of this world. They know well, that

Our mother, the Church, hath never a child  
To honor before the rest,  
But she singeth the same for mighty kings,  
And the veriest babe on her breast :  
And the Bishop goes down to his narrow bed,  
As a ploughman's child is laid,  
And alike she blesseth the dark-browed serf,  
And the chief in his robe arrayed.

*Monday before Easter.*—After morning prayer in Calvary Church, I preached on the Passion of Christ.  
That night I preached in Immanuel Church, LaGrange.

*Tuesday before Easter.*—Preached in the morning in Immanuel Church, LaGrange, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night preached in St. James' Church, Bolivar.

*Wednesday before Easter.*—Preached in St. James' Church, Bolivar, in the morning, and left for Jackson in the afternoon.

*On Thursday, Friday and Saturday*—I preached morning and night in St. Luke's Church, Jackson.

*Easter Sunday.*—This Queen of the Church's festivals, was celebrated in a becoming way in St. Luke's Church. The first service was at 6½ o'clock, A. M., the second service was at 10½, at which I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At 3 o'clock in the afternoon, at the Sunday School festival, I delivered an address, baptized a child of Monroe M. Wilbe, Esq., of Columbus, Ky., and confirmed one candidate.

At 7 o'clock I preached, confirmed a class of fourteen candidates, and delivered an address. It was indeed a blessed day.

Accompanied by the Rev. J. A. Harrison, I visited Zion Church, Brownsville, on Monday the 29th.

At night, after services by Messrs. Cobbs and Harrison, I preached to a large congregation.

*Tuesday, 30th March.*—Morning prayer was said by the Rector, the Rev. R. A. Cobbs. An admirable sermon was preached by Mr. Harrison. I confirmed one candidate.

*Wednesday 31st.*—After morning prayer I preached, by request, on the Doctrines, Government and Worship of the Church.

*Thursday, April 1st.*—In the midst of a furious storm of thunder, wind and rain, I left Mason's Depot, accompanied by the Rev. Charles Collins. I reached Covington at noon-day.

At night, evening prayer was said by Mr. Collins in St. Matthew's Church, after which I preached.

*Friday the 2d.*—In the morning I preached and confirmed one candidate. Met the Vestry after service.

In the afternoon Mr. Collins drove me out to the residence of Col. Green, where I baptized and confirmed the venerable John Applewhite Green, M. D., for many years a prominent practitioner of medicine in Tipton county.

At night I preached in St. Matthew's Church, and confirmed two candidates.

Reached Memphis on Saturday. I drove out to Otey Chapel.

*Sunday April 4th.*—I read morning prayer in Otey Chapel, at 7 o'clock A. M.

At the second service I preached, confirmed five candidates, delivered an address, and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. J. M. Schwrar, Priest in charge of this Mission, has done true and faithful work, and has gathered a strong congregation.

At night, assisted at the service in St. Lazarus Church, Memphis. The sermon was preached by the Right Reverend, the Bishop of Easton.

*Wednesday 7th.*—In the morning I attended a meeting of the Associate Managers of the Church Charity Foundation.

I left for Trenton in the evening, and found the Rev. Messrs. Harrison and Cobbs awaiting my arrival.

*Thursday 8th.*—I preached morning and night, after services by the brethren. At the morning service I administered the Holy Communion. The offertory, amounting to \$8.60, was appropriated to the purchase of books and tracts for the Mission.

*Friday 9th.*—I baptized Virginia, the daughter of John H. Glass, Esq., and returned to Memphis.

*Saturday 10th.*—Attended the examination of Mr. Edward Bradley, a candidate for Holy Orders.

*Sunday 11th.*—I visited the Sunday School of Calvary Church. I made a brief address to the children on the occasion of the presentation by them of a gift to their Superintendent, Mr. Bradley.

Morning prayer was said in Calvary Church by the Rev. E. A. Bradley, of the Diocese of Minnesota, assisted by the Rev. Richard Hines, D.D., the Rev. J. J. Vaulx, and the Rev. W. C. Gray. An excellent sermon was preached by the Rev. E. A. Bradley, and there were few dry eyes in the Church when the reverend preacher addressed words of exhortation to his father after the flesh. It was a sermon to be long remembered. The candidate for the Diaconate was presented by the Rev. Dr. White. It was altogether a blessed service. Mr. Bradley has for many years occupied a high position in the commercial world, and has now given himself to the work of Christ "with both hands earnestly." Since his ordination he has been doing service as Chaplain to the Church Home, Memphis, and assisting the Clergy in the several parishes of the city.

In the evening I preached at Grace Church, and confirmed nine candidates.

At night I preached in St. Lazarus, and confirmed three candidates.

*Wednesday 14th.*—I attended a meeting of the Associate Managers of the Church Charity Foundation.

In the evening I baptized and confirmed a sick person colored) belonging to St. Lazarus' Parish.

I arrived in Somerville on Thursday, and was too unwell to leave my room until Sunday the 18th.

Services were held in St. Thomas' Church by the Rector, assisted by the Rev. R. A. Cobbs, of Brownsville, and the Rev. Geo. White, D.D., of Memphis.

On Sunday the service was said by the Clergy present. I confirmed a class of seven, delivered an address, and administered the Holy Communion. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Dr. White. At night I preached to a full congregation.

*On Tuesday, April 20th*—I laid the foundation stone of the Orphanage of the Church Charity Foundation. Addresses were delivered by the Rev. Dr. White and myself. This house is to be erected on ground generously donated by Mrs. Speed and her sister, Mrs. Spottiswood. Three hundred and fifty-five dollars were contributed at the laying of the corner-stone.

*On Sunday April 25th, St. Mark's Day*—I attended the Sunday Schools for whites and colored, at St. Augustine's Chapel. Preached morning and afternoon, and administered the Holy Communion at the midday service.

*2d May—5th Sunday after Easter.*—I officiated for the congregation of the Church of the Advent in the morning.

In the afternoon, in Christ Church, I preached, confirmed ten candidates, and delivered an address.

At night I preached in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Nashville, and confirmed a class of three candidates, presented by the Rector, the Rev. M. S. Royce.

*Thursday 6th.*—I administered the Holy Communion in the Chapel of St. Augustine, University Place.

*Friday 21st.*—I preached and confirmed eleven candidates in St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga.

*Whitsunday.*—Morning prayer was said in St. Augustine's Chapel at 7 o'clock A. M. At the midday service I preached, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed a class of thirteen. Twelve of the candidates were young men, students of the University of the South. Thus, after twelve years of labor, disappointment and waiting, the Church has gathered in the first fruits of this great enterprise.

*Trinity Sunday.*—St. John's Church, Knoxville. Morning prayer was said at 8 o'clock. At the second service I admitted the Rev. Wm. Graham, Deacon, to the Holy Order of Priesthood. There were present of the Clergy, the Rev. Thos. W. Humes, D.D., the Rev. Wm. Mowbray, and the Rev. Wm. Mitchell. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon I preached in the Church of the Epiphany, in North Knoxville, and at night I preached at St. John's Church.

I have thus recounted my official acts for the conventional year just closed. May God accept my unworthy labors, and have mercy on my soul. You must bear with

ie, dear brethren, in pressing upon you a more earnest devotion to our work, and a more positive union in the Master's service. We need, dear brethren of the Clergy, to stand side by side in the great conflict with sin, Satan and death. It is not sufficient that we are one in prayer, and praise, and fellowship. It is not sufficient that

“Our fears, our hopes, and our aims are one,  
Our comforts and our cares.”

We are bound by the most solemn vows, to hold with unyielding tenacity, the truth as it is in Jesus, with regard to the Doctrines, Discipline and Sacraments of the Church, and to banish and drive away all erroneous and strange doctrines contrary to God's word. And I am sure that there is nothing that so distracts us in our work, or so disturbs the minds of our people, as the antagonisms of those societies which have been formed by men of partizan views for the promotion of party ends and purposes. You are aware of the fact that the Church Book Society is a general society of the Church, because not responsible to any party in the Church, but to the General Convention and the ecclesiastical authorities of the Church. In direct opposition to this society was formed the Evangelical Knowledge Society.

The late Bishop DeLancy makes the following statement :

“The Protestant Episcopal Society for the Promotion of Evangelical Knowledge' is a society formed by several of the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Church, in their individual capacity, on the voluntary principle, and seeking no sanction from vestry, Convention, or any Church authority as such. Although formed at the time of the General Convention, it did not seek any countenance, aid, or

approval of that body, gave no general invitation to the Bishops, the Clergy or the Laity of the Convention to unite in it, many of whom did not know of its formation; all of its officers except the Vice Presidents and four of the Executive Committee, may be laymen; and any person approving of the objects of this society, and paying one dollar, becomes a member. In its published address it declares 'our invitation is to all and *only* those who for substance of faith and practices agree in the stand we have taken.' "

The Clergy of this Diocese know full well what a struggle Bishop Otey had with this society. He looked upon it as schismatical, and to the day of his death, gave it no countenance or support. Later the American Church Missionary Society was organized in opposition to the Board of Domestic Missions. It is a grave error for us to imagine for one moment that these societies are working to the same end. In this Diocese it has thus far done little—I trust it will do less. I urge upon you all, my dear brethren, if you love peace, and are willing to give your minds and hearts to those things, which make for peace, work only in those organizations which are recognized as the general societies of the Church.

Bishop DeLancy pointed out the evils, which he foresaw must inevitably result from carrying out the principles on which these societies were organized :

"We have only to suppose the principle carried out to all the branches of religious enterprise, and to each class of religious opinions in the Church, and the friends and supporters thereof organized and set apart on the basis of independent 'voluntary organization' and 'spiritual affinity' in every Diocese, and thus all harmony of feeling in the Church, all unity of action, and brotherly intercourse, all disinterested labors, all looking to Christ and the Holy Spirit for grace and blessing on united efforts for the glory of God



salvation of men, will be merged in the one great and absorbing act of strengthening respectively our 'sections of the Church' the measures, powers, and money that can be enlisted, until at separate organizations come parties, from parties alienation, alienation discord, from discords division, and from divisions secession from the Church. And thus we stand before the broken, disjointed and scattered flock, with as many different Books, contending seminaries, opposition Boards of Missions and conflicting societies as there may be divisions amongst us; the experiment to purify the faith of the Christian body, by our action shall result in tearing out the vitals and scattering the bones."

would recall to your minds the language of the report of the minority of the Committee on Canons, at the late General Convention. The subject under consideration was altogether foreign to the one I am urging upon you.

At a time when amidst so much of disquietude and dissension within, and so much of change and disaster without, the Church may well look to her Chief Pastors to be more than usually vigilant, that they may discourage and suppress all eccentricities in worship and ceremonies, and admonish the negligent to be decorous and orderly. It is a duty when she may well enjoin her Clergy to abide in the paths, to remember that they are under vows to obey the friendly admonitions of their Bishops, and to *save their souls from internal discords \* \* \* when they should be going together for the truth of the Gospel.*"

It is not proper for me to close this address without a reference to the educational institutions in the State of Tennessee. From what has already been said of the University of the South, you will have gathered that the Junior Department is now in complete and suc-

cessful working order. Students are already gathered there from nine Southern Dioceses, and one Northern. All that has to be done, is for the Clergy and Laity of the Church to realize the vast importance of this University to the growth of the Church, and the well-being of society, that each in his station, and according to his ability, labor for the complete success of this important enterprise. It is very much to be desired that the Clergy should observe the recommendations of the Bishops in reference to the University offerings, on the 3d Sunday in Advent of each year. Up to the present time, the people of Tennessee have contributed very little, and if the Clergy would present it to their congregations, it would undoubtedly arouse an interest in the Church, and secure substantial aid for the work. It is important too, that Parochial Schools be organized in every Parish of the Diocese, which shall serve as *feeders* to the University, for it is essential in the work of the Church, that she should educate the mind of the people in her holy ways. There is already at Winchester, Tenn., a school in charge of a clergyman of the Church, the Rev. H. H. Sneed, which is doing good work, and it is hoped will ultimately be made a department of the University.

In presenting the claims of the Columbia Female Institute to the consideration and patronage of the friends of the Church, it is important for this Convention to make known to the world, its character as a Church school, in which the system of the Church, with all its rich and varied appliances for the promotion of youthful piety are faithfully and resolutely carried out by its experienced and de-

ted Rector. The present prospects of the Institute are decidedly encouraging, considering the unhappy and disturbed condition of our State, at the commencement of the present session. The last few sessions afford an earnest of what this noble institution may accomplish in a missionary point of view. A very large proportion of its patrons are not church people; and yet, one-half of its pupils have become members of the Church. Never before has the design of its venerable founders been so strictly and conscientiously carried out as at the present time. Its religious teaching is of no uncertain character, and all is done according to the recognized standards and formularies of our beloved Church. The Rector has had great experience, which, with his intimate knowledge of the European schools and their varied modes of instruction, afford most satisfactory assurances that the work of education will be thorough and complete. No expense has been spared in furnishing the Institute with the most recent and improved apparatus, both in science and in art. The school possesses one of the most complete mineral, geological and fossil cabinets. The celebrated planetarium, for which the Military Academy at West Point expended two thousand dollars, is also possessed by the Institute. The Rector, together with his gifted associate, Mrs. M. N. Martin, are determined that the Institute shall be second to none in the country. The musical department commands rare talent, both vocal and instrumental. In fine, every department is furnished with the best talents and accomplishments the country can afford. Another feature worthy of remark by all churchmen is, that all gains that may result

## PAROCHIAL REPORT.

*To the Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, D.D., L.L. D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee:*

REPORT OF THE PARISH OF \_\_\_\_\_ CHURCH,  
in \_\_\_\_\_ in the county of \_\_\_\_\_ for the year  
ending \_\_\_\_\_ 18

CONGREGATION: Adults, \_\_\_\_\_; Children, \_\_\_\_\_;

Total number of Individuals.....

BAPTISMS: Adults, \_\_\_\_\_; Infants, \_\_\_\_\_; Total.....

CONFIRMED: .....

COMMUNICANTS: Added anew.....

Removed into the Parish,

“ ‘ from “

Repelled.....

Died..... —Present number.....

MARRIAGES: .....

BURIALS: .....

PUBLIC SERVICES: On Sundays, \_\_\_\_\_; On other Days, \_\_\_\_\_; Total

CHILDREN CATECHISED: Number of times.....

SUNLAY SCHOOL: Teachers—Male, \_\_\_\_\_; Female, \_\_\_\_\_; Total.....

Pupils—Male, \_\_\_\_\_; Female, \_\_\_\_\_; Total.....

BIBLE CLASS: Members.....

COLLECTIONS: Communion Alms, \$

Weekly Offertory, \$ —Total.....\$

APPROPRIATED: Support of the Episcopate.....\$

Contingent Fund of Convention,.....\$

Pension Fund (Christmas collection)...\$

Episcopate Fund (Easter collection)....\$

Dioc. Miss. and Education Fund.....\$

Dom. and For Miss Soc..... Dom.....\$

“ “ “ ..... For.....\$

Other purposes.....\$ —\$

Amount of Indebtedness of the Parish.....\$

Amount of Salary Clergyman is entitled to Receive.....\$

Arrears of Salary, if any.....\$

Name of the Treasurer of the Parish.....

(Additional remarks).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rector.

## APPENDIX.

---

### ADDRESS OF COLONEL SWINGLEY.

*Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir:* In behalf of the Clergy and Vestries of the different Parishes of the City of Memphis, I bid you a hearty welcome to your home, and the field of your labor, from which you have been separated so long, and so widely: And I may say, my dear Bishop, that we meet you here this evening, not only as Clergymen and Vestrymen, to do you honor as the official head of the Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, but also as loving friends and neighbors, without the pomp and parade of public ceremony, that we may more fully convey to you our individual welcomes, and our heartfelt gratitude at your safe return, after your protracted absence. It was with joy and peculiar gratification, that we learned from time to time of the success that crowned your efforts in England in behalf of the great educational enterprise of the church here; and if the expectations of the more sanguine, were not so fully realized, may we not hope that your great effort will inspire others to act, and we may go on increasing more and more, until that grand idea is fully developed as originally designed? Then, we can point with pride to the "University of the South" as the hope of the country, and a bulwark to the church. And whatever success may attend that good enterprise, will be mainly due to the energy, ability, and self-denying labors of the Bishop of Tennessee. It is for this that to-day, my dear Bishop, the people of your Diocese love especially to connect your name with that grand undertaking, whose object is to build up, disseminate, and defend the true principles of the church.

And while we thank Almighty God, that the dangers of your mission are over, and you are restored to your Diocese in health of mind and body, we have the assurance, that should your services again be required, you will be animated with that same high devotion to the church, which has given you such a pre-eminence in the hearts of your people.

There is another incident which has grown out of your recent

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.



*[Illegible handwritten text]*

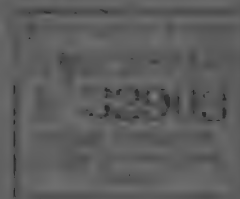
10



Received Nov 17, 1890

JOURNAL

OF THE



Thirty-Eighth Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.



Memphis:

AMERICAN EPISCOPAL COMPANY, 100 MAIN STREET.  
1890

(FORBIDDEN BY ORDER OF THE CONVENTION.)

## A TABLE OF KINDRED AND AFFINITY.

WHEREAS WHOSOEVER ARE RELATED ARE FORBIDDEN IS SUBJECT  
TO MARRY TOGETHER.

### A MAN MAY NOT MARRY HIS

1. GRANDMOTHER.
2. Grandfather's Wife.
3. Wife's Grandmother.
4. Father's Sister.
5. Mother's Sister.
6. Father's Brother's Wife.
7. Mother's Brother's Wife.
8. Wife's Father's Sister.
9. Wife's Mother's Sister.
10. Mother.
11. Step-Mother.
12. Wife's Mother.
13. Daughter.
14. Wife's Daughter.
15. Son's Wife.
16. Sister.
17. Wife's Sister.
18. Brother's Wife.
19. Son's Daughter.
20. Daughter's Daughter.
21. Son's Son's Wife.
22. Daughter's Son's Wife.
23. Wife's Son's Daughter.
24. Wife's Daughter's Daughter.
25. Brother's Daughter.
26. Sister's Daughter.
27. Brother's Son's Wife.
28. Sister's Son's Wife.
29. Wife's Brother's Daughter.
30. Wife's Sister's Daughter.

### A WOMAN MAY NOT MARRY WITH HER

1. GRANDFATHER.
2. Grandmother's Husband.
3. Husband's Grandfather.
4. Father's Brother.
5. Mother's Brother.
6. Father's Sister's Husband.
7. Mother's Sister's Husband.
8. Husband's Father's Brother.
9. Husband's Mother's Brother.
10. Father.
11. Step-Father.
12. Husband's Father.
13. Son.
14. Husband's Son.
15. Daughter's Husband.
16. Brother.
17. Husband's Brother.
18. Sister's Husband.
19. Son's Son.
20. Daughter's Son.
21. Son's Daughter's Husband.
22. Daughter's Daughter's Husband.
23. Husband's Son's Son.
24. Husband's Daughter's Son.
25. Brother's Son.
26. Sister's Son.
27. Brother's Daughter's Husband.
28. Sister's Daughter's Husband.
29. Husband's Brother's Son.
30. Husband's Sister's Son.

# JOURNAL

OF THE

32903

## Thirty-Eighth Annual Convention

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.



Memphis:

SOUTHWESTERN PUBLISHING COMPANY, 361 MAIN STREET,  
1870.



## LIST OF THE CLERGY OF DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE

---

Rev. Edward Bradley,  
George Beckett,  
J. Hibbard Bowles\*,  
James Carmichael,  
Robert A. Cobbs\*,  
Charles F. Collins,  
Edward Denniston\*,  
Chaplin Hedges, D. D.,  
Henry Dunlop,  
W. J. Ellis,  
William Graham\*,  
William Crane Gray,  
John Gordon\*,  
John A. Harrison,  
C. S. Hedges, D. D.,  
Richard Hines, D. D.,  
F. R. Holeman,  
Lucius Holmes\*,  
Thomas W. Humes, D. D.,\*

Rev. Harvey O. Judd\*,  
F. A. Jenny, S. F. D.,\*  
Franklin LaF. Knight, D. D.,\*  
Lycurgus L. Lurton\*,  
Thomas A. Morris\*,  
William Mowbray\*,  
D. Breck Ramsey,  
Joseph James Ridley, D. D.,  
Lemuel Ringgold,  
M. S. Royce,  
John Miller Schwrar,  
F. A. Shoup\*,  
Henry Harrison Sneed\*,  
J. N. Temple\*,  
John Thomas Wheat, D. D.,  
George White, D. D.,\*  
James Junius Vaulx,  
William Vaux.\*

---

\*Absent.

## LIST OF LAY DELEGATES DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

---

J. F. Jett,  
R. B. Somervell,  
S. W. Malone,\*  
T. B. Bailey,\*  
G. R. Williamson,  
James P. Wood,\*  
George C. Porter,\*  
Henry Berson,  
J. G. Womack,  
A. W. Campbell,  
John G. Mann,  
Jacob Thompson,  
James B. Cook,  
Henry T. Lemmon,\*  
Albert Mayo,\*  
Samuel P. Rose,  
John I. Sherrod,\*  
Daniel I. Wells,  
Albert T. McNeal,  
John J. Dupuy,  
John Roberts,  
Benjamin Lillard,  
C. W. Smith,  
James B. Craighead,  
John P. Trezevant,  
S. H. Lamb,  
A. H. Voorhies,\*

William Goodwyn,\*  
Frederick W. Smith,  
L. M. Wolcott,\*  
N. Edwin Perkins,\*  
Daniel M. Cliff,\*  
Thomas F. Perkins, jr.,\*  
C. W. Beaumont,  
Horace H. Lurton,  
Polk G. Johnson,  
Jefferson Davis,  
William H. Stephens,  
Will O. Woodson,  
George T. Riddle,  
Charles P. Jones,  
William Batte,\*  
Arthur M. Rutledge,  
James R. Buckingham,  
S. M. D. Clark,  
R. S. Ewell,  
William A. Smith,  
W. S. Bliss,\*  
A. M. Johnson,\*  
Frank M. Hight,  
Joseph R. Mosby,\*  
Atlas J. Peebles,  
Henry L. Burton,  
J. B. Killibrew.

---

\*Absent.

## FIRST DAY.

---

JACKSON, TENNESSEE, }  
WEDNESDAY, MAY 11, 1870. }

This being the day appointed for the Thirty-eighth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, after divine service by the Rev. Richard Hines, D. D., Samuel Ringgold and Rev. T. B. Lee, the Convention Sermon preached by the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., Rector of St. Lazarus Church, Memphis, from St. Matthew vi., 6. The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. John Harrison.

Immediately after service, the Bishop called the Convention to order. The Secretary called the roll of clergymen belonging to the diocese, of whom there were present as follows:

Reverends Edward Bradley, James Carmichael, Charles F. Collier, William C. Gray, John A. Harrison, C. S. Hedges, D. D., Richard Hines, D. D., F. R. Holman, D. Breck Ramsey, Josephes Ridley, D. D., Samuel Ringgold, M. S. Royce, John M. Swarr, J. T. Wheat, D. D., and James J. Vault.

Rev. Dr. Ridley and Rev. Mr. Harrison were appointed a Committee on Lay Delegates, who reported the following as duly elected: Trinity Church, Tipton county, J. F. Jett, R. B. Somervell and Z. Malone.

St. Anne's Church, Edgefield, T. B. Bailey and G. R. William-

Zion Church, Brownsville, James P. Wood, George C. Porter Henry Berson.

St. Luke's Church, Jackson, J. G. Womack, A. W. Campbell John G. Mann.

Trinity Church, Clarksville, Dr. C. W. Beaumont, Polk G. Johnson and Horace H. Lurton.

St. Lazarus Church, Memphis, Jefferson Davis, William H. Stephens and William O. Woodson.

Church of the Messiah, Pulaski, George T. Riddle, Charles P. Jones and William Batte.

Grace Church, Memphis, Jacob Thompson, James B. Cook and Henry T. Lemmon.

St. Matthew's Church, Covington, Albert Mayo, Samuel P. Rose and John J. Sherrod.

St. James Church, Bolivar, Daniel I. Wells, Albert T. McNeal and John J. Dupuy.

Church of the Advent, Nashville, John Roberts, Benjamin Lillard and Charles W. Smith.

Church of the Holy Trinity, Nashville, James B. Craighead.

St. Mary's Church, Memphis, John P. Trezevant, S. H. Lander and A. H. Voorhies.

Calvary Church, Memphis, Wm. Goodwyn, Frederick W. Smith and L. M. Wolcott.

St. Paul's Church, Franklin, N. Edwin Perkins, Daniel M. Clark and Thomas F. Perkins, jr.

The report was received, and the delegates were admitted.

Messrs. J. F. Jett, R. B. Somervell, G. R. Williamson, Henry Berson, J. G. Womack, A. W. Campbell, John G. Mann, Jacob Thompson, James B. Cook, Samuel P. Rose, Daniel I. Wells, Albert T. McNeal, John J. Dupuy, John Roberts, Benjamin Lillard, Charles W. Smith, James B. Craighead, Frederick W. Smith, C. W. Beaumont, Horace H. Lurton, Polk G. Johnson, Jefferson Davis, William H. Stephens, William O. Woodson, George T. Riddle and Charles P. Jones answered to their names.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Royce, balloting was dispensed with, and the Rev. Dr. Hines was unanimously re-elected Secretary.

Rev. Mr. Schwarr was appointed Assistant Secretary.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until this afternoon at 4 o'clock. 44



WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, 4½ o'clock.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Bishop, who read his annual address. (See Address.)

The following committees were appointed by the Bishop :

*Committee on Canons*—Rev. Dr. Wheat, Rev. Mr. Ringgold, Rev. Mr. Beckett, of the clergy, and Messrs. Stephens and McNeal, of the laity.

*Committee on New Parishes*—Rev. Dr. Ridley and Rev. Mr. Gray, of the clergy, and Messrs. Beaumont, Dupuy and Campbell, of the laity.

*Committee on Finances*—Rev. Messrs. Bradley and Holeman, of the clergy, and Messrs. Jefferson Davis, James B. Craighead and Polk G. Johnson, of the laity.

*Committee on the State of the Church*—Rev. Messrs. Royce, Vault and Gray, of the clergy, and Messrs. D. I. Wells and Jett, of the laity.

*Committee on Unfinished Business*—Rev. Mr. Ramsey, of the clergy, and Mr. Lurton, of the laity.

*Committee on the Church Home*—Rev. Mr. Carmichael and Rev. Dr. Wheat, of the clergy, and Messrs. Somervell, Ewell and Smith, of the laity.

*Committee on the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum*—Rev. Mr. Collins and Rev. Dr. Hines, of the clergy, and Messrs. Thompson, Wolcott and Woodson, of the laity.

The Rev. Mr. Bradley, Chairman of the Committee on Rules of Order, submitted his report, which was received, and on motion of Mr. Craighead, was referred to the Committee on Canons. (Appendix A.)

Mr. Craighead proposed a new canon, which was referred to a committee, appointed by the Bishop, consisting of the Rev. Drs. Wheat and Ridley, of the clergy, and Mr. Stephens, of the laity. (Appendix B.)

On motion, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

## SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY MORNING, 9 A. M.

After morning prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Bradley and Car- michael, the Bishop delivered a charge to the clergy. The Convention was called to order, and the proceedings of yesterday were read and approved.

The Secretary called the roll.

The Rev. Messrs. Beckett and Dunlap, of the clergy, and Mr. Trezevant, of the laity, appeared and took their seats.

The Rev. Dr. Ridley, Chairman of the Committee on Lay Delegates, reported the following as duly elected:

Christ's Church, Nashville—Arthur M. Rutledge, James Buckingham and S. M. D. Clark.

St. Peter's Church, Columbia—R. S. Ewell, William Smith and W. S. Bliss.

St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga—A. M. Johnson, and Frank Hight.

St. Thomas' Church, Somerville—Joseph R. Mosby, Atlas Peebles and Henry L. Burton.

Messrs. James R. Buckingham, S. M. D. Clark, R. S. Ewell, S. Bliss, Frank M. Hight and Henry L. Burton answered to their names.

The Rev. Dr. Wheat submitted the following report, which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Hines, was made the order of the day at the opening of the afternoon session.

Report of the Select Committee on the proposed IX Canon:

The committee to whom was referred the canon proposed as an amendment of the present IX Canon, respectfully represent that they have examined the same, and, with a few verbal alterations, which have been suggested and approved by the mover, they recommend its adoption.

J. T. WHEAT, Chairman

Mr. Stephens, from the Committee on Canons, reported in favor of the adoption of the "Order of Business," and "Rules of Order," reported by Rev. Mr. Bradley.

The report was adopted, and, on motion of Mr. Craighead, it was resolved that they be printed as standing resolutions in all subsequent journals of the Convention.

Rev. Mr. Royce, Chairman of the Committee on the State of the Church, submitted a report, which was, on his motion, made the order for to-morrow morning.

Mr. Stephens submitted the report of the Standing Committee, which was received. (Appendix C.)

Messrs. Thompson, A. W. Campbell and Jett were appointed on the Committee on Church Property, in the place of Messrs. Fogg, Sneed and Henry.

Rev. Mr. Ramsay submitted the following report from the Committee on Unfinished Business:

The committee desire to report that on page 8 of the journal of the last convention is an amendment to the Constitution, offered by Rev. Geo. H. Hunt, which was laid on the table for further consideration;

*Resolved*, That the Constitution of the Church in Tennessee be amended by the substitution of the word "Council," wherever it occurs therein, except where it is preceeded by the word "General."

On page 9 of the journal, the consideration of the report of Rev. Dr. Ridley, on the obligation of the Christian tithe was indefinitely postponed.

The report was received, and the further consideration of these subjects was indefinitely postponed.

Mr. Frederick W. Smith, Treasurer of the Diocese, presented his report, and the financial report of the Missionary and Education Committee, which were referred to the Committee on Finance. (Appendix D.)

Mr. Thompson presented a petition from Grace Church, Memphis, which was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on Assessment:

Rev. Messrs. Royce, Bradley, Dunlop and Vaulx, of the clergy, and Messrs. Jett, Williamson, Berson, Cook, Rose, Wells, Roberts, Lurton, Woodson, Riddle, Burton, Trezevant, Bliss, Hight, Buckingham and Mann, of the laity.

Mr. Craighead presented the report of the committee appointed at the last Convention to prepare a digest of the constitution and canons, and Mr. Craighead was added to the committee.

Rev. Dr. Ridley submitted the following report from the Committee on New Parishes, which was received, and the parish was admitted:

Your committee would respectfully report that the application of Grace Church, Montgomery county, Tennessee, to be admitted into union with this Convention, is in due and regular form, and we recommend that it be received and added to the list of parishes.

|                               |              |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| JOS. J. RIDLEY, D. D., Ch'm., | } Committee. |
| WILLIAM C. GRAY,              |              |
| C. W. BEAUMONT,               |              |
| JOHN J. DUPUY,                |              |
| ALEX W. CAMPBELL.             |              |

Rev. Dr. Ridley, Chairman of the Committee on Lay Delegates, reported the following delegate as duly elected from Grace Church, Montgomery county: J. B. Killibrew,

J. B. Killibrew answered to his name.

Balloting was dispensed with, and the following officers were unanimously re-elected:

**TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.**

Frederick W. Smith.

**TRUSTEES OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND.**

Messrs. E. P. McNeal, Daniel I. Wells,  
W. B. Miller.

**TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE AND PENSION FUND.**

Mr. W. B. Miller.

**TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH FOR THE DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.**

Rev. Edward Bradley, Judge Phelan,  
Mr. George R. Fairbanks.

**TREASURER OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH FOR THE DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.**

Mr. W. B. Miller.

**TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.**

Rev. John A. Harrison, Rev. Richard Hines, D. D.,  
Mr. Francis B. Fogg.

The Bishop then made the following appointments:

*Trustees of the Canfield Orphan Asylum*—Rt. Rev. the Bishop,

**Mrs. S. A. M. Canfield, Hon. Jacob Thompson, W. B. Miller, J. P. Trezevant, L. M. Wolcott, R. C. Brinkley.**

*Attorney for the Diocese of Tennessee*—Alexander W. Campbell, Esq., Jackson, Tenn.

*Registrar of the Diocese*—Rev. Charles F. Collins.

*Board to Examine Candidates for Orders—West Tennessee*—Rev. John A. Harrison and Rev. R. Hines, D. D.

*Middle Tennessee*—Rev. F. R. Holman and Rev. George Beckett.

*East Tennessee*—Rev. Wm. Graham and Rev. Wm. Mowbray.

*Preacher of the Otey Sermon*—Rev. John M. Schwrar.

*Preacher of the Convention Sermon*—Rev. James Carmichael.

On motion the Convention adjourned until this afternoon at 4 o'clock.

---

THURSDAY AFTERNOON, 4 o'clock.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Mr. Stephens submitted the following report from the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the report of the committee appointed at the session of 1869 to prepare a Digest of the Canons and Standing Resolutions, beg leave to report that they have carefully examined the compilation of the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions, as reported by said Committee, and they find the same to be correct. They accordingly recommend that the same as reported be adopted and published with the Journal of the Convention.

J. T. WHEAT, *Chairman*.

Mr. Stephens offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the revision of the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions, as reported this day by the Special Committee of 1869, and submitted to and approved by the Committee on Canons, be approved by the Convention and published with the Convention Journal. (See Con. and Canons as amended.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hines, balloting was dispensed with and the following Standing Committee unanimously re-elected:

Reverends J. T. Wheat, D. D., George White, D. D., James J. Vaulx, and Messrs. William H. Stephens and John P. Trezevant, of the laity.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Hines, Rev. T. B. Lee was invited to a seat in the Convention.

The Convention took up the order of the day—Canon IX, proposed by Mr. Craighead—and the canon was adopted.

The following deputies to the General Convention were elected: Rev. Dr. Wheat, Rev. Messrs. Harrison, Ringgold and Gray, of the clergy, and Messrs. Stephens, Fogg, Davis and Jett, of the laity.

Rev. Mr. Gray offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That 500 copies of the Journal of this Convention be printed for distribution, and that it be published by that person who will do the work in a suitable manner at the lowest price.

Mr. C. W. Smith offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the next Convention of the Church in this Diocese be held in the Church of the Advent, Nashville, on Wednesday after the fourth Sunday after Easter, May, 1871.

This resolution was amended, on motion of Rev. Mr. Royce, by the substitution of St. Paul's Chattanooga, as the place of meeting, and passed.

The Rev. Mr. Bradley, Chairman of the Committee on Finance, submitted the following report, which was received, and the accompanying resolutions were adopted. (See Appendix E.)

Mr. William A. Smith, a lay delegate, appeared and took his seat.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

---

## THIRD DAY.

---

FRIDAY MORNING, 9 o'clock.

After morning prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Dunlop and Collins, the Bishop called the Convention to order, and the Secretary called the roll.

The Rev. Mr. Ellis appeared and took his seat.

Mr. Arthur M. Rutledge, a lay delegate from Christ Church, Nashville, and Mr. S. H. Lamb, a lay delegate from St. Mary's Church, Memphis, appeared and took their seats.

The proceedings of yesterday were read and approved.

Rev. George Beckett, Chairman of the Committee on Church Property, submitted the following report, which was received, and was referred as desired, by the committee. (See Appendix F.)

Mr. Craighead moved a reconsideration of the action of the Convention on the petition from Grace Church, Memphis, which was seconded.

Mr. Stephens offered the following resolution, which was passed :

*Resolved*, That the Parishes of the Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville; Grace Church, Memphis, and St. Thomas Church, Somerville, be released from the aggregate debt of \$824 87, mentioned in the report of the Committee on Finance.

Rev. Mr. Royce called for the order of the day—the report of the Committee on the State of the Church—which, on motion of Rev. Mr. Bradley, was referred to the Missionary and Education Committee for immediate consideration.

Mr. Stephens offered the following resolution, which, on motion of Mr. Craighead, was laid on the table :

*Resolved*, That it be referred to a committee of two presbyters and one layman, to be chosen by ballot, to report to the next Annual Convention upon the following questions :

1. Whether according to the usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and under the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and under the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, there is any such office or dignity in this Diocese as that of Dean.

2. Whether under said usages, Constitution and Canons there is any such office or dignity in this Diocese as that of Bishop's Chaplain.

Rev. Dr. Wheat submitted the report of the Committee on the Church Home, which was received. (See Appendix G.)

On motion, the Convention adjourned until 3 o'clock this afternoon.

---

FRIDAY AFTERNOON, 3 o'clock.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The report of W. B. Miller, Esq., Treasurer of the Pension Fund, was received. (Appendix H.)

The Rev. Mr. Royce submitted the following report from the Missionary and Education Committee, which was received, and the accompanying resolutions and canons adopted. (Appendix I.)

Rev. Mr. Royce, Chairman of the Committee on Assessment, submitted the following report, which was received and adopted. (Appendix K.)

Rev. Mr. Collins, Chairman of the Committee on the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum, submitted the following report, and the accompanying resolutions were adopted. (Appendix L.)

On motion of Rev. Mr. Beckett, Wednesday, May 24th, 1871, was designated as the time for the meeting of the next Convention, instead of the day previously appointed.

Rev. Mr. Bradley moved that no new business be entertained during this session, which, on motion, was adopted.

Rev. Dr. Ridley, Chairman of the Committee on the Educational Institutions of the Diocese of Tennessee, submitted the following report, which was received. (Appendix M.)

Rev. Dr. Hines offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved,* That the Registrar of the Diocese be authorized to draw upon the Treasurer for a sum sufficient to purchase books for registration.

The following Missionary Committees were elected by the Convention :

*Missionary Committee for West Tennessee*—Revs. J. J. Vaulx, James Carmichael and John M. Schwrar, and Messrs. W. B. Miller, J. P. Trezevant and Jacob Thompson.

*Missionary Committee for Middle Tennessee*—Revs. F. R. Holman, M. S. Royce and Edward Bradley, and Messrs. W. F. Orr, George Seay and Benjamin Lillard.

Mr. C. W. Smith offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted :

*Resolved,* That the convention return thanks to the Rector and Vestry of St. Luke's Church and the citizens of Jackson for their unbounded hospitality.

The proceedings of this day were read and approved.

After prayer by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,

RICHARD HINES, *Secretary.*

*Bishop of Tennessee.*

JOHN M. SCHWRAR, *Assistant Secretary.*



## APPENDIX.

---

[A.]

### RULES OF ORDER.

The Committee on Rules of Order, appointed at the last Convention, beg leave respectfully to submit the following "Rules of Order," and also an "Order of Business," both of which, in their opinion, will, if adopted, simplify and facilitate the proceedings of the house, and lead to greater decency and order in their labors and consultations :

1. The morning service of the Church shall be performed every day during the session of the Convention.
2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterward stand up except to address the chair.
3. No member shall absent himself from the house unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.
4. Every member speaking in debate shall rise from his seat, and without advancing, shall respectfully address the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.
5. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the house, and no more than fifteen minutes at a time.
6. A question once determined shall not again be brought before the house unless on a motion of reconsideration made by one of the majority.
7. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motion to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.
8. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved, or a substitute may be received.
9. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.
10. All questions of order shall be decided by the chair, without debate but any member may appeal from such decision.

11. No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded, and, when required, reduced to writing.

12. The names of movers of resolutions shall appear upon the minutes of the house.

13. The reports of all committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion of acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the house. All reports recommending or requiring any action, or expression of opinion by the house, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the house therein.

#### ORDER OF BUSINESS—FIRST DAY.

I. After daily morning prayer, the Convention shall be called to order by the President, or in his absence, by the Secretary of the last Convention.

II. The roll of the clergy entitled to seats in Convention shall then be called.

III. The credentials of lay delegates shall be received and referred to a Committee on Credentials, consisting of two clergymen, after whose report the roll of lay delegates shall be called.

IV. The election of a Secretary shall be held, who may appoint an assistant.

V. The President shall appoint the following Standing Committees :

1. On New Parishes.
2. On Canons.
3. On Finance.
4. On State of the Church.
5. On Unfinished Business.
6. (Other Committees, at option of President.)

VI. The Annual Address of the Bishop shall be now in order, or at any other time preferred by him.

VII. Notices, motions, resolutions and miscellaneous business shall be in order.

#### SECOND AND SUBSEQUENT DAYS.

VIII. The roll of clergy and lay delegates shall be called immediately after morning prayer.

IX. The minutes of the preceding day shall be read, and stand approved, unless corrections are called for.

X. The reports of committees and officers shall be called for, in the following order :

1. The Standing Committee of the Diocese.
2. The Missionary and Education Committee.
3. The Committee on New Parishes.
4. The Committee on Canons.
5. The Committee on Finance.
6. The Committee on State of the Church.
7. The Committee on Unfinished Business.
8. Special Committees, in order of appointment.
9. The Treasurer of the Diocese.
10. The Treasurer of the Episcopate and Pension Fund.

11. The Treasurer of University of the South for Diocese of Tennessee.
12. The Registrar of the Diocese.

**XI. The Bishop may now appoint:**

1. The Attorney for the Diocese.
2. The Board to examine candidates for orders—  
For the Western District.  
For the Middle District.  
For the Eastern District.
3. The preacher of next "Convention Sermon."
4. The preacher of next "Otey Sermon."

**XII. Elections shall be held by ballot, in the following order:**

1. Treasurer of the Diocese.
2. Trustees of the Episcopate and Pension Fund.
3. Treasurer of the Episcopate and Pension Fund.
4. Trustees of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee.
5. Treasurer of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee.
6. Registrar of the Diocese.
7. Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. Missionary and Education Committee.
9. Deputies to the General Convention.
10. Alternates to the General Convention.
11. Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

**XIII. Order shall be taken for printing and distributing the Journal of the Convention.**

**XIV. Order shall be taken for the time and place of next Convention.**

**XV. Miscellaneous business shall be in order.**

**XVI. Before the final adjournment of the Convention, the minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read, and corrected, if found to require correction.**

[Signed]

BISHOP QUINTARD,  
REV. E. BRADLEY,  
J. J. RIDLEY, D. D., } *Committee.*  
J. L. T. SNEED,  
W. H. STEPHENS.

[B.]

**PROPOSED CANON IX—PAROCHIAL ASSESSMENTS.**

**SECTION 1.** At each Annual Convention assessments shall be laid upon the several parishes and missionary stations, to provide for the support of the Episcopate for the ensuing year, and to meet the contingent expenses of the Diocese, the same to be made by a committee consisting of one member from each parish and missionary station represented in the Convention, which committee shall be appointed by the President.

**SEC. 2.** It shall be the duty of each Treasurer or financial agent of the

various parishes and stations throughout the Diocese, to separate, from all moneys which may come into his hands for the support of his parish or station, whether from pew rents, offertories, endowment revenue, donations, missionary aid or otherwise, one-fourth part, which he shall remit from time to time, at not longer intervals than three months, to the Treasurer of the Diocese, until the entire amount of the current Episcopate and contingent expenses of his particular parish or station are liquidated in full; and said reserved fourth shall be required to be separated from the church moneys of each parish or station, until its said assessments are paid in full, and no longer, and shall in no case be used for any other purpose whatever than that herein designated. *Provided*, that moneys received for the purpose of paying off old debts of the parish, the purchase of church lots, or the building of a church, or of a rectory, or for any specific object other than the current expenses of the parish or station, shall not be subjected to the deduction herein provided.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer of the Diocese shall regularly charge the said assessments on his books against each parish and station, crediting the same with payments when made, and shall report annually to the Convention the state of his accounts with each parish and station, which report shall be entered on the Journal of the Convention.

---

[C.]

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

*July 5, 1869.*—The Standing Committee met and organized by the election of the Rev. Dr. Wheat as President, and the Rev. Dr. White as Secretary.

Recommended Mr. Edwin Wickens to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders, to date from the time of his application, April 20, 1869.

*November 3.*—Gave consent to the consecration of Rev. Henry Niles Pierce, D. D., Missionary Bishop elect of Arkansas and the Indian Territory.

*December 3.*—It having been brought to the notice of the Committee that most of the parishes had failed to pay their assessments for the support of the Episcopate, the President was requested to address them, on behalf of the Committee, a circular letter, and urge an immediate compliance with the Canonical requirements in the premises. And in furtherance of the same object, on the 15th of December, the Rev. Mr. Collins was appointed agent for the Western District, and the Rev. Mr. Bradley for Middle Tennessee.

*March 19, 1869.*—Recommended Henderson Maclin (colorad.) to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders.

*April 9.*—Recommended Captain Charles Carrol Parsons, U. S. A., to be received as a candidate for holy orders, he having been duly transferred to this Diocese by the Bishop of New York; this recommendation to date from the time of his application.

*April 20.*—Mr. D. Breck Ramsey was recommended to the Bishop for Deacon's orders.

*April 20.*—Recommended Mr. Charles Gray to be received as a candidate for holy orders.

J. T. WHEAT, *President*.

## TREASURER'S REPORT.

19

[D.]

## TREASURER'S REPORT.

THE CONVENTION OF THE P. E. CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE IN  
ACCOUNT WITH F. W. SMITH, TREASURER.

|   | Dr         |
|---|------------|
| To cash paid Bishop Quintard.....                 | \$3,211 94 |
| " " " for 500 Journals, freight, &c.....          | 255 64     |
| " " " 500 copies Bishop's Address.....            | 65 00      |
| " " " assessment of General Convention.....       | 10 50      |
| " " " freight on Journals General Convention..... | 12 60      |
| " " " for printing fifty circulars.....           | 3 00       |
| " " " postage.....                                | 2 70       |
| Balance.....                                      | 155 16     |
|   | \$3,716 54 |

Cr.

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| By Balance rendered at last Convention..... | \$ 509 94  |
| " Christ Church, Nashville.....             | 456 50     |
| " Calvary " Memphis.....                    | 618 00     |
| " Grace " ".....                            | 200 00     |
| " St. Mary's " ".....                       | 324 00     |
| " St. Peter's " Columbia.....               | 47 65      |
| " Trinity " Clarksville.....                | 225 00     |
| " Immanuel " La Grange.....                 | 27 00      |
| " St. Luke's " Jackson.....                 | 235 00     |
| " St. John's " Knoxville.....               | 158 00     |
| " St. James' " Bolivar.....                 | 108 00     |
| " Trinity " Tipton.....                     | 58 00      |
| " St. Paul's " Franklin.....                | 28 00      |
| " Zion " Brownsville.....                   | 63 00      |
| " St. Mark's " Williamsport.....            | 10 00      |
| " St. Thomas' Church, Somerville.....       | 40 50      |
| " St. Ann's " Edgefield.....                | 62 25      |
| " Redeemer " Shelbyville.....               | 52 50      |
| " Messiah " Pulaski.....                    | 32 50      |
| " Otey Chapel, Shelby county.....           | 32 40      |
| " Good Shepherd Church, Chelsea.....        | 63 00      |
| " Holy Trinity " Nashville.....             | 16 50      |
| " St. Lazarus " Memphis.....                | 324 00     |
| " St. Augustine's " University Place.....   | 61 60      |
| " St. Alban's " Cleveland.....              | 10 80      |
|   | \$3,716 54 |
| " Balance, May 10, 1870.....                | \$ 155 16  |

MISSIONARY AND EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE IN ACCOUNT WITH F. W. SMITH,  
TREASURER.

|                                   | Dr.      |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 1870                              |          |
| April 26 To Rev. J. J. Vaulx..... | \$ 5 75  |
| " " Bishop Quintard.....          | 73 07    |
| Balance.....                      | 41 06    |
|                                   | \$119 88 |

Cr.

|       |    |                                      |         |
|-------|----|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 1869  |    |                                      |         |
| May   | 21 | By balance rendered.....             | \$ 86 8 |
| 1870  |    |                                      |         |
| Feb.  | 11 | " St. Albans Mission, Cleveland..... | 4 7     |
| April | 25 | " St. Lazarus Church, Memphis.....   | 42 6    |
|       |    | " Calvary " ".....                   | 86 2    |
|       |    |                                      | \$119 8 |
| May   | 11 | By balance in the Treasury.....      | \$ 41 0 |

## PARISHES IN ARREARS.

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Grace Church, Memphis.....              | \$ 458 7  |
| St. John's Church, Ashwood.....         | 106 2     |
| Trinity " Clarksville.....              | 77 4      |
| St. John's " Knoxville.....             | 167 5     |
| Ravenscroft " Tipton.....               | 274 3     |
| St. James' " Greenville.....            | 114 8     |
| St. Paul's " Franklin.....              | 55 2      |
| Zion " Brownsville.....                 | 36 4      |
| St. Mark's " Williamsport.....          | 73 7      |
| St. Paul's " Chattanooga.....           | 128 4     |
| St. Thomas' " Sommersville.....         | 248 6     |
| Immanuel " Ripley.....                  | 200 0     |
| Advent " Nashville.....                 | 780 5     |
| St. Ann's " Edgefield.....              | 28 7      |
| Trinity " Winchester.....               | 35 6      |
| St. Andrew's " Murfreesboro.....        | 17 5      |
| Redeemer " Shelbyville.....             | 101 5     |
| St. Paul's " Athens.....                | 23 1      |
| St. Mathew's " Covington.....           | 104 7     |
| Holy Trinity Church, Nashville.....     | 168 3     |
| St. Augustine's " University Place..... | 4 0       |
| Gordon's Mission, Nashville.....        | 5 4       |
| St. Peter's Mission, ".....             | 10 8      |
|   | \$3,222 0 |

F. W. SMITH, *Treasurer*.

Memphis, May 11, 1870.

[E.]

## REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

The Finance Committee would respectfully report that they have carefully examined the account of the Treasurer of the Diocese, and of the Missionary and Education Committee, and find them to be correct, but no vouchers substantiating the various items have been submitted, being on file at Memphis.

The committee take pleasure in stating that, according to these accounts the entire salary of the Bishop of the Diocese, for the past year, viz: \$3,000 has been paid him, and, in addition, a sum of \$211.94, towards the liquidation of the amount due our Rt. Rev. Father, on account of the deficient payments of preceding years. The sum still remaining unpaid and overdue, appears, by the Treasurer's books, to amount to \$1,664.75. Towards the liquidation of which there is, in hands of Treasurer, per his report, the sum of \$155.16, and, also applicable to it, there are the arrears of assessments of former years, still unpaid, and amounting in the aggregate to \$4,087.43, of which sum your Committee regard about \$2,369.91 as collectable. The balance of \$1,717.52 they consider valueless, owing to the present condition of the parishes concerned, or to their condition at the time the assessment was made; and in view of this fact, the committee beg to offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be, and hereby is, authorized and requested to cancel the following enumerated debits against the under-named parishes, in consideration of the circumstances of the said parishes at the present time, or when the assessment was laid:

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| St. John's, Ashwood, for 1865, 1866, 1867.....          | \$ 121 24         |
| Ravenscroft, Tipton, for 1865, 1866, 1867.....          | 274 87            |
| St. James, Greeneville, for 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868..... | 114 87            |
| St. Paul, Franklin, for 1865, 1866, 1867.....           | 82 24             |
| St. Mark's, Williamsport, for 1865, 1866, 1867.....     | 84 74             |
| Immanuel, Ripley, for 1865, 1866.....                   | 200 00            |
| Advent, Nashville, for 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868.....      | 672 57            |
| Trinity, Winchester, for 1865, 1866.....                | 35 52             |
| St. Andrew's, Murfreesboro, for 1865.....               | 17 50             |
| Holy Trinity, Nashville, for 1865, 1866, 1867.....      | 114 87            |
| <b>Total .....</b>                                      | <b>\$1,717 52</b> |

Your committee would further beg leave to report that they have considered the paper referred to them from Grace Church, Memphis; the same being the report made by a committee of their vestry, setting forth the condition of the parish during a few years past, as being such as to induce them to ask for the cancellation of all their remaining obligations to the Convention, dating earlier than the assessment of the Convention of 1869; but, inasmuch as these obligations arise out of the assessments of 1867 and 1868, while the parish was not vacant, unless temporarily, and while it enjoyed nearly continuous services, with an organized and working vestry; and as partial payments were made during the period of alleged incompetency, which payments afford a recognition of the debt on the part of the parish; and inasmuch as the said parish of Grace Church, Memphis, is now, by God's grace, in a condition of great thrift and efficiency, and (as the Committee are credibly informed) is altogether relieved of its some time pressing obligations for their church building, this committee have not felt at liberty to propose to the Convention any cancellation of the said obligations, but would recommend this resolution:

*Resolved*, That in case this parish of Grace Church, Memphis, as also the Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville, and St. Thomas', Somerville, should,

during the present Conventional year, pay into the Treasurer's hands one-half of their present debt, which now amounts in the aggregate to \$824.87, then in that case the remaining half be cancelled.

Your committee desire to add that they are confident the salary of the Bishop should be increased; but, owing to the difficulty of raising the amount, they hesitate to offer a resolution to that effect until the Diocese has relieved itself of the debt due him. They are, however, of the opinion that in a short time, perhaps in another year, such ability may be found; and in the meantime would endeavor to relieve the Bishop of some part of his traveling expenses, by the following resolution, viz:

*Resolved*, That it shall hereafter be considered the duty of each parish or mission station visited by the Bishop, to bear his expenses to the place of his next visitation.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

|                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| E. BRADLEY, <i>Chairman</i> , | } <i>Committee.</i> |
| F. R. HOLEMAN,                |                     |
| JEFFERSON DAVIS,              |                     |
| JAS. B. CRAIGHEAD,            |                     |
| POLK G. JOHNSON,              |                     |

[F.]

The committee appointed by the Bishop, at the last Convention, to take into consideration and report on that part of his address relative to the Church property at Columbia and other places, have examined the subject, so far as it was practicable to do so, and beg leave to report:

We find that in the past there has been no uniformity in taking title to Church property in this Diocese; we also find that in the special case referred to the Committee, (the Church property of Columbia,) there has been a sale of a part of a lot once held by a vestry of the Church and their successors in office, by a subsequent vestry. The validity of such a sale is a legal question of much difficulty, and should be examined by the Attorney of the Diocese, with care; and the committee hesitate to give an opinion on the subject. We therefore desire to return to the Convention the abstract of different titles which will show the title to a large part of the property of the Church in this Diocese, and hope the Convention will refer the same to the Attorney of the Diocese for his examination and action.

|                                 |                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| GEO. BECKETT, <i>Chairman</i> , | } <i>Committee.</i> |
| M. S. ROYCE,                    |                     |
| J. F. JETT,                     |                     |
| JACOB THOMPSON,                 |                     |
| ALEX. W. CAMPBELL.              |                     |

[G.]

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON CHURCH HOMES.

The special committee on the Church Home, to whom was referred the report of the President, Associate Managers, Deaconess and Treasurer of the Home, (which are hereto appended, and respectively marked a, b, c and d.)



respectfully report that the erection of the building, prompt and ample supply of the needs of its inmates and the healthy condition of its treasury are indicative of a degree of Christian zeal and devotion which this Convention should recognize as one of the fairest features in the increasing vitality of the Church's energy.

The enlarged accommodations which the new wing affords and the responsive interest which the noble activity of its management should elicit throughout the Diocese alters the local character of the institution into one of Diocesan importance. The successful administration of the devoted sister who presides over the domestic economy of the Home furnishes a practical demonstration, within our borders, of the efficiency of this much misunderstood and too often neglected order in the Church. Such instances of self-denial and fidelity to the blessed Master encourage the hope that others may soon follow this example, and make this Home a school for exercising and training those virtues and habits which will give us a large and permanent order of Deaconesses.

Your committee therefore commend the Home to the prayers and sympathies of the Diocese, and earnestly call the attention of rectors to the importance of securing supplies of money, provisions and clothing for the support of the inmates of this "Diocesan Orphan Asylum."

J. CARMICHAEL, *Chairman.*

"A"

**UNJOINED REPORT, EMBRACING FOUR MONTHS, FROM JANUARY 1, 1870, TO MAY 8, 1870.**

During the past four months, the chief work of the Church Charity Foundation has been that of adding a wing to the "Home" building, the first tenement erected in the spring of 1869 proving insufficient for the wants of the institution. A donation of \$525, received during the winter, enabled the board to commence upon the work of this addition much sooner than was anticipated when the last Annual Report was made. The kindly offer of Mr. James B. Cook, (architect,) to secure a builder and superintend the work, was thankfully accepted, and through his instrumentality a contract was made at \$1,165. Some items were added as the work progressed, and by the 20th of April, the wing, consisting of five rooms, two large porches and a store-room, was completed in a good and workmanlike manner, at a cost of \$1,254.

Through the diligent efforts of the managers and a corps of collectors recently added to the board, as also by liberal contributions from the city parishes, the entire amount due for this work has been raised and paid over to Mr. Cook, so that the Association is now entirely free from debt, and is also able to report a fund remaining in the treasury, to be applied to the further work of adding fencing, stable, furniture, and such other appointments as may be needful for the better arrangement and working of the institution. It would greatly promote this end if the parishes of the western portion of the Diocese, following the example of "Otey Chapel" congregation, would send provisions for the table, as also the surplus produce from their gardens, to provide food for the orphans in charge of the Home.

It is hoped that this will by no means be considered a sectional enterprise,

but rather esteemed as one of the Church's *special dependencies* and *auxiliaries* for gathering in from the highways and hedges those who might otherwise be left to perish.

Although, as yet, barely the "foundation" has been laid, when its plans for systematic and efficient working shall be more mature, and its boundaries become enlarged, its charities are designed to embrace the whole Church in this Diocese; therefore it is that we ask, not alone the *prayers* of the Church, but the support and manifest interest of every parish in the work, that the end for which it was established may thereby be promoted, and God be glorified.

The foregoing, with the annexed report of the Treasurer, are respectfully submitted, for the information of the Church at large, in this Diocese, by the

PRESIDENT

*Board Associate Managers Church Charity Foundation.*

MEMPHIS, May 6, 1870.

"b"

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE ASSOCIATE MANAGERS OF THE CHURCH CHARITY FOUNDATION FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD, 1869.

It is with mingled feelings of thankfulness for the past, and hopefulness for the future, that we present our Annual Report at the close of the second year of the Church Home. Contrasting the present circumstances of this institution with those of a year ago, we have reason to give thanks that, "He who despiseth not the day of small things," has graciously blessed the efforts put forth in its behalf, and from very feeble and imperfect beginnings, has given it a name and a place in the Church. Remembering the Scripture injunction, "Let not him that girdeth on his harness, boast himself as he that putteth it off," we would yet hope that we have given evidence and token that we are in earnest in this work, and by God's help, we hope to persevere therein. A brief review of the events of the past year may not be uninteresting or unprofitable. At our last report we were *renting* a house for the orphans which entailed upon us an outlay of \$600 per year. This continual drain upon the treasury, and the consequently reduced amount left for the support of the inmates, led to the determination to commence a building upon ground previously donated for that purpose. This, however, like the work itself, in the outset was a venture of faith, as, previous to Easter, not a dollar had been raised for this special purpose. The corner-stone of the Church Home was laid with appropriate services, by the Bishop of the Diocese, on the 6th of April, and at the end of three months a house of moderate dimensions was completed and ready for occupancy. Its value, as rendered by the builder, was estimated at \$2,500; \$1,800 of which was paid for in *cash*, and the remainder by donations of building materials. A debt of \$100 only remained at the time of taking possession (15th of July), so that now the Church in Tennessee is in possession of an Orphan's Home, valued at more than \$3,000. In view of these facts, and considering the weakness of the instruments employed to effect this end, may we not say "What hath God wrought"? To Him be the praise and the glory thereof.

An experience of two years has shown the importance of trained Christian

workwomen or deaconesses to take care of and direct the internal economy of such an institution as the Home. One such has been found to undertake the work in this Diocese, and, after a preparatory training of two years, entered upon her duties at the Home, on the 11th of June, 1869. Are there none others who will respond to the Church's call, saying, "Here am I, send me"?

By the appointment of the Bishop, the Rev. Mr. Schwrar, Rector of Otey Chapel, has held occasional services, administering the sacraments and rendering such other pastoral ministrations as were needed at the Home.

Asking from the congregations a continuance and increase of the favor already shown, and bespeaking the prayers of the faithful for those who bear the burden and heat of the day, we respectfully submit the foregoing to the several congregations of the Western District of this Diocese.

ASSOCIATE MANAGERS,

*Church Charity Foundation.*

"c"

DEACONESS' REPORT FOR 1869.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Number of inmates during the year—Adults.....   | 19 |
| Children.....   | 42 |
| Total.....  | 61 |
| Number admitted after January 1st, 1869—Adults.....                                   | 10 |
| Children.....   | 28 |
| Total.....  | 38 |
| Number that have left for other Homes, or adopted since January 1st, 1869—Adults..... | 16 |
| Children.....   | 28 |
| Total.....  | 44 |
| Baptisms.....   | 18 |
| Deaths.....   | 4  |
| Number at present in the Home.....  | 18 |

"d"

TREASURER'S REPORT.

*Collections from Parishes of the Western District of the Diocese, by Managers and from Offertories and other sources, from 1st January, 1869, to 1st January, 1870.*

|                                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Calvary Church, Memphis.....    | \$400 00          |
| " " " to building fund.....     | 345 66 — \$745 66 |
| St. Lazarus " " .....           | 367 50            |
| " " " to building fund.....     | 212 30 — 579 80   |
| St. Mary's Church, Memphis..... | 269 38            |
| " " " to building fund.....     | 205 00 — 474 38   |
| Grace " " .....                 | 16 50             |
| " " to building fund.....       | 16 50 — 33 00     |
| Good Shepherd, " .....          | 46 00             |

fo  
of  
wi  
set  
its  
and  
tha  
hop  
and  
of t  
we  
\$600  
reduc  
to co  
This,  
as, pr  
pose.  
ices, l  
of th.  
ready

past year, which have been exceedingly liberal. At the time of building Home, materials to the amount of \$500 or \$600 were generously contributed. In the summer months, also, when business was at its lowest ebb, the merchants of our city, upon whom the Associate Managers called, responded cheerfully; and as the winter months came on, the coal merchants, with equal generosity, gave of their means. The officers of the Memphis and Charleston railway have, also, during the year, assisted the work most generously, in allowing Managers the free use of their road at times, and for all purposes in connection with the Home.

Four of the city insurance offices have also insured the building free of charge. Many donations have been made and much kindness shown by the residents in vicinity of the Home, and by the members of Otey Chapel congregation, all of which we have reason to be devoutly thankful.

The foregoing reports of the President, Managers, Deaconess and Treasurer most respectfully submitted to the Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, by the

SECRETARY OF THE BOARD.

MEMPHIS, January, 1870.

[II.]

REPORT OF TREASURER OF PENSION FUND.

Testament Episcopal Pension Fund, Diocese of Tennessee, in account with W.

B. Miller, Treasurer:

|  | Dr.     | Cr.     |
|--|---------|---------|
| 7 20, 1869. By balance per account rendered this date..... |         | \$1,395 |
| 22, 1870. By Mr. Cobb, from St. Alban's Mis., Cleveland..  |         | 105     |
| 9, " By Treasurer's subscription.....                      |         | 300     |
|  |         | <hr/>   |
|  |         | \$1,800 |
| To balance as per above statement.....                     | \$1,800 |         |
| By balance in hands of Treasurer.....                      |         | \$1,800 |

MEMPHIS, May 9th, 1870.

*At the Convention of the P. E. Church, Diocese of Tennessee:*

In rendering account as Treasurer of the Pension Fund, I beg leave to state that this fund has generally been overlooked, whilst the subject is really very important one, and I doubt not, if properly brought to the attention of the parish, not one in the Diocese would object to devoting one offering in each to the enlarging of the fund.

Very respectfully,

W. B. MILLER, *Treasurer.*

[I.]

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Your committee respectfully report that they have examined the resolutions offered and recommend their adoption. They suggest, with regard to the same, that sections 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 of Canon XIII be repealed, and that the following sections be adopted in lieu:

SECTION 2. There shall be two Missionary Committees, each composed of three clergymen and three laymen, to be elected at each Annual Convention, of which the Bishop shall be *ex-officio* chairman; one located at Memphis, to take charge of the Mission work in West Tennessee, the other at Nashville, to take charge of the Mission work in the remainder of the Diocese. They shall each elect a Treasurer, who shall receive and disburse moneys collected in their respective districts for Diocesan Missions, under the direction of the committees. They shall elect each a Secretary, who shall be the agent of the committee.

SEC. 3. That each member of the clergy be recommended to make a collection each quarter for Diocesan Missions, the proceeds of which shall be transmitted to the Treasurer of the Committee of his particular district.

|                  |              |
|------------------|--------------|
| M. S. ROYCE,     | } Committee. |
| RICHARD HINES,   |              |
| J. F. JETT,      |              |
| FREDK. W. SMITH. |              |

[K.]

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSESSMENTS.

The Committee on Assessments recommend the following assessments on the several parishes for the support of the Episcopate, for the ensuing year:

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Calvary Church, Memphis.....               | \$600 |
| St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis.....         | 150   |
| St. Lazarus Church, Memphis.....           | 300   |
| Grace Church, Memphis.....                 | 300   |
| Church of the Good Shepherd, Memphis.....  | 30    |
| Otey Chapel, Shelby county.....            | 80    |
| Immanuel Church, La Grange.....            | 25    |
| Trinity Church, Tipton county.....         | 100   |
| St. Matthew's Church, Covington.....       | 25    |
| St. Thomas Church, Somerville.....         | 75    |
| Zion Church, Brownsville.....              | 75    |
| St. Luke's Church, Jackson.....            | 150   |
| St. James' Church, Bolivar.....            | 125   |
| Christ Church, Nashville.....              | 450   |
| Church of the Advent, Nashville.....       | 200   |
| Church of the Holy Trinity, Nashville..... | 50    |
| St. Ann's Church, Edgefield.....           | 75    |
| Gordon Mission, Nashville.....             | 5     |
| St. Peter's Church, Columbia.....          | 110   |
| Trinity Church, Clarksville.....           | 250   |
| Grace Church, Clarksville.....             | 30    |
| Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville.....   | 50    |
| St. Paul's Church, Franklin.....           | 50    |
| Church of the Messiah, Pulaski.....        | 30    |
| St. John's Church, Knoxville.....          | 150   |
| St. Paul's Church, Athens.....             | 15    |

*Report on "Assessments"—Continued.*

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Amount brought forward.....             | \$3,450 |
| Paul's Church, Chattanooga.....         | 60      |
| Augustine Church, University Place..... | 75      |
| Alban's Church, Cleveland.....          | 25      |
| Imphany Church, North Knoxville.....    | 10      |
| Aggregate.....                          | \$3,620 |

The committee also recommend an assessment of ten per cent. on the above, to constitute a contingent fund. Also, that the salary of the Bishop for the ensuing year be three thousand dollars; and all in addition to the above sum, raised by the above assessment, be paid toward the reduction of the sum arrears to the Bishop's salary.

M. S. ROYCE, *Chairman.*

[L.]

## CANFIELD, COLORED ORPHAN ASYLUM.

The Committee on the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum submit the following report:

By reference to the journal of the Convention which met in St. James' Church, Bolivar, May 16th, 1866, it will be seen that the Convention *adopted* a Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum at Memphis. By reference to the journal of 1867, it will be seen that the following resolutions were adopted:

1. That in the several Parishes in the Diocese, the offertory be devoted *semi-annually* to the support of the Asylum.
2. That the clergy be requested to call the attention of their congregations, especially in the western part of the Diocese, to the Orphan Asylum at Memphis; and that they recommend the adoption of the children into church families with a view of bringing them up under church influences.

In the journal for the year 1869, we find the following language in the report of the Committee on the Canfield Orphan Asylum:

"Your Committee find that there is a large and well built brick building conveniently located in the suburbs of the city, all completed and paid for."

We learn from the same report that only \$600 was contributed by the Diocese for its maintenance, the Bishop of the Diocese donating of this sum \$75.

We find, indeed, that at every Convention of which we have any information, this Asylum has been recommended to the Clergy and Laity, and resolutions have been adopted commending it as an object worthy of support by the Church in this Diocese. And yet, in looking over the reports of the different Parishes, we find that, with two or three exceptions, the duty enforced by the Bishop and enjoined by resolutions of the Convention, have been *entirely neglected*.

Your Committee are informed that this property is now in good condition and is valued at not less than fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000). Since the Asylum has been under the control of the church, about four hundred children have been received and have been instructed in their Christian duties, and many of them placed in church families, and from them we have the most encouraging reports of their conduct.

From the report of the present year, we learn that in addition to caring for the orphans, a colored church free school, numbering eighty scholars, has been in successful operation, and also a Sunday-school numbering one hundred scholars.

The children received into this Asylum are baptized, instructed in the catholicism, and are required to attend daily morning and evening prayers. They are surrounded by all the influences of a Christian family, and there can be no doubt, as stated in the report, that they will be examples to *their* unfortunate race, and assist in carrying the Catholic Church to their own people.

And now comes up the question, "What is the duty of this Convention toward this institution, which has accomplished so much thorough church work under such embarrassing circumstances?"

The aid heretofore given by the United States government, which has been its main support, has been withdrawn, and if it is to continue the good work, it must be by the aid of the church in this Diocese, with such assistance as can be procured from other Dioceses interested in the holy mission.

We believe in the *Holy Catholic Church*, and she plainly teaches that "faith without works is dead," and just as plainly that Almighty God is no respecter of persons, and that no one who wears the humanity redeemed by our Lord Jesus Christ is to be esteemed common or unclean. The Gospel, as this Church hath received the same, must be preached to the *poor*, and these people are among God's poor and must be cared for by His church.

We recommend to the protection of the Great Head of the Church, and earnestly entreat for it your *prayers* and *alms*.

C. F. COLLINS,  
RICHARD HINES,  
JACOB THOMPSON.

---

[M.]

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS OF THE DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

Education is power; power for good; power for evil. When sanctified and held in due subordination to the Gospel in the Church, it has untold power for good; when not thus held in subjection to the Gospel, but divorced from its legitimate relation to the "wisdom from on high," it becomes a serious evil. Melville says, "Education without religion is like clothing the arm of a mad-man with the momentum of a giant," and cannot fail to do great mischief. This age is working out for itself, in this regard, a most unenviable distinction, it is becoming, more and more, the era of the reign of godless philosophy. In this country and in Europe, a wide-spread conspiracy exists, to overturn the edifice of divine revelation, and to substitute the teachings of unsanctified reason. Hence the persistent efforts to dis sever education from the religion of Jesus; to banish the Bible, the prayer-book, the creeds from colleges and schools; to do away with those tests which are designed to keep the human mind in meek subjection to the teaching of Holy Scripture; the experiment to lay under interdict the Word of God, has never failed, can never fail, to bring on desolation like a flood; to extinguish the light of civilization, and reproduce



the horrid evils of medievalism. Solar light and heat are not so necessary to animal and vegetable life, as is the light of divine revelation to the life of civilization.

Your committee are most happy to have it in their power to speak in language of high admiration and commendation of the educational institutions of the Diocese of Tennessee; we have, for the youth of both sexes within our borders, access to institutions of high excellence. The University of the South, located on the Sewanee Mountains, has leaped, as it were, by a single bound, from a mere germ into vigor and high promise. Commencing a few months since with a handful of pupils, it has filled its rooms to their utmost capacity, and been driven to the painful necessity of turning away from its doors very many who have sought to enter. The rapid progress to prosperity must be accepted as proof of the felt want among us of just such an institution; an institution that, while it is paying due attention to the cultivation of human learning, forgets not that the higher and nobler nature demands the first care, the greater attention. We commend this noble enterprise not only to the Church for patronage, but for the exercise of an enlarged bounty in its behalf, as well. What object of benevolence so inviting, giving equal promise of ample results of good from the benefactions of charity? Your committee bespeak for this institution the favorable consideration of churchmen everywhere.

Your committee are highly gratified at the evident tokens of prosperity vouchsafed the Female Institute in Columbia, Tenn. This admirable institution is under the care of Rev. George Beckett, an educator of females of much experience, and of deservedly high reputation. Its location is eminently wisely chosen. Columbia contains many advantages as a seat of learning. On the score of health, cultivated society, accessibility, it richly merits high commendation. We would call special attention to the unusual advantages presented by this institution in regard to its extensive and varied apparatus in almost every department of science and art. Nowhere, we believe, are all the branches of a solid and liberal education more thoroughly taught than in this institution. The Institute has for very many years been the nursery for the Church of God, rearing members in most of the parishes of the Southern Dioceses. The first care is addressed to the moral and religious culture of the pupils there instructed; scarcely a visitation is made the parish but confirmations from among the pupils of this school are obtained. Of the seventeen recently confirmed in Columbia, thirteen were from this institution. Your committee commend, with perfect confidence, this institution to the favor, the patronage of the South; for in patronizing the Columbia Female Institute, Churchmen render the cause of Christian education most important service.

[Signed]

JOS. JAS. RIDLEY, D. D.,  
F. R. HOLEMAN,  
JEFFERSON DAVIS,  
ALEX. W. CAMPBELL,  
J. THOMPSON,  
R. S. EWELL.

} Committee.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE  
SOUTH.

*To the Convention of the P. E. Church, Diocese of Memphis, Tennessee:*

The undersigned, Treasurer for the University of the South, reports that no funds have come into his hands since last report. The Tennessee bond \$1,000 remains on hand, with some unpaid coupons.

A. H. Anderson, Esq., General Treasurer for the University, reports receipts from this Diocese as follows:

|                                 |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| St. James, Bolivar.....         | \$ 31 |
| St. Paul's, Franklin.....       | 7     |
| St. Augustine, Sewanee.....     | 12    |
| Advent, Nashville.....          | 25    |
| Christ's, Nashville.....        | 34    |
| St. Alban's, Cleveland.....     | 4     |
| Trinity, Clarksville.....       | 16    |
| St. Mary's, Memphis.....        | 52    |
| Zion, Brownsville.....          | 19    |
| Immanuel, La Grange.....        | 14    |
| Otey Chapel, Shelby county..... | 18    |
| Total .....                     | \$233 |

The Treasurer of the fund for this Diocese would most gladly exert influence to enlarge this most sacred object.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. MILLER, *Treasurer.*

## PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

### CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, NASHVILLE.

The Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D. LL. D., *Rector*:

Baptisms, 7; marriages, 3; burials, 5; confirmations, 12; communicants, 92.

#### COLLECTIONS.

|                                |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Weekly Offertory.....          | \$ 300      |
| Special Offertory.....         | 1,600       |
| Rector's residence.....        | 1,000       |
| Episcopal Assessment Fund..... | 250         |
|                                | <hr/> 3,150 |

On September 1, 1869, the Right Rev. C. T. Quintard once more became rector of this Church, and through his instrumentality the new church, on Vine street, has been so far completed as to have been opened for divine service on Easter Day, 1870. There is still a heavy debt hanging over this parish.

### ST. ALBAN'S MISSION, CLEVELAND.

*Report of the Mission of St. Alban's, Cleveland, in the County of Bradley, for the year ending May 1, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.*:

Congregation—Adults, 24; children, 17; total number of individuals, 41. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants—Removed into the parish, 5; removed from the parish, 9; present number, 19. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—On Sundays, 84; on other days, 22; total, 106. Children catechised weekly. Sunday-school—Teachers—Male, 2; female, 4; total, 6. Pupils—Male, 11; female, 21; total, 32.

#### COLLECTIONS.

|                       |                |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Communion Alms .....  | \$28 77        |
| Weekly Offertory..... | 84 40          |
|                       | <hr/> \$113 17 |

## APPROPRIATED.

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Support of the Episcopate.....                         | \$10 00 |
| Contingent Fund of Convention.....                     | 8 80    |
| Pension Fund (Christmas collection).....               | 1 05    |
| Diocesan Mission and Education Fund.....               | 4 75    |
| Domestic and Foreign Mission Society.....              | 1 12    |
| Other purposes.....                                    | 95 45   |
|  | <hr/>   |
|  | 113 17  |
| Amount of salary clergyman is entitled to receive..... | 400 00  |

Name of the Treasurer of the Parish, J. Alex. Davis.

The undersigned entered upon his twofold charge, as Missionary at this station, and Principal of the "Masonic Female Institute," on the 1st September last, since which time he has been diligently engaged, to the best of his knowledge and ability, in the various duties growing out of his combined calling.

While he regrets exceedingly that he cannot report a more satisfactory result of his labors, still he feels that there is no just cause for discouragement. The field is one which pre-eminently calls for faith and patience, as well as diligence. And he doubts not that the Lord of the harvest (whose the work is) will in due time permit him to see that he has not toiled altogether in vain.

The Sunday-school is quite flourishing, and the small band of communicants "are all of one mind, striving together for the faith of the gospel." Under these circumstances, he cannot but feel that the question in regard to the future growth of the Church in this place is simply one of time.

The Female Institute now numbers forty pupils in attendance, with some prospect of increase in the fall. Although (owing to the conditions of the lease) it is in no sense a Church school, yet, as it serves to bring a number of impressive young minds more or less into contact with the Church, so is it, to some extent at least, an indirect means of promoting the Church's advancement.

R. A. COBB.

## ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL, SOUTH CLARKSVILLE.

*Report of St. Andrew's Chapel, Clarksville.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of the P. E. Church, in the Diocese of Tennessee:

This parish was duly organized on the 15th of October, 1869. At a meeting of the vestry, held January 10th, 1870, the Rev. Samuel Ringgold was called to the rectorship. At the organization of the parish there were 19 communicants; 1 has removed; 1 died; 3 added. Present number, 20.

Regular service every Sunday morning, except on the first Sunday of the month.

SAMUEL RINGGOLD, Rector.

## ST. ANN'S CHURCH, EDGEFIELD.

*Report of the Parish of St. Ann's Church, Edgefield, Davidson county, for the year ending May 11, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Diocese of Tenn:

Congregation—Adults, 62; children, 53. Total, 115. Baptisms—Children,

**Communicants**—Present number communing, 38; entitled to communion, who have not communed during my rectorship, 47. **Burials**, 1. **Public services**—Sundays, 16; other days, 10; total, 26. **Children catechised every Sunday**. Sunday-school teachers—Male, 3; female, 6; total 9. Sunday-school scholars, 36. Bible-class members, 11. Catechumens, 21.

## COLLECTIONS.

|                       |         |       |
|-----------------------|---------|-------|
| Communion Alms.....   | \$20 50 |       |
| Weekly Offertory..... | 29 80   |       |
|                       |         | 50 30 |

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|                                    |         |        |
|------------------------------------|---------|--------|
| Support of Episcopate.....         | \$75 00 |        |
| Contingent Fund.....               | 6 00    |        |
| Other purposes.....                | 70 00   |        |
|                                    |         | 151 00 |
| Indebtedness of parish, about..... | 150 00  |        |
| Amount of salary.....              | 900 00  |        |

Treasurer, Dr. Geo. R. Williamson.

A lot valued at \$600 has been given for a rectory. The Ladies' Parish and Society are collecting subscriptions to build a house, and have purchased, for the use of the rector, furniture for one room.

Money has been collected to repair the Church; which, D. V., will be done without delay.

The congregations are increasing, and much interest is manifested by the communicants. Others are actively engaged in church work, who have not yet been confirmed.

The Sunday-school is growing rapidly and is exciting much interest in the parish.

For all of which we are indebted, under God, to the earnest love which the members of the parish have for Christ and His Church.

The above report covers only the two months of the rectorship of

F. R. HOLEMAN, *Rector of the Parish.*

## CALVARY CHURCH, MEMPHIS.

Congregation, 500. Baptisms—Adults, 3; infants, 27; total, 30. Confirmed, 38. Communicants, about 300. Marriages, 14. Burials, 28. Sunday-school scholars, about 140. Sunday-school teachers, 13.

**Public Services**—The church is opened twice every Sunday, and on most of the holy days. During Lent, twice a day. Service on Wednesday and Friday.

The children of the Sunday-school are often catechised. Their contributions are appropriated to the education of a young man for the ministry. A class for their education in singing has been organized, and a teacher employed.

I cannot speak too highly of the promptness with which the ladies of this parish respond to every call made upon them to advance the cause of the Church. They have organized a society for Church purposes, and have now in the hands of their Treasurer a considerable amount. Their efforts in collecting money to

redeem the former residence of Bishop Quintard have been indefatigable, as it is hoped will be successful. In addition to the amount which they have collected in private, and paid to a gentleman authorized to receive the same they have placed in the hands of the rector of this parish, for the above purpose, \$361.75, which amount is deposited in bank. In the Church Home they continue to take a deep interest.

Subscriptions for the erection of a new church have been obtained amounting to over \$19,000.

According to the report of the Treasurer handed to me, the total amount of receipts of this parish for the Conventional year is \$5,798 98. Communicants offerings and collections for special purposes not included in Treasurer's report \$713.17; the most of which has been appropriated to Foreign, Domestic and Diocesan Missions, Mr. Vaulx's mission, Sunday-school library, the Church Home, the poor and strangers, and to other purposes of charity. Clergyman's salary, \$3,000.

Treasurer of parish, W. B. Hamlin, Esq.

GEORGE WHITE, *Rector*.

#### CHRIST CHURCH, NASHVILLE.

*Report of the Parish of Christ Church, in the County of Davidson, for the year ending April 18, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee*.

Baptisms—Adults, 8; infants, 19; total, 27. Confirmed, 10. Communicants Added anew, 12; removed into the parish, 16; removed from the parish, 3 died, 6; present number, 210. Marriages, 10. Burials, 17. Public Services On Sundays, 3; on other days, 48; generally 2 a day during Passion Week, and 2 a week during Lent; total, 216. Children Catechised—Number of times, 1 Sunday-schools—Teachers—Male, 6; female, 17; total, 22. Pupils—Male, 71 female, 89; total, 159. Bible Class—Members, 8.

#### COLLECTIONS.

|                       |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Communion Alms.....   | \$352 96    |
| Weekly Offertory..... | 589 37      |
|                       | <hr/> 942 3 |

#### APPROPRIATED.

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| Support of the Episcopate.....                              | \$ 400 00     |
| Contingent Fund of Convention.....                          | 56 00         |
| Diocesan Mission and Educational Fund for Miss. of South... | 34 10         |
| Other purposes.....   | 4,040 75      |
|   | <hr/> 4,531 : |

Amount of indebtedness of the parish..... 1,000 :

Amount of salary clergyman is entitled to receive..... 2,500 :

Arrears of salary..... 326 :

Name of the treasurer of the parish, S. M. D. Clark.

WM. J. ELLIS, *Rector*.

## PARISH OF THE EPIPHANY, NORTH KNOXVILLE.

Present number of communicants, 18. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 2; total, 4. Marriage, 1. Burials, 3. Confirmations, 2; ready for confirmation, 8. Sunday-school—Teachers, 8; scholars, 40. Parish school (self-sustaining), 28. Episcopate assessment, \$10.

The Rev. Dr. Humes officiates here regularly every Sunday, and the steady hopeful condition of the parish is owing chiefly to his paternal care.

WILLIAM MOWBRAY.

## GRACE CHURCH, MEMPHIS.

*Report of the Parish of Grace Church, Memphis, Shelby county, for the year ending May 11, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee:

Congregation—Adults, 400; children, 200. Total, 600. Baptisms—Adults, 12; infants, 20. Total, 32. Confirmed, 34. Communicants—Added anew, 34; Died, 3. Present Number, 247. Marriages, 5. Burials, 5. Public services—On Sundays, 53; other days, 93. Total, 148. Sunday-school—Teachers, male, 5; female, 15. Total, 20. Sunday-school—Pupils, male, 47; female, 83. Total, 130.

## COLLECTIONS.

|                       |                |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Communion Alms.....   | \$126 50       |
| Weekly Offertory..... | 362 41         |
|                       | <hr/> \$488 91 |

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Support of Episcopate.....                             | \$ 200 00       |
| Contingent Fund of Convention.....                     | 16 00           |
| Diocesan Mission and Education Fund.....               | 50 00           |
| Domestic Mission.....                                  | 40 00           |
| Foreign Mission.....                                   | 26 62           |
| Other purposes.....                                    | 1100 00         |
|  | <hr/> \$2794 62 |
| Amount of indebtedness of the parish, about.....       | 1200 00         |
| Amount of salary clergymen is entitled to receive..... | 2000 00         |

H. T. LEMMON, Treasurer.

## GRACE CHURCH, MONTGOMERY COUNTY.

*Report of Grace Church, Montgomery county.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of the P. E. Church, in the Diocese of Tennessee:

This parish was duly organized on the 4th of November, 1869, and at a meeting of the Vestry, held the same day, the Rev. Samuel Ringgold was unanimously elected rector. At the organization of the parish there were 19

communicants, 8 males and 11 females; 2 have been added since number, 21.

I hold regular service for this parish twice a month.

SAMUEL RINGGOLD, *Rec*

#### CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, MEMPHIS.

*Report of the Associate Mission of the Good Shepherd, Shelby Count  
ncssee, for the year ending May 11, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D. LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of*  
Congregation—Families, 50; individuals, 200. Baptisms—Ad  
children, 40; total, 45. Confirmed, 11. Communicants, 75. Marri  
Burials, 10. Public Services—Daily morning and evening prayers  
Church. Holy Communion every Sunday and Holy Day, throughout  
(daily during Holy Week); three services every Sunday, and durin  
four services daily. Sunday-school—Teachers, male, 6; females, 6; t  
Sunday School children, about 170. Parish School children, 30. A  
weekly offertory, \$8; which is the salary given to the clergyman.

Amount of indebtedness of the Church, \$700. Money on hand—F  
Fund, \$81; for sacred vessels of the Holy Eucharist, \$80; Mission Fu

#### CANFIELD COLORED ORPHAN ASYLUM.

*Report of the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum, from the 1st of Novembe  
to 1st of May, 1870.*

The past year has been one of trial to those engaged in the car  
Asylum. The Government has withdrawn all aid, which has hitherto  
main support. The benevolent persons at the North, who have been  
the Asylum, feel that it is time the Church of Tennessee should assu  
expense of supporting it. The present Warden has resorted to almo  
means of obtaining support for the helpless children, and thanks God for  
inclined the hearts of the people to help them.

The Asylum has received from all sources \$564 91, all of which h  
expended; some has been used to pay debts contracted before the  
Warden came in charge. There has been received many donations of c  
etc. The present indebtedness is \$251 50, which debt the Warden h  
forced to contract to procure the necessities of life. One hundred  
are needed for repairs.

In addition to caring for the orphans, a free Church school for  
children, numbering eighty pupils, has been in successful operation, an  
Sunday-school, numbering one hundred scholars. Five persons ha  
baptized by the Rev. J. J. Vaulx, the Chaplain. Nine orphans hav  
received, and seven given out; the present number of inmates is eighte

The health of the inmates has been remarkably good; but on  
occurring, and that of a child brought sick to the Asylum.

The children are baptized as they are received, and are taught the  
Catechism. All the children are required to be present at morning and  
prayer, and they are surrounded by a Christian family. It is hoped thi



they leave the Asylum they will be examples to their unfortunate race, and will assist in carrying the church among the people.

God has helped us in the past, and we have Him alone to look for help in the future.

## REFUGE OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

Report of receipts and disbursements, together with the number of persons aided by the Refuge of the Good Shepherd, from October, 1869, to May 10th 1870.

## RECEIPTS.

|                    |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| October, 1869..... | \$ 40 56        |
| November, " .....  | 46 05           |
| December, " .....  | 48 50           |
| January, 1870..... | 57 07           |
| February, " .....  | 63 87           |
| March, " .....     | 27 76           |
| April, " .....     | 39 60           |
| May, " .....       | 13 66           |
| Total .....        | <u>\$331 57</u> |

## DISBURSEMENTS.

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Total.....                                 | <u>\$346 13</u> |
| Receipts.....                              | 331 57          |
| Deficiency met by Chaplain and Warden..... | <u>14 55</u>    |
|  | \$346 12        |

Total number of persons received.....730

## TRADE OR PROFESSION.

|                      |     |                           |    |
|----------------------|-----|---------------------------|----|
| Laborers.....        | 282 | Farmers .....             | 25 |
| Sailors.....         | 145 | Masons .....              | 10 |
| Soldiers.....        | 6   | Unknown .....             | 5  |
| School Teachers..... | 8   | Bricklayers .....         | 24 |
| Accountants .....    | 10  | Shoemakers.....           | 10 |
| Doctor .....         | 1   | Book-binder.....          | 1  |
| Druggist.....        | 1   | Waiters.....              | 10 |
| Carpenters .....     | 25  | Bakers.....               | 12 |
| Broom-maker.....     | 1   | Grooms .....              | 8  |
| Express Driver.....  | 1   | Porters.....              | 50 |
| Painters .....       | 30  | Tobacco Manufacturer..... | 1  |
| Printers.....        | 10  | Plasterers.....           | 4  |
| Machinists.....      | 50  |                           |    |
| Total.....           | 730 |                           |    |

The Warden of the Refuge desires in his report to give a short account of the work:

The City Council granted a part of the Exchange block for this purpose, which was fitted up; one part as the Warden's office, another part as a school room, a kitchen, and a large bed room to accommodate forty men.

At the least eight hundred persons must have received shelter, although only seven hundred and fifty names are registered. Through pressure of other work the register was not kept with the regularity it ought to have been.

The inmates are required to obey the rules laid down. They are only allowed to remain two nights, unless in case of sickness, when a longer time is granted. Prayers are said each night before going to bed, and each inmate seen separately by the Warden.

Persons of all professions, of all shades of religious opinion, and of all states of education, from the most illiterate to the most finished scholar, have been received. Many sad and pitiful tales of distress, of thoughtlessness and sin has been listened to by the Warden, and it is hoped that although the accommodation has been rough, it has been of benefit to the souls and bodies of the wayfaring man, the homeless and the friendless.

Nearly two hundred persons have been fed and nursed in times of sickness. Many destitute of clothing have received help as far as our gifts would allow. On New-Year's eve a supper was provided (chiefly through donations of food from charitable persons); twenty-seven men sat down. After supper the school children of the Parish School of the Good Shepherd sang some Christmas carols; then, after prayers by the Chaplain (Rev. J. J. Vaulx), all retired to rest, we hope with good intentions of trying to spend the new year better than the one passing away.

The Refuge is now closed. The City Council have taken away the building; they wishing to rent it. The Refuge has now no home, or any funds on hand; but, thanks be to God, we are not in debt.

The thanks of the Warden are due to many generous persons for their liberal aid, during the past winter. May God's blessing attend them.

The parishioners of St. Mary's and St. Lazarus' have done much for us; the Sunday and day school children of the Church of the Good Shepherd have given us much help. Without all this it would have been impossible to have carried on the work.

In conclusion, the Warden heartily commends this little work of Christian charity to Almighty God and the careful consideration of the Church.

May 10th, 1870.

#### ST. ANDREW'S MISSION.

This was opened on the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul (January 25th, 1870).

Number of children in day school..... 2:  
Number in night school..... 11

Every Friday and every Sunday evening Church service, with sermon by the Rev. J. J. Vaulx.

Attendance, both in the school and at services, better than expected.

This work will require much patience and toil to make it a success.

#### ST. SAVIOR'S MISSION, ROSE HILL, SHELBY COUNTY.

The corner stone of the Chapel School was laid on St. Bartholomew's Day (August 24th, 1869), by the Superior of the Mission, in the presence of nearly five hundred persons. The day and Sunday-schools were opened in

September, when the present Warden, Mr. William Magoffin, was placed in charge.

The number of pupils who have attended the day school, 82; Sunday-school, 88. Teachers, 5. Baptisms, 2. Confirmations, 2. Communicants, 6.

The neighborhood in which this Mission is situated is almost entirely composed of Methodists. Very few of them had ever heard the Church service before our first service there, last summer. These persons have, themselves built for us a school house, which is used as well for Divine worship. True, the building is not a very costly one—a simple shell, not lathed or plastered; built of undressed lumber, and not painted. Yet, with God's blessing on it, the Mission bids fair to be a very prosperous one.

#### CONCLUDING REMARKS.

The foregoing are the works of the Associate Mission of the Good Shepherd. The Mission was organized last fall into an associate work. It consists of a body of workers and a council. The workers, or those who give themselves entirely to the Church work, are seven. Unfortunately only one of them is in holy orders (the former priest in charge of the Mission now known as the Associate Mission). Mr. James Lyon, who with his wife has charge of the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum; Edward Wickens, Warden of the Refuge and St. Andrew's Mission; Mr. William Magoffin, Warden of the St. Savior's Mission; Miss E. L. Worthington, teacher in St. Andrew's School, and Miss A Garside, teacher in the School of the Good Shepherd.

The Council consists of the male workers and a number of laymen, whose office it is to assist, so far as possible, in managing the temporal affairs of the Mission, and to counsel and advise on other matters, when necessary.

The Associate Mission believe that the best way to promote the Church, or rather, to make staunch, good churchmen, is to get hold of the young and train them *daily* in the ways of our holy religion. In other words, we do not think that as a Church we should teach religion on Sundays and not on other days. Moreover, we believe that if proper steps were taken, in almost every neighborhood in this large Diocese, lands could be secured and schools established, which would be almost self-supporting from the start.

Mr. Thomas I. Davey is Treasurer, and Edwin Wickens is the Secretary to the Mission.

We commend our work, with all its imperfections, to God, and beg your prayers and blessing on it.

JAMES J. VAULX,  
*Superior of Associate Mission.*

#### HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, NASHVILLE.

*Report of the Parish of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Nashville, for the year ending May 11, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. the *Bishop of Tennessee*:

The condition of the parish is much the same as at the last report. The rector has been absent for over four months, and has had no opportunity to compile the usual statistics.

M. S. ROYCE, *Rector.*

## IMMANUEL CHURCH, LA GRANGE.

Baptisms—Children, 3. Communicants, last report, 48; error in last report, 2; removed into the parish, 3. Total, 53. Removed from the parish, died, 1; dropped, 1. Total, 10. Present number, 43. Burials, 2. Sunday-school—Teachers, 4; pupils, 20. Services on the third and fourth Sundays each month.

## COLLECTIONS.

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Communion Alms.....                                   | \$ 46 87   |
| Special offering for the University of the South..... | 14 00      |
| Other offerings.....                                  | 170 90     |
|   | ———— \$231 |

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|                                   |            |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Contingent Assessment.....        | \$ 2 00    |
| Episcopate Assessment.....        | 25 00      |
| Rector's Salary (with board)..... | 174 27     |
| University of the South.....      | 14 00      |
| Other purposes.....               | 16 50      |
|                                   | ———— \$281 |

Treasurer, William A. Houston.

I resigned this Parish on St. Mark's Day, April 25, 1870, in order to devote more time to the Church Home at Buntyn Station.

J. M. SCHWRAR, *Rector*.

## ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BOLIVAR.

*Report of the Parish of St. James' Church, Bolivar, Hardeman county, for the year ending May 11, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee*:

Congregation—Adults, 80; children, 70; total number of individuals, 150. Baptisms—Adults, 7; infants, 10; total, 17. Communicants—Removed from the parish, 5; died, 3; present number, 60, white. Marriages, 4. Burials, 1. Public Services—On Sundays, 127; on other days, 126; total, 253. Children Catechised—Number of times, 6. Sunday-school—Teachers—Male, 6; female, 9; total, 15. Pupils—Male, 25; female, 26; total, 51. Bible Class—Members, 10

## COLLECTIONS.

|                       |            |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Communion Alms.....   | \$ 53      |
| Weekly Offertory..... | 146        |
|                       | ———— \$ 19 |

## APPROPRIATED.

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Support of the Episcopate.....                         | 100     |
| Contingent fund of Convention.....                     | 8       |
| Domestic Mission.....                                  | 15      |
| Foreign Mission.....                                   | 10      |
| Other purposes.....                                    | 109     |
|  | ———— 24 |
| Amount of salary clergyman is entitled to receive..... | 1,00    |

**Name** of the treasurer of the parish, Jerome Hill.

New church being built. Services at present held in Court-house.

W. C. GRAY, *Rector*.

### ST. JAMES' CHURCH, GREENEVILLE.

Communicants (present number), 16. Confirmations (ready for), 4.

**Sunday-school**—Teachers, 6; scholars, 30.

Officiate here once each month. The Holy Communion has been administered here three times during the last year.

Jonesboro, Morristown and Loudon, and other interesting Missionary stations, have received my attention during the past year, but my present illness prevents me from making a full report of the work done.

WILLIAM MOWBRAY.

### ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, ASHWOOD.

*Report of the Parish of St. John's Church, Ashwood, Maury county, for the year ending May 11, 1870.*

**To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee:**

Congregation—Adults, 26; children, 10. Total, 36. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Added anew, 2; died, 1; present number, 14. Burials, 1. Public services—On Sundays, 30; on other days, 2. Total, 32.

#### COLLECTIONS.

|                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Communion Alms.....   | \$ 12 00      |
| Weekly Offertory..... | 203 65        |
|                       | ———— \$215 65 |

#### APPROPRIATIONS.

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Support of the Episcopate.....                         | \$ 15 00 |
| Repairing Church building, and other purposes.....     | 216 35   |
| Amount of salary clergyman is entitled to receive..... | 300 00   |

Name of treasurer, H. C. Yeatman.

H. DUNLOP, *Minister in Charge*.

### ST. LAZARUS CHURCH, MEMPHIS.

*Report of the Parish of St. Lazarus Church, in Memphis, in the County of Shelby, for the year ending May 10, 1870.*

**To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.:**

Congregation—Adults, 278; children, 131; total number of individuals, 409. Baptisms—Adults, 7; infants, 15; total, 22. Confirmed, 28. Communicants—Added anew, 37; removed into the parish, 14; removed from the parish, 48; died, 2; present number, 192. Marriages, 7. Burials, 15. Public services—On Sundays, 104; on other days, 147; total, 251. Children catechised—Number of times, 24. Sunday-school teachers—male, 5; female, 6; total, 11. Pupils—Male, 30; female, 58; total, 88.

## COLLECTIONS.

|                       |           |          |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------|
| Communion Alms.....   | \$ 216 60 |          |
| Weekly Offertory..... | 441 64    |          |
|                       | <hr/>     | \$658 24 |

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Support of the Episcopate.....                         | \$ 300 00 |
| Contingent Fund of Convention.....                     | 24 00     |
| Diocesan Missionary and Education Fund.....            | 65 80     |
| Other purposes.....                                    | 4,490 89  |
| Amount of salary clergyman is entitled to receive..... | 2,000 00  |

Name of the treasurer of the parish, W. F. Boyle, Esq.

J. T. WHEAT, *Rector*.

## ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, JACKSON.

*Report of the Parish of St. Luke's Church, Jackson, for the year ending March 13, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. T. C. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee*—  
Number of families, 45. Communicants, 110. Baptisms—Infants, 7 adults, 3. Total, 10. Confirmations—A small class awaiting the visitation of the Bishop. Marriages, 6. Burials, 4. Sunday-school—Teachers, 5; scholars, 25.

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Support of Episcopate and Contingent fund..... | \$150 00  |
| Alms.....                                      | 15 00     |
| Towards Rector's support, say.....             | 750 00    |
| Other current expenses, say.....               | 150 00    |
| In addition, for new chancel .....             | 1800 00   |
| Carpets, &c.....                               | 200 00    |
|  | <hr/>     |
|  | \$2000 00 |

Name of treasurer of parish, J. C. Pybas.

JOHN A. HARRISON, *Rector*.

## ST. MARKS CHURCH, WILLIAMSPORT.

*Report of the Parish of St. Marks Church, Williamsport, Maury county, for the year ending May, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee*:  
Congregation—Adults, 25; children, 10. Total, 35. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Communicants—Added anew, 1; present number, 10. Burials, 1. Public services—On Sundays, 20.

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Support of Episcopate.....                             | \$10 00 |
| Contingent Fund of Convention.....                     | 1 00    |
| Amount of salary clergymen is entitled to receive..... | 200 00  |

H. DUNLOP, *Minister in Charge*.

ST. MARY'S CATHEDRAL, MEMPHIS.

*Report of the Parish of St. Mary's Cathedral, in Memphis, in the County of Shelby, for the year ending May 10, 1870.*

by the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.:*

Baptisms—Adults, 5; children, 16; total, 21. Confirmed, 5, Communicants, about 70. Marriages, 4. Burials, 5. Public services—On Sundays, Holy Communion, Sunday-school, morning and evening prayer. The Holy Communion is administered on nearly all the Holy days of the Church. Daily morning and evening prayer throughout the year; total, 782. Sunday-school teachers, 5; pupils, 80.

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Support of the Episcopate.....                             | \$ 300 00 |
| Contingent Fund.....                                       | 24 00     |
| Church Home.....   | 544 00    |
| Associate Mission of the Good Shepherd.....                | 32 00     |
| University of the South.....                               | 62 00     |
| Midnight Mission of New York.....                          | 20 00     |
| Cashota Theological Seminary—Notes, \$600; cash, \$36..... | 636 00    |
| Repairs on church.....                                     | 100 00    |
| Amount of the indebtedness of the parish, about.....       | 3,000 00  |
| Amount of salary clergyman is entitled to receive.....     |           |
| Proceeds of offertory this year.....                       | 580 51    |
| Earnings of salary, about.....                             | 1,850 00  |

Name of the treasurer of the parish, Peter Wager.

I beg leave in this public manner to return my sincere thanks for a present \$120, last Christmas day, from my parishioners. God's loving kindness and mercy have followed me all the days of my life, and to Him be all honor and glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

RICHARD HINES, *Dean.*

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, COVINGTON.

*Report of St. Matthew's Church, Covington.*

by the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.:*

Baptisms—Infants, 2; adults, 1; total, 3. Communicants, 22. Burials, 2.

COLLECTIONS.

|                          |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| Communion Offerings..... | \$ 25 35      |
| Special Collections..... | 180 69        |
|                          | ———— \$156 04 |

APPROPRIATIONS.

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Clergyman's salary.....                    | 156 04 |
| Treasurer of the parish, William Hamilton. |        |

There is much needed in this parish a *resident pastor*. I believe, with God's blessing, he could soon make it a flourishing parish.

C. F. COLLINS, *Priest in Charge.*

## THE MISSION OF McMINNVILLE.

*Report of the Mission in McMinnville, in the County of Warren, from October 3, 1869, to May 6, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.* :

Congregation—Adults, 20; children, 25; total number of individuals, 45. Confirmed, 1. Communicants—Added anew, 1; removed into the parish, 1; removed from the parish, 1; present number, 10. Public Services—On Sundays, 42; on other days, 5; total, 47. Children Catechised—Number of times, 10. Sunday-school—Teachers—Male, 3, female, 2; total, 5. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 18; total, 33.

## COLLECTIONS.

|                       |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Communion alms.....   | \$16 75     |
| Weekly Offertory..... | 28 11       |
|                       | <hr/> 44 86 |

F. L. KNIGHT, *Missionary.*

## OTEY CHAPEL, SHELBY COUNTY.

*Report of Otey Chapel, Shelby county, for the year ending May, 1870.*

Baptisms—Infants, 5. Communicants—Last report, 28; removed into the parish, 2; removed from the parish, 5; died, 2; present number, 23. Marriages—White, 2; colored, 3; total, 5. Burials, 2. Services on the first and second Sunday mornings of the month.

## COLLECTIONS.

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Communion Alms.....                           | \$ 22 90    |
| Offering for the University of the South..... | 18 55       |
| Other Offerings.....                          | 213 26      |
|   | <hr/> \$254 |

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Contingent Assessment.....        | \$ 2 40   |
| Episcopate Assessment.....        | 30 00     |
| University of the South.....      | 18 55     |
| Rector's Salary (with board)..... | 201 51    |
| Other purposes.....               | 2 25      |
|                                   | <hr/> 254 |

Since last September I have officiated at the Church Home, at Buntyn Station, on the second Sunday afternoon of each month, and on an occasional fifth Sunday morning; have baptized two infants, and have given the Hon. as much pastoral attention as other engagements would permit. Having resigned the parish of La Grange, I intend, the Lord willing, to devote the second and fourth Sundays of the month to the Church Home, and the first and third to Otey Chapel.

J. M. SCHWRAR, *Priest in Charge.*



## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, ATHENS.

*Report of the Parish of St. Paul's Church, in Athens, in the County of McMinn, for the year ending May 1, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.:*

Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 10; total, 12. Communicants, about 16. Public services, 50. Children catechised monthly. Sunday-school teachers—Male, 1; female, 1; total, 2. Pupils, about 10.

## COLLECTIONS.

Communion Alms..... \$ 33 35

## APPROPRIATED.

Support of the Episcopate.....\$15 00  
Other purposes..... 18 35  
..... 33 35

Amount of salary clergyman is entitled to receive..... 100 00

Name of the treasurer of the parish, Thomas J. Dement.

This parish was left vacant by the resignation of the Rev. W. Mitchell, in October, 1869. Since November, the undersigned has been giving the parish one Sunday in each month, for the purpose of administering the communion, etc. He regrets that circumstances have prevented him from making out as full and complete a report as the form required. The congregation is small, and the parish very weak, but there is much in the surroundings to encourage the effort they are making to maintain regular services.

Most of the public services and baptisms reported above were performed by the Rev. Mr. Mitchell.

R. A. COBB, *Missionary in Charge.*

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHATTANOOGA.

*Report of the Parish of St. Paul's Church, in Chattanooga, in the County of Hamilton, for the year ending Easter, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.:*

Baptisms—Adults, 4; infants, 6; total, 10. Confirmed, 10. Communicants—Present number, 66. Marriages, 2. Burials, 9. Sunday-school—Teachers—12; pupils, 80. Parish day school—Teachers, 2; pupils, 64.

## APPROPRIATED.

Support of the Episcopate.....\$ 100 00  
Diocesan Mission and Education Fund..... 13 70  
Other purposes..... 2,200 00  
..... \$ 2,313 70

Amount of salary clergyman is entitled to receive..... 1,200 00

Arrears of salary..... 800 00

Name of the Treasurer of the parish. Charles Sundquist.

Of the sum of \$2,200 above, \$1,300 were expended in building parish school, and making repairs.

WM. MOWBRAY, *Rector.*

## ST. PAUL'S PARISH, CHATTANOOGA.

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.:

Communicants—Present number, 66. Baptisms—Adults, 4; infants, 6; total, 10. Buried, 9. Marriages, 2. Sunday-school—Teachers, 12; scholars, 80. Confirmations, 10.

## COLLECTIONS.

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Annual collection for Diocesan Missions..... | \$ 13 70 |
| Diocese assessment for last year.....        | 100 00   |
|  | <hr/>    |

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| During the year on parish improvements and expenses, about.... | 1,800 00 |
| Rector's salary .....  | 1,200 00 |
| Parish school.....   | 64 00    |
|  | <hr/>    |

The Ladies' Industrial Society has rendered most efficient aid, and the rector hereby acknowledges it an indispensable adjunct to the growth of the parish.

WM. MOWBRAY.

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, FRANKLIN.

*Report of the Parish of St. Paul's Church, Franklin, Williamson county, for the ten months ending May 8th, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.:*

Congregation—Adults, 45; children, 15. Total, 60. Baptisms—Adults, 7; children, 11. Total, 18. Confirmed, 11. Communicants—Added anew, 9; removed into the parish, 4; removed from the parish, 1; died, 1; present number, 39. Burials, 1. Public services—On Sundays, 70; other days, 58; total, 128. Children catechised, number of times, 35. Sunday-school—Teachers, 2; pupils, 13. Bible class, 12.

## COLLECTIONS.

|                              |          |
|------------------------------|----------|
| From the Offertory.....      | \$173 42 |
| Bishop.....                  | 100 00   |
|                              | <hr/>    |
|                              | \$573 42 |
| Support of Episcopate.....   | \$ 25 00 |
| Contingent Fund.....         | 3 00     |
| Domestic Missions.....       | 4 00     |
| University of the South..... | 7 40     |
| Purchase of fuel.....        | 11 00    |
|                              | <hr/>    |
|                              | \$624 52 |

The parish is not in debt. The amount of rector's salary depends on the offertory.

The parish has an accumulating fund for the restoration and improvement of the Church, which now amounts to \$1,212. In addition, the parish has been presented with four vacant lots in the "Addition to Nashville," which may be sold in aid of the same fund.

The ladies of the parish are organized into a Parish Aid Society, which is now engaged in gathering funds for the purchase of an organ.

During the autumn of last year, services were held at Spring Hill, Maury county, fortnightly, on Wednesday nights.

Beginning with August last, services have been held on the fourth Sunday of each month, at Triune, where, by God's blessing, much good may be accomplished.

E. BRADLEY, *Rector*.

FRANKLIN, May 9, 1870.

### ST. PETER'S CHURCH, COLUMBIA.

*Report of the Parish of St. Peter's Church, in Columbia, in the County of Maury for the year ending April, 1870.*

by the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.*

Baptisms—Adults, 4; infants, 11; total, 15. Confirmed, 17. Communicants—Added anew, 17; removed from the parish, 18; died, 2; present number, 11. Marriages, 3. Burials, 2. Public services—On Sundays, 88; on other days, 84; total, 117. Sunday-school teachers—Male, 3; female, 7; total, 10. Pupils—Male, 19; female, 48; total, 67.

#### COLLECTIONS.

|                       |                |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Communion Alms.....   | \$ 60 44       |
| Weekly Offertory..... | 129 50         |
|                       | <hr/> \$189 94 |

#### APPROPRIATIONS.

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Support of the Episcopate.....            | 100 00 |
| Contingent Fund of Convention.....        | 8 00   |
| Domestic Missions.....                    | 31 80  |
| Foreign Missions.....                     | 11 00  |
| Other purposes.....                       | 424 00 |
| Amount of indebtedness of the parish..... | 150 00 |

Name of the treasurer of the parish, John Baird.

GEO. BECKETT, *Rector*.

### RAVENSCROFT CHAPEL.

*Report of Ravenscroft Chapel for the year ending May, 1870.*

by the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tenn.*

Baptisms—Infants, white, 1; colored, 3; total, 4. Burials, 4. Died, 2. Present number—white, 15; colored, 15; total, 30.

#### COLLECTIONS.

|                          |         |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Communion Offerings..... | \$10 00 |
|--------------------------|---------|

#### APPROPRIATIONS.

|                         |       |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Clergyman's Salary..... | 10 00 |
|-------------------------|-------|

C. F. COLLINS, *Priest in Charge*.

## ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, SOMERVILLE.

*Report of St. Thomas' Church, Somerville, Fayette county, Tennessee, to the Convention of the P. E. Church, 1870, from June, 1867, to Easter, 1869.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of Tennessee*:

Baptisms—Adults, 23; infants, 54, total, 77. Communicants—Added, 43; present number, deducting deaths and removals, about 72. Burials, 11. Marriages, 5. Public services twice each Sunday, and 1 each week, during two and a half years. Catechisms one each Sunday. Sunday-school—Teachers (an average), 6; pupils (an average), 40; total, 46. Confirmations, 39.

## COLLECTIONS.

|                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| 1867 to Easter, 1868.....        | \$750         |
| 1868 to Easter, 1869.....        | 298           |
| 1869 to Advent, from Easter..... | 109           |
|                                  | <hr/> \$1,247 |

The writer resigned this parish in order to accept a call to Zion Church, Brownsville, on Advent Sunday, last year. All its memories are to the highest degree gratifying, with the exception of the burials of those very dear friends, L. M. Scott, Esq., Judge J. C. Humphries, Dr. W. R. Johns, Mrs. Josephine Brown and others. May the Great Head of the Church, in His good time raise up for this parish a pastor, faithful and true.

J. J. RIDLEY, *Recently Rector.*

## TRINITY CHURCH, TIPTON COUNTY.

*Report of Trinity Church, Tipton county, for the year ending May, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D.:

Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 3; total, 4. Communicants—Removed into the parish, 3; removed from the parish, 1; died, 2; present number—White, 58; colored, 40; total, 98. Marriages—White, 5; colored, 2; total, 7. Burials, 8.

## COLLECTIONS.

|                          |                |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| Communion Alms.....      | \$ 25 00       |
| Special Collections..... | 138 00         |
|                          | <hr/> \$163 00 |

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|                                    |              |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Support of the Episcopate.....     | \$100 00     |
| Contingent Fund of Convention..... | 8 00         |
| Bishop's Traveling Expenses.....   | 25 00        |
| Church Home.....                   | 5 00         |
| Other purposes.....                | 25 00        |
|                                    | <hr/> 163 00 |

Treasurer of the parish, J. F. Jett.

This parish is in a more prosperous condition than at any previous time. I expect to present a large class for confirmation at your next visitation. The new church building, the foundation stone of which was laid in December last, will probably be completed by the 1st of September next.

C. F. COLLINS, *Priest in Charge.*

## TRINITY CHURCH, WINCHESTER.

*Report of the Parish of Trinity Church, in Winchester, in the County of Franklin, for the year ending May, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., *Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee:*

Congregation—Families and parts of families, 14; adults, 40; children, 35; total number of individuals, 75. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Added anew, 5; removed into the parish, 3; removed from parish, 1; present number, 30. Died, 2. Marriages, none. Burials, 2. Public services have been held on Sunday, when the weather permitted; two weekly services were held on Wednesday and Friday, during Lent. Sunday-school—Teachers—Male, 2; female, 1; pupils (the attendance has varied), from 5 to 25.

## COLLECTIONS.

|                       |          |       |
|-----------------------|----------|-------|
| Weekly Offertory..... | 6 00     |       |
| Communion Alms.....   | \$ 16 25 |       |
|                       | <hr/>    | 22 25 |

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|                                   |          |       |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------|
| To support of the Episcopate..... | \$ 12 50 |       |
| To Canfield Orphan Asylum.....    | 1 60     |       |
|                                   | <hr/>    | 14 10 |

Episcopate Fund (Easter) collection made on second Sunday after Easter. no collection being taken on Easter on account of the small attendance, \$1.05.

Amount of indebtedness of the parish.....\$ 23 37

Amount of salary subscribed to the support of clergyman..... 496 00

Arrears..... 641 00

Name of the treasurer of the parish, J. C. Shopard.

Services are held in the Sewanee Institute. One thousand dollars was subscribed last summer, at home, and three hundred abroad, for the erection of a church; in addition to which fifty dollars have been received.

The average attendance at the Sewanee Institute has been about twenty-five pupils.

H. H. SNEED, *Rector.*

## TRINITY PARISH, CLARKSVILLE.

*Report of Trinity Parish, Clarksville, for the year ending April 30, 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of Tennessee:*

Baptisms — Adults, 8; infants, 5; total, 13. Confirmations, 40. Communicants—Last report, 225; added, 42; transferred to St. Andrew's, 19; to Grace Chapel, 21; removed from the parish, 37; died, 5; present number, 185. Marriages, 5. Burials, 13. Public services on Sundays, 260; other days, 266; total, 316. Sunday-schools, 4; teachers, 20; pupils, 250.

## COLLECTIONS.

|   |           |            |
|---|-----------|------------|
| Offertory for the poor and for parish missions..... | \$ 150 00 |            |
| Episcopate .....                                    | 225 00    |            |
| Current expense.....                                | 300 00    |            |
| Fitting up school-room,.....                        | 215 00    |            |
| Other purposes.....                                 | 200 00    |            |
|   | <hr/>     | \$1,065 00 |

Treasurer of the parish, Mr. George Conover.

Since my last report, we have secured a lot of eighteen acres of land, on the south side of Cumberland river, about five miles from Clarksville, and have built, upon a portion of it, another beautiful mission chapel, at a cost of about \$1,800. The new chapel is not yet consecrated, but is to be known as Christ Chapel. The congregation worshipping at White Chapel has organized a parish to be known as Grace Chapel. The congregation of St. Andrew's has also organized a parish. These two new parishes are now asking admission into union with the Convention. The congregation of Christ Chapel expect to be in a condition to organize very soon. We shall then have four parishes in Montgomery county, instead of one. Old Trinity has company at last, after standing alone for thirty years. God grant that the new parishes may do as good a work. We are greatly indebted to the American Church Missionary Society for the most liberal help in carrying on the work of missions in this county.

SAMUEL RINGGOLD, *Rector*.

#### REPORT OF LAY TRUSTEES OF UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The undersigned, Lay Trustees of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee, submit to the Convention the following report:

The progress of the University during the past year has been very satisfactory, and has greatly encouraged its friends as to its future success. The Junior Department and the Grammar School is now fully in operation. The number of students has increased from the fifty, in attendance at the period of the meeting of the Convention last year, to one hundred and fifteen at the date of this report, and constant accessions are being received. These students come from some twelve Dioceses, extending from North Carolina to Texas. From this Diocese twenty-two students are now attending the institution. The corps of instructors consists at present of the Head Master, General J. Gorgas, and seven instructors.

The principal difficulty under which the institution now labors is the want of means to erect the necessary buildings for the accommodation of professors and students. The important position which the University of the South now occupies as the Church school for the South and Southwest, and the special relations which connect it with the ten associated Dioceses, is very largely attracting public attention to it, and it is probable that in the course of another year it will be called upon to receive from two to three hundred students. There is a very decided advantage, and much greater economy, in the administration of a large school, than a small one. With three hundred students, the University would be something more than self-supporting, and would have a surplus income which could be devoted to building. It is, therefore, important that it should receive aid now, to enable it to increase its accommodations to an extent sufficient to meet the anticipated requirements. This Diocese, although possessing, by the Constitution, only the same authority and share in its government as any of the other Dioceses, is still, from its being favored by its location within its borders, peculiarly interested in its success and progress. Thus far we have not done as much for it, in this Diocese, as several of the other Dio-

cases. In view of the fact that it is educating several young men belonging to this Diocese, who are looking forward to the ministry without charge, it would be a grateful acknowledgment and evidence of interest if the Diocesan Convention would pledge itself to provide for the tuition of two or more students, upon the nomination of the Bishop; and it would be an admirable and praiseworthy action if some of our leading parishes would found scholarships, to be filled on the nomination of their rectors and vestries.

The interest we should all feel in a Diocesan school, and the aid we should naturally be expected to give it, should be most freely bestowed on this institution, which can do so much more for us than we could hope to do for ourselves.

It would be of very great advantage to the institution if a systematic effort on its behalf could be made in this Diocese, in the way of subscriptions of from \$100 to \$500 each, payable without interest in five annual payments. This system of aiding educational institutions has been adopted successfully in very many instances, and would, if extensively and liberally adopted, probably enable the University, in a few years, to extend and carry out a large part of its original plan.

The Bishop being connected with the institution as its Vice Chancellor and a member of the Board of Trustees, will be enabled to afford the Convention more full details upon all points of interest.

G. R. FAIRBANKS,  
J. GORGAS.

*Lay Trustees of University of the South of Diocese of Tennessee.*

SEWANEE, May 9, 1870.

#### ZION CHURCH, BROWNSVILLE.

*Report of Zion Church, in Brownsville, in the County of Haywood, for the year ending Easter Monday, A. D. 1870.*

To the Rt. Rev. C. T. QUINTARD, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of Tennessee:*

Baptisms—Infants, 3 Confirmed, none. There has been no visitation since Advent Sunday, when the present rector took charge. Communicants, 35. Public services—On Sundays, twice each day, 50; on other days, about 31. Catechisms, each Sunday, about 23. Sunday-school—Teachers, 8; pupils, 25.

#### COLLECTIONS.

|                     |                |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Communion Alms..... | \$32 35        |
| Other objects.....  | 72 40          |
|                     | <hr/> \$104 75 |

#### APPROPRIATED.

|                              |              |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| Support of Episcopate.....   | 37 25        |
| University of the South..... | 14 00        |
| Domestic Missions.....       | 6 00         |
| Other purposes.....          | 47 50        |
|                              | <hr/> 104 75 |

Name of treasurer, John C. Chilton, Esq.

It will be perceived from the above that this parish has not much in possession; but it is full of promise for the future. The congregations are very large. An effort is being made to build a parsonage during the year. This object attained, the parish will, ere long, attain a good measure of strength, by the Divine blessing.

JOS. JAS. RIDLEY, D. D., *Rector.*

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".



# TABLE THIS DIOCESE.

| CHURCHES AND<br>STATIONS, ETC. | Rectors' Salaries. | Amounts of Salary. | Indebtedness of<br>Parish. | RECTORS OR OFFICIATING<br>CLERGYMEN.       |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Calvary, Memphis.....          | 3000 00            |                    |                            | George White, D. D.                        |
| St. Mary, ".....               | 500 51             | 1350 00            |                            | Richard Hines, D. D., Dean.                |
| Grace, ".....                  |                    |                    |                            | James Carmichael.                          |
| St. Lazarus, ".....            | 2000 00            |                    |                            | J. T. Wheat, D. D.                         |
| Church of Good Shepherd        | 416 00             |                    | 700 00                     | J. J. Vaulx.                               |
| Church Home, Memphis.          |                    |                    |                            |  |
| Otey Chapel, Shelby county     | 201 51             |                    |                            | J. M. Schwrar.                             |
| Immanuel, La Grange.....       | 174 27             |                    |                            | J. M. Schwrar.                             |
| St. James, Bolivar.....        | 1000 00            |                    |                            | W. C. Gray.                                |
| St. Luke, Jackson.....         | 750 00             |                    |                            | J. A. Harrison.                            |
| Trinity, Tipton county.....    |                    |                    |                            | C. F. Collins.                             |
| Ravenscroft Chapel, Tipton     | 10 00              |                    |                            | C. F. Collins.                             |
| St. Matthew, Covington.....    | 156 04             |                    |                            | C. F. Collins.                             |
| St. Thomas, Sommerville..      |                    |                    |                            |  |
| Zion, Brownsville.....         |                    |                    |                            | J. J. Ridley.                              |
| Trinity, Clarksville.....      |                    |                    |                            |  |
| Christ, Nashville.....         | 2500 00            | 326 65             | 1000 00                    | Wm. J. Ellis.                              |
| Advent, ".....                 | 1300 00            |                    | 1000 00                    | Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard; F. B. Lee, Ass't. |
| Holy Trinity, Nashville.....   |                    |                    |                            | M. S. Royce.                               |
| St. Peter Mission, Nashville   |                    |                    |                            |  |
| St. Ann, Edgefield.....        | 900 00             |                    | 150 00                     | F. R. Holeman.                             |
| St. Paul, Franklin.....        | 522 32             |                    |                            | E. Bradley.                                |
| St. Peter, Columbia.....       |                    |                    | 150 00                     | Geo. Beckett.                              |
| Messiah, Pulaski.....          |                    |                    |                            |  |
| Trinity, Winchester.....       | 496 00             | 641 00             | 2437 00                    | H. H. Sneed.                               |
| St. Augustine Mission, Sew     |                    |                    |                            |  |
| Redeemer, Shelbyville.....     |                    |                    |                            |  |
| St. John, Ashwood.....         | 300 00             |                    |                            | H. Dunlop.                                 |
| St. Mark, Williamsport.....    | 200 00             |                    |                            | H. Dunlop.                                 |
| St. Paul, Chattanooga.....     | 1200 00            |                    | 300 00                     | Wm. Mowbray.                               |
| St. Alban Mission, Cleveland   | 440 00             |                    |                            | R. A. Cobbs.                               |
| St. Paul, Athens.....          | 100 00             |                    |                            | R. A. Cobbs.                               |
| St. John, Knoxville.....       |                    |                    |                            |  |
| Epiphany, ".....               |                    |                    |                            | Wm. Mowbray.                               |
| St. James, Greenville.....     |                    |                    |                            | Wm. Mowbray.                               |
| St. Savior, Memphis.....       |                    |                    |                            | J. J. Vaulx.                               |
| St. Andrews, Memphis.....      |                    |                    |                            | J. J. Vaulx.                               |
| Grace, Montgomery county       |                    |                    |                            | S. Ringgold.                               |
| Mission at McMinnville.....    |                    |                    |                            | F. L. Knight, D. D.                        |

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

# BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

---

## **B**RETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

In laying before you the annual report of my official labors, I feel depressed by the small amount of work I have been enabled to accomplish. It has been to me a year of trial, sickness and disappointment; and yet, thank God, there is very much to encourage our hearts and warm them up to more earnest effort.

Leaving Clarksville after the adjournment of the last Convention, I visited Franklin, accompanied by the Rev. Edward Bradley. You are aware that St. Paul's Church at that place was left in a sad state of ruin by the war. Its little flock had not been able to repair it, and it has been standing, a sad picture of desolation. I was extremely anxious to secure the services of Mr. Bradley for St. Paul's, feeling well assured that his admirable business tact and entire devotion to his Master's work, would be fruitful of good results. Nor have I been disappointed in my expectations.

On Thursday, the 3d of June, Capt. Thos. F. Perkins drove Mr. Bradley and myself to Triune, where we were pleasantly entertained at the residence of John S. Claybrooke, Esq. In the evening the household was assembled, and I held service in a drawing-room of Mr. Claybrooke's residence, speaking to those present of the holy sacrament and the divine life. The weather was so inclement that no other visits could be made, and we returned to Franklin.

Leaving Mr. Bradley to visit Spring Hill, I left for Nashville, where I met the wardens and vestry of the Church of the Advent, and attended to some necessary parochial business. From Nashville I hastened to Sewanee, where I remained a week in the performance of my official duties as Vice Chancellor of the University of the South. After this, I visited the thriving town of McMinnville, where the services of the Church have been kept up for some months by a lay-reader from the University. In McMinnville I held two services—preached twice to large and attentive congregations, and administered the apostolic rite of confirmation to one person. From McMinnville I proceeded to Columbia to take part in the closing exercises of the Institute.

On the evening of the 16th, after evening prayer by the Rev. Mr. Beckett, I preached in St. Peter's Church. The closing exercises of the Institute were extremely interesting and very gratifying to all visitors. The Rev. Dr. Platt, of Louisville, delivered an able address, and the pupils acquitted themselves most creditably. Such an exhibition could only result from thoroughly good work on the part of Principals and teachers.

*August 11th.*—Attended the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South at University Place. The Board continued its session from the 11th to the 16th, inclusive, and transacted much important business. It was the first full meeting at University Place since the close of the war, and we may hope that he from whom all good counsels proceed and without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy, did vouchsafe his especial blessing upon the deliberations of those charged with the solemn duty of building up this important educational institution. The venerable Chancellor, the Bishop of Mississippi, delivered an admirable address, and, assisted by the other Bishops present, administered the Holy Com-

munion to the members of the Board at the opening services. There was manifested throughout, an earnest determination to make this school an instrument of good to the Church and blessing to the country.

The plans which have been wisely devised, will, if energetically pursued, soon put the University in full working order, and furnish to the rising generation ample facilities for enlarged literary and professional education. Our reliance, under God, is upon thorough scholarship, strict discipline and daily devotion. It is a Church University, engaging in no rivalry, but teaching the faith of the Church, submitting to the ministry of the Church, ordered by the discipline of the Church, and rejoicing in the worship of the Church. "It asks no questions of the children that are brought to it. It simply takes them, and teaches them—as it has itself been taught—the truth as it is in Jesus, and devoutly seeks to fit them for the Church in heaven by the divine nurture and holy admonition of the Church on earth."

You know well, dear brethren, how, from the very beginning of his episcopate, our late beloved Bishop, time and again, in addresses to the congregations throughout the Diocese, in pastoral letters and in reports to this body, earnestly called attention to the all important subject of religious training. Thirteen years ago, in this holy place, he said to the Convention assembled here:

"Without schools in which provision is made for daily religious instruction, parents have, in their choice of seminaries for the education of their offspring, been very naturally led to prefer those which were cheapest, and such as enjoyed the highest reputation for skill in their teachers in developing the intellects of children, and the incalculable importance of impressing the minds of the young with the elements of religious truth has been overlooked. In one word, we may say in

a vast majority of the schools of the country the subject of religion has been ignored, little or no attention being given to it by precept or in practice. The teachers, too, who have had the charge of our children are men and women unknown to the profession of a gospel except in rare instances. Teaching has been taken up as an occupation to accumulate money sufficient to enable those pursuing it to engage in other business, and so soon as this object was attained, it has, as a general rule, been abandoned. Perseverance, uniformity and adaptation have not characterized any of our educational plans in the South. Experience has set its seal of reprobation upon a course so fraught with mischief and ruin to the best interests of man in a social state. It is surely time that an effort was made to improve upon the past. The idea that children may well learn everything at school but the solemn duties which Christianity enjoins, has a direct practical tendency to make them infidels, nay, atheists. Must the lamentable result of a failure to teach the young to fear God, be witnessed by each succeeding generation in the open profligacy and shameful impiety and daring crime of the adult population, before we can be roused to perceive the folly and danger of the system we have been pursuing? Surely, we have warning enough upon this subject in the general prevalence of irreligion, and the many instances of shocking brutality to be seen in the conduct of those men who claim, from their birth and other accidental advantages, to stand upon an elevation from which they can look down upon the general mass of mankind. We have had warning, solemn, reiterated warning, and we ought to take heed to it. It is yet in our power, as it is unquestionably our duty, to protect our children from the dangers of an infidel influence, to be careful to whom we intrust the formation of their principles and character, and to be immovably fixed in the determination to give this power to no one who

Does not recognize the binding obligations of Christian duty, and who does not exhibit before the world a Christian walk and conversation."

These words of wisdom were spoken with direct reference to the establishment of the University of the South, and I repeat them now to urge upon all the members of this Convention a warmer and a livelier interest in the University, as well as in the general subject of Christian education through the instrumentality of parish schools. We must understand that "education is a divine thing," and that there can be no motive to educate a human soul if not for God—to take hold of this work with the one end in view that our sons may be brought up in what Bishop Kerr calls "a perpetuity of prayer," while they are made ripe scholars—this only rises to the height of the great argument of our responsibility. I earnestly urge upon my brethren of the clergy the importance of bringing this subject before their congregations.

On the 12th Sunday after Trinity I entered upon my duties as rector of the Church of the Advent, Nashville. My chaplain, the Rev. Thos. Booth Lee, of St. John's College, Oxford, assisted at the service.

*September 8th.*—Accompanied by the Rev. Edward Bradley, I visited the Mission at Spring Hill. At night the Rev. Mr. Bradley held services, and preached to a goodly congregation.

*September 9th.*—I visited St. Augustine's Chapel, University Place.

Granted letter dismissory to the Rev. L. P. Tschiffely to the ecclesiastical authorities of the Diocese of Kentucky.

*Thursday, 22d.*—Visited St. Paul's Church, Franklin. At service in the afternoon I baptized the following named children: Martha Crutcher, Forestine Crutcher, Maria Louisa Crutcher, Irene Crutcher, Mary Fanny Beech, Charles Berry and Orie Berry. At night evening prayer was said by the

Rev. Mr. Bradley. After the second lesson I baptized the following adults: Mrs. Lucy Clayton Hardy, Mrs. Isabella Jane Berry, Mrs. Mary Ann Butler, Miss Kate Eliza Beech, Miss Blanche Cutcher and Miss Virginia L. Hayes. I preached, confirmed five candidates, and delivered an address.

*Friday, 23d.*—After morning prayer I preached, and administered the Holy Communion. At 4 o'clock P. M. I met the ladies of the parish, and assisted in the organization of "St. Paul's Parish Aid Society."

*Friday, 30th.*—St. Augustine's Chapel, University Place. After evening prayer by the Rev. Prof. Shoup, I preached to the students on the Confession of Christ.

*October 2nd.*—Visited Trinity Parish, Clarksville, 16th Sunday after Trinity. Services by the rector, the Rev. Saml. Ringgold, assisted by the Rev. George Beckett. I preached, and administered the Holy Communion, in the morning; and at night I preached, confirmed thirteen candidates, and delivered an address.

*Thursday, 13th.*—I presided at the closing meeting of the Board of Missions, in New York.

*Friday, 14th.*—Attended a meeting of the House of Bishop in Trinity Chapel, New York, for the election of a Bishop for the missionary jurisdiction of Arkansas and the Indian Territory. The Rev. Henry Niles Pierce, D. D., LL. D., was chosen with great unanimity.

*November 20th.*—I officiated in Calvary Church, Louisville, in the morning, and St. John's at night.

*November 26th.*—Visited St. Augustine's Chapel at 3½ P. M. Services by the Rev. Prof. Shoup, after which I preached. Confirmed four candidates, three of them being students of the University.

*Thursday, December 8th.*—I laid the foundation stone of the new edifice about to be erected by the congregation of Trinity



Church, Tipton county. There were present, besides the faithful rector of the parish—the Rev. Charles Collins—the Rev. Prof. Shoup, J. J. Ridley, D. D., John A. Harrison and William C. Gray. The day was unfavorable, but a number of the faithful gathered to this interesting service, and I delivered a brief address.

*Friday, 9th.*—I visited the Church Home, at Buntyn's Station; found everything in admirable order, under the care of the devoted Sister Martha.

*Saturday, 10th.*—I visited the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum. Mr. James Lyon, an earnest layman, has taken hold of this institution, and I hope may succeed in building it up.

*Sunday, 11th.*—At a service in the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, I set apart Mr. Lyon as a lay reader. The Rev. Mr. Vaulx, who abounds in good works, has working in his mission seven assistants, and the Church should uphold his hands with a generous liberality.

*Third Sunday in Advent.*—St. Mary's Church. Morning prayer was said by the Rev. rector, after which I preached, and confirmed two candidates.

Grace Church.—In the afternoon I preached.

Calvary Church.—At night, after service by the rector, assisted by Dr. Hines, I preached, confirmed nine candidates, and delivered an address. At each of these services the congregations were crowded.

*Wednesday, 14th.*—Visited the Church Home, and held service for the inmates. There were present, of the clergy, the Rev. Dr. White, Messrs. Collins and Vaulx.

*17th.*—Officiated, with the Rev. William J. Ellis, at the funeral of Mrs. Dr. John Shelby. Mrs. Shelby was one of the oldest communicants of the Church in Nashville. She was confirmed by Bishop Ravenscroft, in his visit to the then

missionary jurisdiction of Tennessee in 1829. She was a faithful and devoted Christian—faithful through a long life, even unto death. Her last hours were full of suffering, which she bore with Christian patience. Entirely resigned to the will of the Saviour, she departed in the full “confidence of a certain faith, and in the comfort of a reasonable religious and holy hope.”

*24th.*—Gave my canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Henry N. Pierce, D. D., LL.D., Bishop elect.

*Feast of the Epiphany, 1870.*—I visited St. Paul's Church, Franklin.


Morning prayer was said by the Rev. Geo. Beckett, of St. Peter's Church, Columbia; after which I preached, and advanced to the order of Priesthood the Rev. Edward Bradley, Deacon. The candidate was presented by his own son after the flesh, the Rev. Edward A. Bradley, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, Minnesota. The Rev. Messrs. Bradley and Beckett united in the imposition of hands.

At night evening prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Bradley. The Rev. E. A. Bradley preached an admirable discourse, after which I confirmed six candidates, and delivered an address.

*19th.*—Accompanied by the Hon. and Rev. Jas. Wentworth Leigh, of England, I started for Mobile, to take part in the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Pierce.

*23d, Sunday.*—I preached twice in Trinity Church, Mobile.

*25th.*—Feast of Conversion of St. Paul. The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Mississippi presided as consecrator. The sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Illinois. The Bishops of Alabama, Louisiana, Florida and Tennessee all united in the solemn service. About forty of the clergy were present from Alabama and the neighboring Dioceses. The services on this occasion were thoroughly well ordered, and



were more solemn and impressive than any services I have ever witnessed in the American Church. Leaving Mobile the day after the consecration, an illness which had manifested itself before I left home compelled me to stop in Rome, Georgia, where I was confined to my bed for some two weeks. On reaching Nashville I was confined to my room until the 27th of February, when, although in great weakness and pain, I visited Christ Church in the afternoon, and after Litany I confirmed nine candidates, and delivered a brief address.

*March 1st.*—Shrove Tuesday. I united in the bonds of holy matrimony Nannie H. McNairy and Charles H. Clifton.

*8th, Tuesday.*—I delivered a lecture in St. Augustine's Chapel, before the Faculty and students.

*13th.*—Preached in St. Augustine's Chapel.

*16th.*—Confirmed one person in Christ Church, Nashville.

*17th, Thursday.*—Left for Knoxville, hoping that my strength was sufficiently restored to enable me to begin my visitation, but on reaching the hospitable house of Mrs. Sneed I was once more confined to my bed by a painful attack of illness, and was unable to perform any duty until Tuesday, the 22d, when I preached in St. John's Church at night, and confirmed thirteen candidates, two of whom were from the Parish of the Epiphany, North Knoxville. After service I met the vestry, and urged upon them the importance of building a rectory.

*Wednesday, 23d.*—Accompanied by the Rev. William Mowbray, I visited the parish of St. Paul, Athens. Mr. Mowbray held service and preached to a full congregation. At night the state of my health compelling me to keep my room.

*Thursday, 24th.*—After morning prayer, by Mr. Mowbray, I preached. At 2 P. M. I met the communicants of the parish, and endeavored to urge them forward to more earnest

parochial work. At 4 p. m. I left for Cleveland, where I found the Rev. R. A. Cobbs faithfully engaged in school and parish work. I was able to visit only a few of the Church families, and left for Chattanooga on the 25th.

On the fourth Sunday in Lent, in St. Paul's Church, morning prayer was said by the rector, the Rev. William Mowbray, assisted by the Rev. John Gordon (Deacon), after which I preached. At night, after service by the Rev. Messrs. Mowbray and Gordon, I preached, confirmed a class of nine, and delivered an address.

*Monday, 18th.*—After morning prayer, by Mr. Mowbray, I delivered a lecture on the English Church. I was heartily rejoiced at the signs of prosperity and life in St. Paul's parish. The energetic and devoted rector has gathered a large Sunday-school, which meets at 9 o'clock in the morning, and a mission school at 3:30 p. m. He has built a neat and commodious school house, and has a parish school in successful working order, with a deacon in charge (the Rev. Mr. Gordon), and some seventy-five pupils. A movement is on foot for the building of a rectory. When Mr. Mowbray accepted the rectorship the parish was very far from being in a promising condition. His entire devotion to his work, his earnest appeals from the pulpit, and his loving labors from house to house have resulted in bringing the parish up to a point beyond my largest hopes or expectations.

*April 3d.*—Fifth Sunday in Lent I visited St. John's Church, Ashwood, where the Rev. Henry Dunlop (deacon) has been officiating in connection with St. Mark's Church, Williamsport. Morning prayer was said by Mr. Dunlop, after which I administered the Holy Communion and preached. I have very great hopes that this parish will, before long, exhibit a more vigorous life. It is an ample field,

**and to a faithful pastor, who should reside near the church and devote himself to pastoral work, it would yield an abundant harvest.**

*Palm Sunday, 11th.* — St. Peter's Church, Columbia. Morning prayer was said by the rector, the Rev. George Beckett. I read the ante-communion office and preached to a large congregation. The offertory was devoted to Diocesan Missions. In the afternoon evening prayer was said by the rector, assisted by the Rev. Henry Dunlop; after which I preached, confirmed a class of seventeen, and delivered an address.

*Monday, 12th.*—Morning prayer was said by the rector, assisted by the Rev. William Dunlop. I read the ante-communion service and preached on the Passion of Christ.

*13th—Wednesday before Easter.*—At the afternoon service, in St. Augustine's Chapel, I preached. At night, after service by the Rev. F. A. Shoup, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Jenny and Holmes, I preached and confirmed a class of ten candidates. Nine students of the University: Messrs. Smith (of Alabama), Holcombe, Stout, Hodgson, Drew, Whetstone, Proudfit, Brinkley and Pickett. The venerable Mrs. Jesse Benton, who was confirmed on this occasion, had been for a half century an earnest Methodist; by patient reading she had become fully satisfied of the claims of the church, and cheerfully made her obedience.

*Easter Sunday.*—This day was set apart for the opening of the new Church of the Advent, Nashville. At 7 A. M. the Holy Communion was administered by the Rev. T. B. Lee. At 9 A. M. I read morning prayer, assisted by the Rev. F. A. Jenny, S. T. D., and the Rev. T. B. Lee. At 11 A. M. the Litany was said by the Rev. Mr. Lee, after which, seated in my chair, before the altar, I confirmed ten candidates, each being presented singly by Mr. Lee. After the confirmation I

proceeded with the office for Holy Communion, assisted by Messrs. Jenny and Lee. I preached and administered the Holy Communion to a large number of devout worshippers. At 4 P. M. evening prayer was said by the Rev. T. B. Lee, assisted by Dr. Jenny and myself. The congregations were large at all the services.

At night, in Christ Church, evening prayer was said by the rector, Rev. William J. Ellis, assisted by the Rev. T. B. Lee, after which I preached.

*Wednesday, 20th.*—Trinity Church, Clarkesville. Evening prayer was said by the Rev. William Curtis, of the Diocese of Kentucky, assisted by the rector; after which I preached, confirmed two candidates, and delivered an address.

Thursday evening I assisted the rector in the service, and Mr. Curtis preached.

*Sunday, 24th.*—St. Lazarus' Church. Morning prayer was said by the beloved rector, Dr. Wheat. I read the ante-communion office, preached, confirmed twenty-five (of whom thirteen were men), and delivered an address. If the rectory of this parish would purchase a lot and build a house of prayer it would at once take rank among the leading parishes in the Diocese. At night, in Calvary Church, the service was said by the Rev. Messrs. Hines and Vaulx, after which I preached and confirmed ten candidates presented by the rector, Dr. White. At both services the congregations were crowded.

*25th—Festival of St. Mark.*—I administered the holy communion in St. Mary's Church; Dr. Hines reading the epistle.

*Tuesday, 26th.*—I visited the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum. Service was read by the Warden, Mr. James Lyon. I earnestly ask the attention of the Convention to this institution. The Asylum is held for the Diocese by a Board of Trustees, appointed by the Bishop. I wish that all

**papers** relating to it should be submitted to a committee, and **that** the chaplain, the Rev. Mr. Vaulx, and the Warden, Mr. **Lyon**, should state every fact connected with the work they **have** in hand, that so the committee may make a proper **report** and the Convention take such action as may be **required**. The church in this Diocese is doing very little **for** the colored people, and it will be a sad thing if we are **obliged**, through the apathy or prejudice of our congregations, **to** relinquish this institution to others. We need to take hold **of** it with a more vigorous hand.

*May 1st.*—Second Sunday after Easter. Church of the Good Shepherd. At 9 A. M. I confirmed a class of ten candidates, after which I preached, and admitted Mr. D. Breck Ramsey, a graduate of Washatah, to the holy order of deacon. The Rev. Dr. Hines presented the candidate.

At 11 A. M., in Grace Church, Litany was said by the Rev. Mr. Ramsey. I read the ante-communion office, preached, and confirmed thirty-four candidates presented by the laborious and indefatigable rector, the Rev. J. Carmichael. I addressed the candidates, and after the service in the church confirmed one sick person in private.

At 4:30 P. M. evening prayer was said by the rector, assisted by Mr. Ramsey, after which I preached.

At night, in Calvary Church, evening prayer was read by the Rev. Dr. Hines, assisted by Messrs. Carmichael and Vaulx, after which I confirmed nine candidates and delivered an address.

*May 2d.*—I devoted to the Church Home. The report of this admirable institution will be laid on the table of the Secretary and read to the Convention. It exhibits an amount of work done that is far beyond my expectations. I feel grateful to the "faithful women" who have not spared

exertion, and have, by God's blessing, given to the Diocese of Tennessee a home for Christ's orphans.

*Thursday 5th.*—Visited St. Saviour's Chapel—a mission some eight miles from Memphis under the supervision of the Rev. J. J. Vaulx. I was accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Vaulx, Messrs. Wickens and Hamlin. I read morning prayer, assisted by the missionary. One adult was baptized by the missionary, the Rev. Mr. Vaulx. After morning prayer I appointed Mr. William Magoffin a lay reader. I preached, confirmed two candidates, and delivered an address. Twenty-five or thirty acres of land have been presented to the church at this place, for the benefit of the Mission of the Good Shepherd. Mr. Magoffin has a day school, a Sunday-school, and will hereafter conduct divine services.

*8th. Third Sunday after Easter.*—I preached at St. Mary's in the morning, and at night in St. Lazarus. At the latter service four candidates were presented for confirmation.

And now, dear brethren of the clergy, you know how the Church, like a loving mother, instructs us in the work of prayer. Before we enter the sacred ministry—just as we stand upon the threshold—she would have it made known to us what she expects, “an inward fear and worship of Almighty God, a love of religion, and a sensibility to its holy influences, a habit of devout affection, and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture, the fruits of the spirit.” And when we come to the holy altar to bind ourselves forever to its solemn work, we promise, the Lord being our helper, to be “diligent in prayer, and in reading the Holy Scriptures, and in such studies as help to the knowledge of the same, laying aside the study of the world and the flesh.” She well knows of “how great excellence and how great difficulty” our office is, and she directs us to the source of wisdom and strength. She would have us men of prayer—she would have



us understand that our lives are to be devoted to the work of prayer—that we are to be filled with the spirit of prayer—that God may abundantly help us in our labors in bringing souls to Christ. If we are to hope for success in our ministry—if we are to speak to the hearts of our people—we must pour out our souls in our closets for them. It would be a sad thing, brethren, if indeed I were addressing pastors who did not pray for their flocks. Without prayer, all your labors, however faithful—all your discourses, however learned or eloquent—must be in vain. You may indeed secure the applause of your hearers, but you will neither effect the amendment of their lives nor promote their eternal salvation. But, dear brethren, ought we not to pray for one another? How has not the Master prayed for us? He did not leave the world until he had given to his ministers a perpetual, most gracious legacy of love. He knew that His hour was at hand—his disciples would need another comforter—they were refining into meek witnesses of His Resurrection and preachers of His Kingdom, and He lifted up His voice to heaven and made intercession for them. He hath left us an example. Let us learn to pray for each other. If our joys and sorrows are such that the world may not understand them, let us take them to our Father in heaven for His sympathy. If our aims and objects be above all worldly calculations and look forward to the great day of final account, let us watch and be instant in prayer, that so that day may not come upon us unawares; but while we labor and while we pray let us knit our hearts in loving, earnest devotion for each other's welfare, and the wider we are separated from the world and sympathy with it, let us be drawn nearer to each other, and help to bear one another's burdens.

I propose to you, dear brethren of the clergy, that we enter into a covenant to pray for each other, and that on every

Sunday morning we add to our private devotions a prayer for God's blessing on the clergy of this Diocese. Let us pray for each other, trusting that our great Advocate will plead mightily for us. And O! that the Holy Spirit may intercede within us, with groanings not to be uttered, making us able deeply to feel our own corruptions, and weaknesses, and earnestly to desire what we pray for. Let us draw near to God, strong in faith, having fellowship one with another in work and prayer, pleading for His continual piety to cleanse and defend His church—pleading his help and goodness to succor and preserve it evermore—and to give us such success that we may win many precious souls as seals of our ministry, and jewels for our crown in the day of rejoicing.

You are aware of the fact that our Church Home at Buntyn's station is in charge of a Deaconess, or sister. To do efficient work, we require not less than six sisters who shall devote themselves to the different departments of instruction, and nursing the sick, and care of the orphans. Home duties are very holy duties, and have the first and highest claim upon our service and our love. But there are many in the world, widows, orphans, isolated spirits, whose work is wasted, unless some fitting sphere is provided for it and some wise direction given to it. There are many willing to work who do not know the way to it, and who would gladly be guided. Sister Martha entered upon her duties at the Church Home, only after a thorough training in the sisterhood of St. Mary's, New York. Anyone who has visited the Home will admit that it is not only thoroughly well managed, and very far beyond what we have ever attained unto in this Diocese before; but that enlarged an hundred fold, it would do a grand work for Christ in His orphans and in His poor.

Thank God the day has passed by for us to question the value of sisterhoods. We have turned from wrangling over

them, to working with them, and the blessed fruits are already being gathered into the Church. The small beginning we have made is an augury of better things, and I earnestly hope the clergy will present the subject to their congregations from the pulpit and in their visits from home to home. Let them speak out bravely and freely and I doubt not we shall soon have a band of faithful women working for Christ and the Church. Every competent commentator, says a no less authority than Harold Browne, the author of the work on the XXXIX Articles, holds that St. Paul in his Epistle to Timothy, alludes to an order of widows, or deaconesses, women who assisted the clergy of the Church in religious and charitable ministrations, and it is unquestioned by any, that the officers of such formed part of the economy of the primitive church. The very early work called the "Recognitions of Clement," enumerates Bishops, Priests, Deaconesses and Widows as the ordained ministers of the church. The fourth General Council of Chalcedon lays down special rules as to the age and qualifications at which Deaconesses should be ordained. If, my brethren, we are to work the primitive Church, in the primitive way, we must have the primitive machinery. We need the See Episcopate, the Cathedral Church, the centre of the Bishop's influence and his spiritual home—we need free Churches, and brotherhoods and sisterhoods to gather in the poor and minister to them in Christ's stead. God in mercy hasten the day when this Diocese of Tennessee shall be sub-divided with Bishops in its three principal towns, Memphis in the west, Nashville in the middle and Knoxville in the east.

During the past year I resumed the Rectorship of my old parish, the Church of the Advent in Nashville. I am under many obligations to my Chaplain, the Rev. Thos. Booth Lee, for his efficient co-operation with me in my parish work. The

Church was opened for Divine service on Easter Sunday. I did not accept the parish for lack of work. My hands were already full. As Bishop of the Diocese, having the care of all the Churches, and loving all alike, as Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, and its administrative head, I felt that it was almost impossible for me to undertake parochial work; but it seemed a question of life or death to this once thriving parish, and I could not hesitate. God has blessed our labors, and the new church was opened for divine services on Easter Sunday.

I should refer more at length to the educational institutions of the Church in the Diocese, the University of the South and the Columbia Female Institute, but I prefer that a committee should be appointed to consider this subject of Christian education and report to the Convention.

Commending you all to God's grace and guidance, I am yours faithfully in our Lord, Christ,

T. C. QUINTARD, *Bishop of Tennessee.*

CONSTITUTION  
OF THE  
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
OF TENNESSEE.

---

THE clergy and laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of Tennessee, for the purpose of promoting the cause of religion and piety, establishing order, and securing to themselves and posterity the advantages of the ministry and ordinances of the Church, do ordain and establish this Constitution:

By whom ordained.

ARTICLE 1. The Diocese shall be known and distinguished by the name of the Diocese of Tennessee.

Name of Diocese.

ART. 2. The Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America is hereby acceded to and adopted, and its authority fully recognized and acknowledged.

Acknowledgement of authority of the P. E. Ch. in the U. S.

ART. 3. A Convention of the Churches of this Diocese shall be held annually, at such time and place as the last preceding Convention may appoint; and the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, for any good or urgent cause moving thereto, may change the time and place appointed; and, whenever he or they may deem it expedient, may call a Special Convention at such time and place as he or they may think suitable; giving always not less than four weeks' notice previous to the day appointed.

Convention.

**By whom composed.** ART. 4. The Convention shall be composed of the clergy and lay delegates, constituting one deliberative body. All ministers of the Protestant Episcopal Church canonically resident in this Diocese shall be entitled to seats in this Convention. Each Church in union with this Convention may send three delegates, any one of whom may represent it in Convention. But no person under Ecclesiastical censure or process shall be entitled to a seat in this Convention.

**Number of Lay Delegates.**

**Privilege debarred by Ecclesiastical censure.**

**Quorum for business.** ART. 5. Five members of the clerical, and five of the lay order from different congregations shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business; but a smaller number may adjourn.

**Both orders deliberate in one body.** ART. 6. In all matters that shall come before the Convention, the clergy and laity shall deliberate in one body, and the concurrence of a majority shall give validity to any measure; but when two members require it, there shall be a vote by orders.

**When a vote by orders may be required.**

**Presiding officer.** ART. 7. The Bishop shall be, *ex officio*, President of the Convention. He may make any motion, but shall not enter into debate; and he may deliver his sentiments on any subject after it has been discussed, and before any vote thereon. If there be no Bishop present, a President shall be appointed from the order of the clergy.

**May deliver his sentiments.**

**Presiding officer in the absence of the Bishop.**

**Secretary—his duties.** ART. 8. A Secretary shall be elected annually, whose duty it shall be to record the proceedings of the Convention, to notify the Churches generally of the time and place of meeting of the Convention, to preserve its journals and records, to attest the public proceedings of the body, and faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Convention which may be in his possession. A Treasurer shall also be elected annually, whose duty it shall be to receive and disburse the funds of the Convention, by

**Treasurer.**

he order thereof. He shall render an account of his transactions to each Annual Convention.

His duties.

ART. 9. A Standing Committee of five persons, three clergymen and two laymen, (who shall be communicants), shall be chosen at each annual meeting of the Convention, with power to fill vacancies in their body, and generally to perform all other acts which may be required of them by the Canons of the General Convention, or the Convention of this Diocese.

Standing Committee.

Chosen annually.

ART. 10. Each congregation shall, on Easter Monday (or as soon thereafter as may be) in each year elect a Vestry, consisting of not less than five nor more than eleven persons, who shall be male communicants of the church, whose duty it shall be to attend to the temporal concerns of the church. They shall appoint two Wardens out of their own body, a Secretary and Treasurer; also delegates to the Diocesan Convention; and exercise all other powers vested in them by the usages of the Church; and they shall continue in office until a new Vestry is chosen. In all meetings of the Vestry, the Rector shall preside; or, in his absence, the Senior Warden, or one appointed by the body.

Vestry—when elected; number thereof.

Duties.

Wardens; how appointed; other officers.

Rector to preside—or in his absence the Senior Warden.

ART. 11. The election of a Bishop of this Diocese shall be by nomination of a majority of the clergy in Convention assembled, who shall have been canonically resident in the Diocese for the space of six months immediately preceding; and if such nomination be confirmed by a majority of the laity in said Convention, the person thus chosen shall be declared duly elected. But no election shall be considered legal, unless a majority of all the congregations shall be present by their delegates, and of all the clergy entitled to a seat in Convention.

Election of Bishop; manner thereof.

ART. 12. Any proposition for the alteration and amendment of this Constitution must be made in

Alteration of  
Constitution. writing, and assented to by a majority of the members in Convention. It shall then lie over for consideration until the next Convention, and shall require for its adoption the suffrages of two-thirds of the members present.



# CANONS.

## CANON I.

### ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW CHURCHES.

Whenever any number of persons, not less than <sup>Number of persons required to form a Church association.</sup> ten, shall associate to form an Episcopal Church, they shall adopt articles of association for their government, in which they shall acknowledge and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee; they shall assume a suitable name by which their Church or Parish shall be designated, and shall elect not less than five nor more than eleven Vestrymen, who shall be communicants. Qualified voters of Parishes shall be communicants thereof and none others. A certified copy of the Articles of Association, and of the proceedings at their adoption, shall then be laid before the Convention for approval, and also a certificate from the Bishop, or, <sup>Copy of articles of association to be laid before the Convention.—Certificate of approval of Bishop, or of Standing Committee, in his absence, to be filed therewith.</sup> in case of his inability to act, or a vacancy in the Episcopate, from a majority of the Standing Committee, that notice was given him or them, at least three months before the convention of the organization having taken place, and of his or their approval of the same. Delegates from the Church or Parish may then take their seats in the Convention, and the Church shall be considered as united to the Convention and subject to its decisions.

When Articles of Association shall not have been expressly adopted and laid before the Convention, <sup>Form of articles of association adopted 1868 to be used.</sup> the "Form of Articles of Association for Congregations," recommended by the Convention of 1868,

Articles to be changed only with the consent of the Convention.

shall be the Articles of Association for the Churches to be admitted, and all other Churches in union with the Convention of this Diocese; and such articles shall not be changed, except with the consent of the Convention.

## CANON II.

OF THE RECEPTION OF CLERGYMEN INTO THIS DIOCESE.

Testimonials required of Clergymen coming into this Diocese.

No clergyman shall be admitted to the pastoral charge of any congregation in this Diocese without producing to the Vestry thereof a certificate from the Bishop, or, in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, from the Standing Committee, that he has produced to him or them testimonials of his religious and moral conduct, as prescribed by the Canon of the General Convention.

## CANON III.

OF THE TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN.

Formal presentment of charges to be made.

By whom it is to be made.

SECTION 1. The trial of a clergyman in this Diocese shall be on written presentment made to the Bishop (or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee), specifying the offenses of which the accused is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstances, and signed by the party making it. And every presentment of a clergyman shall be either by the Convention of the Diocese, by the Vestry and Church Wardens of the Parish to which such clergyman may belong, or by one or more Presbyters of the Church, entitled to seats in the Convention.

Bishop is required to appoint a committee to examine cases on public rumor or otherwise reflecting on the clergy.

SEC. 2. Whenever, from public rumor or otherwise, the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any clergyman is under the imputation of having been guilty of any offence or misconduct, for which he is liable to be tried, and that the interest of the Church requires an investigation, it shall be his duty to appoint three persons, one of whom at least shall be a Presbyter, to examine the case; and if,

**after** such examination, they shall decide that there **is** sufficient ground for presentment, they shall **present** the Clergyman accordingly.

**SEC. 3.** A presentment being made in any one of **the** modes above prescribed, the Bishop may **dismiss** it, if the facts stated in the presentment do not **appear** to him to be such as constitute an offence; **or** he may allow it in part and dismiss the residue, **if** some of the facts stated in it constitute an offence **and** others do not; or he may permit it to be **amended**. When it shall be allowed in whole, or **in** part, the Bishop shall cause a copy of it to be **served** on the accused; and shall also nominate six Presbyters of this Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, and not parties to the presentment, three of whom shall be selected by the accused, and their names notified in writing to the Bishop, within thirty days after he shall have received a list of the nominees; and if he shall fail to give such notification to the Bishop within the said thirty days, the Bishop shall select three, and the Presbyters so selected shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop may direct and shall have power to adjourn from time to time and from place to place (but always within this Diocese) as they shall think **proper**.

The Bishop may dismiss the presentment—in whole or in part—or may allow it to be amended.

If approved to be served in copy.

Formation of court for trial.

Venue selected by the Bishop.

Power to adjourn over.

**SEC. 4.** A written notice of the time and place of their first meeting shall be served on the accused at **least** thirty days before such meeting; and also on **one** of the persons making the presentment.

Service of notice.

**SEC. 5.** If the whole number of three shall not attend at the time appointed for the first meeting of the Board, two of them, if present, may adjourn from time to time; and if, after one adjournment or more, it shall appear to them improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time,

In case of failure to assemble the court.

then the accused, (or if he fails to do so) the Bishop, shall appoint another of the six Presbyters nominated to complete the Board, who shall then proceed to the trial; and a majority of them shall decide all questions.

How vacancy in the court is to be filled.

Bishop shall sentence on confession.

No plea shall be equivalent to a denial of charges.

SEC. 6. If, before the appointment of a Board for his trial, the accused shall acknowledge the truth of the facts alleged in the presentment, the Bishop shall at once proceed to pass sentence. A failure to make such an acknowledgement shall be regarded as a denial of the facts alleged.

Absence of accused—how regarded.

SEC. 7. If the accused, after having received due notice of the time and place of meeting, shall not appear before the Board of Presbyters appointed for his trial, the Board shall proceed nevertheless as if he were present, unless there be some good cause for their adjourning till another day.

Witnesses may be sworn, at the desire of either party.

SEC. 8. When the Board proceed to the trial, they shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing, and signed by the witnesses respectively; and, at the desire of either party, sworn to or affirmed by the witnesses respectively, before the President of the Court. But should the accused, at the time of trial, or during its progress, confess the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment, the Board may dispense with hearing further evidence, and proceed at once to state to the Bishop what sentence they think ought to be pronounced.

Plea of guilty at once closes the trial—as to the evidence.

Depositions may be taken.

SEC. 9. Upon the application of either party to the Bishop, he may appoint a Commissary to take the testimony of any material witness who, he is satisfied, cannot be procured upon the trial. Such Commissary may be either a Clergyman or a Layman, and the party so applying shall give to the other at least six days' notice of the time and place of taking the testimony. And if the person on whom the notice shall be served shall reside more than forty

Time given for examination of absent witnesses.

niles from the place of examination, an additional lay's notice shall be given for every additional twenty miles of the said distance; and both parties may attend and examine the witness; and the questions and answers shall be reduced to writing, and signed by the witness, and certified by the Commissary and enclosed under his seal, and transmitted to the Board, who shall receive them as evidence. A witness examined before such Commissary may be sworn or affirmed by him.

By whom examined.

Deposition to be certified by the Commissary.

SEC. 10. The Board, having deliberately considered the evidence, shall declare in a writing signed by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty of such charges, respectively; and also stating the sentence which, in their opinion, should be pronounced; and a copy of such decision shall be without delay communicated to the accused. And the original decision, together with the evidence, shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such canonical sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board; and such sentence shall be final. Before pronouncing any sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused and any two or more of the Clergy to meet him at such time as he may appoint, and in such church as he may designate, which shall be thrown open at the time to all persons who may choose to attend; and the sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop. But the Bishop may grant a new trial to the accused, if he is satisfied that justice requires it; in which case a new Board of Presbyters shall be appointed, the proceedings before whom shall be conducted as before mentioned.

Decision of the court to be in writing.

They shall suggest the sentence.

Bishop shall alternately decide the sentence, provided it shall not exceed that rendered by the court, in severity.

How pronounced, and where.

Bishop may grant new trial by a new court.

SEC. 11. All notices and papers contemplated by

Articles of this Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person, the fact shall be proved by the affidavit of such person. A written notice or paper delivered to a party, or left at his last place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper, provided, however, that the service, if not personal, shall be a notice of at least sixty days.

SEC. 12. The counsel may have the privilege of appearing by counsel in case of the exercise of which privilege, and not otherwise, the presenters shall also have the like privilege: which counsel shall, in all cases, be members of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SEC. 13. The record of all the proceedings upon the presentation of a Clergyman shall be preserved by the Standing Committee, and for that purpose, shall, after a final decision, be delivered to their Secretary.

#### CANON IV.

##### THE CLERGY REQUIRED TO ATTEND THE MEETINGS OF THE CONVENTION.

The regular attendance of the Clergy at the meetings of the Convention is of essential importance to the interest of the Church, and this duty is hereby enjoined upon them, and it is hereby made the duty of the several Parishes to make provision for the expenses of their Clergy in attending Convention.

#### CANON V.

##### MINISTERS OF PARISHES TO KEEP A REGISTER.

SECTION 1. The Parish Register required by Canon XXIX., of the General Convention of 1832, shall specify the name and the time of the birth of the child baptized, with the names of the Parents and Sponsors; the names of the adults baptized, and the

Witnesses; the names of the parties married, and of two or more special witnesses of the same, and the place where the marriage was solemnized; the names of the persons buried; and also the time at which each rite was performed. It shall also contain the names of persons confirmed, and a list of the communicants. These Registers shall be kept by the Minister in a suitable book to be provided by the Vestry, which book shall be the Parish Register, and shall be preserved by the Vestry as a part of the records of the Church.

To be kept by the Rector and preserved as Parish records by the Vestry.

SEC. 2. Every Minister of this Diocese shall, on or before the first day of every Annual Convention, present or send to the Bishop (or, if there be no Bishop, to the President of the Convention) a Report of his official acts during the past conventional year. Ministers in charge of Parishes shall give a statement of the number of persons baptized and confirmed in their Parishes since the last Annual Convention; the number of those who partake of the Lord's Supper, specifying the additions and removals that have taken place, and the number of marriages and funerals. Also, the number of pupils and teachers connected with the Sunday-schools; and the amount of the "Offerings of the Church," stating the objects to which such offerings are appropriated, and what has been done in compliance with the requisitions of the Convention. Also, the name of the Treasurers of the Vestries or Congregations with which they may be connected as Rectors or officiating Ministers. The Parochial Report may also present concisely any other matters of fact which show the state of the Parish.

Ministers to furnish annual Parochial reports.

What such reports are to specify.

SEC. 3. In every case where a Parish is destitute of a Minister, the Register contemplated in this Canon shall be kept by some person appointed by the Vestry for that purpose.

Register in case of destitution of the Parish.

SEC. 4. The salary of the Bishop and all financial

Term of the Diocesan year. reports to be made to the Convention shall close with the diocesan year, which year shall begin on the first day of May and end with the last day of the following April.

### CANON VI.

#### DELEGATES TO BE CHOSEN TO REPRESENT THE DIOCESE IN GENERAL CONVENTION.

Delegates to the General Convention. The Convention at each Annual Meeting shall choose Delegates to attend the General Convention. And should the delegation elected to represent the Diocesan General Convention be unable to attend, then the Bishop (or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee) shall have power to appoint a delegate or delegates in behalf of the Diocese.

Bishop allowed to fill vacancies in delegation.

### CANON VII.

#### CERTIFICATES TO BE REQUIRED OF LAY DELEGATES TO THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION.

Lay Delegates to Diocesan Convention. SECTION 1. The appointment of Lay Delegates to the Convention of the Diocese shall be certified in writing by the Rector, or Warden, or the Secretary of the Vestry, of the proper Church. And no person shall be admitted as a Lay Delegate in this Convention who is not a registered Communicant in the Parish which he claims to represent. Should none of those appointed by the Vestry to represent the Congregation in Convention be present at the meeting of the Convention, the Rector of the Parish may appoint one belonging to his Parish, who shall act as the delegate thereof.

Required to be Registered Communicants of the Parish they claim to represent.

Rector may fill vacancies in delegation.

University of the South entitled to one Lay Delegate. SEC. 2. The University of the South shall be entitled to one Lay Delegate to the Convention, who shall be a Communicant, and who shall be elected at such time as the Vice Chancellor may appoint, by the Communicants who are at the time domiciled on the University domain.

How and by whom elected.



## CANON VIII.

## OF LAY READERS.

No person shall act as Lay Reader in this Diocese without a license from the Bishop. To be licensed by the Bishop.

## CANON IX.

## PAROCHIAL ASSESSMENTS.

SECTION 1. At each Annual Convention, assessments shall be laid upon the several Parishes and missionary stations to provide for the support of the Episcopate for the ensuing year, and to meet the contingent expenses of the Diocese, the same to be made by a committee consisting of one member from each Parish and missionary station represented in the Convention, which committee shall be appointed by the President. Parishes and Stations to be assessed. Assessment Committee.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of each Treasurer or financial agent of the various Parishes and stations throughout the Diocese, to separate from all monies which may come into his hands for the support of his Parish or Station, whether from pew rents, offerings, endowment revenue, donations, missionary aid, or otherwise, one-fourth part, which he shall remit from time to time, at not longer intervals than three months, to the Treasurer of the Diocese, with the entire amount of the current Episcopate and contingent assessments of his particular Parish or Station are liquidated in full, and said reserved fourth shall be required to be separated from the church monies of each Parish or Station until its said assessments are paid in full, and no longer, and shall in no case be used for any other purpose whatever than that herein designated; *Provided*, That monies received for the purpose of paying off old debts of the Parish, the purchase of church lots or the building of a church or of a rectory, or for any specific object, other than the current expenses Duty of the Parish Treasurer and Financial Agents in securing the amount assessed. One-fourth part of all funds to be reserved for the liquidation of Convention assessments. The same to be kept separate and to be remitted to the Diocesan Tre'r. Exemptions.

of the Parish or Station, shall not be subject to the deduction herein provided.

Diocesan  
Treasurer to  
keep account  
of all payments  
by the different  
Parishes and  
Stations.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer of the Diocese shall regularly charge the said assessment on his books against each Parish and Station, crediting the same with payments when made, and shall report annually to the Convention the state of his accounts with each Parish and Station, which report shall be entered on the Journal of the Convention.

### CANON X.

#### THE MODE OF ORGANIZING THE CONVENTION.

To open with  
prayer.

The Convention shall be opened with Morning Prayer, and a Sermon delivered by a Preacher appointed at the preceding Convention by the Bishop. A list of the Clergy entitled to seats shall then be called. The Bishop, or the President, shall

Committee  
to examine  
credentials.

appoint a Committee of two Clergymen to examine the certificates of Lay Delegates, who shall report thereupon the names of such persons as are entitled to seats. The Convention shall then proceed to elect a Secretary, which being done, the Bishop or President shall pronounce the Convention duly organized.

Election of  
Secretary.

### CANON XI.

#### OF THE PENSION FUND.

Collection to  
be made at  
Christmas for  
the Fund.

SECTION 1. It is recommended to every Clergyman having charge of a Parish in this Diocese, and to the Wardens, where there is no Clergyman, to make a collection annually at Christmas, for creating a permanent fund in aid of aged and infirm Clergymen, together with the widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen.

Object.

Fund to be  
managed by  
Board of Trustees.

SEC. 2. All moneys so collected shall be given in charge to a Board of Trustees, consisting of two Clergymen and two Laymen, to be chosen by the Convention, of which Board the Bishop shall be, *ex officio*, President, or, if there be no Bishop, the

How chosen.

**President of the Standing Committee.** This Board shall exercise a sound discretion in the appropriation of Pensions, and the Convention shall appoint a Treasurer, to whom all contributions shall be forwarded. The Treasurer of the Pension Fund shall also be the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund; and in case of a vacancy, a Treasurer shall be appointed by the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese.

*Duty of Board.*

*Treasurer of this fund to be also Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.*

## CANON XII.

### OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

**SECTION 1.** It is recommended to every Parish in this Diocese to make a collection on Easter-day in each year, towards creating a permanent fund for the support of the Episcopate. The Convention shall appoint three laymen to act as Trustees of said fund, to whose hands and those of the Treasurer the funds thus collected shall be entrusted, with any other monies or property which may be given by bequest or otherwise for this purpose.

*Collection for this fund to be made on Easter-day.*

*Trustees to manage.*

**SEC. 2.** The Trustees of this fund or the Treasurer under their direction, shall safely invest the same for accumulation, until it shall reach the sum of fifteen thousand dollars, when the interest or income shall be applied to the annual support of the Episcopate.

*Duty of Trustees or Treasurer in charge of this fund.*

*Object.*

**SEC. 3.** All collections shall be remitted to the Treasurer, who shall make an annual report to the Convention.

*Collections to be remitted to the Treasurer of the fund.*

## CANON XIII.

### OF MISSIONS AND OF EDUCATION FOR THE MINISTRY.

**SECTION I.** The Church of Christ being essentially a missionary institution, and every part thereof pledged, by the Christian profession, to the support of the Missionary work; and the education of young men for the ministry being necessary to the

*Duty of the church to promote Missionary work and the education of young men for the Ministry.*

furtherance of the gospel in the same work: it is solemnly urged upon every member of the Church that he consider his Christian profession as involving direct obligation to promote these objects.

**Missionary Committees.** SEC. 2. There shall be two Missionary Committees, each composed of three Clergymen and three Laymen, to be elected at each Annual Convention, of which the Bishop shall be, *ex officio*, Chairman; one located at Memphis to take charge of the mission work in West Tennessee, the other at Nashville to take charge of the mission work in the remainder of the Diocese. They shall each elect a Treasurer, who shall receive and disburse monies collected in their respective districts for Diocesan Missions, under the direction of the Committees. They shall elect each a Secretary, who shall be the agents of the Committees.

**Where located.**

**Secretary and Treasurer.**

**Parish collections recommended.** SEC. 3. That each member of the Clergy be recommended to make a collection each quarter for Diocesan Missions, the proceeds of which shall be transmitted to the Treasurer of the Committee of his particular district.

**Missionary aid; how granted.** SEC. 4. No beneficiary or Missionary shall be appointed without the written consent of the Bishop of the Diocese; or, in case there should be no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the same, which consent shall be entered on the minutes.

**Secretary and Treasurer to report every year.** SEC. 5. At every annual meeting of the Committee, the Secretary of the same shall submit a report of the transactions of the year then terminated, which, with the Treasurer's report of the receipts and expenditures, shall be laid before the Convention.

**Vacancies to be filled by Committee.** SEC. 6. Vacancies in the Committee, occurring during the recess of the Convention, may be supplied by the Committee.

## CANON XIV.

## OF THE SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

**SECTION 1.** It shall be the duty of the Secretary Secretary of Convention. to transmit annually to each of the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States to the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Deputies in the General Convention, to the Conservator of Ecclesiastical Documents appointed by the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of the Journal of the Convention; and he shall request the last to send copies of their Journals in exchange. He shall also transmit a copy to every Clergyman and Lay Deputee attending the Convention, and forward by mail, or otherwise directed, ten copies to every Archdeacon in the Diocese.

His duties

**SEC. 2.** Whenever there shall be a vacancy in the office of Secretary of the Convention, the duties thereof shall devolve on the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

Vacancies in office—how filled.

**SEC. 3.** Any expense incurred by a compliance with the several sections of this Canon, shall be paid out of the Contingent Fund of the Diocese.

Expenses of office to be paid out of Contingent Fund.

## CANON XV.

## OF THE REGISTRAR OF THE DIOCESE.

**SECTION 1.** There shall be a Registrar of the Diocese, to be appointed by the Convention on nomination of the Bishop, whose duty it shall be to collect and preserve such papers, files, reports, journals, records and other documents, relative to the history of the Church in this Diocese, as are now or may hereafter become the property of this Convention, and to keep the same in some safe and accessible place, where the members of Convention may inspect them.

Registrar of Convention.

How chosen.

His duties.

**SEC. 2.** The Registrar shall be authorized to exchange, each year, journals of this Diocese with the

Registrar or Secretary of every other Diocese, which journal shall become the property of this Convention.

Declaration required by Art. VII. of the General Convention to be filed with the Registrar.

Further duties.

Letters of orders.

SEC. 3. He shall be provided with a suitable book, in which he shall enter the declaration required by Article VII. of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, which shall be subscribed to by every person, previous to ordination in this Diocese. He shall make an entry of the time and place of each ordination in said book, with the names of all the Clergy assisting in the services; said entry to be authenticated with the seal of the officiating Bishop. He shall also, at the request of the Bishop, issue a "Letter of Orders" to each Clergyman so ordained, which shall be signed by the Bishop and attested by the Registrar.

To keep a list of the confirmed.

SEC. 4. He shall be provided with a book, in which he shall enter the names of all confirmed in this Diocese, from the list furnished by the Bishop, in accordance with *Rubric No. 4*, at the end of the Catechism and Digest of Canons, Title I, Canon XII, § 4 [1.]

To keep a file deed of Church property.

SEC. 5. He shall receive and file all deeds of land, buildings, transfers, deeds of gift, devises, and other evidences of title, etc., which he shall catalogue, having seen first that the same are entered and recorded according to law. He shall report annually to the Convention, upon the condition of the various books and documents in his keeping, and what additions have been made since the previous Convention.

On resignation of office to turn over the church papers to his successor.

Upon his resignation of the office, he shall give possession of whatever may be in his charge as Registrar, to his successor in office.

## CANON XVI.

### OF ELECTIONS.

SECTION 1. All the Officers of this Convention

all be elected by ballot; but elections by ballot may be dispensed with by a unanimous vote of the Convention.

Officer to be elected by ballot—exceptions.

Sec. 2. In all cases of failure, or omission to elect officers by the Convention, the persons last elected shall continue in office until others be chosen.

Officer to hold on until successors are elected.

### CANON XVII.

Section 1. No proposed alteration or addition to Canons shall hereafter be considered by the Convention, unless at least one day's previous notice given thereof, in open Convention, nor, unless unanimous consent, until such alteration or addition shall have been referred to, and reported upon a committee of at least two Presbyters and one man.

New canons or amendments to be held over one day for action.

To be referred to a committee, except by unanimous consent; otherwise.

Sec. 2. Any Canon may be suspended temporarily, by unanimous consent.

Suspension of Canon.

### CANON XVIII.

Section 1. Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of

Effect of repealing clause in Canon.

Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

Sec. 2. The provisions of this Canon shall also apply to Canons heretofore passed having repealing clauses.

### CANON XIX.

#### FILLING VACANCIES DURING RECESS OF CONVENTION.

Where there is any vacancy by death, resignation or otherwise, in any office where the officer is elected at this Convention, the Bishop shall make an appointment to fill the vacancy until the next session of the Convention. This Canon shall apply to trustees of all literary institutions as well as to the officers elected by the Convention. This shall only apply in cases not provided for by the Constitution, Canons already established.

Bishop has power to fill vacancies.

## CANON XX.

## OF PARISHES NOT ENTITLED TO REPRESENTATION.

On the au-  
thority to dis-  
franchise de-  
linquent Par-  
ishes.

When any Parish shall fail, for three successive years, to elect or appoint a delegate to the Diocesan Convention, or shall be in arrears to the Episcopate for three successive years, or shall fail for three successive years to make a report to the Convention through a Minister or some other person appointed by the Vestry, such Parish may, upon resolution of the Convention, be declared not to be entitled to representation in the Convention and shall so continue until otherwise declared by the Convention.

## CANON XXI.

Former Ca-  
nons repealed.

All former Canons of this Convention are hereby repealed.



# ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

## FOR PARISHES.

---

ADOPTED BY THE CONVENTION OF 1868.

---

### ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

.....  
WHEREAS, the following named persons, communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church, residents in.....and vicinity, in Tennessee, viz : ..... with others, have associated together for the purpose of organizing a parish according to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Tennessee. They do hereby declare the following to be the articles and conditions of their association :

1. The title of this parish shall be the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen  
.....

2. The parish acknowledges and accedes to the Constitution, Canons, doctrines, Discipline and Worship of Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Tennessee.

3. The affairs of this parish shall be conducted by the Rector, Warden, and Vestry thereof, according to the Constitution and Canons of the church. The Rector, when present, shall preside, *ex officio*, at the meetings of the vestry.

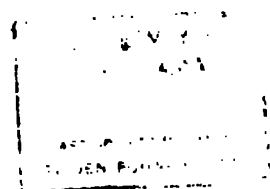
4. The Rector of this parish shall be elected by the Wardens and Vestrymen, in open meeting duly convened for that purpose.

5. The Wardens and Vestrymen of this parish shall all be registered communicants of the same.

6. This parish or any trustees in whose name the property of the parish shall be vested, shall not by deed or by any other means, without the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese this parish shall for the time canonically be, under his hand, or in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, of the Standing Committee of said Diocese, by a major number thereof, under their hands, previously had and obtained, grant, alien or otherwise dispose of any lands, messuages, tenements or hereditaments in them vested for the use and benefit of said parish, nor charge nor encumber the same to any person whomsoever.

7. All real estate shall vest in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, of the Diocese of Tennessee, in trust for this parish.





## PAROCHIAL REPORT.

*To the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee:*

Report of the Parish of.....  
in....., in the county of....., for the year  
ending, ..... 18...  
**CONGREGATION:** Adults, .....; Children, .....;  
Total number of Individuals.....  
**BAPTISMS:** Adults, .....; Infants, ....., Total.....  
**CONFIRMED:** .....  
**COMMUNICANTS:** Added anew.....  
Removal into the Parish  
" from "  
Repelled.....  
Died.....  
Present number.....  
**MARRIAGES:**.....  
**BURIALS:**.....  
**PUBLIC SERVICES:** On Sundays, .....: On other days, .....;  
Total.....  
**CHILDREN CATECHISED:** Number of times.....  
**SUNDAY SCHOOL:** Teachers—Male, .....; Female, .....; Total.....  
Pupils—Male, .....; Female, .....; Total.....  
**BIBLE CLASS:** Members.....  
**COLLECTIONS:** Communion Alms, \$  
Weekly Offertory, \$ —Total.....\$  
**APPROPRIATED:** Support of the Episcopate.....\$  
Contingent Fund of Convention.....\$  
Pension Fund (Christmas Collection).....\$  
Episcopate Fund (Easter Collection).....\$  
Dioc. Miss. and Educational Fund.....\$  
Dom. and for Miss. Soc.....Dom.....\$  
" " " " " .....For.....\$  
Other purposes.....\$  
Amount of indebtedness of the Parish.....\$  
Amount of Salary Clergymen is entitled to receive.....\$  
Arrears of Salary, if any.....\$  
Name of the Treasurer of the Parish.....\$  
(Additional remarks).

.....Rector.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE ADOPTED IN THE CONVENTION OF 1868.

**It is hereby Certified,** *That, at a meeting of the Vestry of*  
\_\_\_\_\_ *Church, in* \_\_\_\_\_ *in the County*

*of* \_\_\_\_\_ *held on the* \_\_\_\_\_ *day of* \_\_\_\_\_ *18*

*Months.* \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ *were duly elected Lay Delegates to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal*  
*Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, for the present conventional year.*

**It is also hereby Certified,** *That all the members of the said Vestry and Lay*  
*Delegates are registered communicants in this Parish, and that all the Vestrymen were elected by regular*  
*communicants.* \_\_\_\_\_





32904

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

THIRTY-NINTH

Annual Convention.

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

1871.



1

2

3

4

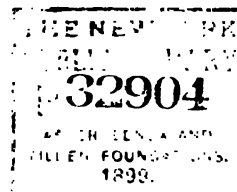
5

6

7

8

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS  
OF THE  
THIRTY-NINTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION  
OF THE  
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,  
IN THE  
DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE,  
HELD IN  
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHATTANOOGA,  
ON THE  
*24th, 25th and 26th of May, 1871.*



---

NASHVILLE, TENN.:  
PAUL & TAVEL, STEAM BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS, 48 UNION-ST.  
1871.

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

0.140000

## OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESE.

---

### *Bishop of the Diocese.*

**Rt. Rev. CHARLES TODD QUINTARD, D.D., LL.D.,** Memphis.

### *Secretary of the Convention.*

**Rev. JOHN M. SCHWRAR,** Nashville.

### *Attorney for the Diocese.*

**ALBERT T. McNEAL, Esq.,** Bolivar.

### *Examining Chaplains.*

**Rev. J. T. WHEAT, D.D.,**                      **Rev. M. S. ROYCE,**  
for West Tennessee.                      for Middle Tennessee.  
**Rev. GEORGE N. JAMES,** for East Tennessee.

### *Preacher of Convention Sermon.*

**Rev. EDWARD BRADLEY.**

### *Preacher of the Otey Sermon.*

**Rev. GEORGE WHITE, D.D.**

### *Treasurer of the Diocese.*

**FREDERICK W. SMITH, Esq.,** Memphis.

### *Trustees of the Episcopate Fund.*

**Mr. E. P. McNEAL,    Mr. D. I. WELLS,    Mr. W. B. MILLER.**

### *Treasurer of the Episcopate and Pension Fund.*

**WILEY B. MILLER, Esq.,** Memphis.

*Trustees of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee.*

Rev. EDWARD BRADLEY,    Mr. JOHN D. PHELAN,  
   Mr. GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS.

*Treasurer of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee.*

WILEY B. MILLER, Esq., Memphis.

*Registrar of the Diocese.*

Rev. CHARLES F. COLLINS, Mason.

*Standing Committee.*

Rev. J. T. WHEAT, D.D., Memphis.  
Rev. GEORGE WHITE, D.D., Memphis.  
Rev. JAMES CARMICHAEL, Memphis.  
Mr. WM. H. STEPHENS, Memphis.  
Mr. JOHN P. TREZEVANT, Memphis.

*Deputies to the General Convention.*

|                              |                          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Rev. JOHN THOS. WHEAT, D.D., | Mr. FRANCIS B. FOGG,     |
| Rev. JOHN M. SCHWRAR,        | Mr. GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS, |
| Rev. JOHN A. HARRISON, D.D., | Mr. JAMES B. CRAIGHEAD,  |
| Rev. JAMES CARMICHAEL,       | Mr. JOHN F. JETT.        |

*Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.*

Rev. JOHN A. HARRISON, D.D.,  
Rev. RICHARD HINES, D.D.,  
Mr. FRANCIS B. FOGG.

# CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE,

MAY, A.D. 1871.

---

**Right Reverend CHARLES TODD QUINTARD, D.D., LL.D.,**

St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis.

**Rev. EDWARD BRADLEY**, St. Paul's Church, Franklin.

**Rev. GEORGE BECKETT**, St. Peter's Church, Columbia.

**Rev. J. HIBBARD BOWLES**, St. John's Church, Buntyn.

**Rev. JAMES CARMICHAEL**, Grace Church, Memphis.

**Rev. ROBERT A. COBBS**, Cleveland.

**Rev. CHARLES F. COLLINS**, Trinity Church, Mason, and St. Matthew's Church, Covington.

**Rev. JOSEPH CROSS**, Editor of the "Banner of the Church," Memphis.

**Rev. EDWARD DENNISTON**, residing in Georgia.

**Rev. HENRY DUNLOP**, absent in Europe.

**Rev. WILLIAM J. ELLIS**, St. Anne's Church, Edgefield.

**Rev. JOHN GORDON**, residing in Little Rock.

**Rev. WILLIAM GRAHAM**, Christ Church, Nashville.

**Rev. WILLIAM C. GRAY**, St. James's Church, Bolivar.

**Rev. GEORGE C. HARRIS**, St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis.

**Rev. JOHN A. HARRISON, D.D.**, St. Luke's Church, Jackson.

**Rev. C. S. HEDGES, D.D.**, St. Thomas's Church, Somerville, and Immanuel Church, LaGrange.

**Rev. WM. T. HELM**, St. Peter's Mission, Nashville.

**Rev. RICHARD HINES, D.D.**, Memphis.

**Rev. LUCIAN HOLMES**, professor, University of the South, Sewanee.

**Rev. THOMAS W. HUMES, D.D.**, Knoxville.

**Rev. GEORGE N. JAMES**, St. Alban's Mission, Cleveland.

**Rev. HARVEY O. JUDD**, Deacon, officiating at Tullahoma.

**Rev. F. A. JUNY, S.T.D.**, professor, University of the South, Sewanee.

- Rev. WILLIAM MOWBRAY, St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga.  
Rev. WILLIAM MUNFORD, Deacon, St. Lazarus Church, Memphis.  
Rev. CHARLES C. PARSONS, Deacon, Church of the Good Shepherd,  
Chelsea.  
\*Rev. JOSEPH JAMES RIDLEY, D.D., Zion Church, Brownsville.  
Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, Trinity Church, Clarksville.  
Rev. MOSES S. ROYCE, Church of the Holy Trinity, Nashville.  
Rev. JOHN M. SCHWRAR, Church of the Advent, Nashville.  
Rev. F. A. SHOUP, professor, University of the South, and Rector of  
St. Paul's on the Mountain, Sewanee.  
Rev. J. HOWARD SMITH, St. John's Church, Knoxville.  
Rev. HENRY H. SNEED, Trinity Church, Winchester.  
\*Rev. J. N. TEMPLE, residing in Kentucky.  
Rev. J. THOMAS WHEAT, D.D., St. Lazarus Church, Memphis.  
\*Rev. PETER WAGER, Memphis.  
Rev. EDWIN A. WAGNER, Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville.  
Rev. GEORGE WHITE, D.D., Calvary Church, Memphis.  
\*Rev. JAMES J. VAULX, St. Saviour Mission, near Memphis.
- 

\* Absent from the Convention.

## AY DELEGATES OF THE DIOCESE,

MAY, A.D. 1871.

---

|                        |                           |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| NCIS B. FOGG.          | POLK G. JOHNSON.*         |
| JAM B. REESE.          | CHARLES W. BEAUMONT.*     |
| SHACKLEFORD.*          | HUGH H. POSTON.*          |
| EY B. MILLER.          | WM. DORRIS, alternate.    |
| JAM B. HAMLIN.*        | M. M. MILLER.             |
| DERICK W. SMITH.*      | J. C. PETTUS.*            |
| S. PICKETT, alternate. | E. M. MALLORY,*           |
| NK M. HIGHT.           | EDMUND COOPER.*           |
| RLES A. DAVIDSON.      | R. F. EVANS.              |
| UNCY MYNDERSE.         | C. S. JUDD.*              |
| WELLS.                 | J. B. KILLEBREW.          |
| McNEAL.                | FINES EWING.*             |
| OME HILL.              | EDWARD ROSS.*             |
| PERSON DAVIS.*         | JOHN J. W. PAYNE.         |
| LIAM H. STEPHENS.*     | S. B. STOCKARD.*          |
| L. O. WOODSON.         | A. D. DRUMMOND.           |
| RY HICKMAN.            | JOHN ROBERTS.             |
| ARD J. KINZEL.*        | JAMES B. CRAIGHEAD.       |
| B. MANN.*              | FRANC. M. PAUL.*          |
| OB THOMPSON.           | BENJ. LILLARD, alternate. |
| RICHARDSON HUNT.*      | E. C. BOYLE.*             |
| LIAM S. REID.*         | W. F. ORR.                |
| MAS F. PERKINS, JR.    | GEO. R. WILLIAMSON.       |
| . DE GRAFFENRIED.      | EDMUND D. BRAY.           |
| HARD B. SOMERVELL.     | HENRY E. CANNON.          |
| . MALONE.*             | LEVI JOY.*                |
| LIAM T. MACLIN.*       | GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS.      |
| . EWELL.               | JOHN D. PHELAN.           |
| . BLISS.               | T. F. SEVIER.*            |
| ES ORR.                | O. F. HILL.               |

---

nt from the Convention.





# JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

---

## FIRST DAY.

CHATTANOOGA, TENN., Wednesday, May 24, 1871.

This being the day appointed for the Thirty-ninth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, after Divine service by the Rev. J. Howard Smith, Rev. William C. Gray, and Rev. Samuel Ringgold, the Convention sermon was preached by the Bishop, from St. John, xiv. 1.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. J. Thomas Wheat, D.D., Rev. Joseph Cross, D.D., and Rev. William Mowbray.

Immediately after service, the Bishop called the Convention to order.

The Secretary called the roll of clergymen belonging to the Diocese, of whom there were present as follows :

Reverends Edward Bradley, George Beckett, J. Hibbard Bowles, James Carmichael, Charles F. Collins, Joseph Cross, D.D., Edward Denniston, William Graham, William C. Gray, George C. Harris, John A. Harrison, D.D., Richard Hines, D.D., Thomas W. Humes, D.D., George N. James, William Mowbray, Charles C. Parsons, Samuel Ringgold, Moses S. Royce, John M. Schwrar, F. A. Shoup, J. Howard Smith, Henry H. Sneed, John Thomas Wheat, D.D., Edwin A. Wagner, and George White, D.D.

The Rev. Dr. White and the Rev. Mr. James were appointed a Committee on Credentials, who reported the following Lay Delegates as duly elected :

*Christ Church, Nashville.*—Francis B. Fogg, William B. Reese, and J. O. Shackleford.

*Calvary Church, Memphis.*—Wiley B. Miller, Wm. B. Hamlin, and Frederick W. Smith; Wm. S. Pickett, alternate.

*St. Paul's Church Chattanooga.*—F. M. Hight, Chas. A. Davidson, and Chauncy Mynderse.

*St. James's Church, Bolivar.*—D. I. Wells, E. P. McNeal, and Jerome Hill.

*St. Lazarus' Church, Memphis.*—Jefferson Davis, Wm. H. Stephens, and Will. O. Woodson.

*Church of the Epiphany, Knoxville.*—Henry Hickman, Edward J. Kinzel, and Ed. B. Mann.

*Grace Church, Memphis.*—Jacob Thompson, and Wm. Richardson Hunt.

*St. Paul's Church, Franklin.*—W. S. Reid, Thomas F. Perkins, Jr., and M. Fontaine de Graffenried.

*Trinity Church, Mason.*—R. B. Somervell, S. W. Malone, and William T. Maclin.

*St. Peter's Church, Columbia.*—R. S. Ewell, W. S. Bliss, and James Orr.

*Trinity Church, Clarksrille.*—Polk G. Johnson, Charles W. Beaumont, and Hugh H. Poston; Wm. Dorris, alternate.

*St. Luke's Church, Jackson.*—M. M. Miller, J. C. Pettus, and E. M. Mallory.

*Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville.*—Edmund Cooper, R. F. Evans, and Charles S. Judd.

*Grace Church, Montgomery county.*—J. B. Killebrew, Fines Ewing, and Edward Ross.

*Trinity Church, Winchester.*—John J. W. Payne, and S. B. Stockard.

*St. Matthew's Church, Corington.*—A. D. Drummond.

*Church of the Advent, Nashville.*—John Roberts, James B. Craighead, and Franc. M. Paul; Benjamin Lillard, alternate.

The report was received, and the following Lay Delegates answered to their names:

Messrs. Wiley B. Miller, William S. Pickett, F. M. Hight, Chas. A. Davidson, D. I. Wells, E. P. McNeal, Jerome Hill, Will. O. Woodson, Henry Hickman, Jacob Thompson, Thos. F. Perkins, Jr., M. Fontaine de Graffenried, R. B. Somervell, R. S. Ewell, W. S.

Bliss, William Dorris, M. M. Miller, R. F. Evans, John J. W. Payne, A. D. Drummoud, John Roberts, and Benjamin Lillard.

The Rev. Dr. Hines was re-elected Secretary, and declined, whereupon the Rev. John M. Schwrar was elected.

The Bishop appointed the following committees:

*Committee on New Parishes.*—Rev. Messrs. Beckett and Bowles, of the clergy, and Messrs. Ewell and Wells, of the laity.

*Committee on Canons.*—Rev. Drs. Wheat and Harrison, and Rev. Mr. Gray, of the clergy, and Messrs. Fairbanks and M. M. Miller, of the laity.

*Committee on Finance.*—Rev. Messrs. Bradley, James, Shoup, and Parsons, of the clergy, and Messrs. Jerome Hill, Thompson, McNeal, and Roberts, of the laity.

*Committee on the State of the Church.*—Rev. Messrs. Carmichael, Royce, and Smith, of the clergy, and Messrs. Hight and Lillard, of the laity.

*Committee on Unfinished Business.*—Rev. Dr. Cross, and Mr. Pickett.

*Committee on the Church Home.*—Rev. Messrs. Parsons and Mowbray, of the clergy, and Messrs. Perkins and Somervell, of the laity.

*Committee on the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum.*—Rev. Messrs. Collins and Sneed, of the clergy, and Messrs. Thompson and Woodson, of the laity.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Harrison, Mr. Wiley B. Miller was appointed Treasurer of the Diocese, *pro tem.*, in the absence of Mr. Frederick W. Smith.

The Rev. Mr. Gray offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved,* That visiting clergymen, who may be present during the session of the Convention, be invited to seats in the Convention.

The Rev. Henry C. Harris, of the Diocese of Mississippi, was accordingly invited to a seat in the Convention.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

**SECOND DAY.**

THURSDAY MORNING, 9 o'clock.

After morning prayer, by the Rev. Dr. Harrison and the Rev. Mr. Parsons, the Convention was called to order.

The Secretary called the roll, and the proceedings of yesterday were read and approved.

The Rev. Mr. Ellis, the Rev. Dr. Hedges, and the Rev. Mr. Munford, of the clergy, and Messrs. Mynderse, Fogg, Reese, James Orr, Killebrew, and Craighead, of the laity, appeared and took their seats.

The Rev. Dr. Wheat, chairman of the Standing Committee, submitted the following report, which was received :

***Report of the Standing Committee.***

*May 30, 1870.*—The Standing Committee met, and elected the Rev. Dr. Wheat, President, and the Rev. Dr. White, Secretary. The canonical testimonial was granted to Mr. Edwin Wickens, applying to be ordained Deacon.

*June 8th.*—Consent was given to the consecration of Rev. Wm. W. Niles, Bishop elect of the Diocese of New Hampshire.

*July 26th.*—The canonical testimonial was given to Rev. D. Breck Ramsey, applying to be ordained Priest.

*October 1st.*—The canonical testimonial was granted to Mr. A. D. Drummond, applying to be ordained Deacon; and to Mr. Wm. Wright, applying to be received as a candidate for orders.

*November 10th.*—The canonical testimonial was given to the Rev. H. H. Sneed, Deacon, applying to be advanced to the Priesthood.

*February 8, 1871.*—The canonical testimonial was given to Mr. Robertson, applying to be admitted a candidate for Orders.

*March 7th.*—The canonical testimonial was given to Mr. Charles Carroll Parsons, applying to be ordained Deacon.

*April 25th.*—The canonical testimonial was given to Mr. Peter Wager, applying to be ordained Deacon.

J. T. WHEAT, *President.*GEO. WHITE, *Secretary.*

MAY 24, 1871.

The Rev. Mr. Beckett, chairman of the Committee on New Parishes, submitted the following report. The recommendation was adopted, and the new parishes were admitted :

***Report of the Committee on New Parishes.***

Your committee would respectfully report, that the application of the parish of "St. Paul's on the Mountain," Sewanee, is in due and regular form.

The application of "St. John's, Buntyn," is regular in all respects, with the exception of wanting two weeks of the canonical requisition of three months' formal notice to the Bishop of the Diocese.

Your committee would respectfully recommend the temporary suspension of the canon in question, and that the two parishes be received and added to those of the Diocese.

GEO. BECKETT, *Chairman.*  
J. H. BOWLES,  
R. S. EWELL,  
D. I. WELLS.

The Rev. Dr. White, chairman of the Committee on Credentials, reported the following Lay Delegates as duly elected, and the delegates were admitted :

*St. Paul's on the Mountain, Sewanee.*—John D. Phelan, George R. Fairbanks, and T. F. Sevier.

*St. Anne's Church, Edgefield.*—E. C. Boyle, W. F. Orr, and G. R. Williamson.

*St. John's Church, Buntyn.*—Edmund D. Bray, Henry E. Cannon, and Levi Joy.

Messrs. John D. Phelan, George R. Fairbanks, William F. Orr, G. R. Williamson, Edmund D. Bray, and Henry E. Cannon, answered to their names.

The Rev. Mr. Shoup offered the following resolution, which, on motion of Mr. Craighead, was laid on the table :

***Resolved,*** That the Lay Delegates from St. John's Church, Knoxville, be admitted to seats in this Convention upon the statement of the rector of said parish, that in his opinion the irregularity in the certificate of election in said case arose from no design to evade the requirements of the canons touching the qualification of Lay Delegates.

The Rev. Mr. James, from the Committee on Credentials, reported that the certificate of Lay Delegates from Zion Church, Brownsville, was defective, and the delegation was not admitted.

The Bishop read his Annual Address :

***The Bishop's Address.***

We assemble this year, dear brethren of the clergy and laity, with many tokens of the Divine blessing and favor resting upon us. God has been very good to us. To Him be all the praise.

After the adjournment of the Convention, I remained in Jackson a few days, and on Sunday, the 15th of May, after service by the clergy present, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night I preached, confirmed a class of six candidates, and delivered an address.

*May 14, (Monday.)* Accompanied by the Rev. Messrs. Harrison and Gray, I visited the town of Trenton. Arrangements had been made by Mr. John H. Glass, a faithful layman of the Church, for services in the court-house. In the morning the Rev. Mr. Gray read the service, and Mr. Harrison preached. At night Mr. Gray preached.

*17th.* At night, services by Messrs. Harrison and Gray. Mr. Gray baptized an adult. I preached, confirmed two persons, and delivered an address. The prospects of this mission are most encouraging. A handsome lot, conveniently located, has been presented by Mr. Glass, and a liberal subscription has been made by the citizens for the erection of a church edifice. The congregations were crowded, and much interest was manifested in the services. If we had a missionary to accept this field, I think a well-organized parish could be established at once. The services were made cheerful by an extemporized choir, and there was evidently a desire on the part of all to promote reverence and good order.

*18th.* Reached Lagrange. At night, in Immanuel Church, I read the service, and Rev. C. S. Hedges, D.D., preached.

*19th.* In the morning Dr. Hedges read service. I preached, and confirmed two candidates. The Rev. J. M. Schwrar, who has

faithfully ministered to this congregation, has resigned the parish, and Dr. Hedges has taken charge, in connection with St. Thomas' Church, Somerville.

On reaching Memphis, I was confined to my bed until Sunday, the 22d. When, after morning prayer by the rector, the Rev. James Carmichael, I read—by request—my "Charge to the Clergy" to the congregation of Grace Church; after which I confirmed a class of sixteen candidates, delivered an address, and administered the Holy Communion. I cannot commend too highly the earnest and devoted labors of the Rector of this parish, which have resulted in such large accessions to the church, such material improvement in the building, and such increased earnestness and beauty in the services. In the appointed services of the Church, it should be our constant aim, brethren of the clergy, to be patterns of reverence, earnestness and devotion. How much is lost in some of our parishes by the obvious slovenliness and irreverence you may trace on every hand! If it be true, even in regard to common life, that whatever is worth doing is worth doing well, how much more deeply true must it be in the service of God! I expect you, therefore, to do all in your power, that God's house may be decent and comely—furnished with all the appliances of holy worship—that everything on which the eye rests, and every sound that salutes the ear, may cultivate a religious sentiment and increase the reverence of the people. Make all your services full of life and reality, that so the hours of holy worship may be amongst the most blessed and happy of your lives, and help your people forward in the faith that leadeth to the life eternal.

25th. Attended a meeting of the managers of the Church Home, after which I visited the Home and remained there over night.

26th. (*Ascension Day.*) Visited the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum, and attended service in St. Lazarus.

29th. (*Sunday after Ascension.*) In Calvary Church, after morning prayer by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. White, I preached, confirmed six candidates, and delivered an address. Preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd at night, and confirmed one.

30th. In the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, after services by



the Rev. Dr. Wheat and the Rev. J. J. Vaulx, I admitted Mr. Edwin Wickens to the sacred Order of Deacons. Dr. Wheat preached the sermon on the occasion.

*June 1st.* In St. Lazarus Church I baptized a child of Mr. Marshall Ward. Left the same evening for Clarksville.

*2d.* Accompanied by the Rev. Samuel Ringgold, I drove out to the residence of Major Gustavus A. Henry, who had been prostrated by long and dangerous sickness. Had prayers with the family. Reached Nashville on Saturday.

*5th. (Whitsun-day.)* Assisted by the Rev. S. H. S. Gallaudet, I read service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion in the Church of the Advent. At night, Mr. Gallaudet took the whole services and preached.

*8th. (Wednesday.)* I visited the University of the South, remaining one week in the discharge of my duties as Vice-Chancellor. During my visit, I preached twice and delivered a lecture to the students. I arrived in Nashville on Wednesday, the 15th, and, accompanied by the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Mississippi, left the same evening to attend the closing exercises of the scholastic year of the Columbia Female Institute. This school is second to none other in the length and breadth of the land. Its accomplished Principal, the Rev. Geo. Beckett, has, with his large experience, brought it to such an admirable state of organization and thorough efficiency, that it is doing a most blessed work in the cause of christian education. The clergy of the Diocese should commend it heartily to the patronage of the people. On the day of commencement, the Bishop of Mississippi and myself delivered addresses, and the graduating class received the benediction of the Church at my hands.

Returning to Nashville on Friday, I left the next day for Triune—a mission in charge of the Rev. Edward Bradley, of St. Paul's Church, Franklin. On Sunday, the 19th, morning prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Bradley. I preached, confirmed six candidates, delivered an address, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, after evening prayer by Mr. Bradley, I preached. This is a most promising mission; and, under the judicious charge of Mr. Bradley, we may hope for large results.

I returned to Nashville on Monday, and on Wednesday night, in St. Anne's Church, Edgefield, I attended a mission service and preached. This mission service was continued for one week in the parishes of the Advent, Holy Trinity, and St. Anne. It was set on foot by the Missionary Committee for Middle Tennessee. The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Mississippi, kindly officiated at the opening services. The Holy Communion was administered in the morning in the Church of the Advent, and at night Divine service, with sermons, was held in the various churches. I was greatly gratified with what I saw and what I heard of this mission. The preaching was earnest and practical, and in perfect harmony with the clear and definite doctrines of the Church. I earnestly exhort the clergy to assemble themselves together in the parishes and mission stations for similar services.

"Son of man, I have made thee a watchman unto the house of Israel: therefore hear the word at my mouth, and give them warning from me." Such was the great commission given to the prophet of old, and it is in effect the commission given to us now: "Be thou a faithful dispenser of the Word of God."

"Now then," saith St. Paul, "we are ambassadors for Christ, as though God did beseech you by us: we pray you in Christ's stead, be ye reconciled to God."

Ambassadors for Christ. Then we must declare His message, and unfold to our people the whole counsel of God. We must speak plainly on the great verities of God's Word. There must be no keeping back any part of the truth. The evil of sin as separating the soul from God, the all-holy, and the all-blessed; its certain issue and end if unrepented of; the mighty work of restoration accomplished through the mystery of the incarnation, and of the cross; the need of the efficacy of the one all-sufficient sacrifice of Christ; the second birth of water and of the Holy Ghost, through which we claim our place in the Church of the Redeemer as members of Christ, children of God, and heirs of the Kingdom of Heaven; the turning of the individual soul to God in the process of conversion through the direct working of the quickening Spirit; the new life in Christ; the reality of sacramental grace; the special and real presence of Christ to each faithful heart in the Holy Communion, the meaning and purpose of this solemn life

every one of us is leading as the term of our probation; the seed-time of the everlasting harvest yet to be; the call to Christian work; the coming again of the King, the last judgment, and the rest that remaineth for the people of God. These and such like great and momentous subjects should be the themes of our constant ministry, and should engage us in the special mission work, which must be done if primitive truth and the apostolic order are ever to obtain the allegiance of our people.

On Thursday, the 23d, I left Nashville for University Place having resigned the Rectorship of the Church of the Advent, in consequence of the state of my health, and the demands of other parts of the Diocese.

26th. I preached in St. Augustine's Chapel in the afternoon, and at night the Bishop of Texas. The Rev. F. A. Shoup met the confirmation class in the chapel. The Bishop of Texas and myself addressed the class preparatory to Confirmation.

27th. The Bishop of Texas accompanied me to Hurricane Spring, where we remained until the 7th of July. While at the spring, we had Divine services on Sunday, and on Thursday, the 7th, after evening prayer by the Rev. H. O. Judd, Deacon in charge of the mission at Tullahoma, the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Texas, preached to a crowded congregation.

8th. After morning prayer, by the Rev. Messrs. Judd and Ramsey, I preached, confirmed one candidate, and, assisted by the Bishop of Texas, administered the Holy Communion. On Sunday, the 10th, I officiated at the early Communion Service in St. Augustine's Chapel, and in the afternoon I administered the Apostolic rite of Confirmation to a class of twenty-seven candidates, the Bishops of Mississippi, Texas and Alabama taking part in the imposition of hands.

11th. (*Monday.*) The Board of Trustees of the University of the South assembled in St. Augustine's Chapel at 11 o'clock A. M. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Chancellor, the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Mississippi, assisted by the Bishops of Texas, Alabama, Louisiana and Tennessee. As Vice-Chancellor of the University, I delivered the address at this service. At the conclusion

sion of the office, the Board organized for business. There were present the Bishops of Mississippi, Texas, Alabama, Tennessee, Louisiana and Arkansas, the Rev. Messrs. Williams, of Georgia; Banister, of Alabama; Crane, of Mississippi; Porter, of South Carolina; Lawson, of Louisiana; Bradley, of Tennessee; Eaton, of Texas, and Scott, of Florida. Of the Lay Trustees: Gen. Kershaw, of South Carolina; L. N. Whittle and H. M. Anderson, of Georgia; W. O. Jeffries, of Florida; N. H. R. Dawson, of Alabama; T. E. B. Pegues, of Mississippi; Judge P. W. Gray, of Texas; Geo. R. Fairbanks, and Judge J. D. Phelan, of Tennessee.

The Board continued in session until the 16th, and transacted much important business. It was decided to at once expand the work into the proportions of a University, and for that purpose a committee was created, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, to act after the adjournment of the Board, to arrange all details. The state of my health did not admit of my undertaking any additional work, and on the 18th I left for a tour to the North and East.

On Sunday, August 1st, in the Chapel of the Military Academy at West Point, New York, I preached in the morning, and in the afternoon I baptized Agatha Buford, daughter of Maj. Theodore Edson, the Instructor of Ordnance and Artillery in the Academy.

On Friday, August 5th, I assisted the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of New York, at an ordination in the Church of the Holy Communion. The candidate for the Diaconate was Dr. Sam'l Osgood, a distinguished preacher of the Unitarian body. He was presented by the Rev. Mr. Lawrence, the Rector of the Church. I preached on the occasion.

On the 7th of August, I officiated twice in the Chapel of the Military Academy at West Point, and at night I preached in a beautiful church at Cold Spring, on the opposite side of the Hudson River.

On the 14th of August, in Elizabeth, New Jersey, I preached both morning and evening in the church of which the Rev. Stevens Parker is Rector. In the afternoon I catechized the children and baptized the infant daughter of Sam'l Clapp, Esq.

21<sup>st</sup>. I preached at Christ Church, Greenwich, Conn., and in the afternoon made an appeal to the congregation for missions in the Diocese of Tennessee.

24<sup>th</sup>. Feast of St. Bartholomew. In St. Luke's Church, Darien Conn., I assisted the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Georgia, in the ordination of Mr. Edwin Gardner Weed, to the holy office of Deacon. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Prof. Seymour, of the Genl. Theological Seminary, and the sermon preached by the Rev. Louis French, Rector of the Parish.

28<sup>th</sup>. I preached morning and night in St. Paul's Church, New York, for my venerable friend, the Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D.

3<sup>rd</sup>. I visited the Rt. Rev., the presiding Bishop, in the town of Montclair, New Jersey, to consult with him on matters appertaining to the church.

4<sup>th</sup>. Being detained in Newark on Sunday, I preached both morning and night in the House of Prayer.

11<sup>th</sup>. In St. Luke's Church, Racine, Wisconsin, I preached the Baccalaureate sermon at the commencement of Racine College. I remained at the college during the commencement week, the guest of the Warden, Dr. DeKoven.

13<sup>th</sup>. Took part with the Warden of the College and the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Wisconsin, in the marriage of Miss Fiche Canfield to the Rev. Prof. Pitts, of Racine.

After the close of the commencement exercises at Racine, I visited Nashotah; thence I went to Chicago, where I officiated twice—once in the Cathedral of SS. Peter and Paul, and once for the congregation of the Rev. Dr. Locke, who was absent from his parish. On my way eastward, I visited the Cornell University at Ithaca, New York.

On Sunday, the 25<sup>th</sup>, I preached in St. John's, Stamford, Conn., in the morning, and in St. Luke's, Darien, in the evening.

On Thursday, 29<sup>th</sup>, Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in Trinity Chapel, New York, I baptized Wm. Douglass, the infant son of Wm. W. and Eleanor Snowden Tracy.

On the 16th Sunday after Trinity, I preached in the Military Chapel at West Point, New York, in the morning, and at St. Philip's, in the Highlands, at night.

17th Sunday after Trinity. I preached in Trinity Chapel in the morning.

On the 6th of October I attended the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Pinkney, as Assistant Bishop of Maryland. The services were held at the Church of the Epiphany, in Washington, D. C. There were present the Rt. Rev., the Presiding Bishop, the Bishops of N. C., New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Pittsburgh, Easton and Tennessee, with about one hundred of the Clergy. Morning prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Haight, of New York, assisted by Dr. Norton, of Virginia, Dr. Hutton, of Maryland, and the Rev. W. H. Clarke, of Georgia. I read the ante-Communion office, the Bishop of Pennsylvania reading the Gospel, and the Bishop of Easton the Epistle. The sermon was preached by the Bishop of Pittsburgh. His subject was: "The Divine Mission of the Apostolate." The Bishops of North Carolina and Virginia presented the Bishop elect, and all the Bishops present united in the imposition of hands.

On Tuesday, the 11th, I took steamer from New York for Charleston, and arrived at Rome, Georgia, on Saturday night, where I spent the 18th Sunday after Trinity, preaching morning and night in St. Peter's Church.

18th. Tuesday night, I preached in St. Peter's, and again on Wednesday night.

21st. I reached University of the South, Sewanee.

19th Sunday after Trinity, I preached in St. Augustine's Chapel in the morning.

25th Oct. Left for Chattanooga, where I arrived in time for evening service in St. Paul's. I preached to a good congregation.

26th. In the morning I read prayers, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Wm. Mowbray, and addressed the congregation on the importance of an entire consecration of soul and body to the Lord's service. At night I delivered a lecture at James' Hall, for the benefit of the Parsonage Building Fund.

27th. After Divine service by the Rector, I preached both morning and night. Leaving Chattanooga at 5 o'clock in the morning. I reached Bristol at 7 o'clock in the evening. The Rev. Wm. Mowbray accompanied me on this visitation. Mr. Mowbray has been visiting the vacant parishes and mission stations for the last two years; and, but for his devoted labors, the church would have no herald in this part of the Diocese. Here are flocks where there is no pastor; congregations where there is no worship; and towns where there is no Sabbath. Here are many children of the church, stretching forth their hands for aid; and the time is now upon us to plant the church in this too long neglected region. If we do not make an effort now, we may not only lose the opportunity, but the field will be so occupied that we shall be forever barred out.

On Saturday, the 29th, we held services in Emmanuel Church. The Rev. Mr. Mowbray read prayers, and I preached to a good and an attentive congregation.

20th Sunday after Trinity. In the morning Mr. Mowbray read prayers; I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, after prayers by Mr. Mowbray, I preached; I visited a number of families, and Mr. Mowbray was very active in calling on the church people. He catechized the Sunday School children. The town of Bristol is on the dividing line between Virginia and Tennessee, and from this point east in Virginia for a hundred and fifty miles, the church has no pastor; and west as far as Knoxville, 150 miles, there is not one settled clergyman. It is most lamentable; and while such a state of things exists, it would be wise for the convention to devote its attention to the work of home missions, rather than to any other subject.

*Monday, 31st.* Took the cars for Jonesboro, where we arrived at 7½ o'clock, A.M. At this, the oldest town in the Diocese, and at one time the Capital of the State, we have no Church edifice, and only three or four communicants. Services were held in the Presbyterian house of worship, which was kindly loaned to us for an evening service. Mr. Mowbray read evening prayer, and I preached to a crowded congregation, who listened with profound attention to the blessed message of the Gospel. We made a number of calls.

*Tuesday, Nov. 1st.* Feast of All Saints. Left Jonesboro by the morning train for Greeneville. Morning prayer was said by Mr.

Mowbray in St. James' Church; I read the ante-Communion office, and delivered an address on the oneness of believers in Christ. At night I preached to a full congregation.

*2d. (Wednesday.)* Morning prayer was said by Mr. Mowbray; I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At 4 P.M., a short service was held in the church, at which I baptized the child of Mr. Henry J. Ingersoll. At night Mr. Mowbray read evening prayer; I preached, confirmed three white and one colored candidates, and delivered an address. The services at this place were all most satisfactory and pleasant; the congregations were full; the responses good and earnest; and the church people were evidently refreshed.

*3d. (Thursday.)* We left Greeneville for Morristown, in the new county of Hamblin. Here we found two communicants of the church; both young men, and a few who were "favorably inclined" to her holy ways, while a very large number were glad to engage in her worship. At night Mr. Mowbray assisted me in the services, which were held in the Methodist Church, after which I preached to a very crowded and attentive congregation.

*4th. (Friday.)* We arrived in New Market before noon, and were met at the station by Dr. Rodefer, a staunch member of the church, and a most accomplished physician. At night I read the service, assisted by Mr. Mowbray. The congregation was very large and very attentive. I preached.

At all these places we had full services, using the "Mission Service." We found no difficulty in getting good responses, by naming the page on which the various parts of the service were to be found.

*5th. (Saturday.)* We reached Knoxville.

*6th.* Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity. The Rectorship of St. John's Parish is now vacant, and has been for some months, the Rev. Wm. Graham, who served most acceptably, having accepted a cure in Baltimore. Md.

At morning prayer, the Rev. Dr. Humes assisted. I administered the Holy Communion and preached. At 2½ P.M., I confirmed two



persons in private, one of whom was confined to her bed by illness. At 3 P.M., we had full evening prayer at the Church of the Epiphany. I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed five candidates, and delivered an address.

At night Mr. Mowbray assisted me in the services at St. John's, where I preached, confirmed three young men, and delivered an address. One of the candidates confirmed on this occasion, belonged to the Parish of the Epiphany, there being in all, ten persons confirmed for that parish. On Monday, after evening prayer, I confirmed two candidates in the Epiphany. Other services were held at the Epiphany, and the sacrament of the Lord's Supper administered by Mr. Mowbray.

8th. (*Tuesday*.) We arrived at London, now the seat of the new county of London. At this point a neat church edifice was erected some fifteen years ago, by the laborious efforts of the Rev. Mr. Gay, after the design in Upjohn's rural architecture. The property was very much injured during the war, and since its close the Methodists have occupied the building. It is now very much out of repair. At night, the church being very inadequately lighted, we were constrained to abbreviate the services. The house was packed full, and an earnest desire is expressed here for regular services. At one time there was a most comfortable parsonage attached to the church, and an adjoining lot of land; but this has passed into other hands, and now it will be more difficult to maintain a missionary here. The probability is that subscriptions may be raised in the town sufficient to put a new roof on the church, and I authorized other repairs under the supervision of Mr. Brown- ing, an intelligent churchman, residing at the place.

9th. (*Wednesday*.) Mr. Mowbray returned to his home, while I stopped at Athens, where I officiated at St. Paul's Church at night.

10th. I read morning prayer in St. Paul's, confirmed one candidate from the town of Riceville, (seven miles distant by rail,) and preached.

At night I held service again and preached.

11th. (*Friday*.) I received—for the first time—a copy of the Journal of the Convention in May last.

The Rev. Mr. Foster read morning prayer; I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I left Athens at 4.20, and arrived in Cleveland shortly after nightfall.

12th. I officiated twice in the chapel used by the congregation of St. Alban's, preaching on both occasions.

Left Cleveland for Chattanooga, accompanied by the Rev. R. A. Cobbs.

13th. Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity. I consecrated St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, and separated it from all unhallowed, worldly and common uses. I was assisted in the service by the Rector, the Rev. Mr. Mowbray, the Rev. R. A. Cobbs, and the Rev. Edwin Wagner, late of the Diocese of Texas. Mr. Wagner read the sentence of consecration, and assisted Mr. Cobbs in morning prayer, which followed. I preached to a crowded congregation, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night Messrs. Mowbray and Cobbs read the service, and Mr. Wagner preached.

14th. (*Monday.*) Evening prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Mowbray, assisted by Mr. Wagner, after which I preached and confirmed five candidates.

Left Chattanooga, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Wagner, at 3:10 A.M., and arrived at Winchester about eight o'clock. On the 15th morning prayer was said in the chapel of Trinity Parish, by the Rev. F. A. Shoup, of the University of the South, after which the Rev. Mr. Wagner preached an excellent discourse on spiritual gifts in the Church. The Rev. Prof. Shoup presented the Rev. H. H. Sneed (Deacon) for Priest's orders. I ordained Mr. Sneed, the Revs. Messrs. Shoup and Wagner uniting with me in the imposition of hands. A goodly number of the faithful received the Holy Communion.

At night service was read by the Revs. Messrs. Shoup, Wagner, and Sneed. I preached, confirmed a class of seven candidates, and delivered an address. The class was composed of men, with one exception. Among them was the Hon. Peter Turney, Judge of the Supreme Court of Tennessee.

16th. (*Wednesday*.) Reached Tullahoma at 9 A.M.

At night, the Rev. Harvey O. Judd, Deacon, read prayers, after which I preached to an attentive congregation. Leaving Tullahoma at 10½ P.M., I arrived at University Place the next morning.

17th. Thursday, was devoted to official duties connected with the University.

18th. Friday, at evening prayer in St. Augustine's Chapel, I confirmed four candidates, three of them students of the University.

At night attended a meeting for the organization of a parish for the village of Sewanee. The new parish was named "St. Paul's on the Mountain."

19th. Left Sewanee for Shelbyville, where I arrived at 2 P.M. I preached at night.

20th. Sunday next before Advent. Rev. Harvey O. Judd read morning prayer. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. After morning prayer, I baptized an adult.

At night, after evening prayer by Mr. Judd, I preached to a very full congregation, and confirmed four candidates—among them the Hon. Edmund Cooper.

25th. (*Friday*.) Arrived in Memphis, and once more took up my abode in the Episcopal residence, which has at length been secured as the property of the Diocese. I was met at the station by a number of the clergy and laity, and on reaching the house found of the "faithful women not a few," who not only extended a cordial greeting, but, by their works, testified their kindness and regard.

27th. First Sunday in Advent. In the morning I preached at Calvary Church, and at night in Grace Church. I repeated my sermon memorial of Gen. Robt. E. Lee. During the week I attended several meetings for church work, and on the 30th I delivered a lecture in St. Mary's Church.

4th of December. Second Sunday in Advent. In the morning I preached in St. Lazarus Church, and administered the Holy Eu-

charist. In the afternoon I assisted the Rev. Dr. Hines at evening prayer in St. Mary's Church.

5th. (*Monday*.) I confirmed, in private, a sick man belonging to St. Mary's Parish; visited the Church Home at Buntyn's, in company with the Rev. Dr. White and two of the lady managers.

7th. I attended the monthly meeting of the managers of the Church Home in Calvary Church. At night I delivered a lecture in St. Mary's Church, to a large audience.

11th. Read prayers in St. Mary's; the Rev. Dr. Hines preached.

13th. Left for Macon, Miss., where, on the 15th, in the Church of the Nativity, I united in the bonds of holy matrimony, Lawrence T. Yates, Esq., and Miss Lottie Ivy.

18th. Fourth Sunday in Advent. I officiated in the Church of the Nativity, both morning and afternoon. I baptized an adult, (male,) and confirmed two candidates, one of whom was the newly married bride.

21st. (*Wednesday*.) I lectured at night in St. Mary's Church.

25th. Christmas Day. Assisted by the Rev. Dr. Hines, I celebrated the Holy Communion at 7 o'clock A.M., in St. Mary's Church. At 11 o'clock I officiated in the Church of the Good Shepherd, confirmed one candidate, and preached.

In the afternoon I baptized William, the son of R. C. Brinkley, Esq. At night I united in the bonds of holy matrimony, Mr. William Ramsey and Miss Alice Finch.

27th. (*Tuesday*.) I officiated, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Hines, at the funeral of Mr. Philip Foote.

28th. Festival of the Holy Innocents. Officiated at the Holy Communion, assisted by Dr. Hines, in St. Mary's Church. In the afternoon, with a "goodlie companie" from the several parishes in the city, I visited the Church Home. I said evening prayer, assisted by the Rev. James Carmichael.

At night I attended the children's festival of the Mission of the Good Shepherd.

29th. (*Thursday.*) Officiated at a burial in Elmwood.

30th. (*Friday.*) Officiated at a funeral of one of the orphans at the Church Home.

31st. Officiated at a midnight service at Church of the Good Shepherd.

*January 1st, 1871.* Feast of the Circumcision. St. Mary's Church. Morning prayer was said by the Rev. Richard Hines, D.D. at 9 A.M. At 11 o'clock I said the Litany. The Rev. John A. Harrison, of Jackson, preached, after which I administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Dr. Hines.

After a blessing of peace had been given, the following resolution, adopted at a meeting of the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of St. Mary's Parish, on Christmas eve, was submitted to the congregation for ratification:

*Resolved,* By the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of St. Mary's Parish, that St. Mary's Church be tendered to the Bishop of the Diocese for a Cathedral Church, and that the Bishop be requested to take such steps for the organization of the Cathedral system, as he may deem necessary to carry this resolution into effect.

*Resolved,* That this resolution be submitted to the congregation for their ratification.

|           |                    |              |
|-----------|--------------------|--------------|
| Signed by | JOHN P. TREZEVANT, | } Wardens.   |
|           | EDWARD FEGAN,      |              |
|           | S. H. LAMB,        | } Vestrymen. |
|           | PETER WAGER,       |              |
|           | S. GREEN,          |              |

This resolution was unanimously adopted by a rising vote of the congregation, after which, the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen advanced to the chancel and tendered to me the keys of the church, in the following words:

RT. REV. FATHER IN GOD:

"In the name and behalf of the Rector, Wardens, Vestrymen and congregation of St. Mary's Church, we tender to you the keys of this holy house in token that henceforth this church shall be under the sole and supreme control of yourself and your successors, as Bishops of Tennessee, for a Cathedral Church."

In accepting the keys of the church, I said :

"I, Charles Todd Quintard, S.T.D., L.L.D., by the grace of God, Bishop of Tennessee, do receive these keys of the House of God, at your hands, as the pledge of your obedience to me as Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee; and as your acknowledgement of my right to rule in all things, temporal and spiritual, in this, my Cathedral Church; and I, for my part, promise to be a faithful shepherd over you, in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost: Amen!"

Various attempts have been made in Memphis to provide a church for the Bishop of the Diocese. Calvary was offered to me in 1866. An attempt was made to unite Grace and St. Lazarus, but all have failed. Now St. Mary's is, in fact, the Bishop's Church, or Cathedral. A Cathedral is simply a Bishop's Church—a church that belongs to the Bishop of the Diocese for his use as Bishop; a church in which every clergyman and every layman of the Diocese has, in addition to his own parish church, an interest; a church which is central for all common action, and in which a Bishop is the centre of the visible fabric of the church.

It is hoped in time to develop the true idea of the primitive cathedral system, which was in fact the original missionary organization of every Diocese. In the days of the church's primeval vigor, when the spirit of the Apostles themselves yet lived and labored, and was the element of influence in the hands of their more immediate successors, every Bishop had his own church in the chief city of his Diocese; his priests and deacons were gathered about him; his clergy were under his own eye, trained and formed under his own hand, and from his church, as a centre, went forth the clergy who supplied all the region around about the city where he dwelt, while in the precincts of his church, and taught by his clergy, were the schools which were the seminaries of learning to all his Diocese.

In an able article on Cathedrals, published in the Church Register, Prof. Adams, of Nashotah, argues in favor of the system as the true missionary organization of the church. He says: "When this is done"—i. e. cathedrals established in every city in the land—"the church's home missionary system will develop itself; the free

system of the church in worship; her system of hospitals, homes and schools; our tyrannical congregationalism will be at an end, and every Presbyterian and every Deacon, every layman and every lay woman in the church, will find themselves better placed than they are now: rightly placed in the great system of the church that God has organized for man. For a keystone is the centre of the whole arch and the support of every stone in it; and the Episcopate is the keystone of the church upon earth; and the Bishop is properly placed only when in the city, in his see, having as a matter of fact and of canonical right, his Bishop's church or cathedral, as the visible and local centre of his own peculiar work."

4th. (*Wednesday*.) Delivered a lecture in St. Mary's at night.

5th. Visited Church Home.

6th. Feast of the Epiphany. Officiated at the Holy Communion in St. Mary's, assisted by Dr. Hines.

7th. (*Saturday*.) Left Memphis for Bolivar, where I arrived at 4 P.M.

8th. First Sunday after the Epiphany. Officiated at the opening of the new and beautiful church erected by the congregation of St. James Parish. The Rev. Wm. C. Gray and the Rev. John A. Harrison, of St. Luke's, Jackson, read morning prayer. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At 3 P.M., after evening prayer by the Revs. Messrs. Gray and Harrison, I preached and confirmed three candidates.

At night I preached in St. Philip's (colored,) and confirmed one candidate.

9th. (*Monday*.) I confirmed one (colored) candidate in St. James' Church.

15th. Officiated for the congregation of St. Mary's in the morning, and at night preached at Grace Church, and confirmed three candidates.

19th. (*Thursday*.) Visited Mrs. McGhee's school in South Memphis. The children of the family being gathered in the draw

room, I addressed them on religious matters—specially the passion of Christ.

2d. Third Sunday after Epiphany. Read morning service and preached at St. Mary's. In the afternoon I administered the Holy communion in private.

5th. Conversion of St. Paul. I consecrated, to the worship of almighty God, St. Paul's Church, Franklin, which has been substantially and beautifully restored, through the earnest and faithful efforts of the Rector, the Rev. Edward Bradley. I can not too highly commend the work done in this parish. During the war, the church was used as barracks for negro troops, and on the occasion of my first visitation to the parish, it was occupied as a carpenter-shop. Now it is one of the most attractive churches in the diocese, and with a substantial and commodious brick parsonage adjoining it, will stand a noble monument to the taste, energy and devotion of its beloved Rector. The Rev. Messrs. Royce, Beck and Schwrar, took part in the services.

11th. Fourth Sunday after Epiphany. I preached to the congregation of St. Mary's.

1st. I left Memphis for New Orleans, in the interests of the University of the South, to fulfill the duties imposed on me by the Board of Trustees, as one of the Commissioners to raise funds for the University. On Septuagesima Sunday, I preached in St. Paul's Church, and at night in Christ Church, New Orleans. Leaving New Orleans on Tuesday, the 7th of February, I arrived in Galveston the next day, and on Thursday night I attended a meeting of the friends of the University, at the residence of the Rev. Mr. Brown. I was introduced to the meeting by the Bishop of Texas, and then made my appeal in behalf of the University. There was a most striking incident that very well illustrates the general interest felt in this great University. The first person who responded to my appeal was a Hebrew, and one of the most active helpers was a Presbyter. The committee appointed to make an appeal to the citizens of Galveston, embraced both these gentlemen, with one churchman. I went out one day in Houston, but the weather was so extremely inclement, that it was impossible to get a meeting. Sexagesima Sunday. I preached in the morning in Trinity Church, Galveston. There



were present the Bishop of Texas, the Rector, the Rev. Benjamin Eaton, the Rev. Dr. Cross, Rev. Messrs. Wm. Leacock and Swancoat.

Leaving Galveston in a "howling norther," on Monday, at 1 o'clock, I arrived in Memphis on Wednesday, the 15th, at 2½ P.M.

Quinquagesima Sunday. Administered the Holy Communion at 7½, in the chapel occupied by the congregation of St. Mary's.

At 11 A.M. I preached in Calvary Church, and at night I officiated for the Rev. Dr. Wheat, in St. Lazarus' Church.

Ash Wednesday. Preached at St. Mary's in the morning, Dr. Hines assisting in the service. In the afternoon I assisted Dr. Hines.

In Calvary Church, after prayer, I displaced Mr. D. Breck Ramsey, Deacon, from the ministry of the church, in the presence of the Revs. Drs. White and Hines, and the Rev. Mr. Swancoat, of the Diocese of Texas.

25th. (Thursday.) Confirmed in private, Judge Edw. Yerger, and baptized his infant daughter, Margaret. The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Mississippi, consented to make a visitation to Winchester. He confirmed a class of ten candidates for the Rev. Mr. Sneed.

First Sunday in Lent. I officiated at St. Mary's. In the afternoon I administered the Holy Communion to a sick person in private.

1st of March. (Wednesday.) Being Ember Day, I administered the Holy Communion in Calvary Church, at 9 A.M., all the clergy of the city having been invited to unite in supplicating God's favor on the ministry of His church, and to pray Him in mercy to send more laborers into His vineyard. On Friday and Saturday, also, these services were held, and we, nay, we must believe that God will hear our cry and send "painful laborers" to do His work in the midst of this "naughty world."

On Wednesday I preached at Calvary Church at the service at half-past ten A.M., and again on Friday night.

On Saturday, March 4th, St. Mary's Church was re-opened for Divine service. There were present of the clergy, the Rev. Drs. Wheat, White and Hines, the Rev. Messrs. Carmichael, Vaulx and

Wickens, the Rev. J. T. Pickett, of the Diocese of Mississippi, and the Rev. Dr. Milburn, familiarly known as the "blind preacher." The Rev. Mr. Pickett preached the sermon at the original consecration of St. Mary's Church, thirteen years ago, and on this occasion he performed the like office most acceptably. St. Mary's has been doubled in size, and in all its appointments will compare favorably with any church in the Diocese.

On the 3d of March I granted Letters Dimissory to the Rev. Wm. Mitchell to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Mississippi.

5th. (2d Sunday in Lent.) Officiated in St. Mary's. Morning rayer was said at 7½ o'clock. At the 11 o'clock service, I ordained to the diaconate Mr. Charles Carroll Parsons, late of the Military Academy at West Point. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Dr. Hines. The sermon, an admirable one, was preached by the Rev. Dr. Milburn, familiarly known as the "blind preacher." At eight I read prayers in Grace Church, the Rev. Mr. Parsons preaching the sermon.

7th. (Tuesday.) I visited the Church Home in the morning, and in the afternoon I officiated at the funeral of Judge E. M. Yerger, a distinguished member of the Memphis Bar. There were present of the clergy, the Rev. Drs. Wheat and Milburn, the Rev. James Carmichael and the Rev. Edwin Wickens. The Memphis Bar attended in a body, and a vast concourse of citizens assembled to testify their respect for the distinguished dead.

8th. (Wednesday.) I arrived in Jackson. A severe storm prevented service at night.

9th. (Thursday.) I preached in St. Luke's Church both morning and night. In the afternoon a service was held for the children of the Sunday-School, at which I delivered an address.

10th. (Friday.) I preached morning and night. At the latter service I confirmed twelve candidates—one of them being the colored sexton of the church. In the afternoon I presided at a meeting of the vestry of the parish. I returned to Memphis on Saturday.

12th. (Third Sunday in Lent.) I officiated at the Church

Home. The chaplain, the Rev. Mr. Bowles, read morning service. I preached, and confirmed a class of seven candidates, one of them an inmate of the Home. After service I presided at the meeting of church people, and organized a parish, to be called St. John. At night I preached in St. Mary's, after prayer by Dr. Hines.

13th. (*Monday.*) Granted Letters Dimissory to the Rev. W. Vaux, chaplain U. S. A., to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Kansas; and to the Rev. Edwin Wickens, Deacon, to the Diocese of Missouri.

14th. Left Memphis for Sewanee, where, on Thursday, the 16th, I officiated at the opening of the Lent term of the University of the South. There has been a very considerable improvement in the arrangement of buildings since the last term. The chapel has been beautified by the taste and handiwork of the Rev. Professor Shoup, and will henceforth be used for religious services also. The number of students has largely increased. The school was opened on the 28th September, 1868, with nine students. At the opening of the second term, February, 1869, there were thirty-four students present. At the opening of the Lent term, February, 1870, eighty-seven students were matriculated; and at this Lent term, one hundred and sixty were present. On the day of opening, morning prayer was said at 8 o'clock. At 12 o'clock, no Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. Prof. Shoup. He delivered an address, and the instructors, with many of the students, received the most Comfortable Sacrament.

March 19th. Calvary Church, Memphis, I assisted the Rector, the Rev. Dr. White, at the service. I preached, confirmed nine candidates, and delivered an address. In the afternoon I delivered a brief address on the proper observance of Lent, at the Church of the Good Shepherd. Prayers were said by the Rev. C. C. Parson. At night, after evening prayer, I preached.

23d. (*Thursday.*) I held a special service in Calvary Church and confirmed one candidate.

24th. (*Friday.*) I confirmed, in private, a sick person belonging to Calvary parish.

25th. (*Saturday.*) At evening prayer, I baptized an adult person in St. Mary's.

*5th Sunday in Lent.* At 7 A.M. I celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Mary's At 11 A.M. I preached in St. Lazarus Church. At 4½ P.M. I held a special service in Grace Church; and after evening prayer, I confirmed five candidates—two of them from St. Mary's—and delivered an address. At 7½ P.M. I preached in St. Lazarus, confirmed five candidates, and delivered an address. After service I visited a very sick person.

*27th. (Monday.)* Left Memphis on a visitation to St. Thomas', Somerville.

*28th.* After service by the Rector, the Rev. C. S. Hedges, D.D., I preached, confirmed a class of six candidates and delivered an address. At night I preached to a full congregation.

*29th. (Wednesday.)* I drove to Wythe station, a distance of twenty miles, and took the cars for Mason, where I arrived at 5 P.M. The new church erected in the town of Mason, by the congregation of Trinity parish, is a substantial and beautiful structure. The lamp of truth and beauty lights up the holy house. It is an honest church—there are no shams in its construction. It has been built without any appeal for foreign aid, without favors or supporters, and I thank God for it. The parishes of Bolivar and Mason have both set an example in this particular to the Church in this Diocese. They have both been erected by the persevering energy and devotion of clergy and people.

*On Thursday, the 30th,* I consecrated the church. It was an occasion long to be remembered. The clergy from Memphis and the neighboring parishes, with a goodly number of the laity from a distance, all gathered together to testify their hearty interest, and were most cordially greeted by the Rector and his people.

There were present of the clergy the Rev. Charles Francis Collins, Rector of the parish; the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D., the Rev. John A. Harrison, D.D., the Rev. J. J. Ridley, D.D., the Revs. W. C. Gray, James Carmichael, J. Hibbard Bowles, and C. C. Parsons, all of whom took part in the services. I preached the consecration sermon to a very attentive congregation.

The weather on Friday was so extremely inclement that no services could be held.

*On Saturday, April 1st,* accompanied by the Rev. C. F. Collins and Messrs. J. F. Jett and F. W. Maclin, I drove to the residence of Mrs. Helen Somerville, where, after litany, I confirmed Mr. Charles Fenton Claiborne, who for many months has been confined to a sick room. I next drove to the residence of Mr. Richard Rives, where services were held. The Rev. Mr. Collins baptized five adults—two of whom I subsequently confirmed—after a brief address and exhortation.

*April 2d. (Sunday before Easter.)* After morning prayer, I instituted the Rev. C. F. Collins as Priest and Rector of Trinity parish. I preached and confirmed twenty-three candidates, after which the newly instituted Rector celebrated the Holy Communion and gave the Benediction of Peace. The services were protracted from 11 to 3 o'clock, and thus closed one of the most delightful visitations I have ever made to any parish. I returned to Memphis on Monday evening.

*4th. (Tuesday.)* Granted Letters Dimissory to the Rev. L. L. Lurton, Deacon, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Mississippi, and transferred Mr. W. J. Lemon, a candidate for Holy Orders, to the Diocese of Alabama.

*5th. (Wednesday.)* Visited St. Saviour's Mission, seven miles from Memphis, where, after morning prayer by the Rev. J. J. Vaulx, I preached, confirmed seven candidates, and delivered an address.

*6th. (Thursday before Easter.)* At night I preached in Grace Church and confirmed ten candidates.

*7th. (Good Friday.)* I officiated at seven services, preached five times, and baptized two adults and three children.

*Easter-Even.* Officiated in St. Mary's.

*Easter Sunday.* Administered Holy Communion in St. Mary's at 7 A.M., and in Good Shepherd at 8 A. M. At St. Mary's I baptized two adults after the early service. At 10 A.M. opened the Sunday-School with litany, and delivered an address. At 11 had morning prayer, after which I preached, confirmed twenty-three candidates (one for St. Lazarus), and administered the Holy Communion. At 4 P.M. I baptized one adult and one infant in St.

ry's. At 7½ p.m., in Calvary Church, I delivered an address Confirmation, confirmed twenty-one candidates, and addressed m.

*Easter Monday.* Early Communion in St. Mary's. Morning yer at 10½, and baptized Mrs. Mary Elizabeth Brooks. Pre- ed at the parish meeting.

*Easter Tuesday.* I read service at 5 p.m. in the Church of the vent, Nashville, and at night, in the same church, united in the ids of holy matrimony Mrs. Isabella C. Robertson and Robert Barnwell, Esq. I returned to Memphis on Thursday.

.5th. (*Saturday.*) At night, in Zion Church, Brownsville, after vice by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Ridley, I preached, confirmed lass of eleven candidates, and delivered an address.

*First Sunday, after Easter.* Morning prayer was said by the stor. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At ht I also preached, and confirmed two candidates. I am most py to report this parish in a more healthy condition. A com- table and extremely neat parsonage has been built on ground ated by a member of the vestry.

17th. (*Monday.*) At night, in St. Matthew's, Covington, after ming prayer by the Rev. Chas. F. Collins, I preached and con- ned a class of six candidates, and delivered an address.

18th. (*Tuesday.*) I preached and administered the Holy Com- nion. Mr. Decatur Drummond, a candidate for Holy Orders, is ping up the services in this parish very acceptably. A new try room has been built, to my special comfort and enjoyment.

.9th. (*Wednesday.*) In St. Mary's Cathedral I united in the ids of holy matrimony Mrs. Lizzie Gill and Mr. Thomas Rad- le.

20th. (*Thursday.*) I consecrated the new edifice erected by congregation of St. James' Church, Bolivar. There were pres- of the clergy the Rev. Drs. White, Ridley, and Harrison, and v. Messrs. Carmichael, Wagner, Collins, and Croes, (of N. Y.,) of whom took part in the service. I preached, and adminis- ed the Holy Communion. At night, after service by the attend-

ing clergy, the Rev. Dr. White preached, and I confirmed one candidate.

21st. I met the clergy and the male members of the parish in the church, and spoke of the work of Christian education. At night I confirmed three candidates. After evening service, Mr. Wagner preached.

*Second Sunday after Easter.* In Trinity Church, Clarksville, I preached in the morning and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I consecrated Christ Chapel, four miles from Clarksville, south of the river; preached and confirmed two candidates. At night I preached in Trinity Church, after service by the Rector, and confirmed a class of eleven candidates.

24th. (*Monday.*) I met the vestry of the parish and a number of the male communicants at the rectory, and addressed them on parish work.

26th. (*Wednesday.*) In St. Mary's Cathedral, after morning prayer by the Rev. C. C. Parsons, and a sermon by the Rev. Dr. Wheat, I admitted Mr. Peter Wager to the sacred Order of Deacons.

27th. (*Thursday.*) At night, in the court-house at Trenton, after evening service by the Rev. J. A. Harrison, D.D., of Jackson, I preached to a large congregation.

28th. (*Friday.*) In the morning, at the residence of John H. Glass, Esq., I gathered the little band of communicants together, and after an address, administered the most Comfortable Sacrament of the Body and Blood of Christ to them. At night, evening prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Harrison in the court-house. I baptized Mr. James W. Coldwell, preached, and confirmed three candidates. The mission at Trenton has been without services since my visitation in May, 1870, and yet it is a most promising field, and fully ripe for parochial organization.

*Third Sunday after Easter.* I preached in Calvary Church, Memphis, on the subject of church building, and the necessity of erecting a new edifice by that important parish. Dr. White read service. At night the Rev. C. C. Parsons read prayers in St. Mary's, and I preached.

*May 1st.* SS. Philip and James. I administered the Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church.

*2d. (Tuesday.)* After evening prayer in Immanuel Church, Lagrange, by the Rev. Dr. Hedges, of Somerville, I preached.

*3d. (Wednesday.)* Rev. Dr. Hedges read morning prayer, and baptized one adult and two children. I preached, confirmed five candidates, and delivered an address.

*4th. (Thursday.)* In the afternoon I read service and preached in the chapel of the Church of the Messiah, Pulaski.

*5th. (Friday.)* Held services and preached morning and evening, and in the afternoon administered the Holy Communion, in private, to the venerable Mrs. McKimmon, who for several years past has been confined to her bed, and who is patiently waiting the Master's summons. The parish at Pulaski has been for a year or more without the services of a clergyman, although I have made every effort to secure one, and the vestry have invited a number of clergymen, but all in vain.

*6th. (Saturday.)* Administered the Holy Communion and delivered an address. Baptized Wm. Batt, son of Capt. W. R. and Julia Garrett. I reached Columbia at 3½ p.m. The Columbia Institute, under the admirable management of its accomplished Rector, has taken its place among the first and best educational establishments of the land—where our daughters may be trained in all human knowledge, and nurtured in the admonition of the Lord. With ample and attractive accommodations for a large number of pupils, thoroughly furnished with all the appliances for instruction, with a full corps of qualified instructors, the institute is the very model of a church school. It meets every want and supplies every requisite of a home school.

*Fourth Sunday after Easter.* St. Peter's Church, Columbia. Morning prayer was said by the Rector at 8½ o'clock, after which I catechised the children of the Sunday-School. At 11 o'clock I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At 3½ p.m., after litany, I administered the Apostolic rite of Confirmation to a class of nineteen candidates, and delivered an address. At 8 p.m., after evening service by the Rector, I preached, and afterwards



drove out to Hamilton Place, Ashwood, to be ready for services on Monday.

At 11 A.M. in St. John's, Ashwood, after morning prayer by the Rev. Mr. Beckett, I preached and confirmed one candidate. After the service the pupils of the Columbia Institute with the congregation present proceeded in a body to the adjoining church yard and scattered flowers over the graves of Bishop Otey and the late Gen. Lucius J. Polk, a devoted friend, and a member of the Board of Trustees of the Institute; all united in singing the 199 hymn,

There is a land of pure delight,

And after suitable prayers and the benediction the congregation dispersed.

10th. (*Wednesday*.) Was present with the Rev. Geo. Beckett, of Columbia, at the opening services of the Convention of the Diocese of Georgia in St. Peter's Church, Rome.

11th. (*Thursday*.) Took part in a missionary service. Addresses were made by the Bishop of Georgia, the Rev. Wm. H. Clarke, of Augusta, and myself. The offertory and pledges given amounted to \$1,800.

*Fifth Sunday after Easter.* In St. Augustine's Chapel, Sewanee, I celebrated the Holy Communion at the early service, and at 11 o'clock, after morning prayer by the Chaplain, I preached. At 5 P.M. I assembled all the students who had been confirmed and addressed them on the duties of the religious life. I assisted the Chaplain at evening prayer.

16th. (*Tuesday*.) In the Church of the Advent, Nashville, read evening prayer.

17th. (*Wednesday*.) Attended with great delight the opening services of the Parish School, St. Paul's, Franklin. This is one of the most successful Parish Schools in the Diocese.

*Ascension Day.* Assisted by the Rector I administered the Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, and delivered an address. At night, after evening prayer by the Rector, I preached, confirmed four candidates, Matthew Fountain deGratienriell, Matthew Fontai

Pritchard, Col. John Buford and Mrs. Duncan deGraffenried. My visitation to this Parish has been very gratifying.

19th. (*Friday*.) Assisted Rev. J. M. Schwrar at evening prayer in the Church of the Advent, Nashville.

*Sunday after Ascension.* Assisted the Rector of Christ Church at morning prayer at 9 o'clock, after which I catechised the children of the Sunday School. At 10½ A.M., I preached, confirmed ten candidates and delivered an address. At 3 P.M. I confirmed in private a sick person belonging to Christ Church congregation. At 4½ P.M. I administered the Apostolic rite of Confirmation in the Chapel of the Holy Trinity, of which the Rev. M. S. Royce is Rector. There were present of the clergy the Revs. M. S. Royce, Wm. J. Ellis, Wm. Graham and J. M. Schwrar. Mr. Graham preached and I confirmed five candidates. At night in the Church of the Advent, I preached, confirmed seven candidates and delivered an address. The service was very delightful, and the clergy present all participated in it. A very large congregation was assembled.

22nd. (*Monday*.) In the hall occupied by the congregation of the Mission at Murfreesboro, after evening prayer by the Rev. M. S. Royce, I preached. I also baptized at this service two adults and two children. At night after service by the Rev. Messrs. Royce and Judd, I preached, confirmed three candidates and delivered an address.

23rd. (*Tuesday*.) I officiated at the funeral of Mrs. Alfred Kayne, in Christ Church, Nashville. At the funeral I baptized Mr. Kayne and his son. I left Nashville the same evening for Chattanooga.

While to me, personally, this has been a year of trial and hardship, I rejoice to know that it has been a year of steady and healthful growth to the Church in this Diocese. We see this in the more active earnest life of our people. We see it in the improved character of our services. We see it in the more hearty good will and practical co-operation of clergy and laity. We see it in the building of new, and restoration of old churches. I have, during the past year, consecrated St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga; St. Paul's Church, Franklin; Trinity Church, Mason; St. James' Church, Bolivar; Christ Chapel, Stewart County:—St. Mary's

Church, and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Memphis, have been greatly enlarged and beautified. St. Peter's Church, Columbia, will, God willing, be consecrated on the 14th of June. New parishes have been organized at Buntyn Station and Sewanee. Under the faithful labors of the Rev. H. O. Judd, the Missions at Murfreesboro and Tullahoma are rapidly improving, and the probability is that at both these places there will be churches built during this conventional year. If we can only be united in work and worship, I feel sure there is a glorious future for the Church in Tennessee, but we live in a period of extraordinary agitation. The spirit of the age is emphatically the spirit of dissension, and it can only be resisted by that holy spirit of fraternal unity and love, in whose strength we may hope to lift up the banner of the cross with a promise of victory. In union, under God, is our strength. In union is our hope. In union is our confidence. Let us beware of the sleight of men and their cunning craftiness. Let us beware of the craft and subtlety of the devil, that loving one another we may fulfill the royal law, and not only ourselves dwell together in peace and concord, but set forward quietness, peace and love among all Christian people. It is very sad to contemplate the divisions among those who profess and call themselves Christians. These divisions are a positive hindrance to the work of Christ; they are disintegrating society. How are we to deal with them? We must not expect to cure them by calling hard names. It is very evident that envy, hatred and malice, and all uncharitableness, will not help us to bring into the way of truth those who have erred and are deceived. We must ourselves be filled with love to God and love to man. We must ourselves be examples and patterns to the flock of Christ. Always, in the pulpit and from house to house, we must set forth the glory of God and the salvation of man in the person of Christ. "Him first, Him last, Him midst, and without end." And so with our souls stayed on Christ, and loving Christ, and preaching Christ, we are to build our people up unto that agreement in the faith, and knowledge of God, and to that ripeness and perfectness of age in Christ, that there be no place left among ourselves for error in religion, or for viciousness of life. We know how bitter is the prejudice, and how dark the ignorance with which our Church has to contend, and while we hold the truth in love, we must still stir up the gift that is in us, and "minister the doctrine and sacraments, and the discipline of Christ as the Lord hath com-

manded, and as this Church hath received the same." The words of Bishop Ravenscroft are very wise words touching this point. "The unity of the Church; its distinctive character, its religious purposes, the authority of its ministers, these," says he, "are the points about which the most lamentable ignorance prevails, the most unfounded opinions are being established, not only among Episcopalians, but at large. To permit this ignorance to be undisturbed, is to be false to our ordination vows; false to our acknowledged principles, and false to the souls committed to our care. If these principles are woven into the very framework of our polity, impregnable in their truth, essential to the great work we have in hand, let us not appear as ashamed of them, or weakly afraid of the consequences, and thus become parties to that miserable delusion which weakens us as a body, and strengthens the ranks of our adversaries, and I will fearlessly say, *weakens the cause of true religion*, by tacitly owning one division after another, till the great master principle of the Church of God, its UNITY, is merged in the mass of Christian names, and swallowed up by the indifference and infidelity thus fostered. In coming to this duty, however, my reverend brethren, it is my part to warn you to set your faces like a flint against the misrepresentations and reproaches of pretended friends, real enemies, who will be sure to combine against you, and throw every obstacle in your way." So far as those without are concerned, we shall gain nothing by sacrificing our principles on the altar of an ill earned popularity. We shall gain nothing for Heaven, nothing for our Master or his blood-bought Church. We know that our branch of the Church Catholic has a standard of unity, which is drawn direct from the fountain of inspiration, transmitted through the same channel of apostolic order and truth, and guarded on every side by the strong and powerful bulwarks of pure and primitive doctrine. Let us hold on to our bond of substantial unity with an earnest brotherly love, and let us teach the people committed to our care, both "with doctrine and exhortation taken out of the Holy Scriptures, and with a life agreeable to the same." "But woe betide the Priest of the Church who undertakes to be *charitable*, as it is called, towards others, by suppressing the truth." You are all aware of the lamentable case of a clergyman in a Northern Diocese, who has recently been condemned by an ecclesiastical court for a mutilation of the baptismal office of the Church. An earnest man, we may

hope, but a very misguided Priest we must believe. He would not only explain away the meaning of the words the Church required him to use, but he refused the words themselves. With the Rev. John Henry Blunt, I must say, "I do not see how a conscientious person can feel satisfied in a continued use of 'explained away formularies.'" There are men calling themselves ministers of the church who are using unceasing effort to modify the language of the Book of Common Prayer. It is quite probable that subject may be brought up at the General Convention in October next. But, brethren, this is no new thing. I have in my library a copy of a work entitled 'A Book of the Common Prayer and administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church according to use of the Evangelical Episcopal Church.' The work was ratified by "the Council of the Evangelical Episcopal Church, on the 28th day of April, in the year of our Lord 1821." A half a century has gone by and the body that set forth the book has passed away from the memory of man, while the book itself is only to be met with in piles of ecclesiastical rubbish. But this attempt to amend the Prayer Book may teach us a lesson; we may learn from it how far some men would go. All that is left of the calendar in this Evangelical Prayer Book is one table of lessons for Sabbath and other Holy Days. All the epistles and gospels are omitted and twenty-eight of the collects. Twenty-one Psalms are left in the Psalter while the articles of religion are reduced from thirty-nine to seventeen, and these are mostly mutilations. It retains an office for the administration of the Lord's Supper, a form for the baptism of infants, a form for the solemnization of matrimony and an order for the burial of the dead, while the catechism is omitted. The order of confirmation, visitation and communion of the sick; Prayers to be used at sea; the visitation of prisoners; Thanksgiving for the fruits of the earth are all abolished. The Ordinal and all that relates to the ordination of Priests and Deacons, and the consecration of Bishops is readily melted down into one office, as parity in the ministry was a doctrine of the so-called Evangelical Episcopal Church. This was mending the Prayer Book with a vengeance. It may well be a warning to the restless spirits of our own day, who are seeking to break down all the fences and hedges of the church; and it may teach us the absolute necessity of holding on to the book of Common Prayer just as it now is.

It may well be a warning to earnest minded men, who really desire the prosperity of the Protestant Episcopal Church against affiliating even with societies in open antagonism to the recognized and time honored auxiliaries of the Church, which, judged by the results of their operations, foster a spirit of restlessness under the constituted authorities and accepted formulas of the Church, and which must finally eventuate in schism, as it has already done in insubordination.

The scriptural language of the offices of the Church cannot be questioned and most of the mistakes arise from a partial and incomplete apprehension of their simple meaning as a part of the system in which ministerial acts and words have a power derived from God, as well as an outward form. "One hears," says Blunt, "phrases about the regeneration of children, and holy baptism, and the reality of the gift bestowed in the Holy Communion, and forgiveness of sins in absolution, which leaves many open to the impression that the Priest is supposed to effect the regeneration, reality or forgiveness; but such phrases will have no place in the vocabulary of a clergyman, or a layman either, who thoroughly recognizes the relation between the human pastors and the One Divine. Whatever is the spiritual effect of words or actions that are used by a minister of God, that effect is produced by God alone; the minister of God can no more be said to produce these results than the conduit which conveys water from the mountain spring to the lips of the drinker can be said to quench his thirst." We may hope and we should pray that God's continual pity may cleanse and defend His Church against the rash and hasty conclusions of men, against the distorting influence of party spirit; so that it may be a glorious Church, glorious in purity and truth, glorious in unity and peace, glorious in work and worship and glorious in Godly quietness. I rejoice to believe, brethren, that liturgical revision would meet with no favor from the clergy and laity of the Church of Tennessee. I am persuaded that there is no part of the liturgy, but has become so endeared to the Church that nothing could be altered or expunged. It lacks but one prayer, as Dr. South has said, and that is a petition that Almighty God would preserve it in use in this Church forever.

The subject of life assurance is one that I think should be considered by this Convention. I am aware that it is a subject

# JOURNAL OF CONVENTION,

requiring much careful investigation to secure success, but I do not doubt that a plan may be devised, and properly arranged and carried out that will be of great advantage to the Church in securing to the clergy some provision for their families and at the same time tend to render the tie of pastor and people more permanent.

This subject is an important one in view of the fact that the clergy are so inadequately supported by their parishes. As a rule, the clergy are living, or rather slowly imperceptibly dying on very small salaries. The laity confess that they could not any of them begin to live on the pittance they allow their Pastor. They are also conscious, and they declare that if a way could be devised, there would be no lack of means and disposition to correct the wrong. But some object to subscriptions and some object to donations, and some object to the offertory, and some object to pew rents, and so the matter stands, still the poor Pastor of the flock struggles on and runs in debt and suffers in reputation, or lives on his friends and suffers dependence, or opens a school, or takes in boarders, and suffers the loss of time, and the loss of domestic comfort, the loss of interest in his proper work, and the wear and tear of brain which relaxes his energies and impairs his vigor, if it does not finally destroy his life. Surely, brethren, the clergy have a right to live of the gospel, "for even so hath the Lord ordained that they who preach the gospel should live of the gospel," and it is the bounden duty of the Church to see that due provision be made for their comfortable maintenance, and provision for their families when they are called away by death.

I have received from the Rev. Dr. Perry, the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention, a canonical notice of a proposed alteration in the constitution of the Church. The alterations proposed refer to the division of dioceses. You are well aware of my views on the subject of dividing the Diocese of Tennessee. During the past year I made a very extended visitation, but I can honestly say that I have hardly touched the work that should be done, nor is it physically possible for any one man to do justice to parishes already existing, and act as a leader in the mission work required by a population of a million and a half of souls, occupying forty-four thousand square miles, but whether the plan proposed will not rather delay than

facilitate an increase in the Episcopate, is a matter of serious consideration. I greatly fear that it will be a long while before either East, Middle or West Tennessee would be able to give satisfactory assurance to the General Convention of the Church, of the suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese. It is most important that the Church should take some steps for the support of the present Episcopate. The past year has been a very sad one to me from the inadequate provision made, and the irregular way in which the salary of the Bishop has been paid.

It affords me pleasure to announce to the Church the establishment of a Church Book Depository in the city of Memphis. The very great inconvenience in obtaining Prayer Books, Bibles, Tracts for Missionary use, and general Church literature from New York and other Northern cities, has long been felt, and several attempts have been made to establish a Book Depository in this Diocese. The present undertaking, we are assured, is on a permanent basis, and I ask for Mr. Wm. Stuart Speirs, the gentleman in charge of it, the liberal support of the clergy and laity.

The Banner of the Church will hereafter be published in Memphis. It is intended to be a thoroughly good religious paper, free from all party strife, and of such a religious character as to aid the clergy in disseminating the truths of the gospel and the principles of the Church. If it is sustained by the Church, I think I may promise that it will be a most useful publication.

I feel more and more the importance of adding to the permanence of the Pastoral relation by building homes for the clergy. It obviously is the interest of our congregations that each should have a Parsonage. If the clergy are provided with permanent homes, there will be less hindrance to the growth of our Parishes. I could wish that every Parish which has no Rectory would at once undertake the work of procuring one. If sufficient money cannot be obtained in one year, let a beginning at least be made. A subscription or contribution as large as can be raised will form a nucleus of a Parsonage fund. To assist in doing this, a Parish Guild would be a healthy instrumentality and I do not doubt that if the work were entered upon in a hearty way, success would crown every effort. I rejoice to know that the Parishes of St. John's



Knoxville; St. Paul's, Franklin, and Zion Church, Brownsville have during the past year secured Parsonage houses. And now, beloved, let us pray God to give us His spirit in full measure, let us beseech Him to direct, sanctify and govern us in our present work, that we may indeed do true, and laudable service for the dear Master's Kingdom.

CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,

*Bishop of Tennessee.*

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on that portion of his address with reference to Life Assurance: Rev. Mr. Bradley and Rev. Dr. Humes, of the clergy, and Mr. deGraffenried, of the laity.

The Rev. Mr. Bowles offered the following resolution which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That at each annual Convention a committee on Glebe Land and Parsonages be appointed, of which the Registrar of the Diocese shall be ex-officio Chairman, and that it be required of Rectors of Parishes to embody in their Parochial reports what progress has been made during the preceding year in providing homes for the clergy, and what property has been purchased or donated for the use and benefit of the Church.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on Glebe Land and Parsonages: The Rev. Messrs. Collins and Bowles, of the clergy, and Messrs. Evans, Hight and Wm. F. Orr, of the laity.

The Bishop appointed the following Committees: Committee on the Church Book Depository—Rev. Messrs. Harris, Munford and Parsons, of the clergy, and Messrs. Pickett and Drummond, of the laity. Committee on the Division of the Diocese—Rev. Dr. White and Rev. Messrs. Graham and Shoup, of the clergy, and Messrs. Phelan, Fairbanks and Craighead, of the laity.

The following communication from the General Convention was referred to this Committee:

***Communication from the General Convention.***

*To the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Tennessee:*

RE. REV. AND DEAR SIR:—In compliance with the requirements of section III. of Canon I. of Title III. of the Digest, I would hereby give particular notice that the following alteration of the Constitution of the

urch is proposed, to-wit, that comprised in the resolution subjoined, and resolution having been adopted by a constitutional majority of both Houses of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church October, A.D. 1868:

*Resolved*, That the alteration of the Constitution recommended in the following resolution be proposed, and that the same be made known to several Diocesan Conventions, in pursuance of Article 9 of the Constitution, viz.:

*Resolved*, That Article 5 of the Constitution be amended so as to read following, viz.:

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese, to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions, viz.:

No new Dioceses shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention, and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese.

No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than six parishes, or less than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. No such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than twelve parishes, or less than twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above mentioned; provided that no city shall form more than one Diocese.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof, and the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of a Diocese into two or more Dioceses shall be effected by the General Convention, each of the Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to

which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese

And also that the changes in "A Table of the Days on which Easter will fall for Thirty-eight Years," proposed in the following resolution, adopted by both Houses of the said General Convention, are submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to-wit:

*Resolved*, That the accompanying additional Cycle be made known to the Convention of every Diocese, agreeably to the eighth Article of the Constitution.

*Resolved*, That an additional Cycle completing the present century be inserted in the Table for finding Easter; and that the Cycle from 1843 to 1861 inclusive, which has already expired, be hereafter omitted.

| Years of Our Lord. | Golden Number. | The Epact. | Sunday Letters. | Easter Day. | Years of Our Lord. | Golden Number. | The Epact. | Sunday Letters. | Easter Day. |
|--------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 1881               | 1              | 0          | B               | April 17    | 1891               | 11             | 20         | D               | March 29    |
| 1882               | 2              | 11         | A               | " 9         | 1892               | 12             | 1          | C B             | April 17    |
| 1883               | 3              | 22         | G               | March 25    | 1893               | 13             | 12         | A               | " 2         |
| 1884               | 4              | 3          | F E             | April 13    | 1894               | 14             | 23         | G               | March 25    |
| 1885               | 5              | 14         | D               | " 5         | 1895               | 15             | 4          | F               | April 14    |
| 1886               | 6              | 25         | C               | " 25        | 1896               | 16             | 15         | E D             | " 5         |
| 1887               | 7              | 6          | B               | " 10        | 1897               | 17             | 26         | C               | " 18        |
| 1888               | 8              | 17         | A G             | " 1         | 1898               | 18             | 7          | B               | " 10        |
| 1889               | 9              | 28         | F               | " 21        | 1899               | 19             | 18         | A               | " 2         |
| 1890               | 10             | 9          | E               | " 6         |                    |                |            |                 |             |

In testimony whereof I have this day hereunto affixed my name.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

*Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the  
General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.*

GENEVA, N. Y., May 1, 1870.

Mr. Fairbanks submitted a proposition touching the establishment of a Convocation System, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Parsons, it was

*Resolved*, That the request of the Treasurer of the Convention for the appointment by the Bishop of a Trustee or Trustees for the Episcopal residence be referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. Dr. Cross, Chairman of the Committee on Unfinished Business, submitted the following report, which was referred to the Committee on Glebe Lands and Parsonages:

***Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business.***

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report that they find in the Journal of last year's Convention, the report of a Committee appointed by the Bishop at the Convention of 1869, concerning the sale of certain *Church Property*, and specifying particularly the sale of the part of a lot in *Columbia*, the validity of which sale was regarded by said Committee as a legal question of much difficulty, about which they hesitated to express an opinion, and begged for its reference for examination to the Diocesan Attorney, and it was so referred. (See Journal, p. 13, 1st paragraph, and p. 22, document F.) What action—if any—the Diocesan Attorney has taken in the case, your present Committee have no means of ascertaining; and we, therefore, most respectfully suggest that this is an important matter of inquiry for this Convention.

JOS. CROSS, *Chairman.*

W. S. PICKETT.

Mr. Wiley B. Miller, submitted the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

***Report of the Diocesan Treasurer.***

THE CONVENTION OF THE P. E. CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE, IN ACCOUNT WITH F. W. SMITH, TREASURER.

*Dr.*

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| To Cash paid Bishop Quintard.....              | \$3,135 86        |
| “ “ Treasurer of the Pension Fund.....         | 147 83            |
| “ “ “ “ “ “ “ “ .....                          | 152 50            |
| “ “ on Re-purchase of Episcopal Residence..... | 115 00            |
| “ “ Court Cost and Registering Decree.....     | 12 00             |
| “ “ Insurance on Episcopal Residence.....      | 75 00             |
| “ “ for Repairs on “ “ .....                   | 22 80             |
| “ “ “ Printing Journal.....                    | 243 00            |
| “ “ “ Postage on Journal.....                  | 14 00             |
| “ “ “ Printing Circulars.....                  | 3 00              |
| Balance.....                                   | 129 53—\$4,050 52 |

*Cr.*

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| By Balance rendered at last Convention..... | \$155 16 |
| Christ Church, Nashville.....               | 770 00   |
| Calvary Church, Memphis.....                | 660 00   |
| Grace Church, “ .....                       | 346 00   |
| St. Mary's Church, “ .....                  | 122 00   |
| St. Peter's Church, Columbia.....           | 248 03   |
| Trinity Church, Clarksville.....            | 300 00   |
| Immanuel Church, Lagrange.....              | 8 75     |

|  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| St. John's Church, Ashwood.....                  | 15 00                           |
| St. Luke's Church, Jackson.....                  | 120 13                          |
| St. James' Church, Bolivar.....                  | 137 50                          |
| Trinity Church, Tipton County.....               | 110 00                          |
| St. Paul's Church, Franklin.....                 | 53 50                           |
| Zion Church, Brownsville.....                    | 76 00                           |
| St. Mark's Church, Williamsport.....             | 11 00                           |
| St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga.....              | 36 00                           |
| St. Thomas' Church, Somerville.....              | 48 00                           |
| St. Anne's Church, Edgefield.....                | 75 00                           |
| St. Paul's Church, Athens.....                   | 31 50                           |
| Otey Chapel, Shelby County.....                  | 33 00                           |
| Good Shepherd Church, Chelsea.....               | 43 15                           |
| St. Matthew's Church, Covington.....             | 5 00                            |
| St. Lazarus Church, Memphis.....                 | 330 00                          |
| Epiphany Church, North Knoxville.....            | 10 80                           |
| Dividends on Union and Planters' Bank Stock..... | 305 00—\$4,050 52               |
| May 23, By balance due the Convention.....       | \$129 53                        |
| MAY 23, 1871.                                    | F. W. SMITH, <i>Treasurer</i> . |

## PARISHES IN ARREARS.

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| St. Mary's, Memphis.....                  | \$120 00                        |
| Trinity, Clarksville.....                 | 52 40                           |
| Immanuel, Lagrange.....                   | 18 75                           |
| St. Luke's, Jackson.....                  | 165 00                          |
| St. John's, Knoxville.....                | 332 50                          |
| Trinity, Tipton County.....               | 50 00                           |
| Zion, Brownsville.....                    | 63 20                           |
| St. Paul's, Chattanooga.....              | 158 44                          |
| St. Thomas, Somerville.....               | 34 50                           |
| Advent, Nashville.....                    | 328 00                          |
| St. Anne's, Edgefield.....                | 111 25                          |
| Redeemer, Shelbyville.....                | 55 00                           |
| St. Paul's, Athens.....                   | 8 16                            |
| Messiah, Pulaski.....                     | 32 90                           |
| Good Shepherd, Chelsea.....               | 26 00                           |
| St. Matthew's, Covington.....             | 132 28                          |
| Holy Trinity, Nashville.....              | 109 00                          |
| St. Augustine's, University Place.....    | 86 50                           |
| St. Alban's, Cleveland.....               | 27 50                           |
| Epiphany, North Knoxville.....            | 11 00                           |
| St. Peter's Mission, Nashville.....       | 10 80                           |
| Gordon's Mission, ".....                  | 10 90                           |
| Grace, Clarksville.....                   | 33 00                           |
|   | 1,977 08                        |
| The balance now due Bishop Quintard is... | \$1,528 89                      |
| MAY 23, 1871.                             | F. W. SMITH, <i>Treasurer</i> . |

The Rev. Chas. F. Collins, Registrar of the Diocese, submitted his report which was received :

***Report of the Registrar.***

During the last Conventional year I have received the following instruments of writing :

1. A Deed executed by John Cubbin, of Shelby County, Tennessee, dated April 29, 1869, and conveying to the " Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee," a certain lot or parcel of land in Shelby County containing five acres.

2. A Deed executed by E. R. Crandell, dated August 28, 1868, conveying to the Wardens and Vestry of Zion Church, Brownsville, a certain parcel of land in said town of Brownsville, on which said Church is built, and which is known and designated as lot 143, on the recognized Plat of the town of Brownsville; and in case said Vestry should become extinct then the right and title to said lot shall vest in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee.

3. A Deed executed by Samuel Oldham, of Haywood County, Tennessee, dated September 5, 1859, conveying to the " Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee," a certain tract or parcel of land in Landerdale County, Tennessee, adjoining the town of Ripley, containing four and one half acres.

4. A Deed executed December 25, 1869, by Mary J. McCreery, of the County of St. Louis and State of Missouri, and conveying to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, a certain parcel of land in the City of Nashville, Tennessee, containing one fourth of an acre; said deed is made for and in consideration that there be erected thereon within the period of three years from date a stone or brick building, for the use and purpose of religious worship, and to be known as St. Mary's Church.

5. A Deed dated August 3, 1869, executed by Wm. Jackson Culbreath, of Tipton County, Tennessee, to Rt. Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, conveying a certain parcel of land in the town of Mason, containing one and ninety six one hundredth acres.

6. A Deed executed by Charles Todd Quintard, Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, conveying the lot or parcel of land last mentioned, to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in said Diocese.

A few journals and manuscripts of less importance have been received and placed among the archives of the Diocese. I desire to call the attention of the clergy and laity to the canon which defines the duties of the Registrar. It will be seen that they are neither few nor unimportant;

indeed they have a most important bearing on the interests of the Church both in its Parochial and Diocesan relations. There can be no doubt if the provisions of the canon were carried out we could soon have the Church in a more thoroughly organized condition than it has yet been.

I would call especial attention to that section of the canon which requires that there shall be placed in the hands of the Registrar either the original or a copy of all deeds, leases, etc., to Church property.

C. F. COLLINS, *Registrar*.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on Assessments: Rev. Messrs. Carmichael, Beckett, Royce, Smith, Harris and Hedges, of the clergy, and Messrs. Reese, Wells, Bray, Perkins, Craighead, Williamson, Hight, Phelan, Dorris, Pickett, M. M. Miller, Jerome Hill, Somervell, Evans and Payne, of the laity.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Bowles, the election of officers was made the order of the day at the afternoon session.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until 2½ o'clock this afternoon.

#### THURSDAY AFTERNOON, 2½ O'CLOCK.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Mr. Reese offered the following resolution, which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Hines, was laid on the table:

*Resolved*, That the Rector of St. John's Church, Knoxville, if there be a registered communicant of his Parish, having the canonical qualifications required of a member of this body, appoint him as a delegate from that Parish, and give him the proper certificate, upon this being done that the person so appointed take his seat as a member of the body.

The Bishop made the following appointments:

*Attorney of the Diocese*—Albert T. McNeal.

*Examining Chaplain for West Tennessee*—Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D.

*Examining Chaplain for Middle Tennessee*—Rev. Moses S. Royce.

*Examining Chaplain for East Tennessee*—Rev. George N. James.

*Preacher of the Convention Sermon*—Rev. Edward Bradley.

*Preacher of the Oley Sermon*—Rev. George White, D. D.

*Trustees of the Canfield Orphan Asylum*—The Bishop, Mrs. S. A. M. Canfield, Messrs. Jacob Thompson, Wiley B. Miller, John P. Trezevant—L. M. Wolcott, R. C. Brinkley and Will. O. Woodson.

*Registrar of the Diocese*—Rev. Charles F. Collins.

Balloting was dispensed with, and the following officers were unanimously re-elected :

*Treasurer of the Diocese*—Frederick W. Smith.

*Trustees of the Episcopal Fund*—Messrs. E. P. McNeal, D. I. Wells and W. B. Miller.

*Treasurer of the Episcopate and Pension Fund*—Wiley B. Miller.

*Trustees of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee*—Rev. Edward Bradley, John D. Phelan and George R. Fairbanks.

*Treasurer of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee*—Wiley B. Miller.

*Trustees of the General Theological Seminary*—Rev. John A. Harrison, D. D., Rev. Richard Hines, D, D., and Francis B. Fogg.

The Rev. J. Howard Smith appointed O. F. Hill, M. D., as a lay delegate from St. John's Church, Knoxville, and the delegate was admitted and answered to his name.

The Rev. Mr. Harris, Chairman of the Committee on the Church Book Depository, submitted the following report, and the accompanying resolution was adopted :

The committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address relating to the Church Book Depository, recently established at Memphis, and the transfer of the good will and printing establishment of the Banner of the Church, to this Diocese, beg leave to report.

That they are deeply impressed with the necessity of placing both of these enterprises upon a substantial basis, and having entire confidence in the plan which has been matured and set forth, they report favorably the following resolutions, namely :

*Resolved*, That this Convention recommend to the patronage of the clergy and laity of this Diocese, the Church Book Depository, now established at Memphis, and trust that it may receive such orders for Church and miscellaneous works as may be from time to time convenient.

*Resolved*, That the Banner of the Church be recommended to the cordial support of the clergy and laity of the Diocese, and that an immediate effort be made on the part of the parishes and of individuals to increase its subscription list by the addition of at least five hundred names.

GEO. C. HARRIS, *Chairman*.



The following Standing Committee was elected by ballot: Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., Rev. George White, D. D. and the Rev. James Carmichael, of the clergy, and Messrs. Wm. H. Stephens and John P. Trezevant, of the laity.

The Rev. Mr. Parsons, from the Committee on the Church Home, submitted the following report, which was received, and the accompanying resolution was adopted :

The Committee on the Church Home beg leave to report that they have examined the annual report of the managers of the Home, and find that the Institution is conducted in such a manner as to recommend it heartily to the confidence and support of the Diocese. They therefore report favorably the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Rectors of the several parishes of the Diocese be requested to make an annual appeal to their congregations in behalf of the Church Home, at such time and in such manner as they shall determine best.

Christ Church, Nashville, was selected as the place, and the Tuesday after the fourth Sunday after Easter was designated as the time of the meeting of the next Convention.

Mr. Fairbanks submitted the following report from the Trustees of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee, which was received :

The undersigned appointed by the Convention of the Diocese Trustees of the University of the South, beg leave respectfully to report :

That the progress of the University during the past year has been very satisfactory. The number of students has steadily increased and has only been limited by the accommodations at the command of the University. These students came from all the ten Dioceses connected with the University, our own Diocese furnishing now about one sixth of the whole number. During the present term which commenced March 24, one hundred and eighty-five have been registered. In connection with the growth of the University in numbers, there has been a steady increase in the resident population upon the University domain, and an enlargement of the business conveniences and facilities connected with the Institution. The Institution may well be regarded as now established upon a firm basis, and has demonstrated already two leading ideas of its founders, the necessity of such an Institution and the expediency of selecting a location especially adapted by its physical features for a great University, and which upon vacant lands, the property of the Church, should create a society of its own.

We fear that the greatness of the plan and the comprehensive nature of the scheme is not fully appreciated by the Church. A great work requires great means, and when we see the munificent endowments showered in these days upon institutions of but limited and local influence, and the increasing liberality evinced in other sections of our country for the support of educational institutions by voluntary associations, individuals and religious bodies, we may well hope that the progress of this great work which promises to do so much for the Church and the sons of churchmen will not be impeded or delayed in its onward progress for the want of the means to put up necessary buildings. It requires no other assistance, being self-supporting, but in order to furnish the means of education to those who are unable to meet their school expenses, endowments are requisite.

We trust that our Diocese will not be behind its associates in aiding this great work now so satisfactorily going on.

E. BRADLEY,  
GEO. R. FAIRBANKS, } *Trustees.*  
JNO. D. PHELAN,

The following deputies to the General Convention were elected by ballot: The Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., Rev. John M. Schwrar, Rev. John A. Harrison, D. D., and Rev. James Carmichael, of the clergy, and Messrs. Francis B. Fogg, George R. Fairbanks, James B. Craighead and J. F. Jett, of the laity.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

#### FRIDAY MORNING 9 O'CLOCK.

After morning prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Munford and Harris, the Bishop called the Convention to order.

The Secretary called the roll, and the proceedings of yesterday were read and approved.

The Rev. Mr. Judd appeared and took his seat.

The Rev. Mr. Sneed, Chairman of the Committee on the Canfield Orphan Asylum, submitted the following report, and the accompanying resolution was adopted:

#### *Canfield Asylum.*

*To the Rt. Rev. Charles Todd Quintard:*

The original founder of this Asylum, whose name it properly bears, was a lady of intelligence, high social position and a devoted Church-woman.

Moved by the poverty and starvation which prevailed among our colored population during and immediately after our late civil war, and guided by her deep feelings for suffering humanity, she undertook to establish this Asylum for the destitute colored orphans to be found in the State of Tennessee, into which they might be received, trained in the practice of virtue, and fitted for the duties of life. By her appeals for aid to the benevolent, both in the South and the North, she succeeded in acquiring a large commodious lot of land, and erecting thereon a handsome and convenient building. After its completion and when it was in successful operation, she placed it, with the general consent of all her co-adjutors under the supervision and control of the Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee. This trust was duly and formally accepted by the Convention of the Church, which sat in Bolivar, Tennessee, in the year 1866. Trustees have been regularly appointed every year since that time, who have controlled the property. A deed to the property was properly executed conveying title to the Church in the year 1866, but for some cause it was not put on record. Some twelve months afterwards in the year 1867, without the consent of the Bishop, another conveyance was made vesting the title in Mrs. S. A. Martha Canfield, Mr. W. H. Fitch and Mr. J. L. Tomeny, as Trustees, to hold however for the same general uses and purposes. This change has proved an embarrassment in the management of the Asylum ever since. It created distrust and misgiving in the minds of Churchmen who were its best friends and most liberal patrons. And it seemed to imply there was some unknown ulterior reserved purpose in making it. To remove all ground for misapprehension, to comply with the statute which requires all property held and controlled by the Church to be held in the name of the Diocese of the Episcopal Church of Tennessee, and to relieve the property from taxation, (an important consideration) the present Trustees of the Asylum applied to the legal Trustees for their consent to a conveyance direct to the Diocese of the Episcopal Church of Tennessee. To this application they have received no reply. We believe a compliance with their request would tend greatly to the advancement and prosperity of the Institution, satisfy those disposed to sustain and support it, and carry out the design of the original founder of the Asylum.

Notwithstanding this obstacle, as long as we hold undisturbed possession, we deem it our bounden duty to go forward and make the Asylum the means of conferring on our colored population all the benefits possible.

Early last Summer it was discovered that the altered circumstances of the colored population rendered the continuance of the system of simply receiving, maintaining and educating colored orphans, impracticable. It restricted the field of our operations to very narrow limits. No sooner were orphans received than applications were made for them by our most respectable families and they would readily bind themselves to educate them in all the elementary branches of learning, and support them until

reached the age when they could earn wages and take their position in society. Last Fall finding that the necessity no longer existed to keep the Asylum open for orphans exclusively, the Institution was placed in the charge of Mr. Thomas G. Thompson a colored man of fine education, and endowed with great aptness for teaching, and who is a candidate for ordination in the Episcopal Church. The doors have been thrown open to all colored children. The Trustees report that the number in constant attendance exceeds forty; and the progress of the pupils is most gratifying. Their examination in reading, arithmetic, geography and sacred history, surpassed any they had heard in any school of children of the same age. The repetition of the creed and portions of the Church Catechism was accurate and correct, and their singing was not excelled by the same number elsewhere.

The accommodations are sufficient for one hundred children in the Primary Department, and at least fifty in a High School, where the more advanced branches of learning may be taught.

To place the Institution on this footing is the aim and present design of the Trustees. To effect this, application has been made to the Board of Equal Rights and Visitors in Memphis, for an appropriation out of the school fund of an amount large enough to support two teachers in the Primary Department. We hope then to assign to Mr. Thompson the duty of opening a High School in the Asylum, where such of the colored children as are disposed may be instructed in the higher branches of education. Mr. Thompson in our opinion is well fitted for this duty and if properly aided will undoubtedly prove an efficient educator of the colored people of the country.

Mr. Thompson now carries on a large Sunday-School in the Asylum, and reads the service there to a good audience every Sabbath. As soon as he shall be ordained, we confidently expect him to gather around him a congregation which will grow and strengthen to a most gratifying extent. To report the committee append the following resolution.

*Resolved*, That the Board of Trustees make earnest efforts to secure the sympathy of the Home Mission for Colored People, in behalf of the Institution, and to solicit their aid in carrying forward the work.

The committee would further call the attention of the Convention to the great necessity of sustaining this work and most earnestly commend it to their prayers and to the protection of our Divine Master.

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| C. F. COLLINS,  | } Committee. |
| H. H. SNEED,    |              |
| JACOB THOMPSON, |              |

Rev. Mr. Royce offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Bishop and the Secretary be authorized to publish the substance of the reports as they may think proper.

The Rev. George N. James was added to the Committee on the State of the Church, in the place of the Rev. J. Howard Smith.

The Rev. Edward Bradley, Chairman of the Committee on Finance, submitted the following report, and the accompanying resolutions were passed, with the exception of the following, which was laid on the table :

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be requested to pay the salary of the Bishop, quarterly in advance; and, to enable him to do this, he is hereby authorized to call upon the Treasurer of each parish, or missionary station on the adjournment of the Convention for a cash payment of one fourth part of the assessment made thereon, and also for his three several notes endorsed by the Vestry, for each a quarter part of the assessment, payable on the first days of August, November and February next following respectively.

The nomination of the Rev. Chas. F. Collins and Messrs. Jacob Thompson, Frederick W. Smith and L. M. Wolcott, as Trustees of the Episcopal residence, was ratified by the Convention.

The Committee on Finance respectfully report that they have carefully examined the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, and have found it correct :

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| The assessment of 1870 for the support of the Episcopate  |            |
| amounted to.....  | \$3,620 00 |
| To which was added for contingent expenses.....   | 362 00     |
| Making the total assessment of the year.....  | 3,982 00   |
| Of this sum there has been paid..   | 3,076 18   |
| Leaving still due on last year's obligations.....   | 905 82     |
| The further receipts reported, applicable to other assessments  |            |
| than those of last year amount to.....  | 514 18     |
| The Treasurer also reports the receipts of a certain dividend of                                      |            |
| Union and Planters Bank stock amounting to.....   | 305 00     |
| Which sum the committee are led to suppose properly belongs to the permanent fund for the Episcopate. |            |
| The balance in hands of the Treasurer at the opening of the   |            |
| Conventional year was.....  | \$ 153 16  |
| The total receipts amount to.....   | 3,895 36   |
| Making together the sum of.....   | \$4,050 52 |
| Out of which has been paid the Bishop's salary for the year.....                                      | \$3,000 00 |
| And on account of arrears of salary of former years.....  | 135 86     |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Various items on Episcopate residence..... | 224 80     |
| Various items of contingent expenses.....  | 260 00     |
| Paid the Treasurer of Pension Fund.....    | 300 33     |
| Leaving balance in hand.....               | 129 53     |
|  | <hr/>      |
|  | \$4,050 52 |

The amount due the Bishop on arrears of salary now stands at...\$1,528 89  
 To meet which, we hold in cash, the above balance in Treasurer's

hands..... 129 53  
 And unpaid assessments amounting to..... 1,977 08

Nearly all of which may be soon collected, and all but about fifty dollars of which is considered collectable.

In view of this statement, and in view also of the increased number of parishes to be assessed for the current year's expenses, the committee feel authorized to offer the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the resolution passed by the Convention of last year, making it "the duty of each parish visited by the Bishop to bear his expenses to the place of his next visitation," is hereby repealed.

*Resolved*, That in lieu of the obligation above implied, there be added to the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese for the coming year the sum of five hundred dollars, making his salary thirty-five hundred dollars.

The committee greatly desire to give still further relief to the Bishop by devising some method by which the sums assessed upon the parishes shall be realized with greater promptness, in order that the Treasurer may be enabled to pay the Bishop's salary quarterly in advance.

The committee fear that it is not generally understood among the different members of this Convention, that the several assessments are due as soon as passed upon by the Convention, and that the inconvenience suffered by the Bishop is attributable nearly as much to the irregularity and tardiness of the payments as to any inadequacy of salary. This source of distress, (for it amounts to that) we are as a Diocese able to remedy, and we shall remedy it if we desire to be faithful to our obligations.

The following resolution is offered:

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be requested to pay the salary of the Bishop, quarterly in advance; and to enable him to do this, he is hereby authorized to call upon the Treasurer of each parish, or missionary station, on the adjournment of the Convention, for a cash payment of one fourth part of the assessment made thereon, and also for his three several notes, endorsed by the Vestry, for each, a quarter part of the assessment, payable on the first days of August, November and February, next following respectively.

In regard to the Episcopal residence, the committee feeling deeply

grateful to all who have participated in this truly valuable gift to the Diocese, beg permission to nominate the following named gentlemen as a Board of Trustees of the Episcopal residence, in whose care the property shall be placed, viz: Rev. Charles F. Collins, Hon. Jacob Thompson, Frederick W. Smith, Esq., and Mr. L. M. Wolcott.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

EDWARD BRADLEY, *Chairman.*  
 GEORGE N. JAMES,  
 F. A. SHOUP,  
 CHARLES C. PARSONS,  
 E. P. McNEAL,  
 JEROME HILL,  
 JOHN ROBERTS,  
 J. THOMPSON.

CHATTANOOGA, MAY 26. 1871.

The Rev. Mr. Parsons offered the following resolution which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That when at the expiration of any quarter, any parish shall have been delinquent in the payment of its assessments, the Treasurer of the Diocese shall notify the Rector and Treasurer of such delinquency, and continue such notice weekly until the delinquency be made up.

Mr. Craighead from the Committee on the Division of the Diocese, submitted a majority report as follows:

***Report of the Committee on the Division of the Diocese.***

The Committee to whom was referred the communication of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay delegates to the General Convention, respectfully report that they have examined the proposed amendment to the constitution, set forth therein, and without being able to approve of all its provisions, nevertheless recommend that the delegates from this Convention to the General Convention, be instructed to support it, as being preferable to the existing law on the same subject.

On the subject of a division of the Diocese of Tennessee, your committee without committing themselves as to the advisability of the action are unable to see how, in the present condition of the parishes, it is possible to make such financial arrangements as are required by the proposed amendment necessary to division, and therefore they are unable to suggest any action to be taken by the present Diocesan Convention with a view to early division.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

GEORGE WHITE, *Chairman.*  
 JAS. B. CRAIGHEAD,  
 F. A. SHOUP,  
 WM. GRAHAM,  
 G. R. FAIRBANKS.

r. Phelan from the same Committee, submitted a minority report as follows :

The undersigned respectfully begs leave to submit the following as a minority report :

Although entirely favorable to an increase of the Episcopate, and the creation of very large Dioceses, he prefers the Constitution as it now is, to the proposed change, because he does not conceive it to be consistent with primitive usage, sound policy, or the true nature and office of General Convention or Council of the Church, to possess the power, to prescribe to a Diocese, what provision it shall make for the support of the Bishop, as preliminary to the creation of a new Diocese. That, according to his conviction is, and ought to be, a matter which the Bishop and Diocese should be left, as always heretofore, to regulate for themselves, according to the ever varying exigencies of times and places, without the interposition of any third person.

The following resolution is respectfully submitted :

*Resolved*, That our delegates to the General Convention be instructed to oppose the proposed change in the Constitution in respect to the creation of new Dioceses.

JNO. D. PHELAN.

Mr. Reese, in lieu of the resolution proposed in the minority report offered the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the delegates of this Diocese to the General Convention be requested to ask the consent of the General Convention to the division of this Diocese into two Dioceses—West Tennessee to constitute one Diocese, to be called the Diocese of Memphis, and Middle and East Tennessee to remain the Diocese of Tennessee, provided before the meeting of the General Convention a majority of the various parishes in each of the Dioceses sought to be made shall furnish the delegates to the General Convention with written evidence that they desire such a division and hence that provision for the support of the Bishop of such Diocese and will be provided.

Pending the consideration of the reports, the Rev. Mr. Carmichael, Chairman of the Committee on Assessments, submitted the following report, and the accompanying resolution was adopted :

***Report of the Committee on Assessment.***

The Committee on Assessment respectfully report the following assessment for the support of the Episcopate for the year beginning May 1, 1881:

|                                    |           |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| St. Mary's Church, Memphis.....    | \$ 600 00 |
| St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis..... | 150 00    |



|  |            |
|--|------------|
| St. Lazarus Church, Memphis.....           | 300 0      |
| Grace Church, Memphis.....                 | 300 0      |
| Church of the Good Shepherd, Memphis.....  | 45 0       |
| St. John's Church, Buntyn. ....            | 40 0       |
| Immanuel Church, LaGrange.....             | 35 0       |
| St. Matthew's Church, Covington.....       | 25 0       |
| St. Thomas Church, Somerville.....         | 75 0       |
| Zion Church, Brownville.....               | 75 0       |
| St. Luke's Church, Jackson.....            | 150 0      |
| St. James' Church, Bolivar.....            | 125 0      |
| Christ Church, Nashville.....              | 450 0      |
| Church of the Advent, Nashville..          | 200 0      |
| Church of the Holy Trinity, Nashville..... | 50 0       |
| St. Anne's Church, Edgefield.....          | 75 0       |
| St. Peter's Church, Columbia..             | 110 0      |
| Trinity Church, Clarksville.....           | 250 0      |
| Grace Church, Clarksville.....             | 20 0       |
| Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville.....   | 50 0       |
| St. Paul's Church, Franklin.....           | 50 0       |
| Church of the Messiah, Pulaski.....        | 30 0       |
| St. John's Church, Knoxville..             | 150 0      |
| Trinity Church, Mason.....                 | 100 0      |
| St. Paul's Church, Athens.....             | 15 0       |
| St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga.....        | 60 0       |
| St. Paul's on the Mountain, Sewanee.....   | 50 0       |
| Epiphany Church, North Knoxville.....      | 10 0       |
| Trinity Church, Winchester.....            | 25 00      |
|  | <hr/>      |
|  | \$3,615 00 |

*Resolved*, That the assessments as reported above be, and the same are adopted, and the Treasurer be instructed to charge the parishes accordingly; and that each parish assessed be charged a further sum of twelve and a half per cent. on its respective assessment, to meet the contingent expenses of the Convention.

J. CARMICHAEL, *Chairman*.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until this afternoon at 2½ o'clock.

#### FRIDAY AFTERNOON 2½ O'CLOCK.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and resumed consideration of the Majority and Minority Reports of the Committee on the Division of the Diocese.

Mr. Reese's resolution, offered in lieu of the resolution proposed in the Minority Report, was unanimously adopted. The Rev.



| NAMES OF PARISHES.                | RECTORS.   | Baptisms. |                | Confirmations. | Amount of work performed. |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|
|                                   |  | Baptisms. | Confirmations. |                |                           |
| St. Mary's, Memphis.....          | Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, S. T. D. {<br>Geo. C. Harris. | 21        | 25             |                | Amount of work performed. |
| Good Shepherd, Memphis.....       | C. C. Parsons.....                                     | 5         | ...            |                |                           |
| Calvary, Memphis.....             | Geo. White, D.D.....                                   | 51        | 40             |                |                           |
| St. Lazarus, Memphis.....         | J. T. Wheat, D.D.....                                  | 28        | 6              |                |                           |
| Grace, Memphis.....               | Wm. Munford, Asst. ....                                | 53        | 88             |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| Trinity, Mason.....               | J. Carmichael.....                                     | 18        | 26             |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| Zion, Brownsville.....            | C. F. Collins.....                                     | 19        | 13             |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. Matthew's, Covington.....     | J. J. Ridley, D.D.....                                 | 2         | 6              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| Ravenscroft, Tipton County.....   | C. F. Collins.....                                     | 4         | ...            |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. Luke's, Jackson.....          | C. F. Collins.....                                     | 15        | 19             |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. James', Bolivar.....          | J. A. Harrison, D.D.....                               | 25        | 9              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. Philip's, Bolivar.....        | W. C. Gray.....  | 15        | 3              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| Immanuel, LaGrange.....           | W. C. Gray.....  | 3         | 6              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. Thomas', Somerville.....      | C. S. Hedges, D.D.....                                 | 4         | 6              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. John's, Buntyn.....           | C. S. Hedges, D.D.....                                 | 23        | 7              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. Saviour's, Shelby County..... | J. H. Bowles.....                                      | 12        | 12             |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| Christ, Nashville.....            | J. J. Vaulk, B.D.....                                  | 28        | 14             |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| Advent, " (since Oct 16 '70)..... | Wm. Graham.....  | 8         | 7              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| Holy Trinity, ".....              | John M. Schwarz.....                                   | 45        | 14             |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. Peter's, ".....               | M. S. Royce.....                                       | 13        | 2              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. Anne's, Edgefield.....        | W. T. Helm.....  | 18        | 2              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| Trinity, Clarksville.....         | W. J. Ellis.....                                       | 26        | 9              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| Grace, Montgomery County.....     | Sam'l Ringgold.....                                    | 5         | 1              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. Paul's, Franklin.....         | Sam'l Ringgold.....                                    | 12        | 19             |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. Peter's, Columbia.....        | Edward Bradley.....                                    | 14        | 17             |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| Trinity, Winchester.....          | George Beckett.....                                    | 3         | ...            |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| Redeemer, Shelbyville.....        | H. H. Sneed.....                                       | 9         | 5              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. Paul's, Chattanooga.....      | E. A. Wagner.....                                      | 2         | 1              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. Alban's, Cleveland.....       | Wm. Mowbray.....                                       | 10        | ...            |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. Paul's, Athens.....           | G. N. James.....                                       | 9         | 5              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. John's, Knoxville.....        | R. A. Cobbs.....                                       | 2         | 4              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| Epiphany, Knoxville.....          | J. Howard Smith.....                                   | 6         | 1              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. James', Greeneville.....      | Wm. Mowbray.....                                       | 4         | 3              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| Mission, Tallahoma.....           | Wm. Mowbray.....                                       | 6         | 1              |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| Mission, Murfreesboro.....        | H. O. Judd.....  | 4         | ...            |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. John's, Ashwood.....          | H. O. Judd.....  | ...       | ...            |                | Net \$1,300.              |
| St. Mark's, Williamsport.....     | No Report.....   | ...       | ...            |                | Net \$1,300.              |
|                                   | No Report.....   | ...       | ...            |                | Net \$1,300.              |
|                                   |  | 507       | 371            |                | Net \$1,300.              |

N. B.--The Parochial Reports are not published in the State of the Church.

Mrs. Graham and Royce were appointed a Committee to correspond with the various parishes in accordance with the spirit of the resolution.

The Rev. Mr. Royce submitted a report from the Committee on State of the Church, which, in consequence of the failure of the clergy to present their Parochial Reports as required by Canon, was imperfect. It was returned to the Rev. James Michael, Chairman of the Committee, with instructions to command and forward to the Secretary. The Secretary received the report on July 12, 1871, abridged it, and it is herein published as follows: (See Table on next page.)

The Rev. Mr. Bradley, Chairman of the Committee on Life Insurance, submitted the following report, and the accompanying resolutions were adopted:

The Special Committee to whom was referred that part of the Bishop's address, relating to the matter of Life Insurance, ask leave to present the following report:

The Committee have given the subject such consideration as has been in their power, and have been led to the conclusion that some plan, properly arranged and carried out, would be of great advantage to the Church in securing to the clergy of the Diocese some provision for their families, and at the same time tend to render the tie of pastor and people more permanent.

The Committee are aware that this is a subject requiring thorough consideration to secure success; and although the method now proposed has been hastily adopted, it is presented with diffidence, though it is thought to be the only one, practicable, and which they hope on experiment may be found to effect the object in view.

The Committee propose a plan by which an accumulating fund may be established. If adopted, some \$200 or more per annum will be the avails, to be promptly invested on interest, and liable to be drawn upon for use not before it shall have reached the amount of \$2,000, when its income (but not the principal) may be appropriated to the relief of aged and infirm clergy, and of the families of deceased clergymen.

The Canons of this Diocese already provide for a Board of Trustees and a Treasurer of the Pension Fund, and they, the Canons, recommend that in every parish a collection be made at Christmas in aid of this fund. But the annual reports of the Treasurer show that the recommendation is almost wholly disregarded. Reasoning from past experience we may safely assume that this will continue, and that the fund will languish,

unless measures are taken by means of which systematic action is inspired and regular additions periodically made.

The Committee feel assured that, as a body, the clergy are not willing to call on their parishes regularly (if at all) to contribute to a fund which is to be made use of for their sole benefit; and this unwillingness may, in part at least, account for the slow growth of the fund.

But the Committee also feel assured that a system founded upon a proper appreciation of that brotherly love which the stronger should be ever ready to extend to the weaker, and to which the weak would themselves contribute according to their ability, would command not only the assent, but the prompt compliance of every clergyman in the Diocese; and resting on this conviction, the Committee here desire to offer to the consideration of the Convention the following resolutions:

1st. It is hereby recommended to each and every clergyman, canonically connected with this Diocese, to pay to the Treasurer of the Pension Fund at each annual Convention, an amount equal to one per cent. on the entire income derived from the exercise of his ministry during the conventional year then closing.

2nd. It shall be the duty of the Trustees of the Pension Fund safely to invest the amount derived from this source, for accumulation by interest, until it shall reach the sum of \$2,000, when its interest may be applied to the relief of aged or infirm clergymen, or the families of deceased clergymen. Such appropriation to be made only by the Trustees of this fund, acting under the advice of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese.

3rd. It is hereby ordered that all moneys now in the hands of the Treasurer, or applicable to this fund, as well as all further accumulations, from whatever source, shall be subject to the provision of these resolutions.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

EDWARD BRADLEY, *Chairman*,  
THOS. W. HUMES,  
M. F. DE GRAFFENRIED.

Mr. W. B. Miller presented his report as Treasurer of the Pension Fund, and also his report as Treasurer of the University of the South, for the Diocese of Tennessee, which reports were received:

W. B. MILLER, *Treasurer*, in account with Pension Fund,  
Diocese of Tennessee.

|        |   |          |
|--------|---|----------|
| 1871.  |   |          |
| May 15 | To amount of funds on hand at date.....                         | \$331 33 |
| 1870.  | Cr.   |          |
| May 9  | By amount reported to Convention as on hand..                   | \$ 18 00 |
| " 128  | By transfer funds per F. W. Smith, Treasurer of<br>Diocese..... | 147 83   |

1871.

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| May 15 By interest 6 per cent one year on amount.....   | 10 00           |
| By W. B. Miller's annual subscription .....   | 3 00            |
| " 9 By amount received from F. W. Smith, Treasurer<br>of the Diocese, being one half of dividends<br>from Union and Planter's Bank..... | 152 50—\$331 33 |
| Amount remaining in hands of Treasurer.....   | \$331 33        |

To the Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee about to convene at Chattanooga:

W. B. Miller, Treasurer of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee, begs leave to report, that he has on hand a \$1,000 bond of the State of Tennessee, the coupons on which were regularly transmitted to Maj. G. R. Fairbanks up to July, 1869. The one due then, and all since, remain attached to the bond, subject to the order of the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. MILLER, *Treasurer.*

MEMPHIS, MAY 9, 1871.

Mr. Fairbanks, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following report, which was received and the recommendation adopted:

The Committee on Canons to which was referred a canon on "Convocation and Diocesan Missions," has had the same under consideration, and recommends its adoption as a substitute for Canon XIII.

J. T. WHEAT, *Chairman.*

### **Canon XIII.**

#### **OF CONVOCATIONS AND DIOCESAN MISSIONS.**

SECTION 1. The cities of Memphis, Nashville and Knoxville are hereby constituted centres of the missionary work of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. The Bishop of the Diocese shall assign each parish and missionary station to one or other of these centres, and may at any time revise or alter such assignment if occasion shall require.

SEC. 3. The clergy with one lay delegate from each parish or missionary station thus assigned to a centre shall be organized into a Convocation, bearing the name of the centre; and the Convocation so formed shall have charge of the missionary work at the stations thus combined and in such other fields as the Bishop shall entrust to it.

SEC. 4. The officers of the Convocation shall be a Dean, who shall be appointed by the Bishop, and shall hold office during his pleasure and shall be the executive head of the Convocation; and a Secretary and a

Treasurer, who shall be elected annually by the Convocation. The Secretary shall be a clergyman, the Treasurer a layman.

SEC. 5. The Convocation shall be governed by such rules as they shall respectively adopt, subject to the approval of the Bishop, and each shall report through its Dean to the Bishop.

SEC. 6. The Deans of the Convocation shall constitute the Missionary Committee of the Diocese.

SEC. 7. The lay delegates from parishes shall be appointed by the Vestries of their respective parishes. The lay delegates from missionary stations shall be appointed by the Missionary, or if there be no Missionary, by the Dean of the Convocation.

SEC. 8. Missionary stations shall be under the control of the Bishop and Missionary Committee of the Diocese.

SEC. 9. Missionaries shall be appointed by the Bishop.

SEC. 10. The entire salaries of the Missionaries shall be paid by the Missionary Committee, but the people to whom they are sent must be stated contributors to the Treasury of the Committee, to an amount to be agreed upon between them and the Missionary Committee.

SEC. 11. The "weekly offertory" shall be established under the direction of the Bishop at the beginning of the mission.

SEC. 12. The title to real estate given to or purchased by the mission for Church purposes, shall be vested in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of this Diocese; but no gift or donation shall be accepted, or purchase made for the mission without the consent of the Bishop, after consultation with the people.

SEC. 13. The change from the "mission" to the "parish" may be made when, first, there shall be ten communicants, and when, second, the station is able to support a Rector without missionary aid.

SEC. 14. The missionary stations shall as a further condition of receiving missionary aid, make the quarterly offerings for Diocesan Missions designated in Sec. 17 of this Canon.

SEC. 15. Missions duly organized shall report to the annual Convention through their Missionaries, or if they have none, through their clerks. And in these reports, in their own records, in all Diocesan statistics and accounts, in their names, in their obedience to the canons of the Church, and the action of the Diocesan Convention, they shall be held and treated as parishes with the obvious exceptions arising from their having no corporate character.

SEC. 16. The failure of the people of a mission to fulfill their stipulations may warrant the Bishop in withdrawing his Missionary and dissolving the organization.

SEC. 17. In every parish of this Diocese a quarterly collection for

**Diocesan Missions** shall be made regularly in the months of February, May, August and November, and the amount contributed shall be promptly forwarded to the Treasurer of the Missionary Committee. And it shall be the duty of every parish minister to give due notice of these collections, and to call the attention of his congregation to their importance and claims.

**SEC. 18.** It shall be in the power of the Bishop according to his judgment to detail any clergyman of the Diocese four Sundays in each year at equal intervals, to officiate in any station he may think it advantageous to be visited; the expense of such visit to be defrayed by the station visited, or by the Missionary Board of the Diocese.

**SEC. 19.** The Deans of the Convocation shall constitute the Missionary Committee of the Diocese. The officers of the Missionary Committee shall be a President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer. The Bishop of the Diocese shall be ex-officio the President. The Junior Dean shall be the Secretary. The Treasurer of the Diocese shall be the Treasurer. The Committee shall report through the Secretary to the annual Convention of the Diocese. The Treasurer shall hold all moneys received by him subject to appropriation by the Committee. His account shall be audited by the Committee on Finance of the annual Convention, to which Convention he shall report a statement of the amount of funds received and disbursed by him.

Mr. Killebrew offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention be tendered to Messrs. Kirby & Gamble for the very excellent reports of the proceedings of the Convention which have appeared in the Chattanooga Times, and also that the thanks of the Convention are due to the citizens of Chattanooga for the hospitality and courtesy they have shown the members of the Convention.

On motion it was

*Resolved*, That five hundred copies of the Journal be published for distribution.

The Rev. George N. James offered the following amendment of Canon 7, which was laid on the table :

*Resolved*, That section one of Canon seven be amended by striking out all the words in said section after the word *represent* on the seventh line.

The Rev. Mr. Munford offered the following resolution, which was adopted :



*Resolved*, That the whole matter of Church Missionary Work among the colored people of this Diocese be referred to a Special Committee of two clergymen, and one layman, with the Bishop as Chairman, to report at the next Convention.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee: The Rev. Messrs. Carmichael and Munford, and Mr. Jacob Thompson.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. White, Mr. Jacob Thompson was requested to furnish the Committee with a copy of his address delivered this morning.

The proceedings of this day were read and approved.

After Divine Service by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,  
*Bishop of Tennessee.*

JOHN M. SCHWARZ, *Secretary.*

## RULES OF ORDER.

---

1. The morning service of the Church shall be performed every day during the session of the Convention.
2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up except to address the chair.
3. No member shall absent himself from the house unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.
4. Every member speaking in debate shall rise from his seat, and without advancing, shall respectfully address the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.
5. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the house, and no more than fifteen minutes at a time.
6. A question once determined shall not again be brought before the house unless on a motion of reconsideration made by one of the majority.
7. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it on the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motion to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.
8. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved, or a substitute may be received.
9. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.
10. All questions of order shall be decided by the chair, without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision.
11. No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded, and, when required, reduced to writing.
12. The name of movers of resolutions shall appear upon the minutes of the house.
13. The report of all committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion of acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the house. All reports recommending or requiring any action, or expression of opinion by the house, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the house thereon.

*Resolved*, That the whole matter of Church Missionary Work among the colored people of this Diocese be referred to a Special Committee of two clergymen, and one layman, with the Bishop as Chairman, to report at the next Convention.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee: The Rev. Messrs. Carmichael and Munford, and Mr. Jacob Thompson.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. White, Mr. Jacob Thompson was requested to furnish the Committee with a copy of his address delivered this morning.

The proceedings of this day were read and approved.

After Divine Service by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,  
*Bishop of Tennessee.*

JOHN M. SCHWAB, *Secretary.*

## RULES OF ORDER.

---

1. The morning service of the Church shall be performed every day during the session of the Convention.
2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up except to address the chair.
3. No member shall absent himself from the house unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.
4. Every member speaking in debate shall rise from his seat, and without advancing, shall respectfully address the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.
5. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the house, and no more than fifteen minutes at a time.
6. A question once determined shall not again be brought before the house unless on a motion of reconsideration made by one of the majority.
7. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it on the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motion to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.
8. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved, or a substitute may be received.
9. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.
10. All questions of order shall be decided by the chair, without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision.
11. No motion shall be considered as before the house unless it be seconded, and, when required, reduced to writing.
12. The name of movers of resolutions shall appear upon the minutes of the house.
13. The report of all committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion of acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the house. All reports recommending or requiring any action, or expression of opinion by the house, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the house thereon.

# NEW CANONS AND ALTERATIONS OF CANONS

## MADE BY THE PRESENT CONVENTION.

---

Canon 13 was repealed and the following substituted:

### *Canon XIII.*

#### OF CONVOCATIONS AND DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

SECTION 1. The cities of Memphis, Nashville and Knoxville are hereby constituted centres of the Missionary work of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. The Bishop of the Diocese shall assign each parish and missionary station to one or other of these centres, and may at any time revise or alter such assignments if occasion shall require.

SEC. 3. The clergy with one lay delegate from each parish or missionary station thus assigned to a centre shall be organized into a Convocation, bearing the name of the centre; and the Convocation so formed shall have charge of the missionary work at the stations thus combined and in such other fields as the Bishop shall entrust to it.

SEC. 4. The officers of the Convocation, shall be a Dean, who shall be appointed by the Bishop, and shall hold office during his pleasure, and shall be the executive head of the Convocation; and a Secretary and a Treasurer who shall be elected annually by the Convocation. The Secretary shall be a clergyman, the Treasurer a layman.

SEC. 5. The Convocation shall be governed by such rules as they shall respectively adopt, subject to the approval of the Bishop, and each shall report through its Dean to the Bishop.

SEC. 6. The Deans of the Convocation shall constitute the Missionary Committee of the Diocese.

SEC. 7. The lay delegates from parishes shall be appointed by the Vestries of their respective parishes. The lay delegates from missionary stations shall be appointed by the Missionary, or if there be no Missionary, by the Dean of the Convocation.

SEC. 8. Missionary stations shall be under the control of the Bishop and Missionary Committee of the Diocese.

SEC. 9. Missionaries shall be appointed by the Bishop.

SEC. 10. The entire salaries of the Missionaries shall be paid by the Missionary Committee, but the people to whom they are sent must be

8. Special Committees in order of appointment.
  9. The Treasurer of the Diocese.
  10. The Treasurer of the Episcopate and Pension Fund.
  11. The Treasurer of University of the South for Diocese of Tennessee.
  12. The Registrar of the Diocese.
- XI. The Bishop may now appoint:**
1. The Attorney for the Diocese.
  2. The Board to examine candidates for orders—  
For the Western District.  
For the Middle District.  
For the Eastern District.
  3. The preacher of next "Convention Sermon."
  4. The preacher of next "Otey Sermon."
- XII. Elections shall be held by ballot, in the following order:**
1. Treasurer of the Diocese.
  2. Trustees of the Episcopate and Pension Fund.
  3. Treasurer of the Episcopate and Pension Fund.
  4. Trustees of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee.
  5. Treasurer of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee.
  6. Registrar of the Diocese.
  7. Standing Committee of the Diocese.
  8. Missionary and Education Committee.
  9. Deputies to the General Convention.
  10. Alternates to the General Convention.
  11. Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.
- XIII. Order shall be taken for printing and distributing the Journal of the Convention**
- XIV. Order shall be taken for the time and place of next Convention.**
- XV. Miscellaneous business shall be in order.**
- XVI. Before the final adjournment of the Convention, the minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read, and corrected, if found to require correction.**

# ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

## FOR PARISHES.

ADOPTED BY THE CONVENTION OF 1863.

### ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

of.....

WHEREAS, the following named persons, communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church, residents in..... and vicinity in Tennessee, viz. :..... with others, have associated together for the purpose of organizing a parish according to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, they do hereby declare the following to be the articles and conditions of their association :

1. The title of this parish shall be the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of.....

2. The parish acknowledges and accedes to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrines, Discipline and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee.

3. The affairs of this parish shall be conducted by the Rector, Wardens and Vestry thereof, according to the Constitution and Canons of the Church. The Rector, when present, shall preside, ex-officio, at the meetings of the Vestry.

4. The Rector of this parish shall be elected by the Wardens and Vestrymen, in open meeting duly convened for that purpose.

5. The Wardens and Vestrymen of this parish shall all be registered communicants of the same.

6. The parish or any trustees in whose name the property of the parish shall be vested, shall not by deed or by any other means, without the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese this parish shall for the time canonically be, under his hand, or in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, of the Standing Committee of said Diocese, by a major number thereof, under their hands, previously had and obtained, grant, alien or otherwise dispose of any lands, messuages, tenements or hereditaments in them vested for the use and benefit of said parish, nor charge nor encumber the same to any person whomsoever.

7. All real estate shall vest in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, in trust for this parish.

[PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF CONVENTION.]

**A TABLE OF KINDRED AND AFFINITY,**  
**WHEREIN WHOSOEVER ARE RELATED ARE FORBIDDEN IN**  
**SCRIPTURE TO MARRY TOGETHER.**

---

**A MAN MAY NOT MARRY HIS**

1. Grandmother.
2. Grandfather's Wife.
3. Wife's Grandmother.
4. Father's Sister,
5. Mother's Sister,
6. Father's Brother's Wife.
7. Mother's Brother's Wife,
8. Wife's Father's Sister,
9. Wife's Mother's Sister.
10. Mother,
11. Step-Mother,
12. Wife's Mother.
13. Daughter,
14. Wife's Daughter,
15. Son's Wife.
16. Sister,
17. Wife's Sister,
18. Brother's Wife.
19. Son's Daughter,
20. Daughter's Daughter.
21. Son's Son's Wife.
22. Daughter's Son's Wife,
23. Wife's Son's Daughter,
24. Wife's Daughter's Daughter.
25. Brother's Daughter,
26. Sister's Daughter,
27. Brother's Son's Wife.
28. Sister's Son's Wife,
29. Wife's Brother's Daughter,
30. Wife's Sister's Daughter.

**A WOMAN MAY NOT MARRY WITH HER**

1. Grandfather,
2. Grandmother's Husband,
3. Husband's Grandfather.
4. Father's Brother,
5. Mother's Brother,
6. Father's Sister's Husband.
7. Mother's Sister's Husband,
8. Husband's Father's Brother.
9. Husband's Mother's Brother.
10. Father,
11. Step-Father,
12. Husband's Father.
13. Son,
14. Husband's Son,
15. Daughter's Husband.
16. Brother,
17. Husband's Brother,
18. Sister's Husband.
19. Son's Son,
20. Daughter's Son,
21. Son's Daughter's Husband.
22. Daughter's Daughter's Husband,
23. Husband's Son's Son,
24. Husband's Daughter's Son.
25. Brother's Son,
26. Sister's Son,
27. Brother's Daughter's Husband.
28. Sister's Daughter's Husband,
29. Husband's Brother's Son,
30. Husband's Sister's Son.



---

The FORTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION will meet in ~~CHRIST~~  
CHURCH, NASHVILLE, on the TUESDAY after the FOURTH SUNDAY  
after EASTER, April 30, 1872.

---

## PAROCHIAL REPORT.

..... Church. ....  
aptized: Adults..... Infants.....  
onfirmed .....  
ommunicants.....last reported.....  
added anew ....., removed into the parish.....  
removed from the parish.....dropped.....died.....

Present number.....

Marriages .....  
Burials .....  
Sunday-School: Teachers..... Pupils.....

### OFFERINGS.

Communion Alms.....  
Weekly Offertory.....  
Other Sources.....

### APPROPRIATIONS.

Support of the Episcopate.....  
Contingent Assessment.....  
Rector's Salary.....  
Diocesan Missions.....  
Domestic Missions.....  
Foreign Missions.....  
Other Purposes .....  
Treasurer of the Parish.....

Remarks :

.....  
Rector.



FORM OF CERTIFICATE

ADOPTED IN THE CONVENTION OF 1868.

*It is hereby Certified, That, at a meeting of the Vestry of*  
.....Church, in  
.....in the County of.....  
held on the.....day of .....18.....  
Messrs .....  
.....  
.....

were duly elected Lay Delegates to the Convention of the Protestant  
Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, for the present con-  
ventional year.

*It is also hereby Certified, That all the members of the said  
Vestry and Lay Delegates are registered communicants in this  
Parish, and that all the Vestrymen were elected by regular com-  
municants.*

.....  
N. B.—Please insert full names.

100

100

100

100

100

100

32905

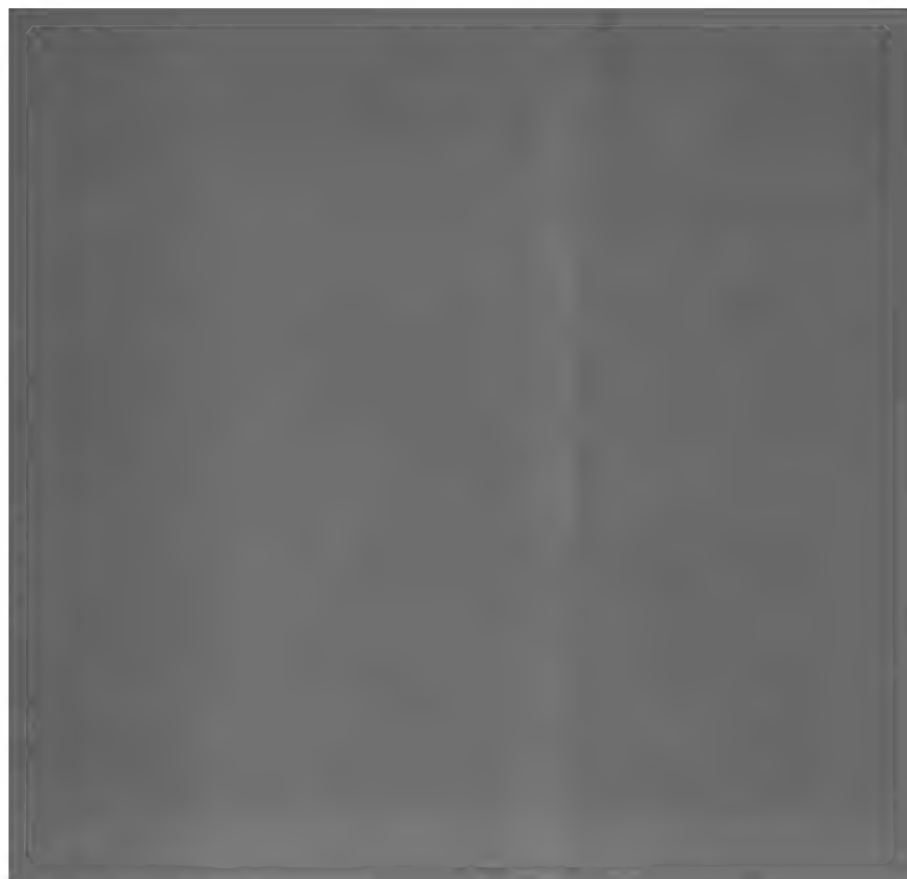
JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

FORTIETH

Annual Convention.

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

1872.



**JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS**

OF THE

**FORTIETH**

**ANNUAL CONVENTION**

OF THE

**PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,**

IN THE

**DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE,**

HELD IN

**CHRIST CHURCH, NASHVILLE,**

ON THE

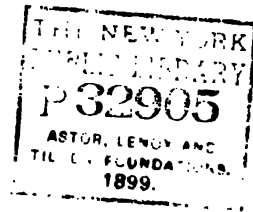
***30th of April, and 1st and 2d of May, 1872.***

---

**NASHVILLE, TENN.:**

**PAUL & TAVEL, STEAM BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS, 48 UNION STREET.**

**1872.**







## OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESE.

---

*Bishop of the Diocese:*

Rt. Rev. CHARLES TODD QUINTARD, S.T.D., L.L.D., Memphis.

*Secretary of the Convention:*

Rev. JOHN M. SCHWRAR, Somerville.

*Attorney for the Diocese:*

ALBERT T. McNEAL, Esq., Bolivar.

*Examining Chaplains:*

**West Tennessee:** Rev. J. T. WHEAT, D.D., and Rev. GEO. C. HARRIS.

**Middle Tennessee:** Rev. GEORGE BECKETT, and Rev. M. S. ROYCE.

**East Tennessee:** Rev. J. HOWARD-SMITH, and Rev. GEO. N. JAMES.

*Preacher of the Convention Sermon:*

Rev. WILLIAM MOWBRAY.

*Preacher of the Otey Sermon:*

Rev. WILLIAM GRAHAM.

*Treasurer of the Diocese:*

FREDERICK W. SMITH, Esq., Memphis.

*Trustees of the Episcopate and Pension Fund:*

Mr. E. P. McNEAL,      Mr. D. I. WELLS,      Mr. W. B. MILLER.

*Treasurer of the Episcopate and Pension Fund:*

WILEY B. MILLER, Esq., Memphis.

*Trustees of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee:*

Rev. EDWARD BRADLEY,      Mr. JOHN D. PHELAN,  
Mr. GEORGE R. FAIRBANKS.

## OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESE.

*Treasurer of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee*

WILEY B. MILLER, Esq., Memphis.

*Registrar of the Diocese:*

Rev. CHARLES F. COLLINS, Mason.

*Standing Committee:*

Rev. J. T. WHEAT, D.D., Memphis.

Rev. GEO. C. HARRIS, Memphis.

Rev. JAMES CARMICHAEL, Memphis.

Mr. WILLIAM H. STEPHENS, Memphis.

Mr. JOHN P. TREZEVANT, Memphis.

*Deputies to the General Convention:*

Rev. JOHN THOS. WHEAT, D.D.,

Mr. GEO. R. FAIRBANKS,

Rev. JOHN A. HARRISON, D. D.,

Mr. FRANCIS B. FOGG,

Rev. JAMES CARMICHAEL,

Mr. J. F. JETT,

Rev. JOHN M. SCHWRAR.

Mr. JAMES B. CRAIGHEAD;

*Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:*

Rev. JOHN A. HARRISON, D.D.,

Rev. RICHARD HINES, D.D.,

Mr. FRANCIS B. FOGG.

*Trustees of the Episcopal Residence:*

Rev. CHARLES F. COLLINS,

JACOB THOMPSON,

FREDERICK W. SMITH,

L. M. WOLCOTT.

## CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE,

MAY, A. D. 1872.

---

### Bishop:

Right Reverend CHARLES TODD QUINTARD, S.T.D., L.L.D.,  
St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis.

### Priests:

- Rev. EDWARD BRADLEY, St. Paul's Church, Franklin.  
Rev. GEORGE BECKETT, St. Peter's Church, Columbia.  
Rev. JAMES CARMICHAEL, Grace Church, Memphis.  
\*Rev. CHARLES F. COLLINS, Trinity Church, Mason, and St. Matthew's Church, Covington.  
\*Rev. EDWARD DENNISTON, residing in Georgia.  
Rev. WILLIAM J. ELLIS, St. Ann's Church, Edgefield.  
Rev. WILLIAM GRAHAM, Christ Church, Nashville.\*  
Rev. WILLIAM C. GRAY, St. James' Church, Bolivar.  
Rev. GEORGE C. HARRIS, St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis.  
Rev. JOHN A. HARRISON, D.D., St. Luke's Church, Jackson.  
Rev. WILLIAM T. HELM, St. Peter's Mission, Nashville.  
Rev. RICHARD HINES, D.D., Memphis.  
Rev. THOMAS W. HUMES, D.D., Church of the Epiphany, Knoxville.  
Rev. GEORGE N. JAMES, St. Alban's Mission, Cleveland.  
Rev. FREDERICK A. JUNY, S.T.D., Professor, University of the South, Sewanee.  
Rev. WILLIAM MOWBRAY, St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga.  
Rev. RICHARD N. NEWELL, D.D., L.L.D., St. John's Church, Ashwood.  
Rev. CHARLES C. PARSONS, Church of the Good Shepherd, Chelsea.  
Rev. JOSEPH JAMES RIDLEY, D.D., Zion Church, Brownsville.  
Rev. SAMUEL RINGGOLD, Trinity Church, Clarksville.  
Rev. MOSES S. ROYCE, Church of the Holy Trinity, Nashville.  
Rev. JOHN M. SCHWRAR, St. Thomas' Church, Somerville, and Immanuel Church, LaGrange.  
Rev. FRANCIS A. SHOUP, Professor, University of the South, and Rector of St. Paul's on the Mountain, Sewanee.  
Rev. J. HOWARD-SMITH, St. John's Church, Knoxville.  
Rev. HENRY H. SNEED, Chattanooga.  
Rev. J. THOMAS WHEAT, D.D., St. Lazarus Church, Memphis.  
Rev. EDWIN A. WAGNER, Memorial Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville.  
Rev. GEORGE WHITE, D.D., Calvary Church, Memphis.  
Rev. JAMES J. VAULX, St. Saviour's Mission, near Memphis.

## Deacons:

Rev. ANDREW D. DRUMMOND, Mission at Bailey and Collierville.

Rev. LUCIAN HOLMES, St. Barnabas' Church, Tullahoma, and Mission at McMinnville.

\*Rev. HARVEY O. JUDD, Sewanee.

\*Rev. HENDERSON MACLIN, colored, Trinity Chapel, Tipton County.

\*Rev. JAMES A. MATTHEWS, Mission at Trenton.

\*Rev. WILLIAM MUNFORD, Tutor, University of the South, Sewanee.

Rev. THOMAS A. ROBERTSON, Trinity Church, Winchester.

\*Rev. WILLIAM STUART SPEIRS, officiating in Mississippi.

Rev. AUGUSTIN O. STANLEY, M.D., Church of the Messiah, Pulaski.

Rev. PETER WAGER, St. John's Church, Buntyn, and Otey Chapel, Shelby County.

---

\*Absent from the Convention.

## LY DELEGATES OF THE DIOCESE,

MAY, A. D. 1872.

---

|                           |                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| ES H. THOMAS.             | FRANC. M. PAUL.           |
| ES ORR.                   | P. P. PECK.               |
| REW J. WALKER.            | JOS. H. LATIMER.*         |
| GASKILL.                  | B. W. RANDALL, Alternate. |
| HAMILTON.*                | JOSEPH R. MOSBY.*         |
| D. HEARD.                 | ATLAS J. PEEBLES.*        |
| K G. JOHNSON.             | EDWARD MOSBY.             |
| ACE H. LURTON.            | HENRY L. BURTON.*         |
| RLES TYLER.               | ANDREW J. ADAMS.*         |
| D. W. SMITH.              | WALTER GORMAN.*           |
| A. GOODWYN.*              | JOHN ORR.                 |
| ODISON HAYES, Jr.         | GEORGE R. WILLIAMSON.     |
| N H. BOWEN, Alternate.    | E. C. BOYLE.              |
| McNEAL.                   | FRANCIS B. FOGG.          |
| WELLS.                    | WILLIAM B. REESE.         |
| OME HILL.                 | JEREMIAH G. HARRIS.       |
| [ JOY.*                   | J. C. SHAPARD.*           |
| CHOATE.*                  | JOHN J. W. PAYNE.         |
| UND COOPER.*              | ASHTON BUTTERWORTH.       |
| EVANS.                    | H. C. YEATMAN.            |
| GOSLING.*                 | G. W. POLK.*              |
| REW MATTHEWS, Alternate.  | STEHHEN W. MALONE.        |
| ERSON DAVIS.*             | RICHARD B. SOMERVELL.     |
| LIAM H. STEPHENS. *       | J. F. JETT.               |
| UEL MANSFIELD.*           | L. C. SHEPARD.*           |
| LIAM S. REID.             | WM. M. BAXTER.            |
| MAS F. PERKINS, Jr.*      | JOSEPH T. HOUGH.*         |
| IN M. PERKINS.            | J. C. PETTUS.*            |
| LIAM BATTE.               | M. M. MILLER.*            |
| GARRETT.                  | E. S. MALLORY.            |
| MAS M. JONES.*            | BENJAMIN LILLARD.         |
| BGE T. RIDDLE, Alternate. | FREDERICK ATWOOD.         |
| D D. PHELAN.              | S. H. LAMB.               |
| BGE R. FAIRBANKS.         | JOHN P. TREZEVANT.*       |
| SEVIER.                   | E. FEGAN.                 |
| S. SHEPPARD.*             | G. BERSON.*               |
| IBBY SMITH.               | WILLO HAYWOOD.*           |
| . HORTON.                 | LEWIS BOND.*              |

---

bsent from the Convention.



## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

---

### FIRST DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH, NASHVILLE, Tuesday, April 30th, 1872.

This being the day appointed for the Fortieth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, after Divine service by the Rev. William Graham, Rev. Edwin A. Wagner, and Rev. William C. Gray, the Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Edward Bradley—subject, "Missionary Work."

The Holy Communion was administered by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. J. Thomas Wheat, D.D.

Immediately after service, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop called the Convention to order.

The Secretary called the roll of clergymen belonging to the Diocese, of whom there were present as follows:

Reverends Edward Bradley, George Beckett, James Carmichael, William Graham, William C. Gray, George C. Harris, Richard Hines, D.D., George N. James, Richard N. Newell, D.D., L.L.D., Charles C. Parsons, Samuel Ringgold, Moses S. Royce, John M. Schwrar, J. Howard-Smith, John Thomas Wheat, D.D., Edwin A. Wagner, James J. Vaulx, Andrew D. Drummond, Thomas A. Robertson, Augustin O. Stanley, M. D., and Peter Wager.

Rev. Messrs. James and Wagner were appointed a Committee on Credentials, who reported the following Lay Delegates as duly elected:

*St. Peter's Church, Columbia:* James H. Thomas, James Orr, and Andrew J. Walker.

*St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga:* V. A. Gaskill, R. D. Hamilton, and G. M. D. Heard.

*Trinity Church, Clarksville:* Polk G. Johnson, Horace H. Lurton, and Charles Tyler.



*Calvary Church, Memphis:* Frederick W. Smith, Wm. A. Goodwyn, and J. Addison Hayes, Jr.; John H. Bowen, alternate.

*St. James' Church, Bolivar:* E. P. McNeal, D. I. Wells, and Jerome Hill.

*St. John's Church, Buntyn:* Levi Joy, and C. A. Choate.

*Memorial Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville:* Edmund Cooper, William Gosling, and R. F. Evans; alternates, Frank E. Tucker, Andrew Matthews, and C. C. Fite.

*St. Lazarus Church, Memphis:* Jefferson Davis, William H. Stephens, and Samuel Mansfield.

*St. Paul's Church, Franklin:* William S. Reid, Thomas F. Perkins, jr., and Edwin M. Perkins.

*Church of the Messiah, Pulaski:* William Batte, Van Garrett, and Thomas M. Jones; alternates, George S. Riddle, Charles M. Jones, and Hume F. Jones.

*St. Paul's on the Mountain:* John D. Phelan, George R. Fairbanks, and T. F. Sevier.

*Church of the Holy Trinity, Nashville:* Charles Sheppard, E. Kirby Smith, and W. D. Horton.

*Church of the Advent, Nashville:* Franc. M. Paul, P. P. Peck, and Joseph H. Latimer; alternates, William Simmons, James H. Moore, and B. W. Randall.

*St. Thomas' Church, Somerville:* Joseph R. Mosby, Atlas J. Peebles, and Edward Mosby.

*Immanuel Church, LaGrange:* Henry L. Burton, Andrew J. Adams, and Walter Gorman.

*St. Ann's Church, Edgefield:* John Orr, George R. Williamson, and E. C. Boyle.

*Christ Church, Nashville:* Francis B. Fogg, William B. Reese, and Jeremiah George Harris.

*Trinity Church, Winchester:* J. C. Shapard, John J. W. Payne, and Ashton Butterworth; alternate, Pete Turney.

*St. John's Church, Ashwood:* H. C. Yeatman, and G. W. Polk.

The report was received, and the following Lay Delegates answered to their names:

Messrs. James H. Thomas, James Orr, Andrew J. Walker, V. A. Gaskill, G. M. D. Heard, Horace H. Lurton, Charles Tyler, Frederick W. Smith, J

Addison Hayes, Jr., John H. Bowen, E. P. McNeal, D. I. Wells, Jerome Hill, R. F. Evans, Andrew Matthews, Edwin M. Perkins, John D. Phelan, T. F. Sevier, W. D. Horton, Franc. M. Paul, P. P. Peck, Edward Mosby, John Orr, George R. Williamson, E. C. Boyle, Francis B. Fogg, William B. Reese, Jeremiah George Harris, and John J. W. Payne.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hines, the rules were suspended, and the Rev. John M. Schwrar was re-elected Secretary.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees:

*Committee on New Parishes:* Rev. Messrs. Beckett, Wagner, and Vaulx, of the clergy, and Messrs. Lurton and Reese, of the laity.

*Committee on Canons:* Rev. Drs. Wheat and Harrison, and Rev. Mr. Harris, of the clergy, and Messrs. Fogg, Thomas, and Phelan, of the laity.

*Committee on the State of the Church:* Rev. Messrs. Gray, Royce, and Howard-Smith, of the clergy, and Messrs. Sevier and Payne, of the laity.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until 8 o'clock this evening.

TUESDAY EVENING, 8 O'CLOCK.

After prayer by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop, the Convention was called to order, and the Secretary called the roll.

Rev. Messrs. Mowbray and Shoup, of the clergy, and Messrs. Johnson and Fairbanks, of the laity, appeared and took their seats.

Rev. Mr. James, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, reported the following Lay Delegates as duly elected, who were admitted, and answered to their names:

*Trinity Church. Mason:* J. F. Jett, Stephen W. Malone, and Richard B. Somervell.

The Right Reverend the Bishop read his Annual Address:

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY: By the mercy of God our heavenly Father we are spared through another year, and are once more assembled in council to consider the things belonging to Christ and His Church.

My record of Episcopal acts for the past conventional year begins on the 26th of May, 1871—the day of adjournment of the last Diocesan Convention.

Leaving Chattanooga on Saturday, the 26th, I reached Tullahoma in time for a night service. The Rev. H. O. Judd, Deacon in charge of the mission, read evening prayer, after which I preached.

*Whitsun-Day.* Morning prayer was said at 9 o'clock, after which I cate-

chised the children of the Sunday School. At 11 o'clock I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night Mr. Judd read the service; I preached, confirmed six candidates, and delivered an address.

On Monday in Whitsun-Week I visited the University of the South, and attended to sundry official duties as Vice Chancellor.

*Thursday, June 1st.* Attended by Messrs. George C. Harris, James Carmichael, and Charles C. Parsons, of the clergy, I visited the Canfield Asylum, and held an examination of the pupils.

*Friday, 2d.* I visited the Church Home at Buntyn Station.

*Trinity Sunday.* I celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Mary's Cathedral at 7 o'clock A. M., assisted by the Rev. Geo. C. Harris.

At 10:30 A. M., in St. Lazarus, after morning prayer by the Rev. Dr. Wheat, and his assistant, the Rev. Wm. Munford, I preached. At night I preached in Calvary Church, after service by the Rector, Dr. White.

*Wednesday, 7th.* Received notice of the Canonical and Ecclesiastical sentence from the Ministry of the Church, pronounced upon the Rev. Charles Edward Cheney, of the Diocese of Illinois.

*First Sunday after Trinity (St. Barnabas.)* In Grace Church, Memphis, after morning prayer by the Rev. James Carmichael, I preached, confirmed five candidates, and delivered an address. In the afternoon I confirmed in private a sick person belonging to the Church of the Good Shepherd. At night I preached in the Good Shepherd.

*Thursday, 13th.* I visited the Church of the Messiah, Pulaski. The parish is still without a rector. At night I officiated at a marriage.

*Wednesday, 14th.* I consecrated St. Peter's Church, Columbia, Maury county. There were present of the clergy, the Rev. Messrs. Graham, J. M. Schwrar, M. S. Royce, W. J. Ellis, Edw. Bradley, Edw. Wagner, George N. James, Joseph Cross, and the Rector, the Rev. George Beckett. All the clergy participated in the services. The sermon, an admirable one, was preached by the Rev. Wm. Graham, of Christ Church, Nashville. After the consecration of the church, I presided at the organization of the Convocation of Middle Tennessee. The Rev. Edw. Bradley was appointed Dean. The Rev. M. S. Royce was elected Secretary, and John Orr, Esq., Treasurer. At night, after an earnest sermon by Mr. Wagner, I confirmed five candidates, presented by the Rector of the parish, and delivered an address.

*Thursday, 15th.* I presided at the closing exercises of the Columbia Institute.

*Second Sunday after Trinity.* I preached in the morning in the Church of the Nativity, Huntsville, Ala.

I presided at a meeting of Convocation of West T  
Memphis. There were present of the cl

the Rev. Drs. White, Harrison, and Hines, and the Rev. Messrs. Harris, Carmichael, Vaulx, Munford, and Parsons.

*Seventh Sunday after Trinity.* I preached in St. Augustine's Chapel, Sewanee, a sermon on "Christian Manliness."

*Ninth Sunday after Trinity.* Assisted by the Rev. Lucian Holmes, I officiated in "St. Paul's on the Mountain," and preached to a very attentive congregation.

*10th August.* I baptized Mary Douglass, daughter of T. F. and Mary Douglass Sevier.

The state of my health requiring relaxation from duty, I visited Alleghany Springs, Virginia, and on the tenth Sunday after Trinity, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Weeks, of the Diocese of Kentucky, I officiated in the large hall of the hotel, and preached to a large congregation.

*Eleventh Sunday after Trinity.* In St. John's Church, Roanoke County, Va., morning prayer was said by the Rector, the Rev. Edw. H. Ingle, after which I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night I preached in St. Paul's Chapel, in the town of Salem.

*Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.* I preached and administered the Holy Communion in Trinity Chapel, New York.

*Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.* In Grace Church, Jamaica, L. I., I administered Holy Eucharist in the morning, and at night I preached.

*Wednesday, 6th September.* I visited the House of Mercy, where I learned the particulars of the death of "Sister Martha," who had been laboring for over two years in our Church Home at Buntyn. Sister Martha was a member of the Sisterhood of St. Mary, in New York, and soon after her novitiate returned to her native State, and devoted herself, her soul and body, to the interests of the Church Home. Her useful and holy life was ended in great peace. God, in mercy to his afflicted ones, raise up others to take her place.

On the fourteenth Sunday after Trinity I preached for the Rev. Benj. Yarrington, in Greencastle, Conn.

*Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.* In the morning I preached in the beautiful church at Garrison, of which the Rev. Mr. Hoffman is Rector, and at night I preached at Peekskill.

*19th September.* I administered the Holy Communion to a sick person.

*Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.* In the church at Southport, Connecticut, the Rev. Edward Livingston Wells, Rector, I admitted, at the request of Bishop Williams, the Rev. John S. Beers, Deacon, to the Holy Order of the Priesthood. The Rector, and the Rev. Samuel Nicholls, a venerable Presbyter of Connecticut, united with me in this service. I preached, confirmed twelve candidates, and delivered an address. In the afternoon I addressed the children of the Sunday School in St. Paul's Church, Fairfield. At night

I preached in St. Paul's, confirmed five candidates, and delivered an address.

*Feast of St. Michael and All Angels.* I celebrated the Holy Communion in the Church of St. Mary the Virgin, New York. My friend, the Rector, assisted in the service.

*Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.* I preached in St. Luke's Church, New York, in the morning, and in the Church of the Heavenly Rest in the afternoon. At night I preached in St. Ann's Church for deaf mutes, the Rector, Dr. Gallaudet, interpreting the sermon to the deaf mute portion of the congregation.

On the 4th of October I was present at the opening services of the General Convention of the Church in the city of Baltimore. This Convention of the Church will be ever memorable for the wise conservatism, the freedom of debate and the unity and good will that characterized its proceedings. The Lord Bishop of Lichfield, England, attended by a number of the clergy of the Mother Church, and the Lord Bishop of Nassau were present, and assisted at the opening services. The sermon was preached by the venerable Bishop of Virginia. An earnest, loving sermon it was, and it gave the keynote, we may not doubt, to the deliberations of the Convention. My own health was such that I was confined much of the time to my room, and I was unable to take any part in the discussions in the House of Bishops. As you are aware, a Declaration was set forth by the Bishops on the subject of Baptism. It was discreetly worded, and I attached my name to the Declaration, knowing well that its guarded statements could not be made to condemn the teachings set forth in the doctrinal formularies of our branch of the Church Catholic, and that no argument could be based upon it for any modification of those formularies. The Church maintains, as the Scripture plainly sets forth, that by the Holy Sacrament of Baptism we are regenerated, *i. e.*, taken out of a state of Nature and introduced into a state of Grace, and that it proves effectual to our salvation only through the merits of Christ and the blessed influences of the Holy Ghost, if we continue in after life to walk answerably to our Christian calling, ratifying and confirming our vows and obligations, and being faithful unto our lives' end. How any one can misunderstand this teaching of the Church, or can for a moment confound renewal of the mind or conversion with regeneration, it is difficult to conceive; but to quiet the minds of some in the Church, I acquiesced in the judgment of my venerable brethren in the Episcopate, and indorsed the Declaration. I shall not discuss this subject in this Address, nor attempt to define what is to be understood by a "moral change." We know assuredly that the "inward and spiritual grace" of Baptism is a "death unto sin and a new birth unto righteousness," and that the outward and visible sign is "*a rule commanded by God himself*," and therefore the thing signified should never be expected without it.\* The baptismal grace is a real gift, and the outward form must be a part of that righteousness which it becometh us to fulfill. Baptism was well known among the Jews long before the time when John

---

\*Adam Clarke.

came baptizing in the wilderness of Judea. Proselytes were baptized in token that they had entered on a new course of life. It was in this case a mere initiatory rite, admitting to privileges, and so conveying blessings; but among these was neither remission of sins nor the gift of the Holy Ghost. John's baptism bestowed the former, Christ's added the latter as the germ of all graces and blessings.\* Hence the Baptist's carefulness in warning his converts against placing his baptism on a level with our Lord's in richness and variety of gifts. "I indeed have baptized you with water, but He shall baptize you with Holy Ghost." Thus to such as were fitted for receiving it neither baptism was an empty form, but a channel of grace. In the one flowed the deep bright stream of mercy, conveying pardon; in the other, not pardon only, but the Spirit of God itself. The one was guilt-removing, the other was life-bestowing. The one prepared for, the other admitted into, the Kingdom of God. To our adorable Saviour, however, St. John's baptism was seemingly a mere form. It bestowed remission of sins. He had none to be remitted. He, "God of God, Light of Light, Very God of Very God, Begotten, not Made, Being of *one* substance with the Father, \* \* \* Incarnate by the Holy Ghost," apparelled in vesture of flesh, assuming humanity, and really becoming man, remained untouched by earthly stain. His forerunner, conscious of this, refused to administer the sacred rite, "saying, I have need to be baptized of Thee, and comest Thou to me?" Just as if he had said—"I, a poor sinful mortal, have need of baptism, especially of Thine, that my short-comings and my offences may be blotted out, and that I may receive Thy Spirit—with Thee it is quite otherwise, Thy soul is pure and bright as a sunbeam amid the darkness—My baptism is one of repentance—Thou hast nothing to be repented of—It bestows pardon—Thou needest no forgiveness—For Thee, would it be aught else than an external sign? Wherefore then comest Thou to me?"

Our Saviour's reply is strongly characteristic, stamped with a mild reserve, and conveys most important instruction. His power and authority are not made prominent, although Creator and Lord of all things. He issued no command; He reasoned with the Baptist, He entreated him, He calmly pointed out, or rather hinted at, his error. "Suffer it to be so now; for thus it becometh us to fulfill all righteousness:" that is, even were I to grant that your baptism is, so far as I am concerned, nothing but a mere form, it is not therefore to be omitted as unimportant; because "it becometh us," it is binding on us, "to fulfill *all* righteousness," and the form of baptism is not, as you suppose, a useless thing, but a part of that righteousness. Accordingly, does it not become even me to be baptized? "Then He suffered him." The Baptist's opinion appears to have been that a ceremony might be dispensed with; but our Lord corrects his mistake, informing him, that inas-

---

\* "The baptism of Christ doth exceed the baptism of St. John. I will name five distinctions:

1. In forma verborum. Acts ii. 38.
  2. In amplitudine nationum. Acts x. 35.
  3. In varietate personarum. Acts ii. 39.
  4. In gradibus efficacie. Acts i. 5.
  5. In modo necessitatis. Acts ii. 47.
- Bishop Hackett—Sermon on St. Matthew iii. 13.

much as it is included in the idea of righteousness, it ought not to be set aside, nay, He goes further, for as all righteousness is pleasing in God's sight, is inherently beautiful and good, every purely religious ceremony is holy in itself, purifies and strengthens. It is impossible there can be such a thing as a bare form in religion, that is, a *divinely* established rite without any beneficial influence attending its performance, although such influence be not immediately perceptible to us, or be prevented through want of preparation on the part of the recipient from taking effect on the soul. How plausible soever, then, antecedent objections may appear to some minds, (as to St. John's for example,) yet they have no weight the moment we admit the principle laid down by our Saviour—that they are a portion of our bounden duty, because falling within the ever-enduring circle of godliness.

I have spoken of that which is of the divine institution. I wish briefly to call your attention to those Rites and Ceremonies which "the Church hath power to decree." You are well aware how much controversy and feeling, both of a very doubtful character, have in these days been called forth by the discussions in the religious press as to the nature, use and advantages of observing certain rites and ceremonies in our Church services. The discussion in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the last General Convention on what is popularly known as the "Ritual Question," was outspoken and protracted. It was of marked ability, and while men of all shades of opinion and churchmanship took part in the discussion, there was manifested that large-heartedness so essential among brethren of the one household of faith.

We may trust and hope that there will be less and less cause for disquietude among the people committed to our care. And certainly our people will be built up in their most holy faith if we are careful to instruct them in the ways and usages of the church. Upon you, my brethren of the clergy, devolves the duty of instructing your people on all points connected with the ceremonial of the church. If you will be careful always to remember yourselves the true character and value of rites and ceremonies—if, besides having for them a heartfelt respect and veneration, as the earnest recommendations of the piety and experience of the most devout in the earlier times of our church, and as *the law* of that church itself, you will be careful to conform with them in the spirit of loving confidence—if you will be careful to keep in your own mind, as well as in that of the flock committed to your care—always remembering that they are but rites and ceremonies—outward and visible means by which we manifest our devotion and earnestness in God's worship, our respect for His divine majesty, and our desire to bring the whole man—the body, with all its senses, and the soul with all its powers, to pay a united tribute of prayer and praise, then, like true worshippers, we should worship the Father in spirit and in truth. It is by your teachings, by your instructions, by your repeated admonitions, that they are to acquire and preserve correct and saving knowledge on all matters relating to faith and practice, and I do expect you to lead your flocks to the flowery pastures and well watered meads, and keep them safe by your vigilance from the prowling wolf. Be faithful, loving shepherds to your flocks, instruct them in season and out of season, that not only may the

word of God dwell among them abundantly, that they also may be fruitful in good works.

*31st October, Tuesday.* In the Church of the Incarnation, New York, I baptized Frances Adele, daughter of Joseph W. and Louisa L. Quintard.

*1st of November, Feast of All Saints.* I celebrated the Holy Eucharist for the Sisterhood of St. Mary in the beautiful chapel attached to the school.

At 9 o'clock I read prayers and delivered an address.

*Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity.* I preached and administered the Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Bridgeport, Connecticut, in the morning; and at night I preached in St. Paul's Church, Fairfield.

*Monday, 6th Nov.* At night, after evening prayer by the Rector, the Rev. Edw. Livingston Wells, assisted by the Rev. J. E. Walton, I preached in the church at Southport.

*Wednesday, 8th.* I presided at a Missionary meeting in St. John's Church, Stamford. Addresses were made by the Rev. J. Lloyd Breck and myself.

*Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity.* I preached at St Paul's, Norwalk, in the morning, and at Trinity, South Norwalk, at night.

On the Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity I began the regular visitation of my Diocese in Trinity Church, Clarksville.

In the morning I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon I visited St. Andrew's, and made a brief address to the children of the Sunday School.

At night I preached in Trinity Church, confirmed a class of eleven candidates, and delivered an address.

*Monday, 20th.* I confirmed two sick persons in private, and at night I attended a meeting of the Vestry of the Parish at the Rectory, where I made an address.

*Tuesday, 21st.* I received the parishioners from 4 o'clock to 8 p. m.

*Wednesday, 22d.* I spent the day in visiting from house to house, and at night delivered an address.

Since my last visit to this Parish the beloved Rector has been called upon to bear a great grief in the loss of his excellent wife. The light has gone out from his house, but he is sustained by the consolations of the God of all grace. The dear one gone, vested with the full assurance of hope in the precious promises of the gospel, and was comforted by the presence of the angel of the covenant as she drew near the dark valley.

*Saturday, 25th.* I visited the Mission of St. Alban, Cleveland. At night ~~the~~ services by the Rev. Geo. N. James, I preached.





*Twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity.* Morning prayer was said by Mr. James, after which I preached and administered the Holy Eucharist. At night I preached, confirmed a class of sixteen candidates, and delivered an address. It was a sight long to be remembered by all who were present, to see aged men who had measured the full three score years and ten—venerable matrons, with maidens kneeling side by side to receive the holy sign of God's "favor and goodness towards them."

*Monday, 26th.* I consecrated three burial places.

*Wednesday, 29th.* I assisted at morning prayer in St. Augustine's Chapel and delivered an address to the students.

*First Sunday in Advent.* In St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis, I read morning prayer at 7 o'clock. At 11 o'clock I administered the Holy Communion and delivered an address.

At night I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

*Monday, 4th December.* Read evening prayer in St. Mary's.

*Tuesday, 5th.* Admitted Mr. Wm. Stuart Speirs to the Sacred Order of Deacons. The candidate was presented, and the sermon preached by the Rev. Dr. Wheat. There were present of the Clergy, Dr. Wheat, Rev. Messrs. Carmichael and Harris, and Messrs. Forrester and Crane, (Deacons,) of the Diocese of Mississippi.

At night in Calvary Church I celebrated the holy rite of matrimony between Katie W. Harris, daughter of the late beloved Adlai O. Harris, and Marco T. Paoli.

*Wednesday, 6th.* Attended the meeting of the Managers of the Church Home in Calvary Church.

*Thursday, 7th.* The Convocation of the Western District assembled at Trenton. Services were held in the Court House at night. The Rev. W. C. Gray read prayers, and the Rev. C. C. Parsons preached.

*Friday, 8th.* Convocation met at the residence of John H. Glass, Esq. There were present of the Clergy, the Rev. Dr. Ridley and the Rev. Wm. C. Gray, Presbyters—the Rev. Messrs. Parsons, Wager, Speirs and Crane, Deacons. An extremely interesting Essay on Lay Co-operation was read by the Rev. Wm. C. Gray. At night Dr. Ridley read prayers, assisted by Mr. Gray, and I preached.

*Saturday, 9th.* Services were held at the residence of Mr. Glass. The Rev. Wm. Gray baptized an infant. I administered the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation to two candidates, delivered an address on Holiness of Life and the Means Thereto, and celebrated the Holy Eucharist.

In the afternoon I confirmed a sick person in private.

Leaving Trenton at 8 o'clock P. M., I arrived at Union City, accompanied by the Rev. W. C. Gray.

On Sunday morning I read service and preached in the Cumberland Presbyterian Church to an attentive congregation.

*Wednesday, 13th.* In St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis, I united in the bonds of matrimony George W. Faxon and Sidney L. Finley. Leaving Memphis at 12 o'clock at night I reached Pulaski, and remained over one train to visit the Church families of the town.

*Friday, 15th.* Assisted by the Rev. Wm. Stuart Speirs, I read Morning Prayer in the Church of the Advent. At night, in Christ Church, I conducted the opening services of the Convocation of Middle Tennessee. There were present of the Clergy, the Rev. Messrs. Bradley, (Dean,) Royce, Schwrar, Graham, Beckett, Helm, Wagner, Sneed and Speirs, with several Lay Delegates. I delivered an address.

*Saturday, 16th.* Administered the Holy Eucharist to the Convocation, assisted by the Rev. Edw. Bradley, and delivered an address, after which the business of the Convocation was proceeded with.

In the afternoon I read the burial service in Mount Olivet Cemetery at the grave of Mr. Wm. Pritchard, in days gone a communicant of my Parish. At night I visited a sick person in Edgefield.

*Third Sunday in Advent.* In the morning I preached in St. Ann's Church, Edgefield. Confirmed a class of nine candidates, and delivered an address.

In the afternoon I preached, confirmed three persons, and delivered an address in St. Peter's Mission, North Nashville. At night I assisted the Rector of Christ Church in his services.

*Monday, 18th.* In company with the Rev. Edwin Wagner I visited the town of Murfreesboro. The day was pleasantly, and we may hope, profitably spent in going from house to house and encouraging the few faithful ones to a more earnest effort in behalf of the Church.

*Tuesday, 19th.* In the Memorial Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville, after prayers by the Rector, I preached.

*Wednesday, 20th.* Administered the Holy Communion and delivered an address. In the evening I catechised the children of the Sunday School, and was greatly delighted with their readiness and proficiency. At night I preached.

*Thursday, 21st.* Spent the day in visiting in Tullahoma.

*Fourth Sunday in Advent.* Administered the Holy Communion at the early service in St. Augustine's Chapel, University of the South, and assisted the Rev. Prof. Shoup in morning and evening prayers.

*Monday, 15th, Feast of the Nativity.* Administered the Holy Eucharist in St. Augustine's Chapel, and in the evening addressed the children of the Sunday School of St. Paul's on the Mountain.

During the octave of Christmas I officiated in St. Augustine's Chapel, and special prayers were used in behalf of the University.

On the Festival of Holy Innocents I delivered an address to all the Sunday Schools in St. Augustine's Chapel. These Mission Schools conducted in parts adjacent to the University, by students of the Univ and a large number of children are being taught the Church Catechism chapel, on the present occasion, was thronged by members of the di schools and their friends. After service in the chapel the children were ducted to the Grammar School, where a Christmas tree had been pr by the industry and liberality of the ladies of University Place.

*Sunday after Christmas.* In St. John's Church, Knoxville, after m prayer by the Rector, the Rev. John Howard-Smith, I preached. evening, in the Church of the Epiphany, North Knoxville, after e prayer by the Rector, the Rev. Thos. W. Humes, D.D., assisted by th Wm. Mowbray, I preached, confirmed three candidates, and delivered dress. At night, in St. John's, services were said by the Rev. Messrs ard-Smith and Humes. I preached, confirmed a class of eight, and ered an address.

*Monday, 1st of January, 1872.* Baptized in St. John's Church thei daughter of Daniel Breck and Ida Ramsey.

Confirmed two sick persons and baptized an infant in private.

*Tuesday, 2d.* Visited the the Mission at Loudon. A few persons a bled at the house of Mr. John C. Carmon, to whom I spoke on matte pertaining to Christ's kingdom, but the weather was so very inclement it was impossible to hold public services.

*Wednesday, 3d.* Visited a few Church families in Loudon, and le Athens in the evening.

*Thursday, 4th.* Read morning prayer, preached and administere Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church.

Leaving Athens in the afternoon, I arrived at Cleveland in time for se at night. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Geo. N. James. I pres confirmed two candidates and delivered an address.

*Friday, 5th.* After morning prayer, I read the Ante-Communion and preached.

I was unexpectedly called to Memphis by telegraph, and was oblig suspend my visitation.

*Saturday, 6th.* I read evening prayer in the Cathedral.

*Sunday after Ehipany.* Morning prayer was read at 7½ o'clock. I was read at 11 o'clock. I preached and administered the Holy Comm After Litany, the Rev. Richard Nelson Newell, L.L.D., formerly a Pr the Roman obedience, did make his submission and vow of conform the Protestant Episcopal Church. I did then and there subscrib Canonical Declaration in the presence of the Rev. Geo. C. Harris as Rev. David Goodloe, Presbyters, and the Rev. W. S. Speirs, Deacon.

At night, after services by the Rev. Dr. Wheat, I preached in St. Lazarus Church.

*Monday, 8th.* I attended a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Canfield Asylum.

*Thursday, 11th.* Accompanied by the Rev. H. H. Sneed and the Rev. Julian Holmes, I visited Town Creek, or "All-Hallows," five miles from Winchester, Franklin County, where is a flourishing cotton factory. At night, in a school-house in the neighborhood, after explaining the service to a goodly congregation who never before saw a Bishop, I am sure, the Rev. Mr. Sneed said prayers, and I preached.

*Friday, 11th.* In the Chapel of Trinity Church, Winchester, evening prayer was said by Messrs. Sneed and Holmes. I preached and confirmed Messrs. Mark Wilkinson and John Butterworth.

*Saturday, 12th.* Assisted by Messrs. Sneed and Holmes, I preached, administered the Holy Communion and confirmed Ashton Butterworth, Esq. Leaving Winchester in the evening, we arrived in the town of Fayetteville, in Lincoln County.

*Second Sunday after Epiphany.* Services were held in the Methodist house of worship, which was kindly tendered to us by the pastor, Mr. Staley. The congregations, both evening and night, were crowded and very attentive, at both services I preached. In the afternoon I administered the Holy Eucharist to a venerable daughter of the church, who for years had been deprived of the Most Comfortable Sacrament. Our visit to Fayetteville was a most pleasant one, and I wish to publicly acknowledge my thanks to the Rev. Mr. Staley for his kindness.

*Monday, 15th.* Evening prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Sneed and Holmes, in Trinity Church, Winchester, after which I preached and confirmed one candidate.

*Thursday, 18th.* Baptized two children and confirmed one person, at evening prayer in St. Augustine's Chapel, University Place.

*Friday, 19th.* At evening prayer in St. Augustine's Chapel I confirmed a student of the University.

*Saturday, 20th.* I administered the Holy Eucharist to an aged and infirm member of the church at University Place.

*Third Sunday after Epiphany.* In St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, in the morning, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I confirmed a sick person in private. At night I preached, confirmed nine candidates and delivered an address.

*Monday, 22d.* Morning prayer was read by Messrs. Mowbray and Sneed, after which I delivered an address. Later in the day I attended a meeting of gentlemen interested in the establishment of a female school, and measures were inaugurated for setting in operation a school of high grade under the patronage of the Church.

*Tuesday, 23d.* I visited the Church of the Redeemer, Shelbyville. Evening prayer was said by the Rev. Edwin Wagner. I preached, confirmed a class of nine candidates and delivered an address.

*Feast Conversion of St. Paul.* In St. Ann's Church, Edgefield, after evening prayer by the Rector, I preached, confirmed three souls and delivered an address.

*Friday, 26th.* In Christ Church I officiated at the funeral of Lieutenant-General R. S. Ewell. There were present of the Clergy, the Rev. Mr. Graham, the Rev. Messrs. Schwarr, Ellis, Beckett and Sneed. Mr. Graham assisted me in the services. I preached. I this day received official notice from the Rev. M. S. Royce of the organization of the Parish of St. Paul in what is known as "The Claiborne Addition."

*Septuagesima Sunday.* I preached in the Church of the Advent in the morning, in Holy Trinity in the evening, and in Christ Church at night.

*Monday, 29th.* Confirmed in private a sick person belonging to St. Peter's Mission.

*Wednesday, 30th.* In St. Paul's Church, Franklin, evening prayer was said by the Rector. I preached, confirmed three candidates and delivered an address.

*Thursday, 31st.* Addressed the children of the Parish School. Leaving Franklin in the afternoon, I arrived in Columbia. I read evening prayer in the chapel of the Columbia Institute.

*Friday, 1st February.* Accompanied by the Rev. George Beckett and Mr. T. A. Robertson, I drove to Williamsport. The weather was extremely inclement. A heavy snow storm prevented the assembling of a congregation at the church. In the afternoon I read prayers at the residence of T. A. Dorsett, Esq., and returned to Columbia.

*Sexagesima Sunday.* At 9 A. M. I read prayers in St. Peter's Church, Columbia. At a second service I admitted Mr. Thomas Amherst Robertson to the Sacred Order of Deacons. The candidate was presented and the sermon on the occasion was preached by the Rector of the Parish, the Rev. George Beckett. At night evening prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Robertson, assisted by Mr. Beckett. I preached, confirmed seven candidates and delivered an address.

*Thursday, 5th.* Accompanied by Mr. Robertson, I visited the Church of the Messiah, Pulaski. Here, to my great gratification, I found the Rev. Augustin O. Stanley, M. D., Deacon in charge. Evening prayer was said by Messrs. Stanley and Robertson. I preached, confirmed three candidates and delivered an address.

*Tuesday, 6th.* I administered the Holy Eucharist and preached. Subsequently I presided at a Parish Meeting, at which I delivered an address on church work. Later in the day, I administered the Holy Communion to

**Mrs. Jones**, the wife of the Hon. Thomas Jones, who for many weary months has been on a bed of pain and suffering. I also confirmed a daughter of Mr. Jones, at the bedside of her mother. At night prayers were said by Messrs. Stanley and Robertson, and I preached.

**Wednesday, 7th.** Being detained at Moscow, I visited a church family residing there and had prayers.

**Thursday, 8th.** Presided at the Convocation of West Tennessee, in St. Thomas' Church, Somerville. Morning prayer was said by the Rev. John A. Harrison D.D., assisted by the Rev. C. C. Parsons. Convocation sermon was preached by the Rev. Geo. C. Harris. At night Mr. Parsons preached.

**Friday, 9th.** I celebrated the Holy Eucharist, Rev. Dr. Harrison preaching the sermon. At night evening prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Parsons, and I preached.

**Quinquagesima Sunday.** In Immanuel Church, LaGrange, I met the children of the Sunday School at 9 o'clock, catechised them and delivered an address. Morning prayer was said by the Rev. J. M. Schwrar. I baptized a child and preached. In the afternoon I read evening prayer and preached. At this service I publicly set apart Frederick Beverly Cossitt as lay-reader. At night I baptized the venerable Charles Michie, Esq., who has since entered upon his rest.

**Tuesday, 13th.** In St. James' Church, Bolivar, after evening prayer by the Rev. W. C. Gray, I preached.

**Ash Wednesday.** I preached and administered the Holy Communion in the morning. At night I preached, confirmed two candidates and delivered an address.

**Thursday, 15th.** Officiated at the early service in the neat chapel of St. James' Church.

**Friday, 16th.** Assisted the Rector at the services, and preached both morning and night, in St. Luke's Church, Jackson. After the second lesson in the morning service I baptised two adults.

**Saturday, 17th.** I preached both morning and night.

**First Sunday in Lent.** At 9 o'clock I administered the Holy Eucharist to a sick person in private. At 10½ o'clock, morning prayer was said by the Rector in the church. I preached and administered the Holy Eucharist. At 3 o'clock P. M. met the children of the Sunday School, read prayers, catechised and addressed them. At 7 o'clock P. M. I preached, confirmed eight candidates, and delivered an address.

**Monday, 19th.** Accompanied by the Rev. Dr. Harrison, I visited the Mission at Trenton. Services were held at night, and I preached in the Court House.

**Tuesday, 20th.** Drove thirty miles to the town of Dyersburg. Here there

are only two or three church people, and services have been but seldom enjoyed by them. On Wednesday morning I read morning prayer at the residence of Mr. Harry Gilliat. Reached Trenton the same evening.

*Friday, 23d.* I attended a meeting of the Wardens and Vestrymen of Trinity Church, Mason, and addressed them on church work. At night I read prayers in the Cathedral, Memphis. The Rev. W. S. Speirs, Deacon, preached.

*Second Sunday in Lent.* Morning prayer was said in the Cathedral at an early hour, by the Rev. Geo. C. Harris, assisted by the Rev. John A. Harrison, Dean of the Western Convocation. At the second service Mr. Andrew Decatur Drummond was ordered Deacon, and the Rev. Charles Carroll Parsons was advanced to the Priesthood. The candidate for the Diaconate was presented by the Rev. James Carmichael. The candidate for the Priesthood by the Rev. Geo. C. Harris. An admirable sermon, one of the best I have ever listened to on the ministry, was preached by the Rev. Dr. Harrison. There were present of the clergy: The Rev. John A. Harrison, D. D., James Carmichael, Geo. C. Harris, James J. Vaulx, and the Rev. Wm. Mitchell, of the Diocese of Mississippi. In the afternoon, I confirmed, in private, a sick person belonging to Calvary Parish. At night I preached in Calvary Church and confirmed one person.

*Tuesday, 27th.* Accompanied by the Rev. Dr. Newell, the Rev. Messrs. Harris, Parsons, Stickney, and Drummond, I visited the Church Home at Buntyn, now in charge of Rev. Peter Wager. The Home is in a most prosperous condition, as will be exhibited by the Chaplain's Report. The Rev. Geo. C. Harris baptized five of the orphan children and I confirmed two of the inmates of the Home. I administered the Holy Eucharist to a large number of visitors and friends of the Orphanage. Addresses were made by the Rev. Messrs. Harris, Parsons, and myself.

*Wednesday, 28th.* I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Memphis.

*Thursday, 29th.* Accompanied by the Rev. Geo. C. Harris, I visited the town of Collierville, a thriving village in Shelby County.

*Friday, March 1st.* I assisted at the funeral of Wm. Taylor, son of Dr. Arthur K. Taylor, in Calvary Church, Memphis, and the next day I began my visitation to the Parishes and Mission Stations in Tipton County.

*Third Sunday in Lent.* Morning prayer was said at 9 o'clock in Trinity Church, Mason, by the Rev. C. F. Collins, Rector. The second service began with the Litany, after which I made a brief address on the duty and privilege of devoting the best that we have to the service of our dear Lord, and proceeded to consecrate a costly set of communion vessels, presented to the Parish by a faithful member of the church as a memorial of the late Mrs. George T. Taylor of blessed memory. I preached, confirmed a class of thirteen, delivered an address and administered the Holy Eucharist to a large number of the faithful. Immediately after this service, I drove to the old

church, accompanied by the Rector, Warden and Vestrymen of the Parish. A great multitude of colored people were gathered here. The church was packed to its utmost capacity, and twice as many were without as found accommodation within the church. It was an occasion of great interest to all, white as well as black. I admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons, Mr. Henderson Maclin, a colored man "of good report," who has for several years been acting as a Lay reader while preparing for ordination. The candidate was presented by the Rector of the Parish, the Rev. C. F. Collins. I preached the ordination sermon. The newly ordered Deacon presented a class of thirty candidates for Confirmation.

The colored people have organized a Parish and will put up a large church at an early day. The land has been generously given to them by Geo. T. Taylor, Esq.

*Monday, 4th.* I spent the day with the Rector in visiting the sick.

*Tuesday, 5th.* I visited and had prayers with a sick negro on the plantation of Stephen Malone, Esq. After which Mr. Collins and myself drove eighteen miles to Ravenscroft, where, in a large granary fitted up temporarily as a chapel, I preached at night.

*Wednesday, 6th.* I baptized five colored children, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

*Friday, 8th.* Baptized two children, said the office for churching of women, and administered the Holy Eucharist.

*Saturday, 9th.* Trinity Parish, Mason, baptized two adults and three children, and confirmed one candidate. At night, in Zion Church, Brownsville, I preached, confirmed five candidates and delivered an address.

*Fourth Sunday in Lent.* Morning prayer was said at 9 o'clock by the Rev. Dr. Ridley. At the second service I preached and administered the Holy Eucharist. In the afternoon I catechised the children of the Sunday School. At night I preached to a very crowded congregation, and afterwards met the wardens and vestrymen, and spoke to them of Church work in the parish. I was greatly gratified with the general improvement in this parish, and especially with the earnest and hearty responses of the congregation. I think there is here and at Mason what I should like to see everywhere—more and more hearty co-operation. If the Clergy can get the Laity engaged in real work for Christ and the Church, both will be strengthened and built up; and on this account, as well as for its own intrinsic value, we should strive after it. Nothing will so bind men to the Church and to each other with the golden cords of sympathy and love as real work for Christ and the Church.

Leaving Brownsville at 9 p. m. on Monday, I arrived at Memphis and left the same afternoon for Sewanee, to be present at the opening of the Lent term of the University of the South. I stopped at Huntsville, Alabama, and preached in the Church of the Nativity at night. I reached Sewanee on Wednesday morning, the 13th.



*Thursday, 14.* Assisted at morning and evening prayer in St. Augustine's Chapel.

*Friday, 15th.* I formally opened the Lent Term of the University. The Holy Eucharist was administered by the Chaplain, the Rev. Wm. P. DuBose, assisted by the Rev. Prof. Shoup. I delivered an address on the occasion.

*Saturday, 16th.* Assisted at morning and evening prayer in St. Augustine's Chapel.

*Fifth Sunday in Lent.* I administered the Holy Eucharist at the early service at St. Augustine's Chapel. At the second service I preached. At 4 o'clock p. m. I read prayers at St. Paul's on the Mountain and delivered an address. At night I met the Guild of St. Mark, and after prayers in the University Chapel, I delivered an address on the Mission Work of the Guild, and publicly set apart five of the Students—all of whom are candidates for Holy Orders—as Lay Readers.

*Tuesday, 19th.* In presence of a goodly number of people I laid the corner-stone of St. Barnabas Church, Tullahoma. There were present of the Clergy, the Rev. Edwin Wagner and the Rev. Messrs. Holmes, Judd and Robertson. I delivered an address. At night, after prayers by the Clergy, I preached to a large congregation.

*Wednesday, 20th.* In St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, after service by the Rector and the Rev. H. H. Sneed, I addressed the congregation on the duties of a Holy Lent. At 4 o'clock p. m. I met a number of gentlemen interested in the establishment of a Female School under the patronage of the Diocese in Chattanooga. On my regular visitation of St. Paul's Parish on the 22d of January, it was determined to begin the enterprise, and I placed the Rev. H. H. Sneed in charge. The building obtained for the school has been put in repair, conveniently and tastefully arranged, and a school of over thirty pupils is in successful operation.

*Saturday, 22d.* I confirmed in private a sick person belonging to St. Mary's congregation, Memphis.

*Sunday next before Easter.* In St. Lazarus Church. I preached, confirmed thirteen candidates and delivered an address. In the afternoon, at Grace Church, I preached, confirmed nine candidates and delivered an address. At night, I preached in the Cathedral.

*Monday in Holy Week.* Read evening prayer at St. Mary's.

*Tuesday.* Administered the Holy Eucharist at an early service in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

*Wednesday.* Preached and baptized two children in Collierville, and at night, I preached, confirmed six candidates and delivered an address, in Immanuel Church, LaGrange.

*Maunday Thursday.* I confirmed a sick person in private and administered the Holy Communion. At 2½ o'clock, I preached in Collierville and bap-

tized an adult. At night I attended a meeting of a number of the members of St. Lazarus congregation, at the residence of the Hon. Jefferson Davis, at which the question of building a new church was discussed, and a liberal subscription made by the gentlemen present.

*Good Friday.* On this holy day I preached six sermons, in St. Mary's, St. Lazarus and the Good Shepherd. I confirmed one candidate in St. Lazarus.

*Easter Even.* Officiated at the noonday service at St. Mary's Cathedral.

*Easter Day.* I assisted Rev. G. C. Harris at the early service in St. Mary's Cathedral. At the second service I preached, confirmed eleven candidates, delivered an address and celebrated the Holy Eucharist. At 3½ p. m. I attended the children's festival in Calvary Church. At 7½ p. m., after the evening prayer by the Rev. C. C. Parsons, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, confirmed a class of eighteen candidates and delivered an address.

*Monday, April 1st.* I presided at the annual meeting of the Managers of the Church Home.

*Wednesday, 3d.* Accompanied by the Rev. G. C. Harris I left for Brownsville, to attend the meeting of the Western Convocation. Thursday morning I read prayers, and the Rev. Mr. Harris preached. At night I preached.

*Friday.* I preached morning and night, Messrs. Harris and Parsons taking the service.

*Saturday, 6th.* At the meeting of Convocation, the Rev. Dr. Ridley read an excellent paper on the "Christian Tithe," which was ordered to be published.

*Sunday after Easter.* Visited Calvary Church, Memphis. I preached, confirmed twelve candidates, delivered an address and administered the Holy Eucharist. At night the anniversary of the Church Home was celebrated in Calvary Church. There were present of the Clergy, the Rector, Dr. White, the Rev. Dr. Wheat, the Rev. Messrs. Harris and Parsons, and the Rev. Peter Wager. Messrs. Harris and Parsons read the service, and the Rev. Dr. Wheat made an address. About one thousand dollars was laid upon the altar for the work of the Home.

*Wednesday, 10th,* Was the day appointed for a Missionary meeting in the city of Memphis, under the patronage of the Bishops of Mississippi, Louisiana, Missouri, Arkansas and Tennessee. The day was unfortunately chosen, inasmuch as it was the time for the meeting of the Council of the Diocese of Louisiana. The notice for the meeting was too brief, but above all, the floods had swept away the railroad tracks and bridges, so that it was impossible for travellers to reach Memphis by the usual routes of travel. The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Arkansas, with five or six clergymen from a distance, beside the clergy of Memphis, assembled in St. Mary's Cathedral at 11 o'clock, and I celebrated the Holy Eucharist, assisted by the Bishop of Arkansas. Brief addresses were made by Bishop Pierce and myself, and after the benediction a conference of the Clergy was held.

*Thursday, 11th.* Morning prayer was said at an early hour in the Cathedral. At the second service I admitted Mr. James A. Matthews to the Sacred Order of Deacons. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert W. Trimble, of Pine Bluff, Arkansas. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Geo. C. Harris. A very pressing matter of business required me to leave the church during the service, and my brother, the Bishop of Arkansas, kindly officiated for me. Mr. Matthews goes to the Mission at Trenton.

*Second Sunday after Easter.* In St. James Church, Bolivar, I preached both morning and night. The Rector of this Parish has everything well in working order. There has been established during the past year an excellent school for girls, which I doubt not will before long be greatly enlarged and prove a blessing to the town, and indeed to the whole western part of the Diocese.

*Tuesday, 16th.* Preached at night in the chapel of the Church of the Messiah, Pulaski.

*Wednesday, 17th.* Had a Litany service and address at 11 o'clock, after which I administered the Holy Eucharist in private to a sick person. At night I preached, baptized an adult, confirmed four candidates and delivered an address.

*Thursday, 18th.* Administered the Holy Eucharist to goodly number of the faithful in the chapel and delivered an address.

This Parish under the pastoral care of the Rev. Mr. Stanley is being rapidly revived. It has been nearly two years without a Pastor, and had not the foundations been laid broad and deep and with the hand of a Master by the Rev. Geo. Hunt, its first Rector, it would hardly have held together so long without pastoral oversight.

*Third Sunday after Easter.* In the morning I drove out to St. John's, Ashwood, accompanied by the Rev. A. O. Stanley. Morning prayer was said by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Newell, assisted by the Rev. A. O. Stanley, and I preached and confirmed one candidate. Since Dr. Newell accepted the Rectorship, a few weeks since, an earnest effort has been made to refit the chancel of the church, and I was greatly pleased with the improvements made. At night in St. Peter's Church, Columbia, I preached, confirmed a class of ten candidates, and delivered an address.

*Monday, 22d.* I read prayers in the Institute and addressed the pupils of the school. I reached St. Paul's, Franklin, in the evening.

*Feast of St. Mark.* I celebrated the Holy Eucharist in St. Paul's Church at 9 o'clock, assisted by the Rev. Edw. Bradley, and at night, after services by the Rev. Mr. Bradley, I preached.

*Fourth Sunday after Easter.* I visited the Church of the Advent, Nashville. Morning prayer was read by the Rev. J. M. Schwrar. I took part in the communion office. An admirable extempore discourse was preached by Mr. Schwrar, who celebrated the Holy Eucharist. At night, in Christ Church, evening prayer was read by the Rev. J. M. Schwrar, after which the

Rector, the Rev. Wm. Graham, presented a class of twelve candidates for confirmation. After the laying on of hands, I delivered an address. In summing up my labors for the eleven months that have elapsed since the adjournment of the last convention, I have

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Baptized .....                               | 25  |
| Confirmed.....                               | 272 |
| Administered the Holy Eucharist, times.....  | 58  |
| Preached, Sermons.....                       | 117 |
| Delivered Addresses.....                     | 63  |
| Ordained to the Priesthood.....              | 1   |
| Priest received from the Church of Rome..... | 1   |
| Deacons Ordered.....                         | 5   |
| Lay Readers set apart.....                   | 7   |

It seems, alas, very unsatisfactory, very insufficient, "yet, surely my judgment is with the Lord and my work with God."

My last visitation has extended over a period of one hundred and eighty days, and when we shall adjourn, I have still to go on some weeks before I can hope for any relaxation.

#### CHURCH SCHOOLS.

You know, dear brethren, how constant my endeavor has been to establish parish Schools, in which the regenerate life of the Church's offspring may be cultivated, and the grace instilled may be more and more perfectly developed, even unto the measure of the stature of the fullness of Christ. The Church is the nursing mother of all those who by baptism have put on Christ, and the obligation rests upon us "*chiefly*" to provide "that her children be taught the creed, the Lord's prayer, and the ten commandments, and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health." That divine and spiritual life which is imparted through human means and channels must be watched and tended, must be fed and strengthened, through all the successive stages of growth, to the maturity of perfect manhood in Christ Jesus; must be nurtured day by day, and week by week; at home; in the parish school, as well as in the church upon the Sundays and holidays, when it is the specific duty of every minister "diligently to instruct or examine the children of his parish until they have learned all that is appointed for them to learn," before they "be brought to the bishop to be confirmed by him."

The appliances and instrumentalities for secular instruction are abundant, but this does not at all meet the case, nor relieve us from our responsibilities in the matter.

When we baptize children we undertake, as a debt and an obligation which we can not repudiate, to bring those children up to "the estate of Christian men, and to do all that is in our power to keep the seed of spiritual life so given strong and growing in their breasts.\*

---

\*Bishop Moberly, of Salisbury.

I am very happy to say that more than ever before this important subject is claiming the attention it deserves. Schools have been established in Chattanooga, Shelbyville, Tullahoma, Franklin, Memphis, Bolivar and Mason, and at one or two other points. But I cannot think any Parish is properly organized until it has its Parish School for training the young in the holy ways of the church. I exhort you, brethren of the Clergy, to put forth the most strenuous endeavors to inaugurate and carry forward this most important auxiliary to pastoral work. In this connection I commend to you the following thoughtful words from the present Bishop of Salisbury: "I venture to think that our appeals to our people for the means of building and supporting churches and schools and all other things necessary for such spiritual growth on the part of those whom we have baptized would come with greater weight, because with more perfect truth and justice, if instead of appealing only to compassionate feeling and sympathy, we urged the debt, the obligation, the binding undertaking by which we, in common with the whole church, had bound ourselves in taking Infants to be baptized and asking for them that seed of immortal life which absolutely requires human tendence, constant, affectionate and faithful, in order to keep it alive—nay, to prevent its becoming rather an aggravation of sin and evil than a help towards God and Heaven."

#### COLUMBIA INSTITUTE.

The late beloved Bishop of this Diocese, early in his Episcopate (assisted by the late Bishop of Louisiana, then a Presbyterian of Tennessee) founded after great efforts and many sore trials, the Columbia Institute. Through all changes and vicissitudes it has, for a period of thirty years or more, given to the daughters of the land an eminently Christian Education. At no period of its existence has it done more thoroughly good work than at the present time, and we challenge the closest comparison of it with any school in the United States. The large experience of its excellent and learned Rector, the Rev. George Beckett, the real home-life which is imparted to the school by the maternal oversight of Mrs. Beckett, the high character and accomplishments of the teachers, give assurance to parents and guardians, that the highest type of christian nurture and admonition, joined to secular training and scholarship, can be had in our own borders, in a region of country distinguished alike for the beauty of its landscape, the healthfulness of its situation, and the refinement of its people.

#### THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,

Though not a diocesan institute, yet as located in this State, and thus within my especial jurisdiction, should enlist the cordial support of both Clergy and Laity. The Board of Trustees ask for an offering from *every Parish* in all the ten Dioceses engaged in building up this great Church University, on the third Sunday in Advent. I regret to say that there are parishes in this Diocese which have never yet responded to this appeal. I sincerely hope that all will, in time, come to understand that in no other way can they themselves be so strengthened, as by sustaining this excellent school. Thus far the University is all that we could ask.

## THE DEAD IN CHRIST.

During the past year our heavenly Father has visited this Diocese severely in the removal from the militant church to that Jerusalem which is above and is the mother of us all, a number of our laity. Among these it is my sad duty to enumerate the late John Roberts and his excellent wife, General R. S. Ewell and his wife, and one whose dear presence is recalled to us in the history of the Parish in which we are now assembled—Mrs. Francis B. Fogg. Mr. and Mrs. Roberts were my strong supporters and warm friends during the whole period of my rectorship of the Church of the Advent in this city. As the Senior Warden of the Parish he performed all the duties of his position faithfully and with an eye single to God's glory. I think of him and his beloved consort as of those to whom belongs that beatitude "Blessed are the pure in heart."

In the death of General and Mrs. Ewell, society has been deprived of two most valuable members, and the Church of two faithful and devoted children. Mrs. Ewell was one of the most gifted women I have ever known. To a mind at once vigorous, original and comprehensive, were joined those graces of culture which add loveliness to female character. Lieutenant-General Ewell was distinguished as a soldier, and on many a field won laurels that will never fade. Since the close of the civil war he has devoted himself to the peaceful pursuits of agriculture in Maury County. At the time of his death he was President of the Board of Trustees of the Columbia Institute. He was a man of singularly pure character, decided convictions and great earnestness. In his death we lament the loss of the patriot, the hero, the friend and the Christian.

*"Multis ille bonis flebilis occidit: Nulli flebilior, quam mihi."*

The death of Mrs. Fogg was unexpected. In the enjoyment of her usual good health the evening previous to her death, there was nothing to indicate that with the next rising sun her soul would wing its flight

"To that blissful abode  
Where the rivers of pleasure flow o'er the bright plains,  
And the noontide of glory eternally reigns."

One by one her children had preceded her through the grave and gate of death, and she lived in constant readiness, feeling that to depart and "to be with Christ was far better." She had no sombre views of death, but rejoiced in the prospect of joining that great cloud of witnesses who look down on the warfare of the militant church. Almost the last conversation I had with her she said to me, "Bishop, when I die do not let the bell be tolled, but make them ring out a merry peal, because I shall have reached my home." Her heart was full of love for the dear Saviour, and her hand was ever engaged in beneficent industry, and she "was full of good works and almsdeeds."

Her very excellent work, "A Biblical View of the Church Catechism," published in 1871, is a memorial of her industry, learning, and devotion to the Church.

"Death makes no breach  
In love and sympathy, in hope and trust;  
No outward sign or sound our ears can reach:  
But there's an inward, spiritual speech  
That greets us still, though mortal tongues be dust."

"It bids us do the work that they laid down,  
Take up the song where they broke off the strain,  
So journeying till we reach the heavenly town  
Where are laid up our treasures and our crown,  
And our lost loved ones will be found again."

—LYRA CARLESTIS.

"'Tis sweet, as year by year we lose  
Friends out of sight, to muse  
How grows in Paradise our store."

#### DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

At the last Convention a canon was enacted, looking to a better organization for mission work in the Diocese. I regret to say that few, if any of the Clergy have observed its provisions. And yet this is our great work; and I trust this Convention will not adjourn until the Clergy shall decide upon some plan which will be acceptable to all, and by which all will consent to abide. I am informed that this subject will be brought before the Convention by a committee charged with the duty of asking some modification of the present canon. For myself, I have no plan to suggest. The simpler the machinery the better. The Bishop is the chief missionary, and is responsible for the mission work of the Diocese. Were he supplied with funds from the parishes, he would easily secure men to do the work. I think it would be unwise to abolish our present canon, but it should be so modified as to bring all Laity and Clergy into hearty co-operation.

#### A WORD TO THE LAITY.

I trust my brethren of the Laity will suffer a word of exhortation. You know, my brethren, that your pastors are for the most part self-denying godly men, who give up all, body and soul and substance, to the service of the Master. It is very sad to me to visit some of our Parishes and Mission Stations to see how wretchedly poor is the provision made for the support of the ministry. And yet the "Clergy give of their penury in a proportion which, if copied by the Laity, would enrich all the institutions of the Church." I quote from an address of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Western New York. He says: "Consider first of all what the Clergy forego! What are the year's wages of a good mechanic? What the salary of a good salesman or accountant? One-half or only one-third as much is the salary of a majority of our Clergy. There are thousands who seem to think it no harm to offer to a minister of God a sum *per diem* which they would not offer as the wages of a laborer. Some men "rob God," who keeps an account and who knows what they spend themselves sometimes for the merest trifles and superfluities. The indifference of some wealthy congregations to this matter is surprising. What is that man's religion worth who is resolved that it shall "cost him nothing?" What is it but a mockery of God to receive, year by year, the seals of the gospel covenant, "the means of grace and the hope of glory," from a Pastor who is starved by the parsimony of the flock he feeds? May the Lord open men's eyes."

#### A WORD TO THE CLERGY.

My brethren, I know you are men of prayer. I trust, indeed, that you all have learned to continually pray to God "for the heavenly assistance, the

Holy Ghost," and that you are endeavoring to sanctify your lives more and more by a sustained spirit of devotion. But do we give ourselves as often as we should to acts of devotion? and strive as earnestly as we ought to quicken our habits of devotion? Look, for instance, at the life of such a man as Bishop Andrewes. In the preface to his work, A. D. 1647, it is stated, "The life of this reverend father was a life of prayer. Five hours in a day he spent in his devotions." Of Dr. Hammond it is told, that his "certain perpetual returns exceeded David's seven times a day," and not in the day only, even the night was not without its office," the fifty-first Psalm being his designed midnight entertainment."

Bishop Cosin's "Hours," witness his devotion.

Bishop Wilson in his "short account of the author of the Practical Christian," says of Dr. Sherlock that he "often forsook his warm bed in the cold season night, that he might betake himself to his devotions; so that he spent his time in watching, weeping, and praying, when others were at their repose and sleeping."

The Priest, says the Russian Church, "cannot do otherwise if he have the bowels of a father and mother as he ought to have, than grieve with St. Paul over sinners, and wash their wounds like the same Apostle and other true Pastors of old, but also upon his couch with his tears."\*

When saintly George Herbert, at his induction, was shut into Bemerton Church, being left there alone to toll the bell, (as the law required,) he stayed so long a time that a friend looking in at the church window saw him lie prostrate on the ground before the altar, and then and there he formed holy resolutions and set rules for himself and made holy vows to labor to keep them.

When we consider these men—their holy lives—their great industry—their wonderful work for Christ—do we not seem to fail and to fall very far short of our duty? Why should we not wrestle with God? Why not win from the Spirit of Counsel and Might wisdom and strength to gain immortal life? Why not plead with strong crying and tears till He clothe our words with a divine energy? I ask you to pray for me that I may be more and more a guide and an example both to you and to all such as believe—in word, in conversation, in love, in faith, in charity and in purity—and pray for each other, that the minister be clothed with righteousness, that God's work may be done and God's glory be set forth, and the Church be built up, and you yourselves be knit together in peace, harmony and good will. And pray for your flocks, that God may raise up His power and come among them—that so there be no place left either for error in religion or for viciousness of life. And pray for the whole estate of Christ's church militant on earth—that divisions may cease—that all strife may be healed—that the Church and family of Christ may be one great brotherhood in all the earth, uniting men together heart to heart and all to God, that so all the world may know and believe in Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour.

---

\*Acts xx. 19, 31; 2 Cor. ii. 4; xii. 21; Phil. iii. 18,



Rev. Mr. Parsons gave notice of the introduction of a canon relating to the organization of the Bishop's Cathedral.

Rev. Mr. Parsons presented the application of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Memphis, for admission into union with the Convention, which was referred to the Committee on New Parishes, and made the order of the day immediately after the reading of the minutes to-morrow morning.

Rev. Mr. Bradley gave notice of the introduction of a new canon on Convocations, which was ordered to be printed.

Rev. Mr. James, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, reported the following Lay Delegates as duly elected, and they were admitted:

*St. John's Church, Knoxville:* L. C. Shepard, Wm. M. Baxter, Jos. T. Hough; Alternates, A. J. Ricks, E. J. Sanford and W. R. Tuttle.

On motion the Convention adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9½ o'clock.

---

## SECOND DAY.

St. Philip and St. James' Day,

WEDNESDAY MORNING, 9½ O'clock.

After morning prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Shoup and Stanley, the Convention was called to order.

The Secretary called the roll, and the proceedings of yesterday were read and approved.

Rev. Dr. Harrison, of the Clergy, and Messrs. Reid, Baxter, and Batte, of the Laity, appeared and took their seats.

Rev. Mr. Wagner, from the Committee on Credentials, reported the following Lay Delegates as duly elected, and the delegates were admitted:

*St. Luke's Church, Jackson:* J. C. Pettus, M. M. Miller, and E. S. Mallory.

Mr. Mallory answered to his name.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop announced the enlargement of the Committee on the State of the Church, by the addition of the Rev. Dr. Harrison, and Rev. Messrs. Harris, Ringgold, Beckett, Bradley, and Mowbray, of the Clergy, and Messrs. Hayes, McNeal, Jett, Johnson, Baxter, and Fairbanks, of the Laity.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees:

*Committee on Finance:* Rev. Messrs. Bradley, Graham, Shoup, and Parsons, of the Clergy, and Messrs. Fairbanks, Jett, McNeal, and Johnson, of the Laity.

*Committee on Unfinished Business:* Rev. Messrs. Wager and Drummond, of the Clergy, and Mr. John Orr, of the Laity.

*Committee on the Church Home:* Rev. Messrs. Carmichael and Ringgold, of the Clergy, and Messrs. Hill, Evans, and F. W. Smith, of the Laity.

*Committee on the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum:* Rev. Messrs. Mowbray, James, and Stanley, of the Clergy, and Messrs. Mosby and Bowen, of the Laity.

Mr. Fairbanks moved the appointment of a Standing Committee on Education, which motion was carried.

Rev. Mr. Beckett, Chairman of the Committee on New Parishes, submitted the following report, the recommendation was adopted, and the new parish was admitted:

#### Report of the Committee on New Parishes.

Your Committee would respectfully report that the application of the Parish of St. Paul's, in the city of Nashville, is in due and regular form, with the exception of the Canonical requisition of three months' formal notice to the Bishop of the Diocese; but as the Bishop has approved of the application as stated in his address to the Convention, that he had received the Canonical notice, your committee recommends that the parish be received and admitted to the Diocese.

GEO. BECKETT, Ch'rmn,  
EDWIN A. WAGNER,  
H. H. LURTON,  
W. B. REESE.

Rev. Mr. Wagner, from the Committee on Credentials, reported the following Lay Delegate as duly elected, the delegate was admitted, and answered to his name:

*St. Paul's Church, Nashville:* Benjamin Lillard.

Rev. George C. Harris submitted a new canon, to be numbered 22,

on the organization of the Bishop's Cathedral, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Fairbanks submitted the following report from the Special Committee appointed by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop on the subject referred to in the report, and the amendment to the canon was adopted:

The Special Committee to whom was referred the subject of admitting the Chaplain of the University of the South to a seat in Convention, report the following amendment to Canon VII:

CANON VII, SEC. 3.

The Chaplain of the University of the South shall, *ex officio*, be entitled to a seat in the Convention of the Diocese, and shall have all the privileges of a member of the same, but without a vote, unless canonically connected with the Diocese.

F. B. FOGG.  
G. R. FAIRBANKS, } *Special Committee.*

Rev. Wm. P. DuBose, Chaplain of the University of the South, accordingly took his seat in the Convention.

Mr. Somervell submitted the report of the Rev. C. F. Collins, Registrar, which was received:

Report of the Registrar.

Since the last Convention I have received the following instruments of writing:

1. A Deed executed by S. W. Malone, of Tipton County, Tennessee, dated May 2nd, 1870, conveying to the "Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee," a parcel of land in Tipton County, containing two acres and five poles, for the purpose of a burying ground and church building.
2. A copy of a Deed executed by William Taylor, Senior, of Tipton County, Tennessee, dated December 6th, 1853, conveying to the Bishop of Tennessee and his successors, a tract of land containing one acre, on which the church formerly called Trinity Church, but now Trinity Chapel, is erected.
3. A Deed executed by John P. Wendel, of Haywood County, Tennessee, dated February 12th, 1871, conveying to the Wardens and Vestrymen of Zion Church, Brownsville, in said county, and their successors in office, a certain parcel of land in the town of Brownsville; said conveyance being made on condition that the ground and house thereon shall be used for the use and benefit of the Rector of said church.
4. A Deed executed by Edward Bradley and Ann Augusta Bradley, his wife, dated April 5th, 1872, conveying to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, a certain parcel or lot of

land in the town of Franklin, County of Williamson, State of Tennessee, it being a part of lot No. 27, in the plan of the town of Franklin.

C. F. COLLINS, *Registrar*.

Mr. Somervell offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That a Committee be appointed to inquire into the condition of the property belonging to the Church in Ripley, Lauderdale County, Tennessee, and report what steps, if any, are necessary to relieve it of incumbrance.

Rev. Mr. Collins and Mr. Jett were appointed on the Committee.

Rev. Mr. Bradley offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That it is the judgment of this Convention that all Church buildings should be covered by an amount of insurance proportionate to their cost.

*And it is further resolved*, That hereafter in all Parochial Reports made annually to the Bishop, the fact of insurance, or non-insurance on Church property be stated.

Mr. Frederick W. Smith, Treasurer of the Diocese, submitted his report, which was received and referred to the Committee on Finance:

The Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee in account with F. W. Smith, Treasurer.

DR.

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| To Cash paid Bishop Quintard.....               | \$3,296 57       |
| “ “ “ for printing Journal.....                 | 242 90           |
| “ “ “ General Convention Assessment.....        | 108 00           |
| “ “ “ Insurance on Episcopal Residence.....     | 60 00            |
| “ “ “ Painting “ “ .....                        | 27 00            |
| “ “ “ for printing Bishop's Charge in 1866..... | 53 00            |
| Balance.....                                    | 1,001 39         |
|   | <hr/> \$4,787 96 |

CR.

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| By balance rendered at last Convention..... | \$ 129 53 |
| By St. Luke's Church, Jackson.....          | 333 75    |
| By Zion Church, Brownsville.....            | 87 25     |
| By Redeemer Church, Shelbyville.....        | 111 25    |
| By Immanuel Church, LaGrange.....           | 58 13     |
| By St. James' Church, Bolivar.....          | 140 62    |
| By St. Ann's Church, Edgefield.....         | 166 88    |
| By Trinity Church, Tipton.....              | 62 50     |
| By St. Paul's Church, Franklin.....         | 56 25     |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| By Advent Church, Nashville.....                   | 553 00     |
| By Messiah Church, Pulaski.....                    | 33 00      |
| By St. Mary's Church, Memphis.....                 | 288 75     |
| By St. Alban's Church, Cleveland.....              | 27 50      |
| By Good Shepherd Church, Chelsea.....              | 50 63      |
| By St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga.....             | 198 44     |
| By St. John's Church, Knoxville.....               | 110 00     |
| By St. Lazarus Church, Memphis.....                | 337 50     |
| By Christ Church, Nashville.....                   | 506 25     |
| By St. John's Church, Buntyn.....                  | 45 00      |
| By Calvary Church, Memphis.....                    | 675 00     |
| By Grace Church, Memphis.....                      | 337 50     |
| By Trinity Church, Clarksville.....                | 258 00     |
| By St. Peter's Church, Columbia.....               | 102 35     |
| By St. Thomas Church, Somerville.....              | 118 88     |
|  | <hr/>      |
| April 27, 1872, by balance due the Convention..... | \$1,001 39 |
| APRIL, 27TH, 1872.                                 | \$4,787 96 |

F. W. SMITH, *Treasurer.*

#### Parishes in Arrears.

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| St. Peter's Church, Columbia.....      | \$ 21 40 |
| Trinity " Clarksville.....             | 75 65    |
| St. John's " Knoxville.....            | 391 25   |
| Trinity " Tipton.....                  | 100      |
| Zion " Brownsville.....                | 60 33    |
| St. Paul's " Chattanooga.....          | 27 50    |
| St. Ann's " Edgefield.....             | 28 75    |
| Trinity " Winchester.....              | 28 13    |
| St. Paul's " Athens.....               | 25 04    |
| Messiah " Pulaski.....                 | 33 65    |
| Good Sheph'd " Chelsea.....            | 26       |
| St. Matthew's " Covington.....         | 160 41   |
| Holy Trinity " Nashville.....          | 165 25   |
| St. Augustin's " University Place..... | 86 50    |
| St. Paul's " On the Mountain.....      | 56 25    |
| Epiphany " North Knoxville.....        | 22 25    |
| St. Peter's M. " Nashville.....        | 10 80    |
| Gordon M. " Nashville.....             | 10 90    |
| Grace " Clarksville.....               | 55 50    |

---

\$1,385 56

Balance due Bishop Quintard.....1,732 32

APRIL 27TH, 1872,

F. W. SMITH, *Treasurer.*

Mr. Frederick W. Smith presented the reports of Wiley B. Miller, Treasurer of the Episcopate and Pension Fund, and also Treasurer of the University of the South, for the Diocese of Tennessee :

Protestant Episcopal Pension Fund, Diocese of Tennessee, with W. B. Miller, Treasurer.

1871.

|   | DR.      | CR.      |
|---|----------|----------|
| May 15, by balance in Treasury per account ren'd.....                       |          | \$331 33 |
| 25, by amt rec'd of Rev. Ed. Bradley as assessment<br>for years 1871-2..... |          | 7 50     |
| Dec. 28, by amount remitted by Rev. G. N. James.....                        |          | 2 52     |
| 1872.   |          |          |
| April 29, by 10 per cent. interest on amount on hand.....                   |          | 33 40    |
| By Treasurer's subscription.....  |          | 2 00     |
| To balance to credit, down.....   | \$376 75 |          |
|   | <hr/>    | <hr/>    |
| Balance to credit.....  | \$376 75 | 376 75   |

University of the South with its Treasurer for Diocese of Tennessee, W. B. Miller.

1871.

May 25, offerings from St. Thomas, Somerville..... \$5 00

1872.

April 29, by amount down.....\$5 00

By amount subject to order of Diocesan Convention..... 5 00

Besides the above, the Treasurer reports as still on hand a \$1,000 Bond (10,638) of State of Tennessee, with all the coupons from July, 1869, attached. Also two notes of Thos. Gale for \$1,000 each, due 15th Oct., '61, and Feb. 15, '62.

W. B. MILLER, *Treasurer*.

Mr. Fairbanks offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

*Resolved*, That a Policy of Insurance be effected on the life of the Bishop of the Diocese in the sum of \$10,000, for the benefit of his family.

On motion of Mr. Jett, balloting was dispensed with, and Mr. Frederick W. Smith was unanimously re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Ballotting being dispensed with, the following officers were re-elected:

*Trustees of the Episcopate and Pension Fund*: Messrs. E. P. McNeal, D. I. Wells, and W. B. Miller.

*Treasurer of the Episcopate and Pension Fund*: Wiley B. Miller.

Rev. Dr. Wheat, and the Rev. Messrs. Harris and Carmichael, of the Clergy, and Messrs. Wm. H. Stephens and John P. Trezevant, of the Laity, were elected as the Standing Committee, balloting, on motion of Rev. Dr. Hines, being dispensed with.

The following deputies to the General Convention were elected by ballot:

Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D., Rev. John A. Harrison, D.D., Rev. James Carmichael, and Rev. John M. Schwrar, of the Clergy, and Messrs. Fairbanks, Fogg, Jett, and Craighead, of the Laity.

Rev. George Beckett, Chairman of the Committee on New Parishes, to which a previous report on the application of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Memphis, for admission into union with the Convention, had been recommitted, submitted the following report, which was received, the recommendation was adopted, and the new parish was admitted:

Your Committee would respectfully report that they have reconsidered the application of the "Church of the Good Shepherd," Memphis, and find the same in due and Canonical form, with the exception of the clause which requires three months' notice to the Bishop, but he says, in his endorsement of approval, "the prescribed notice of three months was not given me, because this work was my own work, and the notice was equivalent to giving notice to myself. The organization, however, was effected by my instructions." A certified copy of the articles of association has now been submitted to your Committee, and is hereto appended as a part of this report. A majority of your Committee, therefore, recommend that this congregation be received as a Parish, and admitted into union with the Convention of the Diocese.

GEO. BECKETT, Chairman.  
EDWIN A. WAGNER,  
H. H. LURTON,  
W. B. REESE.

#### ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

WHEREAS, The following named persons, communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church, residents in Memphis, viz.: John Cubbins, F. J. Attwood, S. W. Oberst, Thos. J. Davey, Mrs. G. J. Widrig, Mrs. Mary Karr, Mrs. F. Pope, Mattie Morrison, Miriam Cubbins, Mrs. E. Whitfield, and Mr. W. A. Kendall, with others, have associated together for the purpose of organizing a Parish according to the Doctrines, Discipline and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, they do hereby declare the following to be the articles and conditions of their association:

1. The title of this Parish shall be the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of the Church of the Good Shepherd.
2. The Parish acknowledges and accedes to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrines, Discipline and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee.
3. The affairs of this Parish shall be conducted by the Rector, Wardens and Vestry thereof, according to the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

The Rector, when present, shall preside *ex officio* at the meetings of the Vestry.

4. The Rector of this Parish shall be elected by the Wardens and Vestrymen in open meeting duly convened for that purpose.

5. The Wardens and Vestrymen of this Parish shall all be registered communicants of the same.

6. The Parish or any Trustees in whose name the property of the Parish is vested, shall not by deed or by any other means, without the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese this Parish shall for the time canonically be, under his hand, or in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, of the Standing Committee of said Diocese, by a major number thereof, under their hands, previously had and obtained, grant, lien or otherwise dispose of any lands, messuages, tenements or hereditaments in them vested for the use and benefit of said Parish, nor charge nor encumber the same to any person whomsoever.

7. All real estate shall vest in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee in trust for this Parish.

8. The Parish will annually elect, upon nomination by the Bishop of the Diocese, two Lay members of the Parish to be Lay Representatives of the Cathedral Chapter of the Diocese.

Signed by John Cubbins and nine others, communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

A true copy.

CHARLES C. PARSONS, *Rector elect*.

Mr. Frederick Atwood, appointed by the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, as a Lay Delegate from that parish, appeared and took his seat.

Rev. Mr. Gray offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The present Rectory of St. James' Church, Bolivar, is situated at a very inconvenient distance from the Parish Church, and

WHEREAS, A certain lot of ground conveyed for school purposes, is also found unsuitable, and

WHEREAS, The Rector and Vestry of St. James' Church desire to sell the present rectory and aforesaid school lot, and re-invest in a more suitable location for both purposes. Therefore

*Resolved*, That this Convention authorize the Rector and Vestry of St. James' Church to sell said property, and re-invest the proceeds in more eligible property to be appropriated to the same purposes, and that the Bishop and Secretary of this Convention be authorized to convey a title to the person or persons who may purchase said rectory and school lot, and that the action taken be reported to the next Convention for confirmation.

The following appointments by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop were announced:



*Attorney for the Diocese:* Albert T. McNeal.

*Examining Chaplains for West Tennessee:* Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., and Rev. Geo. C. Harris; *for Middle Tennessee:* Rev. George Beckett and Rev. M. S. Royce; *for East Tennessee:* Rev. J. Howard-Smith and Rev. George N. James.

*Preacher of the Convention Sermon:* Rev. William Mowbray.

*Preacher of the Oley Sermon:* Rev. William Graham.

*Trustees of the Canfield Orphan Asylum:* The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, Mrs. S. A. M. Canfield, Messrs. Jacob Thompson, Wiley B. Miller, J. P. Trezevant, L. M. Wolcott, R. C. Brinkley, and Will O. Woodson.

The nomination by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Rev. C. F. Collins as Registrar was confirmed by the Convention.

On motion the Convention adjourned until to-morrow morning at 9½ o'clock.

---

## THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY MORNING, 9½ O'clock.

After morning prayer by the Rev. Mr. Renouf, of the Diocese of New Hampshire, and Rev. Mr. Robertson, the Convention was called to order.

The Secretary called the roll, and the proceedings of yesterday were read and approved. Rev. Messrs. Sneed and Holmes, of the Clergy, and Messrs. Van Garrett, E. Kirby Smith, Butterworth, Yeatman and Riddle, of the Laity, appeared and took their seats.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop announced the appointment of the following Standing Committee on Education:

Rev. Messrs. DuBose, Shoup and Beckett, of the Clergy, and Messrs. Thomas and Fairbanks, of the Laity.

Rev. Mr. Harris, from the Committee on Canons, submitted the following report, which was received, and the recommendation was adopted:

The Committee on Canons to which was referred a proposed Canon xxii, beg leave respectfully to report that they have had the same under consideration, and recommend its adoption, not as a new Canon, but as Section 4th to Canon vii.

J. T. WHEAT, Chairman.

### CANON VII, SEC. 4.

St. Mary's Church, Memphis, having been transferred by its late Rector,

Wardens and Vestry to the Bishop of the Diocese and by the said Bishop accepted, to be known and used as his Cathedral Church, that Congregation shall still be entitled to the same representation which under the Canons was allowed to it as a parish.

Rev. Mr. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on the State of the Church, submitted the following report, which was received :

The Committee on the State of the Church beg leave to report the following synopsis as their report on the State of the Church :

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Baptisms .....                               | 473         |
| Confirmations.....                           | 293         |
| Communicants .....                           | 2,711       |
| Marriages.....                               | 110         |
| Burials.....                                 | 238         |
| S. S. Teachers .....                         | 252         |
| S. S. Scholars.....                          | 1,824       |
| Communion Alms.....                          | \$ 2,230 18 |
| Weekly Offertory.....                        | 6,315 04    |
| Offerings from other sources.....            | 27,519 70   |
| Support of Episcopate.....                   | 3,518 88    |
| Contingent fund.....                         | 395 13      |
| Rectors salaries (several not reported)..... | 20,244 86   |
| Diocesan Missions.....                       | 1,455 35    |
| Domestic Missions.....                       | 505 81      |
| Foreign Missions.....                        | 113 00      |
| University of the South.....                 | 247 00      |
| Church Home.....                             | 3,200 00    |
| Other purposes.....                          | 22,364 81   |
| Total amount of money raised.....            | \$88,109 71 |

W. C. GRAY, *Chairman*.

Rev. Mr. Wager, Chairman of the Committee on Unfinished Business, submitted the following report, which was received :

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report that they find in the journal of last year's Convention, a report of a similar committee in regard to the sale of certain *church property*, especially as regards the sale of a part of a lot in Columbia, the validity of which sale was regarded by a committee appointed by the Bishop in 1869, as a legal question of much difficulty ; it was referred to the Diocesan Attorney for examination. What action has been taken in the case, your present committee have no means of ascertaining, and respectfully suggest that it is an important matter of inquiry for this Convention.

PETER WAGER, Chairman,  
A. D. DRUMMOND,  
JAMES ORR.

Rev. Mr. Wagner, from the Committee on Credentials, reported the

ollowing Lay Delegates as duly elected. The delegates were admitted, and Mr. S. H. Lamb answered to his name :

*St. Mary's Cathedral, Memphis:* Messrs. S. H. Lamb, J. P. Trezevant, and E. Fegan.

Rev. Mr. Bradley, Chairman of the Committee on Finance, submitted the following report, which was received, the resolution was adopted, and the nomination of the Board of Trustees of the Episcopal Residence was confirmed :

The Committee on Finance beg leave to report that they have examined with care the report made by the Treasurer of the Diocese, with its accompanying vouchers, and that they find it to be correct.

The assessment made at last Convention on 29 Parishes and Mission Stations, for support of the Episcopate, amounted to..... \$3,615 00  
Additional for Contingent Expenses..... 451 88

Making the total assessment..... \$4,066 88

The amount collected from 23 Parish and Mission Stations, applying in part to the liquidation of unpaid assessments of former years..... 4,658 43

Out of the amount collected, the Bishop has been paid on account of salary..... 3,296 57

Leaving due the Bishop on last year..... 203 43

And due him on arrears..... 1,528 89

Total amount due the Bishop..... \$1,732 32

To meet which, we have in cash the balance in Treasurer's hands per report..... 1,001 39

The arrears of assessments still due from 19 Parishes and Mission Stations ..... 1,385 56

Making a total of assets..... \$2,386 95

The arrears of assessments just mentioned, are considered by your committee to be, for the most part, collectable; in fact, a portion has been paid into the Treasurer's hands since his report was submitted to this Convention.

The Committee feel impelled again to remind the convention that the assessments made at each convention, are due as soon as passed upon by the convention, and that the obligations of convention cannot be promptly met unless the Parishes and Missionary stations assessed come promptly forward in payment of their dues.

At the last Convention the salary of the Bishop was increased from \$3,000 to \$3,500, and, as if to enable the convention to see its way to still further increase of the Bishop's salary (which increase is much needed, and which

should be given as soon as the old arrears can be liquidated,) the receipts have run up from \$3,895 36 to \$4,658 43, a gain of \$763 07 over last year.

Your Committee recommend that an assessment of \$3,650, for the support of the Episcopate, with the addition of 12½ per cent. on that sum for contingent expenses, for the present conventional year, be laid on the various Parishes and Missionary stations of the Diocese.

Your Committee desire to express their appreciation of the valuable services of the Diocesan Treasurer, and beg to offer the following resolution;

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention are due to Frederick W. Smith, Esq., of Memphis, for the uniformly correct and admirably arranged reports presented by him, from year to year, to this Convention, in the discharge of his duties as Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Committee, in conclusion, beg to nominate for re-election the Board of Trustees of the Episcopal Residence—viz: Rev. Chas. F. Collins, Hon. Jacob Thompson, Fred. W. Smith, Esq., and Mr. L. M. Wolcott.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

EDWARD BRADLEY, Chairman.

Mr. Jett submitted the following report, which was received, and was referred to a special committee, consisting of the Rev. Mr. Shoup, of the Clergy, and Messrs. Fogg and Thomas, of the Laity:

Your committee appointed to inquire into the condition of the property belonging to the church at Ripley, Lauderdale County, Tennessee, &c., &c., respectfully report—

That by deed of date September, 1859, Samuel Oldham, of Haywood County, conveyed to the Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee, four acres and one-half of ground adjoining the town of Ripley, for the use of the Wardens, Vestry and congregation, to establish a Parish and build a church thereon, &c., &c.

A church building was erected thereon in the years 1859–60, by Mr. P. H. Pugh, and nearly completed. The war intervened, the building was not completed and was not received. There is (your committee are informed and believe,) from four to six hundred dollars due the builder or contractor, and the committee are advised that the proceeds to arise from the sale of two or two and one-half acres of said ground of four and one-half acres, would complete the building and pay off the debt of Mr. P. H. Pugh.

Your committee would, therefore, recommend such action on the part of this Convention as will tend to this end, suggesting that an agent be appointed by the Bishop, with power of attorney signed by the Bishop or President of the Convention and the Secretary, authorizing a sale of so much of the property as will liquidate Mr. Pugh's debt and complete the building, or at least to pay Mr. Pugh's debt. Submitted.

J. F. JETT.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committee on Assessment:

Messrs. Thomas, Bowen, Hill, Sevier, Sheppard, Mosby, Boyle, Reese, Shapard, Yeatman, Mallory, Lamb, Somervell, and Atwood, of the Laity, and Rev. Messrs. Sneed, Wager, Wagner, Wheat, 'D.D., Bradley, Ringgold, Stanley, Carmichael, James, and Howard-Smith, of the Clergy.

Rev. Mr. Mowbray, Chairman of the Committee on the Canfield Colored Orphan Asylum, submitted the following report, which was received, the recommendation was adopted, and the Rev. Mr. Mowbray was appointed to carry out the provisions thereof:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CANFIELD COLORED ORPHAN ASYLUM.

The Committee appointed to consider the subject, beg leave to report that although many discouragements have befallen this noble institution, and its growth and development retarded by circumstances beyond the control of those in authority, that now there seems to be well grounded hope of its success and great ultimate usefulness.

Your Committee find that J. B. McConnell is conducting a successful school in the building, and that there are from thirty to forty pupils receiving daily a good secular education on the basis of sound gospel truth. The teacher is supported by the Home Mission and receives his salary regularly from New York.

Your Committee also finds that the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd is the Rector of this institution and has given it much valuable attention.

That there is a genuine and earnest sympathy with the objects of this Asylum, and that this interest is decidedly increasing.

That the title to this property is well and safely vested for the Church, and that no doubts on that subject need hinder any one from doing his whole duty in the support and development of this valuable but too much neglected trust.

Your Committee further find that the utility of the building can be vastly and profitably increased by connecting a hospital with the work, and especially as the building is so well adapted to this purpose. When the benefits of a hospital are thus combined with a well appointed school we shall not only be better able to command the esteem and sympathy of the people, but also secure more valuable opportunities of spiritual usefulness to this unhappy race.

Your Committee would also recommend the expediency of an annual collection from each church in the Diocese for the purpose of more fully carrying out the suggestions herein contained, and pray the Convention to authorize the same, and also instruct the Trustees of the institution to write to the Rectors of the respective Parishes and press the duty of making this collection.

---

Your Committee would beg leave to urge their conviction of the great importance and imperative nature of this duty by the following considerations:

1st. The admitted obligation that rests upon every child of God to befriend and bless his weaker brother.

2d. In the Providence of Almighty God the well-being and future destiny of the colored people have in a very great measure been thrown upon us. The manner in which this responsibility is discharged not only vitally concerns them, but is sure to react most decidedly on us, either for good or evil, as the case may be. We are bold to assert that the privilege of blessing and utilizing this great element is now very much in our own hands. By firm, consistent and warm-hearted work we may, by the blessing of the Lord, raise up to ourselves a monument of lasting good, reaching far down with ever increasing power into the future of our Church history.

3d. As we have only the one institution of this kind in our whole Diocese, and as the cultivation of the mind and the sanitary condition of the body are two main levers of human elevation, and these two so fully met in the pious working of a thorough school and generous hospital, let us throw ourselves heartily into this good work, and let our Zion, as of old, become a name and a praise in the earth. Respectfully,

WILLIAM MOWBRAY,  
A. O. STANLEY,  
EDWARD MOSBY,  
J. H. BOWEN.

Rev. Mr. Vaulx offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church :

**WHEREAS**, We are taught by the church in several of her services to pray for Christian unity, and

**WHEREAS**, There is contained in our Formularies the Niceno-Constantinopolitan Creed with the interpolated clause, commonly known as the Filioque, which was the principal cause of the great schism between the East and the West:

*Resolved*, That the Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee, do desire the restoration of the Niceno-Constantinopolitan Creed.

*Resolved*, That the Deputies to the General Convention be constituted a Committee to lay the subject before the Convention of other Dioceses urging their co-operation.

*Resolved*, That the said Committee be instructed to urge the matter on the General Convention.

Rev. Mr. Shoup, from the Special Committee, submitted the following report, which was received, and the accompanying resolution was adopted :

Your Special Committee to which was referred the question of the payment of the debt on the church property in Ripley, Lauderdale County, beg to report that they have had the same under consideration, and that in their opinion there exists no legal difficulty in the alienation of such part of said property as may be necessary to discharge the said debt.

Your Committee, however, have reason to hope that the matter may be adjusted without such final alienation.

Your Committee, therefore, recommend the passage of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the whole matter of the payment of the debt due P. H. Pugh on the church property in Ripley, be referred to R. B. Somervell, with full authority to adjust said debt by the lease or sale of such property.

F. A. SHOUP, Chairman.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop laid before the Convention an invitation from the Board of Managers of the Industrial Exposition to the members of the Convention to visit the Exposition. The invitation was accepted with thanks.

Rev. Mr. Bradley, from the Committee on Canons, submitted the following report, pending the decision of which the Convention adjourned until 3 1-2 o'clock this afternoon :

The Committee on Canons would respectfully report that they have carefully considered the draft of the proposed new Canon, No. 13, which was referred to them, and that they recommend the same, (slightly modified in its verbal construction,) for adoption by this Convention.

(Signed)

J. T. WHEAT, *Chairman*.

### CANON XIII.

#### OF CONVOCATIONS AND DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

SECTION 1. Those portions of the Diocese commonly known by the designations of East, Middle, and West Tennessee are hereby constituted Convocational districts, in which the cities of Knoxville, Nashville and Memphis are hereby made respectively the centres of the Missionary work of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. The Clergy, with one Lay Delegate from each Parish or Missionary Station in their respective Districts, shall be organized into a Convocation, bearing the name of the Centre.

SEC. 3. The officers of each Convocation shall be a Dean, who shall be appointed by the Bishop, and shall hold office during his pleasure, and shall be the executive head of the Convocation; and a Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be annually elected by the Convocation. The Secretary shall be a Clergyman, the Treasurer a Layman.

SEC. 4. The Convocations shall be governed by such rules as they shall respectively adopt, and not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, subject to the approval of the Bishop, and shall report through its Dean to the Bishop, at each annual Convention.

SEC. 5. The Lay Delegates from Parishes or Missionary Stations shall be appointed by the Vestries of the respective Parishes, or by the Minister in charge, and, in case of vacancy in a Missionary Station, by the Dean; or, if the Vestry fail to appoint, then by the Minister in Charge.

SEC. 6. The Missionary Stations in each Convocational District shall be under the control of the Bishop and the Executive Committee of Convocation, which shall consist of the Dean and Secretary.

SEC. 7. Missionaries shall be appointed by the Bishop.

SEC. 8. The title to real estate given to or purchased by the Mission for Church purposes shall be vested in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of this Diocese; but no gift or donation shall be accepted or purchase made for the Mission without the consent of the Bishop.

SEC. 9. In every Parish and Missionary Station of this Diocese the Minister in Charge shall endeavor to obtain from every one interested in the growth of the Church, by PERSONAL PLEDGE, or in such other manner as any Rector may elect, a certain sum for the support of Diocesan Missions, for the current Conventional year, and payable either quarterly, monthly, or weekly, as may be specified, to the said Minister, who shall send the Secretary of Convocation a list of the pledges obtained, stating their separate amounts and times of proposed payment, and shall transmit the sums so collected to the Treasurer of Convocation on or before the first days of August, November, February, and May of each Conventional year.

SEC. 10. It shall be the duty of each Minister of the Church, having the care of souls, to give public notice at Church of the provisions of this Canon, and to call upon his flock, in advance of each quarterly day of remittance, to sustain the Missions of the Diocese with their offerings and their prayers.

SEC. 11. Canon 13, passed at the last annual Convention of this Diocese, is hereby repealed.

---

THURSDAY AFTERNOON, 3 1-2 o'clock.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and resumed consideration of the canon under discussion this morning. The report of the Committee was amended in some particulars, and stands as published in the Journal.

Mr. Thomas, Chairman of the Committee on Assessment, submitted the following report, which was received, and the accompanying resolution was adopted:



wiser. They are contributing immense sums of money to found and develop their own colleges; and then unless weighty local or special considerations intervene, they never fail to send their sons to them. They well know that these institutions will prove in the future, as they always have proved, the mightiest agencies for strengthening their denomination and extending their influence. When will churchmen learn wisdom on this vitally important subject? We have already colleges so well established that it only requires fostering care of the members of our Church to render them great and powerful. They now give a liberal education as thorough as that which is given by the oldest colleges of the country; and they imbue this education with the loving religious spirit of our Book of Common Prayer. Let churchmen support their own colleges as all other religious bodies support theirs, and then they would in a few years, compare favorably with the oldest in the land even in what constitutes for them a chief attraction, the number of students in attendance."

The following considerations are presented to this Convention for its reflection:

The University of the South is the only Collegiate Institution, the only institution of Liberal Education, of the church in the South. It is the only such institution that can be established. If it should fail to become what it was projected and expected to be, none other can take its place. No one Diocese, nor smaller combination of Dioceses, can form and support such a first-class institution.

Is not this the church's opportunity in this matter? Would it not be suicidal and criminal in the church to neglect this opportunity? What, then, shall we say to the almost universal indifference of the church as evinced by the very meagre response to the annual Advent appeal?

We scarcely, dear brethren, can need to be reminded, not of the importance merely, but of the *necessity* of a very great awakening of the church upon this matter of education, if we are going to pretend to compete with other religious bodies for the possession of this land! While they are doing everything, shall we do nothing in that very respect in which we are strongest—if we will but put forth our strength—education?

Your Committee recommend that the following resolution, passed by the recent General Convention, be adopted by the Convention as its own:

*Resolved*, That, except where weighty local or special considerations intervene, it is our duty to sustain our own educational institutions by our gifts and our patronage.

W. P. DuBOSE, Chairman.

Mr. Fairbanks submitted the following report on the part of the Trustees of the University of the South for the Dioceses of Tennessee:

The undersigned Trustees of the University of the South on the part of the Diocese of Tennessee, beg leave respectfully to report:

That the growth and development of the University is a source of the greatest satisfaction, not only to churchmen, but to our fellow-citizens generally. Its local importance to our Diocese may in fact be estimated by the strenuous efforts recently put forth by other religious bodies to establish their Universities within our borders. Tennessee seems by common consent to have awarded it a preference for the work of education in the South and Southwest.

As a Diocese we cannot too highly estimate the advantages conferred on us by the location of the University in our midst. Entering now on its fourth year of existence, it vies with much older institutions in the number of its students. Its Chairs are ably filled, and Sewanee emerging from the solitude of the unbroken forest, is already becoming well known through the length and breadth of our land. Its material growth has been very rapid, and a very considerable population has already gathered around the University.

Collectively and individually we should give the University our most hearty and substantial support. It is not too much for our sister Dioceses to expect that Tennessee should lead off in the endowment of a Professorship or the erection of a College Hall. Our Bishops have been foremost in devoting their utmost efforts for the establishment of the University. Bishop Otey was its first Chancellor, and up to the day of his death was warmly devoted to its interests, and our present Bishop, the Vice-Chancellor of the University, has, since his elevation to the Episcopate, both abroad and at home urged its claims upon the sympathy and support of the Church with unremitting effort and unflagging zeal. Perhaps it is not too much to say that to these efforts the University is largely indebted for its present forwardness and encouraging condition. We ought to give substantial proof of our sympathy and follow up what has been done by some large and united effort on the part of the Church in Tennessee, to show that we are quite as alive to the value of a Church University as those who are offering their tens of thousands to establish within our borders Universities under the auspices of other religious bodies. Something permanent, enduring, and by its extent worthy of our Diocese, should testify the importance we attach to this great Central Institution of our Southern Dioceses.

EDWARD BRADLEY, }  
JOHN D. PHELAN, } Trustees.  
G. R. FAIRBANKS. }

Mr. Fairbanks offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Convention of the Diocese of Tennessee desire to express the strongest interest in the University of the South, and urge upon the members of the church in this Diocese, the sustaining of the same by their gifts, and availing themselves of its advantages.

*Resolved*, That the Convention, feeling gratified at the success which has attended the past efforts of its Bishop in behalf of the University, and anxious for its success and prosperity, will cheerfully assent to his engaging in further efforts in its behalf in such manner as he may deem best.

The Tuesday after the first Sunday after Easter, April 22, 1873, was designated as the time of the meeting of the next convention.

On motion of Mr. Fairbanks, the Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to effect the insurance on the life of the Bishop.

Rev. Mr. Carmichael, Chairman of the Committee on the Church Home, submitted the following report, which was received :

*To the Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, D.D., L. L. D., Bishop of Tennessee :*

From the papers laid before your Committee, especially that of the President, we are gratified to be able to report that the Church Orphans' Home has advanced in a remarkable degree, in its prosperity and usefulness, as the only organized Church charity, during the past year. While the contribution for its support have reached a much larger amount than heretofore, yet the number of inmates has proportionately increased, and your Committee convinced of the just claims, which "The Home" has upon the charity of churchmen, most earnestly commend it to the prayers and alms of the Diocese. The feeling tribute paid by the President, to the life and work of the late "Sister Martha," "the beloved Persis, who labored much in the Lord," finds a responsive echo in the sentiments of your Committee.

J. CARMICHAEL, Chairman.

MEMPHIS, April 1st, 1872.

*To the Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, Bishop of Tennessee.*

It becomes my duty again to present my Annual Report of the operations of the Church Orphan Home for the past Ecclesiastical year—which has been an eventful one in its history—struggling through the difficulties and embarrassments consequent upon the increasing cares upon us, with an inadequate treasury to meet our necessities. But by perseverance, and a firm reliance upon that Providence which inspires our labours, we can report "The Home" at present in a prosperous condition.

The services of the Rev. Mr. Bowles, as Chaplain at "The Home," were retained from the date of my last report, Easter of the last year until July following, when he resigned, and the institution was without a Chaplain from that date up to November last, when the Rev. Mr. Wager was appointed.

I deem it proper in this report to refer to the long and faithful services of Sister Martha, the Deaconess, who for a long period of time had charge of and managed the internal affairs of the "The Home." Few charitable institutions have had the good fortune to secure the services of one so devoted and self-sacrificing as Sister Martha. Her health gave way to such an extent, that in July last it was thought advisable to relieve her from her labours, that she might try the effects of a change of climate. She was ere long called to her reward, having died soon after reaching New York.

The past summer was a very trying one for The Church Home. Being without a Chaplain or Deaconess, and finding it impossible to obtain suitable persons to take charge of the institution, it was only by the greatest exer-

tions on the part of the managers that its organization and efficiency were preserved.

It gives me great pleasure to report that since the appointment of Mr. Wager as Chaplain, the affairs of "The Home" have greatly improved, and we can now regard it as in a most healthy condition under his able supervision. The services of the Church are rendered daily—the children are well cared for, and not only instructed in the rudiments of education suitable to their ages, but also trained in domestic duties.

From the means at our command we have been enabled to place only a small amount of improvements on the grounds of the Home. One room has been added to the building, a stable erected, and some other minor improvements which contribute to the comfort of the inmates.

You will see by the report of the Chaplain that the number of children now a charge upon us have greatly increased since the last year, and it has become absolutely necessary for us to enlarge our building. We cannot turn a deaf ear to the calls of the orphan when they appeal to us for shelter and protection, and up to this time we have refused none.

Since your last visit to "The Home" the managers have been making strenuous exertions to raise money for this object, but I am not as yet informed of the result of their efforts. We will commence to build as soon as sufficient means are procured to make a start, and will not relax our exertion until our labors are crowned with success, believing this to be a great and good work in which we can rely upon the aid and co-operation of all Christian people.

For a statement of receipts and expenditures of the Church Orphans' Home for the past ecclesiastical year, I refer you to the report of the Treasurer herewith transmitted. You will see that the contributions from the several city Parishes amount in the aggregate to \$869 89. Last year it was \$1,002 23. This falling off is much to be regretted, since our necessities have been steadily increasing. And we hope the Clergy will make some arrangement that will give us a more regular income.

All of which we respectfully submit to your consideration, asking your prayers and blessing.

MRS. W. S. PICKETT,

*President "Church O. Home."*

On motion of Mr. F. W. Smith, the Secretary was authorized to publish six hundred copies of the Journal of this Convention.

Mr. Fairbanks offered the following resolutions, which were adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention be tendered to the Republican Banner, and Union and American, Nashville, for the very excellent reports of the proceedings of the Convention.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Convention are due to the citizens of

Nashville and Edgefield for the hospitality and courtesy they have shown the Convention.

On motion of Mr. Mallory, the thanks of the Convention were tendered to the Secretary of the Convention for the efficient discharge of his duties.

The proceedings of this day were read and approved.

The following resolution was offered by the Rev. Dr. Wheat, and adopted early in this day's session :

*Resolved*, That the Rev. Mr. Renouf, of the Diocese of New Hampshire, or any other Clergymen of the Church now present be invited to seats in this Convention.

Rev. Mr. Renouf accordingly took a seat in the Convention.

After Divine service by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

CHARLES TODD QUINTARD,  
*Bishop of Tennessee.*

JOHN M. SCHWRAR,  
*Secretary of Convention.*

# PAROCHIAL REPORTS,

PRESENTED TO THE RT. REV. THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

---

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, FRANKLIN.

Baptism: Adults, 2; Infants, 6; Total, 8. Confirmations, 3. Communicants, last reported, 40; added, 5; removed, 7; died 1; Total, 37. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Sunday School: Teachers 2; Pupils, 13.

### OFFERINGS AND APPROPRIATIONS.

|  |         |            |
|--|---------|------------|
| Diocesan Missions.....   | \$ 5 00 |            |
| University of the South.....   | 5 60    |            |
| Domestic Missions.....   | 8 70    |            |
| Support of the Episcopate.....   | 50 00   |            |
| Contingent Assessment.....   | 6 25    |            |
| Restoration of Parish Church.....  | 179 70  |            |
| Balance on the Organ.....  | 42 05   |            |
| Rector's Salary.....   | 482 20  |            |
| Total Offerings.....   |         | \$779 50   |
| The Parish has received during the year, from friends at a distance..... |         | \$1,383 37 |

By means of this timely and valued aid, all debts have been paid, and further, much needed improvements of the Church may be accomplished. For such bountiful assistance we are devoutly thankful. *Laus Deo!*

With the increased facilities now enjoyed, a nice Church, a comfortable Parsonage, spacious Parish school rooms, with a large play-ground, well enclosed, and no debt, the prosperity of the Parish seems, by God's blessing, to be assured. And yet, as in much of the past, owing to the removals of parishioners, the additions to the number of communicants do not, this year, compensate for the losses.

On the fourth Sunday of each month, I have officiated at Triune, in this county, where there is now a good opening for the establishment of the Church in connection with educational interests.

The church-buildings at Franklin are not insured from losses by fire.

EDWARD BRADLEY, Rector.

---

## ST. PETER'S CHURCH, COLUMBIA.

Baptized: Adults, 5; Infants, 8; Total, 13. Confirmed, 22. Commu-

nicants, last reported, 113; added anew, 17; removed into the Parish, 0; removed from the Parish, 15; dropped, 3; died, 5; present number, 108. Marriages, 1. Burials, 7. Sunday School: Teachers, 10; Pupils, 63.

## OFFERINGS.

|                       |          |
|-----------------------|----------|
| Communion Alms.....   | \$36 35  |
| Weekly Offertory..... | \$180 50 |
| Total.....            | \$216 85 |

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|                                |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Support of the Episcopate..... | \$110 00   |
| Contingent Assessment.....     | 13 75      |
| Diocesan Missions .....        | 43 20      |
| Domestic Missions.....         | 11 15      |
| Other Purposes.....            | 2,129 58   |
| Total.....                     | \$2,307 68 |

*Treasurer of the Parish:* JAMES ORR.

GEO. BECKETT, *Rector.*

## GRACE CHURCH, MEMPHIS.

Baptisms: Adults, 21; Infants, 42; Total, 63. Confirmed, 22. Communicants, 260. Marriages, 19. Burials, 47. Sunday School: Teachers, 29; Pupils, 217.

## COLLECTIONS.

|                       |          |
|-----------------------|----------|
| Communion Alms.....   | \$267 15 |
| Weekly Offertory..... | 309 00   |
| Total.....            | \$576 15 |

## APPROPRIATED.

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Support of the Episcopate.....             | \$ 300 00  |
| Contingent Fund of Convention.....         | 37 50      |
| Diocesan Mission and Educational Fund..... | 150 00     |
| Other Purposes—                            |            |
| Paid on Church Debt.....                   | 500 00     |
| Improvements in Church.....                | 475 00     |
| Church Home.....                           | 60 00      |
| Charity in the Parish to Poor.....         | 1,199 64   |
| Increase of Ministry.....                  | 100 00     |
| Sunday School.....                         | 225 00     |
| Cash on hand for Charity.....              | 175 00     |
| Total for eleven months.....               | \$3,222 14 |

*Treasurer of the Parish:* H. T. LEMMON.

JAMES CARMICHAEL, *Rector.*

## TRINITY CHURCH. MASON. TIPTON COUNTY.

Baptisms: Infants and Children, 15; Adults—Whites, 3; Colored, 1;

Total, 19. Confirmations: White, 15; Colored, 30; Total, 45. Communicants: White, 84; Colored, about, 70; Total 154. Marriages: White, 3; Colored, 1; Total, 5. Burials, 6.

## OFFERINGS.

|                     |               |
|---------------------|---------------|
| Communion Alms..... | \$100 00      |
| Other sources.....  | 251 90        |
| Total.....          | —————\$351 90 |

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| Support of the Episcopate..                       | \$100 00       |
| Contingent Fund.....                              | 12 50          |
| Church Home (from two members of the Parish)..... | 40 00          |
| Diocesan Missions.....                            | 24 40          |
| Other purposes.....                               | 175 00         |
| Total.....  | —————\$ 351 90 |

*Treasurer of Parish:* J. F. JETT,

C. F. COLLINS, *Rector.*

## ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, COVINGTON.

Baptisms: Infants, 4. Communicants, died, 1; present number, 24. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2.

*Treasurer of the Parish:* WM. HAMILTON,

C. F. COLLINS, *Priest in Charge.*

## RAVENSCROFT CHAPEL, TIPTON COUNTY.

Baptisms: Children, (col.) 5. Communicants, 31. Marriages, 1.

C. F. COLLINS, *Priest in Charge.*

*Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, D.D., L.L.D.:*

DEAR SIR—Since my last Canonical Report up to this time, I have been employed by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Georgia as a Missionary to several Stations on and near the Southwestern Railroad, and have accordingly made to him a report of my services during the year.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

EDWARD DENNISTON.

## ST. ANN'S CHURCH, EDGEFIELD.

Baptisms: Adults, 4; Infants, 7; Total, 11. Confirmed, 11. Communicants, last report, 45; Added anew, 37; Total, 82. Removed from the Parish, 0. Died, 2. Present number, 80. Marriages, 7. Burials, 9. Sunday School Teachers, 7; Pupils, 45.

## OFFERTORY.

|                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Weekly.....        | \$1,143 60        |
| Other Sources..... | 249 25—\$1,392 85 |



## APPROPRIATIONS.

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Support of Episcopate \$75, Contingent assessment \$9 40 | 84 40      |
| Rector's Salary.....                                     | 1,034 25   |
| Diocesan Missions.....                                   | 7 05       |
| Domestic Missions—Chicago \$10, U. of South \$16 45....  | 26 45      |
| Repairs \$118, Contingent expenses 122 70.....           | 240 70     |
| Total.....   | \$1,392 85 |

*Treasurer of the Parish: G. R. WILLIAMSON.*

*W. J. ELLIS, Rector.*

## CHRIST CHURCH, NASHVILLE.

Baptized: Adults, 3; Infants, 11; total, 14. Confirmed, 12. Communicants: Last reported, —; added anew, 12; removed into the parish, 6; removed from the parish, 2; dropped, 6; died, 3; present number, 140. Marriages, 6. Burials, 10. Sunday School: Teachers, 28; Pupils, 170.

## OFFERINGS.

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| Communion Alms.....    | \$ 200  |
| Weekly Offertory ..... | 700     |
| Other sources.....     | 3,480   |
| Total.....             | \$4,380 |

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|                                |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Support of the Episcopate..... | \$ 450 00  |
| Contingent Assessment.....     | 56 25      |
| Rector's Salary.....           | 3,000 00   |
| Diocesan Missions.....         | 124 00     |
| Domestic Missions.....         | 26 05      |
| Foreign Missions.....          | 15 25      |
| Other purposes.....            | 900 00     |
| Total.....                     | \$4,571 55 |

*WILLIAM GRAHAM, Rector.*

## CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, NASHVILLE.

Baptisms: Infants, 4. Communicants, 65. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Sunday School: Teachers, 6; Pupils, 25.

## OFFERINGS.

|                       |            |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Weekly offertory..... | \$1,543 50 |
|-----------------------|------------|

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|                            |            |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Support of Episcopate..... | \$ 200 00  |
| Contingent Assessment..... | 25 00      |
| Rector's Salary.....       | 1,023 60   |
| Sexton, Gas and Fuel.....  | 291 00     |
| Cash to Balance .....      | 3 90       |
| Total.....                 | \$1,543 50 |

*P. P. PECK, Senior Warden.*

## ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BOLIVAR.

Baptized: Adults, 5; Infants, 20; Total, 25. Confirmed, 2. Communicants, last reported, 65; Added anew, 2; Removed into the Parish, 1; Total, 68; Removed from the Parish, 1; Died, 1; Present number, 66. Marriages, 2. Burials, 10. Sunday School: Teachers, 10; Pupils, 57.

## OFFERINGS.

|                                    |          |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Communion Alms.....                | \$ 75 71 |          |
| Weekly Offertory.....              | 103 15   |          |
| Other Sources—                     |          |          |
| Soc. Increase of Ministry.....     | 19 71    |          |
| Sunday School Library.....         | 80 00    |          |
| University of the South.....       | 44 00    |          |
| Easter, for Chancel Furniture..... | 100 00   |          |
| Total.....                         |          | \$422 57 |

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|  |          |             |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Support of the Episcopate.....                         | 125 00   |             |
| Contingent Assessment.....                             | 15 62½   |             |
| Rector's Salary.....                                   | 1,300 00 |             |
| Diocesan Missions.....                                 | 29 50    |             |
| Domestic Missions Collected by Mite Chests.....        | 64 70    |             |
| Foreign Missions Collected by For. Missionary Boxes... | 26 00    |             |
| Other Purposes, cannot tell exactly, about.....        | 250 00   |             |
| Total.....   |          | \$1,810 82½ |
| <i>Treasurer of the Parish: JEROME HILL.</i>           |          |             |

## REMARKS:

A Church School for girls has been opened and is now in successful operation. Cannot yet report amount of investment.

W. C. GRAY, *Rector.*

## ST. MARY'S CATHEDRAL, MEMPHIS.

Baptized: Adults, 1; Infants, 8; Total, 9. Confirmed, 12. Communicants, last reported, 68; Added Anew, 13; Removed into the Parish, 60; present number, 141; Removed from the parish, 21; Died, 2; Total, 23; present number, 118. Marriages, 3. Burials, 7. Sunday-School: Teachers, 10; Pupils, 75.

## OFFERINGS.

|                                |           |            |
|--------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Communion Alms.....            | \$ 155 00 |            |
| Weekly Offertory, partial..... | 291 85    |            |
| Other Sources.....             | 1,740 00  |            |
| Total.....                     |           | \$2,186 85 |

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Support of the Episcopate, including arrears..... | \$ 250 00 |
| Contingent Assessment.....                        | 33 75     |

|                              |          |                   |
|------------------------------|----------|-------------------|
| Paid Assistant Minister..... | 1,000 00 |                   |
| Diocesan Missions.....       | 47 00    |                   |
| Domestic Missions.....       | 31 50    |                   |
| University of the South..... | 10 00    |                   |
| Church Home.....             | 290 00   |                   |
| Other Purposes.....          | 524 60   |                   |
| Total.....                   |          | <b>\$2,186 85</b> |

*Treasurer of the Parish:* JNO. P. TREZEVANT.

## REMARKS:

In addition to the regular tabular statement, the Assistant Minister begs leave respectfully to report, that within the eleven months which have transpired since the last Convention, morning and evening prayers have been said daily, except that in a few instances they were unavoidably intermitted. The Holy Communion has been celebrated sixty-nine times.

GEO. C. HARRIS, *Assistant Minister.*

## ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, JACKSON.

Baptisms: Infants, 24; Adults, 2; Total, 26. Confirmed, 8. Communicants: Present number, 73. Marriages, 6. Burials, 8. Sunday School: Teachers, 13; Pupils, 80.

Offerings and other Collections .....\$868 26

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Support of the Episcopate.....              | \$150 00        |
| Contingent Fund.....                        | 18 75           |
| Domestic Missions, through mite Chests..... | 103 00          |
| For Church Home.....                        | 37 04           |
| Alms.....                                   | 30 00           |
| Insurance .....                             | 54 15           |
| Gas Fixtures.....                           | 172 00          |
| Church Debt in full.....                    | 303 32          |
| Total.....                                  | <b>\$868 26</b> |

JOHN A. HARRISON, *Rector.*

NASHVILLE, TENN., April 29, 1872.

*Rt. Rev. C. T. Quintard, Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee :*

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR: The following report in brief of my work at St. Peter's Mission for the twelve months just closed, is respectfully submitted:

No. of Baptisms: Adults, 4; Infants, 7; Total, 11. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Confirmations, 4. Present number of Communicants, 16.

Collected and expended in completing the enclosure of the

Church Lot and painting.....\$101 90

Collected by Mrs. Barber and Mrs. Helm, and expended in

|  |       |          |
|--|-------|----------|
| carpeting the Chancel and Aisle.....   | 43 00 |          |
| The Offertory including Com. Alms..... | 57 11 |          |
| Total.....                             | ————  | \$202 01 |

Two Communicants have been lost to us by removal from the city since my last report—of those reported, four have lately removed to other parts of the city, remote from the Church, but have not as yet asked for a transfer to any other Parish or Missionary jurisdiction.

Yours faithfully in Christ,

W. T. HELM.

---

KNOXVILLE, TENN., April 26, 1872.

The undersigned reports to the Bishop of the Diocese, that during the few months in which he has held the Rectorship of the Church of the Epiphany at this place, there has been no material change in its condition, as it was when Rev. Wm. Mowbray resigned. There have been three confirmations and one marriage.

Respectfully,

THOS. W. HUMES.

---

ST. ALBAN'S MISSION, CLEVELAND.

Baptized: Adults, 17; Infants, 3; Total, 20. Confirmed, 18. Communicants, last reported, 17; Added Anew, 17; Total, 34; Removed from the Mission, 4; Present Number, 30. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Sunday-School: Teachers, 10; Pupils, 53.

OFFERINGS.

|                         |          |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Communion Alms.....     | \$ 49 55 |          |
| Weekly Offertory.....   | 90 12    |          |
| Other Sources—          |          |          |
| Building Fund.....      | 469 39   |          |
| Sunday-School.....      | 101 50   |          |
| Clergyman's Salary..... | 110 00   |          |
| Total.....              | ————     | \$820 56 |

APPROPRIATIONS.

|  |          |          |
|--|----------|----------|
| Support of the Episcopate.....   | \$ 25 00 |          |
| Contingent Assessment.....   | 2 50     |          |
| Rector's Salary at \$300 per annum and board; paid towards<br>the first half year..... | 110 00   |          |
| Domestic Missions.....   | 5 58     |          |
| Other Purposes   |          |          |
| Pension Fund.....  | 2 52     |          |
| Memphis Orphan Home.....   | 2 00     |          |
| Chicago Sufferers.....   | 6 15     |          |
| Mission Expenses.....  | 178 71   |          |
| Balance on hand, Building Fund.....  | 469 39   |          |
| Balance on hand, for Mission Expenses.....   | 18 71    |          |
| Total.....   | ————     | \$820 56 |

Treasurer of the Mission: J. ALEX. DAVIS.

## REMARKS.

During the Diocesan year, the Mission debt has been fully paid off, and the Building Fund has been brought up to \$469 39.

We hope to have a church building erected during the present year by John H. Craigmiles, Esq., as a monument to his only child, the dear little Nina, who was suddenly called to Paradise on St. Luke's Day, 18th October, 1871.

GEORGE N. JAMES, *Priest in Charge.*

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHATTANOOGA.

Baptisms: Adults, 7; Infants, 13; Total, 20. Confirmed, 21. Communicants, last reported, 83; Added, 21; Removed into the Parish, 21; Removed, 11; Dropped, 1; Present number, 113. Marriages, 2. Burials, 11. Sunday School: Teachers, 14; Pupils, 134.

## OFFERINGS.

Communion Alms.....\$ 48 16

## APPROPRIATIONS.

|   |          |            |
|---|----------|------------|
| Support of Episcopate.....                              | 60 00    |            |
| Contingent Assessment.....                              | 7 50     |            |
| Rector's Salary.....                                    | 1,200 00 |            |
| Diocesan Missions.....                                  | 25 00    |            |
| Domestic Missions.....                                  | 13 00    |            |
| Church Charity Foundation.....                          | 10 15    |            |
| Sunday School School Library \$85, Christmas Tree \$70, |          |            |
| other expenses \$40.....                                | 195 00   |            |
| Total.....  |          | \$1,510 65 |

*Treasurer of the Parish: J. McGLOHON.*

WILLIAM MOWBRAY, *Rector.*

## ST. JAMES' CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

Communicants: White, 16; Colored, 2; Total, 18. Sunday School: Teachers, 5; Children, 17.

WILLIAM MOWBRAY, *Rector.*

Jonesboro and Morristown (Missionary Stations) have not been visited for a long time. I presume there is little change, if any, since last report.

April 24, 1872.

WILLIAM MOWBRAY, *Missionary.*

P. S.—I have been obliged for want of assistance to omit my visits to Upper East Tennessee during the last eight or nine months, but I propose (D. V.) to renew my labors in that field and do what I can during the next year.

WILLIAM MOWBRAY.

## ST. JOHN'S, ASHWOOD.

RT. REV. SIR:—As I have so recently entered upon the duties of Rector of